



| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

TenderNo.:3200000798
Date:04.01.2024
E-OPEN TENDER

**FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL
MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA**



| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Tender Download Start Date | 04.01.2024 |
| Tender Download End Date & Time | 11.01.2024: 15.00 Hrs |
| Pre-bid Meeting | NA |
| Bid Closing date & Time | 11.01.2024; 15.00 Hrs |
| Unpriced Bid Opening date & Time | 11.01.2024; 15.30 Hrs |

MRPL has discontinued publication of Tender Advertisements through newspapers or any other print media.

The complete Tender/Bidding document is available for view/download on MRPL website <http://www.mrpl.co.in>, <https://www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL> as well as on <https://eprocure.gov.in/epublish/app>.

Further replies to pre-bid queries, all updates, Corrigendum, Addendum, Amendments, Extension in last date of submission of bid, Clarifications etc.,(if any) to the Tender/Bidding document will be hosted on above indicated websites only.

Bidders should regularly visit above indicated website to keep themselves updated.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

MASTER INDEX

VOLUME I: COMMERCIAL SECTION

PART I: TECHNO-COMMERCIAL PART



| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION | Page No. |
|---------|--|----------|
| 1. | COVER PAGE | 1 |
| 2. | MASTER INDEX | 2-3 |
| 3. | NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT) | 4-17 |
| 4. | INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS (ITB) | 18-51 |
| 5. | PROPOSAL FORMS AS PER ITB | 52-96 |
| 6. | GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) | 97-231 |
| 7. | SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC) | 232-378 |
| 8. | SPC-000009 Rev 1 Documentation Procedure | 379-387 |

PART II: PRICE PART



| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION | Page No. |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 9. | PREAMBLE TO SCHEDULE OF PRICES | 388-391 |
| 10. | SCHEDULE OF PRICE | 392-398 |

VOLUME II: TECHNICAL SECTION

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION | Page No. |
|---------|--|----------|
| A. | GENERAL | |
| A.1. | REQUIREMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION | |
| A.1.1. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | 399-434 |
| A.1.2. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9127 HSE MANAGEMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION | 435-475 |
| A.1.3. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | 476-483 |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |



| | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---------|
| | | CONTROL | |
| A.2. | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING | | |
| A.2.1. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING | 484-501 |
| A.3. | CONTRACT CLOSING | | |
| A.3.1. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 | CONTRACT CLOSING | 502-507 |
| A.4. | COST CONTROL | | |
| A.4.1. | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9107 | COST CONTROL | 508-511 |
| B. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS | | |
| B.1. | SCOPE OF WORK | | |
| B.1.1. | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 | SCOPE OF WORK – MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | 512-530 |
| B.2. | SPECIFICATIONS AND DATASHETS | | |
| B.2.1. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2002 | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | 531-543 |
| B.2.2. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2003 | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | 544-558 |
| B.2.3. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2004 | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | 559-571 |
| B.2.4. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2005 | SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING AND SIDING WORK | 572-583 |
| B.2.5. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2006 | SPECIFICATION FOR GROUTING | 584-586 |
| B.2.6. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2007 | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL WORKS | 587-594 |
| B.2.7. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2008 | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | 595-600 |
| B.2.8. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | SPECIFICATION FOR EARTHWORK AND UNDERGROUND PIPING | 601-607 |
| B.2.9. | 20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | 608-615 |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

VOLUME-I of II

COMMERCIAL SECTION

Tender No: 3200000798

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT)

1. INTRODUCTION

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd (MRPL), herein after referred as “OWNER’ a government of India schedule ‘A’ CPSE and a subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited (ONGC) is a State of Art Grassroots Petroleum Refinery located in a beautiful hilly terrain, north of Mangalore city, in Dakshina Kannada region, Karnataka State. The Refinery is operating a 15MMTPA fuels Refinery at Mangalore and has got a versatile design with high flexibility to process Crudes of various API and with high degree of Automation. The Refinery complex is integrated to Aromatic Complex and designed to produce 900,000 TPA of Paraxylene.



MRPL has high standards in refining and environment protection matched by its commitments to society. MRPL has also developed a Green Belt around the entire Refinery with plant species specially selected to blend with the local flora.

2. GENERAL

MRPL invites sealed bids for “MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE” under E-bids in single stage two bid system through E-tendering for subject works, from competent with sound technical and financial capabilities fulfilling Qualification Criteria stated in BQC. In line with project description and technical details provided in various section of Technical bid package.



3. BRIEF SCOPE OF WORK

The “TENDER is “MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE as per Technical specification documents attached, under E-bids in single stage two bid system through E-tendering for subject works, from competent sound technical and financial capabilities fulfilling Qualification Criteria stated in BQC. In line with project description and technical details provided in various section of Technical bid package.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

4. SALIENT FEATURES OF THE BIDDING DOCUMENT:



| SL. No. | Description | Details |
|---------|--|---|
| 1 | Tender Number | 3200000798 |
| 2 | Brief Description of the Tender | FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |
| 3 | Tender Type | E-Open Tender |
| 4 | Bid Type | Two Bid |
| 5 | Mode | Electronic Procurement System (EPS) |
| 6 | Tender Document download start date | 04.01.2024 |
| 7 | Pre-bid Conference Venue/Video conference | NA |
| 8 | Bid Closing date/Time | 11.01.2024 @ 15.00 Hrs(IST) |
| 9 | Date / Time of Technical Bid Opening | 11.01.2024 @ 15.30 Hrs (IST) |
| 10 | EMD | APPLICABLE: Rs. 14,53,410/- (Forteen Lakhs Fifty Three Thousand Four Hundred and Ten Indian Rupees Only) EMD (NEFT (internet banking) or EMD (BG or DD) drawn in favour of MRPL Mangaluru, to be sent directly to Projects Department, MRPL, Kuthethoor PO, Via Katipalla, Mangaluru. Please super-scribe on envelope "EMD for Tender No dated" |
| 11 | Duration of Contract / Contract Period | Contract Period shall be Three (3) Months from date of order. { Completion and Site Handover within Two (2) Months + One (1) Month for Final Documentation and Contract Cflosure } |
| 12 | Purchase Preference for Micro & Small Enterprises(MSE) | Not Applicable |
| 13 | Purchase Preference linked with Local content (PP-LC) | Applicable |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 14 | Item(s) Splittable/ order splittable | Not Splittable |
| 15 | Relaxation in PQC (Financial Turnover & Past Experience) for Start-up Companies | Not Applicable |
| 16 | Relaxation in PQC (Financial Turnover & Past Experience) for MSE | Applicable |
| 17 | Offer Validity | 90 days from Final Bid closing Date |
| 18 | Price Reduction Clause | Applicable. Refer Clause No.71 of SCC |
| 19 | Security deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee | Applicable @ 10% of the Order value |
| 20 | Defect Liability | Applicable. Refer Clause No.72 of SCC |
| 21 | Integrity pact | Applicable. Refer Clause No.15 of SCC |
| 22 A | <u>Contact details</u> – Technical Queries | Mr. MANOJ KUMAR Project Manager Email Id: pm.mrpl@nauvata.com Ph. No. +91-080-67209100 (extn:131) Mobile : +91 7032462881 |
| B | Commercial Queries | Mr. MANOJ KUMAR Project Manager Email Id: pm.mrpl@nauvata.com Ph. No. +91-080-67209100 (extn:131) Mobile : +91 7032462881 |
| 23 | Contact person for Queries related to E-tendering | Mr. Dilip Ranganath, Email: eps@mrpl.co.in Phone No. 0824-288-2248 (Dealing officer / Section In-charge mentioned above may also be contacted). |
| 24 | Alternate Contact details for E-Tendering | Mr. Prabhuswamy, prabhuswamy@antaressystems.com Phone No. 080 – 49352000 |
| 25 | Address to submit the tender document (in case of other relevant documents) | Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd. #42, "A" Block, 6th Floor, Brigade Software Park, 27th Cross Rd, Banashankari Stage II, Bengaluru, Karnataka - 560070 (Please mention the Tender number on the envelope) |

If dates identified as (*) above happen to be a declared holiday/closed day in MRPL Mangaluru, then activity shall be conducted on next working day at 1530 Hrs (IST). The complete Bidding Document is available on MRPL website: www.mrpl.co.in and Govt. Website: <http://eprocure.gov.in/eprocure/app> Bidders can view / download the document from any one of the websites mentioned above.

Important information to be noted by the bidders:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- Bidders are requested to visit <https://www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL>, <http://www.mrpl.co.in> regularly to keep themselves updated. Any Revision, clarification, addendum, corrigendum, for replies to queries raised during pre-bid meeting Time / Due date extension etc., (if any) , to this TENDER would appear on the above websites only and & will not be published on any other Media /Press.
- In case of E-Tenders, the Technical & Price Bid Formats should be downloaded, filled & uploaded in the EPS portal (<https://www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL>)

| Contact Details & Address for Site visit | |
|---|---|
| Contact Details | Address |
| Mr. MANOJ KUMAR Project Manager Email Id: pm.mrpl@nauvata.com Ph. No. +91-080-67209100 (extn:131) Mobile : +91 7032462881 Address: Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd. #42, "A" Block, 6th Floor, Brigade Software Park, 27th Cross Rd, Banashankari Stage II, Bengaluru, Karnataka - 560070 | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project, Village Doddadasarahalli, Jadigenhalli Hobli Hoskote Taluk, Bangalore Rural District, Karnataka 562114 |

5.0 Bidder Qualification Criteria (BQC):



5.1 Experience criteria:

5.1.1 The bidder shall have experience of having carried out and completed similar work(s)* during the last 07 years ending last day of the month previous to the one in which this tender is invited, for which experience should be either of the following:

- a) Three similar completed works each costing not less than **INR 320.90 Lakhs**
OR
- b) Two similar completed works each costing not less than **INR 401.13 Lakhs**
OR
- c) One similar completed work costing not less than **INR 641.81 Lakhs**

Notes:

1. *SimilarWork(s) is defined as Construction of Civil and Structural works in any Industry
2. The contract values as indicated at Clause 5.1 above should be exclusive of service tax / GST. In view of this, it has to be ensured that the value of job indicated by the prospective bidders is exclusive of service tax / GST. However, in case the value of completed job indicated in the completion certificates submitted by bidders do not have clarity with regard to inclusion / exclusion of service tax / GST, the following shall

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



apply:

- a) The completion certificate submitted by the bidder shall separately indicate the servicetax amount included in the value of completed job OR a separate certificate from the respective client, mentioning the service tax amount, if any, included in the value of completed job under consideration should be submitted by the bidder.
- b) In case Service tax / GSTamount /component is not specified in the submitted completion certificate, then the amount equivalent to rate of applicable service tax /GSTfor the year of completion of subject tender shall be deducted from the value of completed job mentioned in the completion certificate to arrive at the value of completed job with out service tax /GST.

3. Relaxation to MSE/ Start-up bidder:

- a) **MSE:** Pre-qualification criteria with respect to Prior Turnover and Prior experience maybe relaxed for Micro & Small Enterprises (to the extent of 15%) as per GOI guidelines subject to meeting of quality and technical specifications.
(For example, if PQC value applicable to other than MSE bidders is Rs. 100/-, the same shall be Rs. 85/- for MSE bidders).
- b) **Start Up:** Relaxation in Prior Turnover and Prior Experience Criteria for Start-up is not applicable.

- 5.1.2 Bidders, who have been issued and executed orders for similar works in MRPL during the last 5 years shall provide Satisfactory Performance Certificate from MRPL, else a declaration shall be given by the bidder that they have not executed such work orders in MRPL in the said period.
- 5.1.3 Bidders who have been issued orders/contract for any services/works by MRPL during the last 3 years and the same work is in progress and not completed till the last day of the month previous to the one in which tenders are invited, Bidder shall give declaration to regarding the same, giving full details of Order/Contract, Contract Delivery date and reasons for the order/contract not completed till the last day of the month previous to the one in which the tenders are invited. MRPL reserves the right to access the performance of such Contracts/Orders of such internally.
- 5.1.4 All offer shall be submitted in INR (Indian Rupee) only. Bid submitted in any other currency shall be rejected. Bidder shall submit a confirmation to this effect with techno-commercial bid
- 5.1.5 **For experience based on Composite Works:** In case Bidder has executed composite work(s) contract which includes qualifying similar work(s) as stated in Clause 5.1.1 above, then value of such qualifying similar work(s) out of the total value of composite work(s) shall be considered for

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

the purpose of qualification. For composite works, in the event the value of the qualifying similar work(s) cannot be ascertained from the work order / completion certificate submitted by bidder, copy of Schedule of Rates (SOR), relevant pages of contracts, copy of relevant pages of final bill certified by OWNER for establishing requirement of BQC or written letter from OWNER specifying the nature of work with quantities and values can be submitted for qualification.

- 5.1.6 A job executed by a bidder for its own plant / projects cannot be considered as experience for the purpose of meeting requirement of BQC of the tender. However, jobs executed for Subsidiary / Fellow subsidiary / Holding company will be considered as experience for the purpose of meeting BQC subject to submission of tax paid invoice(s) duly certified by Statutory auditor of the Bidder or consolidated statement issued issued by Statutory auditor of the bidder towards payments of statutory tax in support of the job executed for Subsidiary / Fellow subsidiary / Holding company.



In case referred Project falls under “No Tax Area” (like SEZ), Bidder can submit certificate from their Statutory Auditor to above effect in place of Tax paid invoice. Chartered Accountant (CA) (in place of Statutory Auditor) is acceptable where audited accounts are not mandatory as per law for latest financial year. CA shall not be an employee/ Director and not having any interest in the Bidder’s company/Firm. Such bidders shall submit these documents in addition to the documents specified in the bidding documents to meet BQC.

- 5.1.7 A job completed by a bidder as a sub-contractor shall not be considered for the purpose of meeting the experience criteria of BQC (Commercial criteria).
- 5.1.8 Joint venture / Consortium bids shall not be permitted for this tender.

5.2 Financial Criteria:

- 5.2.1 Average Annual financial Turnover of the bidder, during the last three years ending March 31st of previous financial years shall be at least **INR 240.68 Lakhs.**

Note A: For any Bidder, as per their company policy if the financial year ending is other than 31st March, then in that case the financial year as followed in their company shall be applicable. In case the last financial year closing date is within 9 months of bid due date and audited annual report of immediate preceding financial year is not available, bidder has the option to submit the

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

financial details of the three previous years immediately prior to the last financial year. Otherwise, it is compulsory to submit the financial details of the immediate three preceding financial years.

5.2.2 Net worth of the bidder as per immediate preceding year's audited financial results shall be positive.

5.3 **Working Capital:**

5.3.1 The minimum working capital of the bidder as per the immediate preceding year's audited financial results shall be **INR 80.22 Lakhs**

Note B: Same as Para 5.2.1 Note A

In case bidder is unable to meet the working capital requirement as above, the bidder can supplement the working capital with a fund based line of credit from any scheduled bank in India or a commercial bank having net worth more than equivalent INR 100 crore. In such a case, bidder shall furnish a declaration from the bank (dated any date between the tender floatation and bid due date) for availability of unutilized fund based line of credit for the shortfall in working capital as mentioned above, **in the format enclosed as Annexure 1 to NIT.**

5.4 **GENERAL**



5.4.1 Bidder to evidence the meeting of financial criteria shall furnish the complete audited annual reports including auditor's reports, balance sheets, profit & loss accounts statement and all other schedules for the preceding three financial years

5.4.2 In case a bidder (a Parent Company) is having wholly owned subsidiaries but only a single consolidated annual report is prepared and audited which includes the financial details of their wholly owned subsidiaries, consolidated audited annual report shall be considered for establishing the financial criteria subject to statutory auditor of the bidder certifying that separate annual report of bidder (without the financial data of subsidiaries) is not prepared and audited.

5.4.3 Further, in case a bidder is a subsidiary company and separate annual report of the bidder is not prepared & audited, but only a consolidated annual report of the Parent Company is available, consolidated audited annual report shall be considered for establishing the financial criteria subject to statutory auditor of the parent company certifying that separate annual report of bidder is not prepared and audited.

5.5 **DOCUMENTS AND DATA REQUIRED WITH BID**

5.5.1 The bidder shall, in his own interest, furnish complete documentary evidence to justify that the bidder meets the Qualification criteria as given above.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

- 5.5.2 Bidder shall complete and submit the Experience Record Proforma provided under the Proposal Forms of the Bidding Document (Along with supporting documents mentioned) to establish that the bidder meets the Bidder Qualification Criteria as per Clause No. 5.1 & 5.2 of this document.
- 5.5.3 Bidder shall furnish documentary proof of fulfilling the “Bidder Qualification Criteria” as mentioned in Clause Nos. 5.1 & 5.2 above. The documentation shall include but not limited to copies of work order(s) / contract agreements(s) / relevant pages of contract document(s), completion certificate(s), fulfilling the qualification criteria, complete annual reports containing audited balance sheets and profit & loss accounts statement etc. MRPL reserves the right to complete the evaluation based on the details furnished without seeking any additional information.
- 5.5.4 All supporting documents, pertaining to “Bidder Qualification Criteria (Commercial & Financial)” including MSE certificate shall be submitted duly authenticated as follows: Documents shall be submitted duly certified by Statutory Auditor of the bidder or a practicing Chartered Accountant (not being an employee / Director and not having any interest in the bidder’s company) where audited accounts are not mandatory as per law.



OR

Bidder shall submit documents duly notarized by any notary public / Apostille in the bidder’s country or certified true copies duly signed, dated and stamped by an official authorized for this purpose in Indian Embassy / High Commission in Bidder’s country.

OR



Bidder shall submit self-certified documents in original from any one out of CEO or CFO or Company Secretary of the bidder (Limited company only) along with Self-Certification enclosed as in the format enclosed as **Annexure 2 to NIT**. This option shall not be applicable to Proprietorship / Partnership firms.

- 5.5.5 Bidders shall be required to upload the digitally signed authenticated copies of documents for meeting BQC on the e-tendering portal only. Bidders need not be required to submit the original authenticated documents in physical form to MRPL. In addition, bidder shall also confirm that all authenticated documents submitted for meeting the BQC are certified as per the authentication requirement defined in the bidding document.
- 5.5.6 Wherever the bidder has not submitted the authenticated documents through e-tendering as per the requirement of bidding document, bidder shall submit the original authenticated document in a

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



separate booklet titled as “Documentation against Bidder Qualification Criteria (Commercial & Financial)” with proper index in original within the bid due date.

- 5.5.7 It is clarified that if authenticated documents are either not submitted through e-tendering or not submitted in original, in physical form, offer shall not be considered.
- 5.5.8 With regards to financial documents, in case Bidder submits bound published and audited annual financial statements including balance sheet, profit & loss accounts and all other schedules for the preceding three financial years, the same shall be considered without certification of Statutory Auditor / Notarization of Notary Public as per clause above.
However, in case the bidder submits either a photo copy of published statement or a translated copy of the published financial statements, the same shall be certified either by statutory auditor or Notary Public, in original as per Clause 5.5.4 above.
- 5.5.9 Any additional documents if deemed necessary to establish the qualifying requirements may be submitted by the Bidder as required.
- 5.5.10 Submission of authentic documents is the prime responsibility of the Bidder. However, MRPL reserves the right of getting the document cross verified, at their discretion from the document issuing authority. In addition, MRPL may verify the credentials of the successful Bidder before award as per their prevailing guidelines.
It shall be responsibility of bidder to provide complete assistance to MRPL for carrying out the verification exercise. Accordingly, bidder shall ensure that they submit those executed and completed Work (s)/ Contract(s) meeting the BQC for which they can arrange such verification from their respective Clients.
- 5.5.11 MRPL reserves the right to complete the evaluation based on the details furnished (without seeking any additional information) and / or in-house data, survey or otherwise.
- 5.5.12 Failure to meet the above Qualifying Criteria at 5.1 & 5.2 above will render the bid to be summarily rejected.
- 5.5.13 Bidders are required to submit all such past experience(s) (PTR) meeting the BQC along with relevant supporting documents in the first instance itself, along with the bid. However, MRPL reserves the right to seek any additional supporting documents for meeting the BQC for only those past experiences (PTR) submitted along with the bid. Accordingly, only such past experience(s) shall be considered for qualification, details of which are provided in the bid by the bidder and subsequently no additional past experience (PTR) shall be sought from the bidder.
- 5.5.14 If Bidder is in the Holiday / Blacklist of any CPSU / State PSU / Central or State Government Undertaking. Bidder shall give a self-declaration to this effect

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



6.0 REJECTION CRITERIA:

- 6.1 Bid received after the due date and time of bid submission shall be summarily rejected.
- 6.2 Offers received after the due date / time shall be rejected.
- 6.3 Bids without EMD: Bids received without/ with insufficient EMD (in original with the Technical bid), before the bid closing date & time shall be summarily rejected. However, Govt. Dept. / PSUs/ firms registered with NSIC/ MSE (**Micro & Small Enterprise**), vendors registered with District Industries Center (DIC), Start ups are exempted from submission of EMD. Such bidders shall submit relevant documentary proof towards exemption along with technical bid of the tender”
- 6.4 Offer sent without having the prescribed bidding document of MRPL, non-adherence to technical / commercial terms & conditions, Unpriced bid and Price bid not in the prescribed format, incomplete bids and bids with deviations to the tendered scope of work shall be liable for rejection
- 6.5 Non- compliance to any of PQC/BEC will be liable for rejection.
- 6.6 Non adherence to technical / commercial terms and incomplete bids and bids indeviation to tender conditions will be liable for rejection
- 6.7 Bidder’s failure to enter into Integrity Pact as applicable for the Tender along with the bid duly signed shall be liable for rejection.
- 6.8 If technical bid & price bid are submitted together.
- 6.9 Bids found to have been submitted with falsified / incorrect information.
- 6.10 “The bidders who are on Holiday / Negative list of OWNER on due date of submission of bid/ during the process of evaluation of the bids, the offers of such bidders shall not be considered for bid opening / evaluation / Award. If the bidding document were issued inadvertently / downloaded from website, offers submitted by such bidders shall also be not considered for bid opening / evaluation / Award.”
- 6.11 Consortium / Joint bids shall not be accepted.
- 6.12 Offers not meeting statutory requirement are liable for rejection.
- 6.13 Bidder to quote for all items enlisted in the SOR (Prefilled), otherwise bid shall be rejected.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

7.0 **Bid Evaluation Criteria**

- 7.1 The Bidder should accept all the Technical Specification and scope of work given in toto as given in the tender.
- 7.2 Techno Commercially acceptable bids will be evaluated on overall L1 basis on % of SOR. i.e., lowest landed cost to MRPL.
- 7.3 MRPL has the discretion to negotiate with L1 bidder, if rates offered by L1 bidder are not acceptable to MRPL.
- 7.4 In case of a tie in same rate being quoted by more than one party, then the bidder with higher turnover (3 years Average Annual turnover total as per BQC #5.2.1) will be considered as lowest ranking tenderer. Purchase preference for MSE's Bidders is not applicable since tender is under works contract.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Annexure-1 to NIT

(To be printed on Letter Head of bank)

DECLARATION FROM THE BANK FOR AVAILABILITY OF UNUTILIZED LINE OF CREDIT

Ref: _____

Date: _____

We _____, a Bank firm having our registered office address _____ confirm that the Company, M/s _____, having its registered office at _____ is having account with our bank.

Presently, the credit limits of the company are as follows:

| Fund Based Line of Credit (towards Working Capital like CC Limit) | Amount in (Currency-_____) |
|---|----------------------------|
| Sanctioned Line of Credit | |
| Utilized Line of Credit | |
| Balance Line of Credit | |

[Bank to specify as applicable]

We declare that we are scheduled bank in India; OR

We declare that we are a commercial bank having Net worth more than equivalent INR 1000 Million as per latest audited financial statements.



Yours Faithfully,

Signature :

Name & Designation :

E-mail ID :

Fax number :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|---|---|

Annexue-2 to NIT

SELF-CERTIFICATION

I, _____ S/o/D/o of _____, working as CEO/CFO/Company Secretary (indicate, as applicable) of the Company

_____ having its registered office at _____ certify that all the details including documents pertaining to Bidder Qualification Criteria signed by undersigned vide our offer reference _____ against your Enquiry document _____, are true, authentic, genuine and exact copy of its original.

It is certified that none of the documents are false/forged or fabricated. All the documents submitted has been made having full knowledge of (i) the provisions of the Indian laws in respect of offences including, but not limited to those pertaining to criminal breach of trust, cheating and fraud and (ii) provisions of bidding conditions which entitle the Owner to initiate action in the event of such declaration turning out to be a misrepresentation or false representation.

I further certify that further documents, if any, required to be submitted by our company, shall be submitted under my knowledge and those documents shall also be true, authentic, genuine, exact copy of its original and shall not be false/forged or fabricated.

DECLARATION

I, _____ S/o/D/o of _____, working as CEO/CFO/Company Secretary (indicate, as applicable) of the Company



_____ having its registered office at _____ with reference to our bid _____ against your Enquiry document

_____, declare that in case, at a later date, any of the document submitted in our bid referred above is found to be false/forged or fabricated, I, shall be held responsible for the same and Owner has every right to take action against me and my company, as deemed fit as per provisions of the bidding documents including Owner's right to put our company on Holiday/Blacklist for future business with Owner.

Specimen Signature of authorized representative

Signature



Name & Designation (CEO or CFO or Company Secretary)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

**FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL
WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL,
BANGALORE**

TENDER NO. 3200000798



INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER(S) (ITB)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |



INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER(S) (ITB)

INDEX

| CLAUSE. No. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|--|
| 1.0 | GENERAL |
| 2.0 | COST OF BIDDING |
| 3.0 | SITE VISIT |
| 4.0 | TENDER INSTRUCTIONS |
| 5.0 | CLARIFICATION REQUESTS BY BIDDER |
| 6.0 | CORRIGENDUM/ ADDENDUM/ CLARIFICATION |
| 7.0 | CONFIDENTIALITY OF BIDDING DOCUMENT |
| 8.0 | LANGUAGE OF BID |
| 9.0 | PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS |
| 10.0 | TENDERS INVITED THROUGH E-PROCUREMENT SYSTEM |
| 11.0 | TENDERS INVITED ON MANUAL MODE |
| 12.0 | PRICE / SCHEDULE OF RATES (SOR) / BILL OF QUANTITIES |
| 13.0 | BID CURRENCY |
| 14.0 | EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT |
| 15.0 | PRE-BID MEETING |
| 16.0 | LATEBIDS |
| 17.0 | MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS(APPLICABLE FOR E-TENDERS ONLY) |
| 18.0 | BID OPENING |
| 19.0 | BID EVALUATION AND AWARD CRITERIA |
| 20.0 | REBATE |
| 21.0 | NOTIFICATION OF AWARD |
| 22.0 | UNSOLICITED POST TENDER MODIFICATIONS |
| 23.0 | CONTACTING MRPL |
| 24.0 | CANVASSING |
| 25.0 | COLLUSIVE BIDS |
| 26.0 | MULTIPLE/ALTERNATIVE BID |
| 27.0 | CARTEL FORMATION |
| 28.0 | CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES |
| 29.0 | PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE |
| 30.0 | INTEGRITY PACT |
| 31.0 | RAISING DISPUTES / COMPLAINTS |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | |
|------|---|
| 32.0 | HOLIDAY LISTING POLICY |
| 33.0 | PREFERENCE TO PUBLICSECTOR ENTERPRISES / MSE |
| 34.0 | OWNERS RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY BID |
| 35.0 | CONTRACT AGREEMENT |
| 36.0 | E-PAYMENTS |
| 37.0 | TRANSPORTATION |
| 38.0 | PUTTING UP BUILDINGS ON PROJECT SITE |
| 39.0 | GENERAL GUIDELINES |
| 40.0 | DIFFERENCE IN MEANINGS /TERMS |
| 41.0 | CORRECTNESS OF DOCUMENT |
| 42.0 | BID VALIDITY |
| 43.0 | RIGHT OF OWNER TO ACCEPT OR REJECT TENDER |
| 44.0 | CONDITIONS FOR MICRO & SMALL ENTERPRISES (MSE'S) |
| 45.0 | PURCHASE PREFERENCE FOR MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES |
| 46.0 | CONDITIONS FOR START UP COMPANIES |
| 47.0 | POLICY TO PROVIDE PURCHASE PREFERENCE (LINKED WITH LOCAL CONTENT) (PP-LC)& ANNEXURE-I |
| 48.0 | BANK GUARANTEE (BG) VERIFICATION UNDER THE "STRUCTURED FINANCIAL MESSAGING SYSTEM" (SFMS). |
| 49.0 | TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDERS FROM A COUNTRY SHARING LAND BORDERS WITH INDIA |
| 50.0 | VULNERABILITY ATLAS OF INDIA |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER(S) (ITB)

1.0 GENERAL:

- 1.1 Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited (MRPL), a subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited, is operating a 15MMTPA fuels refinery at Mangalore. The Refinery complex is integrated to Aromatic Complex and designed to produce 900,000 TPA of Paraxylene.
- 1.2 The bidder is advised to read these instructions carefully and to ensure that his response complies fully with the requirements of the tender. Failure to provide the information and documents required by this Invitation to Bid may render the Bid to be unacceptable. Tender should be submitted in the prescribed form supplied by the company only.
- 1.3 The bidder shall download the complete set of tender document from the owner's website as per the index of the tender, fully read, understand & compile the same as per the various instructions contained herein and in "Instructions to Bidder".
- 1.4 Every bidder must submit bid strictly in accordance with the conditions and specifications prescribed by MRPL. Special conditions (if any) submitted along with the tender documents by the bidder will not be applicable to this Tender, in case they are in conflict with any of our terms and conditions.
- 1.5 Bidders to note that Physical/ Hard Copy of the Tender Documents shall not be issued from the office of Tender Inviting Authority. Any request in this regard shall not be entertained under any circumstances.

2.0 COST OF BIDDING:



- 2.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid and MRPL will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

3.0 SITE VISIT :

- 2.1 Bidder is advised to visit and examine the site and its surrounding and shall familiarize himself of the existing facilities and environment and shall collect all other information which he may require for preparing and submitting the Tender and entering into the contract. Claims and objections due to ignorance of existing conditions or inadequacy of information will not be considered after submission of the Bid and during the contract period / after contract period. All costs for and associated with site visits shall be borne by the bidder.
- 2.2 The bidder and any of his personnel or authorised representatives will be granted permission by the OWNER to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the explicit condition that the bidder, its personnel or authorised representative shall be understood to have released and indemnified the OWNER and its personnel from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for personal injury (whether fatal or otherwise), loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, cost and expenses incurred as a result of such visit.



4.0 TENDER INSTRUCTIONS:

- 4.1 The Tender document comprises of following sections:-
 - Notice Inviting Tender.
 - Pre-Qualification Criteria/Bid Evaluation criteria.
 - Instruction to Bidder.
 - General conditions of Contract.
 - Formats of Credentials / EMD / Security Deposit, etc.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- Integrity pact, etc.
- PQC Compliance, Deviation statement, declaration, etc
- Scope of work / Special Conditions of Contract,
- Price bid format.
- Contract Workers Safety Policy.

- 4.2 The Tender Documents shall always be & remain the exclusive property of the Owner without any right with the Bidder to use them for any purpose except for submitting the tender in accordance with the provisions of these instructions by the prospective Bidders and for use by the successful Bidder with reference to the work. The Owner shall have no obligation to return to the Bidder the Tender Documents submitted by the Bidder.
- 4.3 The Tender shall be completely filled in all respects and shall be tendered together with requisite information & annexure. The Bidder is expected to examine the Tender Documents, including all instructions, specifications and drawings in the tendering document. Failure to furnish all the information required by the tendering documents or tender incomplete in particulars or submission of tender not substantially responsive to the tendering document in every respect shall result in rejection of the Tender.
- 4.4 The Tender Documents, including all instructions, specifications and drawings in the tendering document. Failure to furnish all the information required by the tendering documents or tender incomplete in particulars or submission of tender not substantially responsive to the tendering document in every respect shall result in rejection of the Tender.
- 4.5 It is hereby stipulated that the Tenderers shall not affect any corrections/ alterations/ modifications in the Tender Documents and various formats contained therein. Any correction/ alteration/ modification in the Tender Documents by the Bidder shall make their tender liable for rejection.
- 4.6 Originals of the documents related to the tender should be produced as and when asked for verification, and failure to produce such Original document(s) at specified date, time and place would mean rejection of tender for further evaluation.
- 4.7 When person signing the Tender / agreement is not the sole Proprietor of the company the original Power of Attorney or a Notary certified copy thereof authorizing such person to act and sign on behalf of the company must be enclosed.
- 4.8 Date format should be DD/MM/YYYY (Date/Month/Year).
- 4.9 Bidders should get clarified all the technical doubts and other points related to the tender before submitting the priced and un-priced offer.
- 4.10 MRPL reserves the right to accept or reject any or all tenders and at any stage of the tender evaluation process at the company's sole discretion and without assigning any reason thereof.
- 4.11 Any false/fake/incorrect information submitted by the bidder/contractor while submitting the bid will be liable for rejection of bid, action like Forfeiture of EMD, Cancellation of the Order, Forfeiture of Security deposit including Banning/Holiday listing of the Bidder's Company/ Contractor in all MRPL establishments.
- 4.12 Any false/fake/incorrect information surfaced out after award of job would lead to action like Forfeiture of EMD, Cancellation of the Order, Forfeiture of Security deposit including Banning/Holiday listing of the Bidder's Company/ Contractor in all MRPL establishments.
- 4.13 If the successful bidder, backs out during finalization of tender/after award of order, action will be initiated by MRPL as deemed fit.
- 4.14 The tender terms/ conditions as per SCC (Special conditions of the contract) Supercedes all similar terms prescribed under GCC/ Other Conditions of Contract (OCC).

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



- 4.15 MRPL reserves it right to seek the Originals if needs or inspect the documents at its premises for verification and return. In case, it is found that the bidder has attempted to mislead MRPL on any counts, MRPL may proceed with any action that is deemed fit.
- 4.16 “The item supplied / service provided shall be Environment friendly and Energy efficient”.

5.0 CLARIFICATION REQUESTS BY BIDDER:

- 5.1 Although the details presented in this Tender document consisting of Conditions of Contract, Scope of Work, Technical Specifications and Drawings have been compiled with all reasonable care, it is the Bidder’s responsibility to ensure that the information provided is adequate and clearly understood.
- 5.2 Bidder shall examine the Tender document thoroughly in all respect and if any conflict, discrepancy, error or omission is observed, Bidder may request clarification at any time up to one week prior to the tender closing date. Such clarification requests shall be directed as per the contact details mentioned in the NIT.
- 5.3 Any failure by Bidder to comply with the aforesaid requirement shall not excuse the Bidder, after subsequent award of contract, from performing the work in accordance with the agreement.
- 5.4 Response to queries/ clarifications raised will be sent as expeditiously as possible to all who have been issued / downloaded the Bidding Document, through e-mail and also hosted on CPP Portal. The response shall not form part of the Bidding Document unless issued as an Addendum/ Amendment.
- 5.5 Bidders are expected to resolve all their clarifications/ queries to the Bidding Document and submit their bid in total compliance to Bidding Document without any deviation/ stipulation/ clarification.
- 5.6 Pre-bid meeting shall be organised, if specified in NIT/LIB, as per details given in NIT/LIB

6.0 CORRIGENDUM/ ADDENDUM/ CLARIFICATION :

- 6.1 MRPL may, for any reason whether at his own initiative or in response to the clarification requested by the prospective bidder, issue amendment in the form of addendum/corrigendum/clarification during the Tender period and subsequent to receiving the Tenders. Any addendum / corrigendum / clarification thus issued shall become part of Tender document.
- 6.2 For addendum/corrigendum/clarification issued during the Tender period, Bidder shall consider the impact in his Tender. For addendum/corrigendum/clarification(s) issued subsequent to receiving the Tenders, Bidder shall follow the instructions issued along with addendum/corrigendum/clarification(s).
- 6.3 Such Addendum / Corrigendum/ Clarification(s) shall be uploaded on the MRPL website (<https://mrpl.co.in>) / Owner’s e-tendering portal and it will not be published in news paper. Prospective bidders should visit the above MRPL website / MRPL’s e-procurement site from time to time to make note of corrigendum/addendum/clarification if any. MRPL is not responsible for non-receipt of any communication / information of addendum/corrigendum/clarification.
- 6.4 All such Addendum / Corrigendum / Clarification(s) issued shall form part of the Tender Documents.
- 6.5 It is incumbent on all the Bidders to view, download, understand and furnish Addendum / Corrigendum / Clarification(s) along with his/its/their tender. Any deviation/ clarification due to non-receipt of Addendum / Corrigendum / Clarification(s) at later stage should not be entertained.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Any bid without copy of Addenda/ Corrigenda/ Clarification(s), if issued, as mark of its acceptance may not be accepted.

7.0 CONFIDENTIALITY OF BIDDING DOCUMENT:



- 7.1 All information disclosed to the Tenderers by way of the Tender Documents shall be considered confidential and any person/ Tenderer shall not part with possession of the Tender Documents or copy or disclose information thereof to any party, except as may be necessary for carrying out the work. It is being understood that the Tender Documents have been downloaded by the eligible Tenderer solely for the purpose of bidding. Where it is found that any Tenderer has violated and has disclosed sensitive and vital information impugning on the security of the installation/ national security, necessary action, as may be called for, may be taken against the Tenderer concerned in addition to his being liable to be black listed and/ or barred from participating in future bids.

8.0 LANGUAGE OF BID:



- 8.1 The Bid and all correspondence incidental to and concerning the Bid shall be in the English Language. For supporting documents and printed literature submitted in any other language, an equivalent English Translation shall also be submitted. Responsibility for correctness in translation shall lie with the Bidder. In case of any conflict, for the purpose of interpretation of the Bid, the English Translation shall govern.
- 8.2 In the event of submission of any document / certificate by the Bidder in a language other than English, the English translation of the same duly authenticated by Chamber of Commerce of Bidder's country shall be submitted by the Bidder.

9.0 PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS:

- 9.1 The offer must be complete in all respects, leaving no scope for ambiguity. Bidder is fully responsible for the bid submitted and no relief or consideration can be given for errors and omissions.
- 9.2 **Date & Time of submission:** Bid must be submitted by the due date and time mentioned in the notice Inviting Tender / Letter inviting Bid or any extension thereof as duly notified in writing on MRPL / e-tender website.
- 9.3 Bidder shall submit the offer in two parts:
- Part I** - Techno-Commercial (un-priced) bid and
- Part II** - Priced bid.
- 9.4 Price bid & technical bids if submitted together shall be summarily rejected.
- 9.5 **Part I - Techno-commercial bid(Unpriced Bid)** shall be submitted with all documents that are called **for in PDF format only**
- I. Bid Form as per FORM-A (FORM OF TENDER for Commercial Bid enclosed in theGCC –Item Rate as a Annexure) & FORM A1 (information about tenderer)
 - II. Scanned copy of duly authenticated documents in support of meeting the Experience and Financial criteria as per FORM-B1 & B2.
 - III. Copy of EMD/Bid Security as per clause 14.0 below

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- IV. Power of attorney in favour of signatory (ies) of the bid. Digitally signed authenticated copy of Power of Attorney, shall be uploaded on the e-tendering portal.
- V. Copy of Partnership Deed in case of Partnership Firm or Memorandum & Article of Association in case of Limited Company.
- VI. Compliance to Bid requirement as per FORM-C or in case of Deviation/ Exceptions(Bidder is requested not to stipulate any deviation), as per proposal FORM-D. (Sheet-1)for Commercial Section and Sheet-2 for Technical Section)
- VII. Check List duly filled in as per FORM-E.
- VIII. Reply to Commercial Questionnaire as per FORM-F.
- IX. Details regarding PF as per FORM-G.
- X. Declaration by Bidder regarding Black listing/ Holiday listing as per Performa provided in GCC (FORM-P)
- XI. Declaration/confirmation by bidder that they are not black listed by any Government/Department/ Public Sector on date of submission of bid.(FORM-P1)
- XII. Declaration by the Bidder as per FORM-J.
- XIII. Submission of Undertaking for non-engagement of child labour as per FORM-K
- XIV. Bank details of Bidder as per FORM-L
- XV. Integrity Pact Agreement along with Affidavit, duly signed & Stamped as per FORM-M1 & Affidavit as per FORM-M2.
- XVI. Letter of Waiver on Letter head of Bidder as per FORM-N
- XVII. Technical offer and Engineering details, if any, required as per Bidding Document.
- XVIII. Blank copy (without price/ Percentage BOQ) of Price bid, indicating Quoted / Not Quoted duly signed and stamped.
- XIX. Complete copy Tender document Signed & Stamped on each page in token of acceptance.
- XX. Any other information required in the Bidding Documents or considered relevant by the Bidder.
- XXI. Signed & Stamped copy of Statement of Credentials –Form R.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



- XXII. Declaration about Liquidation, Court receivership-FORM-S
- XXIII. Signed & Stamped copy of list of Minimum Manpower to be deployed by the Contractor (SCC Annexure IV).
- XXIV. Declaration about any Current Litigation/ Arbitration, if any, in which bidder is involved (Form-Q)
- XXV. Cancelled cheque of bidders.
- XXVI. PAN card Copy.
- XXVII. Signed Copy of MRPL Contract Workers Safety Policy (Attached separately as Annexure-VIII of SCC)
- XXVIII. Hard copy of following authenticated documents to be submitted to the address provided:
1. EMD documents (If applicable)
 2. Signed Integrity Pact (If applicable)

Note: Bidders are required to serially number all the pages being appended by them as part of submission to the Technical bid. Such numbering shall include Covering letter, Technical specifications, Items list being offered, Drawings, Bid qualification proof, Testimonials, Certificates, Catalogues, Compliance or Deviation statements, etc as applicable to this Tender and create an Index Page with headings and corresponding page numbers. Declaration as per the format of 'Undertaking by Bidders' duly signed & stamped by the bidder in token of having read and understood all the tender requirements and accept all terms and conditions of the tender including all corrigendum / addendum / clarification issued, if any. In addition to this, all pages of the Tender documents issued by MRPL shall be signed on all pages and submitted/upload along with the Technical Bid / attachment in EPS system.



- 9.6 **Priced bid (Part II)** shall be submitted in the same format as mentioned/Included in the Tender document. Otherwise, offer will be liable for rejection.
- 9.7 No assumption, stipulation, deviations from terms and conditions or presumptions, etc. shall be made by the bidder while submitting the offer in the Price Part of the Tender. The liability of obtaining all necessary clarity with respect to the tender, its technical aspects and pricing shall be on the vendor. MRPL shall be under no obligation whatsoever to entertain any tender bid which is based on any assumption, stipulation, deviations from terms and conditions or presumptions, etc. and would have the option to reject such bid at their discretion.

10.0 TENDERS INVITED THROUGH E-PROCUREMENT SYSTEM:

- 10.1 For tenders invited through E-Procurement System, bids shall be submitted through **online (EPS) mode only** on the Owner's e-tendering portal for tenders invited through e-procurement mode.
- 10.2 Bidders to upload the Un-priced and Price part of their bids strictly in the Unpriced & Priced folders respectively at the designated place in the e-tender portal. Non Compliance to the same may lead to rejection of their offer.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 10.3 **Bids submitted in any other form through Telex/ Fax/ Telegram/ E-mail/ Courier/ Registered Post/ manually shall not be accepted.**
- 10.4 However, documents which necessarily have to be submitted in originals like EMD and any other documents mentioned in the Tender Documents have to be submitted offline. The Owner shall not be responsible in any way for failure on the part of the Bidder to follow the instructions.
- 10.5 Bidders should avoid the last minute rush to the website for registration of user id and password, enabling of user id and mapping of Digital Signature, SI no, etc., since this exercise require activities from MRPL and EPS provider and needs time. In the event of failure in bidder's connectivity with MRPL/Service provider during the last few hours, bidder is likely to miss the deadline for bid submission. Due date extension request due to above reasons may not be entertained.
- 10.6 Bidders to note that the very act of using Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for downloading the bids and uploading their offers shall be deemed to be a confirmation that they have read all pages of the bid document without any exception.
- 10.7 **E-Procurement System Instructions :**
- 10.7.1 Tender is invited on-line on the website www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL from **the firms** having Class IIB or above Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) (with Signing & Encryption Certificate) issued by any agency authorized by Controller of Certifying Authority (CCA), Govt. of India.
- 10.7.2 Offers received online on the e-procurement portal only will be considered for evaluation.
- 10.7.3 The server date and time as appearing on website www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL shall only be considered as cut-off time for receipt of tenders. Offers received by any other mode will not be considered.
- 10.7.4 Bidders are responsible for obtaining the digital certificates for participation / submission of bids at their cost.
- 10.7.5 The digital certificate shall be registered on the portal www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL and bidders shall upload the bid well in time.
- 10.7.6 Bidder shall download the bidding manual, system requirement and vendor registration manual and JRE setup for portal www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL to get acquainted with the procedures for submitting the online bids and load their Bids well within the time provided for bid submission to avoid last minute hassles
- 10.7.7 MRPL shall not be responsible for any delays occurred due to reasons whatsoever in receiving as well as on line submission of offers, including internet connectivity, document uploading/downloading issues etc.
- 10.7.8 Any corrigendum / amendment to the tender will be uploaded on e-Procurement site www.tenderwizard.com/MRPL and will not be published through other mode. Prospective bidders should visit the above MRPL e-Procurement site from time to time to make note of corrigendum / amendment if any.
- 10.7.9 In case of any queries regarding registration, bid submission procedure and system related, the bidder shall contact help desk of our e-procurement service provider M/s. ANTRES SYSTEM Ltd., contact person Mr. DilipRanganath, contact no. 0824-2882248.Email;eps@mrpl.co.in.
- 10.7.10 Support details as mentioned below;

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| Support Location | Name | Contact No. | Email ID |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Mangalore | Mr.DilipRanganath | 0824-2882248 | eps@mrpl.co.in |
| Bangalore | Mr.Mohan Kumar | 080-49352000 | mohan@antaressystems.com |
| | Mr.PrabhuSwamy | 080-49352000 | prabhuswamy@antaressystems.com |

11.0 TENDERS INVITED ON MANUAL MODE:

~~11.1 For tenders invited through Manual mode submission, Offer shall be submitted in two parts in two separate sealed covers:~~

~~Part-I Technical & Commercial (un-priced) bid and~~

~~Part-II Priced bid.~~

~~11.2 Both the sealed covers containing Part-I (Un priced Technical Bid) and Part-II (Priced Bid) shall be put in one single cover and submitted by duly super scribing Enquiry Number & Bid Closing date to the following address, before due date and time :~~

~~**Materials Department,**~~

~~**Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited,**~~

~~**Kuthethoor, Katipalla, Mangalore 575 030.**~~

~~**Karnataka, India**~~

~~11.3 In case offer received without super scribing Tender Number it will be treated as unsolicited offer.~~

~~11.4 MRPL will not be responsible for any loss of postal delay.~~

12.0 PRICE / SCHEDULE OF RATES (SOR) / BILL OF QUANTITIES :



12.1 Unless otherwise agreed to in the terms of the Purchase Order/contract, the price shall be firm and not subject to escalation for any reason whatsoever till the execution of entire Purchase order/Contract, even though it might be necessary for the Purchase order /Contract execution to take longer than the Completion period specified in the Purchase order/Contract.

12.2 The SOR shall be read in conjunction with all other sections of Tender document.

12.3 The price quoted by the Bidder shall be firm and fixed for the completion period of the tendered works, unless stated otherwise.



12.4 Rates / amount must be filled in 'Schedule of Rates / price bid' only. In any case, Bidder shall be presumed to have quoted against the tendered description of work and the same shall be binding on the Bidder.

12.5 Bidder shall quote for all the items of 'Schedule of Rates / price bid' after careful analysis of cost involved for the performance of the completed item(s) considering all parts of the Tender document. In case any activity though specifically not covered in description of item under 'Schedule of Rates / price bid' but is required to complete the work as per Scope of Work, Scope of Supply, Specifications, Standards, Drawings, General Conditions of Contract, Special

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

Condition of Contract or any other part of Tender document, the item(s) quoted price will deemed to be inclusive of cost incurred for such activity.



- 12.6 All item(s) of work in the Bill of Quantities shall be carried out as per the specifications, and directions / instructions of the Engineer-in-charge and the rates are inclusive of labour, supervision, as well as preparatory, incidental, intermediate / auxiliary / ancillary or enabling works.
- 12.7 The rate shall include all expenditure incurred towards mobilisation and de-mobilisation. All prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees unless otherwise instructed.
- 12.8 Bidder shall be considered only if the bidder has quoted for all the items of the 'Schedule of Rates / price bid' unless stated otherwise. Tenders which are received with some item(s) left blank / not quoted for all the items of the 'Schedule of Rates / price bid' shall be liable for rejection.
- 12.9 For supply items under the scope of the Contractor supply, the rates quoted by the Bidder shall be all inclusive for delivery of materials at site (F.O.R. destination basis). It shall include Basic Cost, all applicable taxes, duties & levies, inspection charge, transportation charges, transit insurance, auxiliary taxes, etc. as may be applicable. The consignee for despatch of materials shall be the Contractor. However, the Contractor/ Supplier shall be responsible for any incidental consequences arising out during the transit of materials up to destination (site).
- 12.10 Prices quoted by the Bidders shall be strictly in the given price bid format. Prices should not be clubbed with any of items in any way i.e. complete break up as suggested to be given after each item for the materials and works covered under the scope of contract, otherwise the bid may be considered as non-responsive.
- 12.11 Unless stated otherwise in the Tender Documents, the contract shall be for the complete supplies, services and composite works as described in the relative scope of supplies, services and composite works.
- 12.12 All Government circulars/ guidelines applicable on tender work would be enforced from time to time and it would be binding on the part of the Bidder/Contractor to abide by the same as per stipulations.
- 12.13 Price Bid shall not contain any conditions whatsoever. Any condition mentioned therein, Price bid shall not be considered for evaluation.
- 12.14 **Any incomplete bid in any of the above requirement shall be considered as non-responsive and shall be summarily rejected without any reference whatsoever to the Bidder.**
- 12.15 **Rates to be quoted in Figures & words:**
The price quoted by the Bidder shall be checked for arithmetic correction, if any, based on rate and amount filled by the Bidder in the standard SOR / Price Bid format. If some discrepancies are found between the rate / amount given in words and figures, the total amount shall be corrected as per the following procedure, which shall be binding upon the Bidder:
- 12.15.1 Prices shall be written both in Words and Figures. In the event of discrepancy between the price in figures and words, the amount entered in words would be taken into consideration for evaluation and finalization of the order.
- 12.15.2 When the rate quoted by the Bidder in figures and words tallies but the amount is incorrect, the rate quoted by the Bidder shall be taken as correct and amount reworked.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 12.15.3 When there is difference between the rate in figures and words, the rate which corresponds to the amount worked out by the Bidder shall be taken as correct.
- 12.15.4 When it is not possible to ascertain the correct rate, in the manner prescribed above the rate as quoted in words shall be adopted and amount reworked.
- 12.15.5 When Bidder has quoted only in figures and the amount written against the particular item does not correspond to the rate written in figures, then the higher of the rates i.e. rate worked out by dividing the amount with quantity and quoted rate in figures shall be adopted for evaluation purposes and in the event such a Tender is determined lowest Tender, then lower of the rates mentioned shall be considered to award of the works.
- 12.15.6 When Bidder has quoted rates in figures and words but has not calculated the amount and the total contract price, such Tenders shall be rejected forthwith without consulting the Bidder.
- 12.15.7 For item rate tenders where pre-filled rates are given and bidders are required to quote percentage in + or - , the following shall apply :
- In case of any discrepancy in the percentage increase / decrease quoted in figures and in words, the percentage increase / decrease quoted in words shall prevail.
 - In case there is a discrepancy in total amount quoted and the total amount arrived at after calculating the quoted percentage increase/ decrease over pre-filled price as per SOR, then the total amount shall be corrected based on the pre-filled price as per SOR and the quoted percentage.
 - If percentage not quoted or "NIL" is not indicated, it shall be considered "NIL" for price evaluation/award.
 - The "Total quoted amount after considering percentage Increase/ Decrease" and "Amount to be adjusted on Pre-filled estimated cost considering the percentage quoted", shall be in round figures only.
 - Bidder to strike out/indicate (+) or (-) in price bid format , as applicable. In case it is not mentioned, it will be considered as (+) and evaluation and ordering shall be carried out accordingly.
- 12.16 Bidder shall bear, within the quoted rates, income tax liability of both corporate and Personnel as applicable in respect of their personnel and their sub contractor's personnel, arising out of this contract. Bidder shall also bear, within the quoted rates, the Corporate Tax, as applicable, on the income arising out of this contract.
- 12.17 The rates quoted by the bidder shall be inclusive of all duties, taxes and levies etc, Central or State or Local bodies, etc. except GST.
- 12.18 The rates stated in the Schedule of Rates shall not be subject to escalation on any account whatsoever.

13.0 BID CURRENCY:

- 13.1 Bidders should quote firm prices in Indian rupee only unless otherwise specified else where in this tender. Prices quoted in any other currency shall not be considered.
- 13.2 For Global tenders, Foreign Bidders may quote prices for materials and services to be imported into India either in Indian Rupees or in Foreign Currency. For the purpose of this clause and any other relevant provisions in these documents, Foreign Currency (FC) shall mean and be limited to US DOLLARS, GREAT BRITAIN POUND, EURO and JAPANESE YEN.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 13.3 Bidders shall quote the price for materials and services to be procured from India and for expenses to be incurred in India only in Indian Rupees.
- 13.4 For evaluation purposes, the bid price shall be converted to Indian Rupees by converting the Foreign Currency into Indian Rupees at the RBI Exchange Rate prevailing on the day of opening of the price bid.

14.0 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD):

- 14.1 EMD shall be submitted by way of Online payment through internet banking (MRPL Bank details are attached in tender GCC section) or Demand Draft in favour of M/s Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, and payable at Mangalore. Bank Guarantee in place of demand draft shall also be accepted as per format enclosed. BG shall be valid for 180 days from the date of bid submission. Offer submitted without requisite / insufficient EMD will be summarily rejected without assigning any reason.

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of "Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited" shall be in paper form and also be made available under the "Structured Financial Messaging System" (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary's Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

(SFMS Procedure and MRPL Bank details are attached with tender GCC section)

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

Bank Account No: 560101000026927

IFSC code: UBIN0905925



SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances.



- 14.2 Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) of value mentioned above should be sent in a separate cover to the following address;

Projects Department,
Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Limited,
Kuthethoor P.O., Via Katipalla,
Mangaluru- 575 030.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

Super scribing tender number and bid submission date on the envelope. It should reach positively on or before the bid due date and time. Otherwise, the bid will be liable for rejection.

- 14.3 In case of bids invited through EPS, Bidders are also advised to scan the Draft/BG and upload in EPS along with the technical bid document.
- 14.4 Incomplete tender/ tenders **without requisite / insufficient EMD** will be rejected. The Company reserves the right to reject a tender or all the tenders without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- 14.5 EMD may be paid in one of the following forms in a separate sealed cover.
- i. Demand drafts drawn on Scheduled Bank in favour of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd, Mangalore.
 - ii. Bank Guarantee in prescribed format (enclosed) which is enclosed, executed by scheduled / Nationalised Bank and valid for a period of 180 days.
 - iii. EMD to be sent to the concerned officer before due date/ time.
- 14.6 Company will not be responsible for loss or late / non receipt of EMD. No interest shall be payable on Earnest Money Deposit. Late receipt of EMD will be summarily rejected. No Cheques will be accepted towards EMD.
- 14.7 Tender will be summarily rejected under following circumstances
- i) EMD submitted in form of cheque.
 - ii) The name of tender mentioned in the BG is different from the tender for which bid have been invited.
 - iii) The firm on whose behalf the BG has been furnished is different from the bidder
 - iv) The EMD is not of prescribed/requisite value.
 - v) The validity of the BG is less than the stipulated period.
 - l) Earnest Money is liable to be forfeited if tenderer.
 - Withdraws or modifies offer in full or part during the validity period.
 - Failure of the bidder to honor their offer.
 - Non acceptance of Purchase / Work Order placed by MRPL.
 - Does not confirm of acceptance of order within the stipulated time after placement of order.
 - Inability to perform satisfactorily after receipt of order in case of successful bidder.
 - If document(s)/certificate(s) submitted along with the bid are found false/fake, fabricated, incorrect information.
 - The name of the tender mentioned in the BG is different from the tender for which bids have been invited.
 - The firm on whose behalf the BG has been furnished is different from the bidder.
- 14.8 The following are exempted from submission of EMD.
- I. The unit is registered with NSIC for the item tendered.
 - II. Government Departments/PSU's, Any other body specified by Ministry of MSME (MoMSME) , Udyam Registration Certificate issued by MoMSME, Start-ups are exempted from submission of EMD.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- III. In- line with the Government Directives, Small Scale Industrial Units registered with National Small scale Industries Corporation (NSIC) under the single point registration scheme shall be exempted from submitting EMD for items registered with NSIC and upto the monetary limit specified in the registration certificate.
- IV. MSE (Micro & Small Enterprises) registered with DIC.
- V. MSEs who are having UdyogAadhar Memorandum.

14.9 Refund of EMD :

- i. If the successful tenderer commences supplies / work and also lodges the security deposit in the manner prescribed and within the period specified, MRPL shall return to him Earnest Money Deposit, paid by him without any interest thereon.
- ii. Earnest Money Deposit will be refunded to all unsuccessful tenderers after finalization of the Tender.

15.0 PRE-BID MEETING :



- 15.1 Pre-bid meeting shall be held as per time & date at the venue specified in the Tender Invitation. In case pre-bid meeting information is not available in the Tender Invitation & the Owner decides to have a pre-bid meeting to clarify any issues, necessary intimation with adequate notice shall be posted on e-tendering portal.
- 15.2 **Bidders to submit their queries through the e-tendering portal/e-mail vide Form H& I within 7 days from Tender download start date one day prior to the date of Pre-bid meeting.** The queries shall be replied during the pre-bid meeting or they by the Owner will respond through the e-tendering portal to any request for clarification received by the deadline for submission of queries.
- 15.3 Brief summary of the queries received through e-tendering portal, queries raised by the attending tenderers during pre-bid meeting and the clarifications given by the Owner respect thereof, as well as any further information which the Owner choose to furnish to the tenderers, shall be posted on e-tendering portal in the form of Minutes of the Meeting or Addendum, which shall form a part of the Tender Documents, unless otherwise specified.
- 15.4 The tenderer or their representatives with necessary authorisation letter can be present during the Pre bid conference, if any.
- 15.5 If pre-bid meeting information is not available in the e-tender notice then the same shall not be held.

16.0 LATEBIDS:

- 16.1 Any bid received by MRPL after the deadline for submission of the bids (including any extension(s) hereof) will be declared "Late" and shall be rejected.
- 16.2 The "Late Bid" shall be returned unopened to the bidder in due course in case of Manual Tenders.

17.0 MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS(APPLICABLE FOR E-TENDERS ONLY):

- 17.1 The Bidder may modify or withdraw its bid after the bid's submission, provided that the modification or withdrawal is uploaded on e-tender website prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of bids.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

18.0 BID OPENING:

18.1 UN-PRICED (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL) BID OPENING:

- 18.1.1 Techno-Commercial (Un-priced) Part (Part-I) will be opened on the scheduled date and time.
- 18.1.2 For E-Tenders, Bidders can also witness bid opening by logging on to the E-Tendering website through their system using their valid digital signature/certificate.
- 18.1.3 The bidder or their representative with necessary authorization letter can be present during the technical bid opening in case of Manual tender.
- 18.1.4 During the opening of Un-priced Part (Part-I), only the names of agencies who have quoted and furnished EMD shall be made public.

18.1.5 Clarification of Bids:



Bidders are requested to submit zero deviation bid, strictly as per terms and conditions of the bidding document. Bidder is required to confirm the same in the proforma provided in the bidding documents. Stipulation or any deviation may render the bid liable for rejection

MRPL/ Owner expect the Bidder to comply with the requirements of the Bidding Document without any deviation and submit substantially responsive bid. MRPL/Owner reserves the right to proceed with the evaluation if adequate nos. of techno-commercially responsive bids have been received without raising any CQ/TQ. Therefore, it is expected that bidders submit total compliance bid.

The deviation, if unavoidable, should be furnished as per FORM-D attached. Exception/ Deviations submitted elsewhere in the offer shall not be considered. If any exception/ deviation is acceptable to Owner, the same shall be issued to all bidders through an Amendment. Bidders shall withdraw all other deviations/exceptions, not incorporated in Amendment, failing which offer of such bidders shall not be acceptable. If a bidder takes any further deviations other than those agreed, while submitting the revised price bid/ price implication (if any), his bid shall be rejected outright without any reference. In case any deviations are found in the revised price bid/ price implication, such deviations shall not be taken into cognizance.

18.2 PRICE BID OPENING:

- 18.2.1 Price part of only those bidders, whose bids are considered techno-commercially acceptable, shall be opened. Bidders selected for opening of their price bids shall be informed about the date of price bid opening.
- 18.2.2 The Price Bid opening shall be done of e-tender portal and Bidders can also witness bid opening by logging on to the E-Tendering website through their system using their valid digital signature/certificate.
- 18.2.3 ~~In case of manual tenders, bidders may depute their authorised representative during the price bid opening with necessary authorisation letter.~~
- 18.2.4 Any unsolicited reduction in price offered by a bidder within the bid validity by way of discount or revised prices, subsequent to the bid due date, shall not be taken into account for comparison. However, such reduction in price shall be taken into account for ordering if such bidder happens to be recommended as per the originally quoted prices.
- 18.2.5 In the event of any unsolicited price increase sought by any bidder, subsequent to the bid due date, the bid of such a bidder shall be rejected, in case the bidder does not agree to withdraw the price increase. However, in case the unsolicited price increase is known only after price bid

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

opening and the bidder's comparative ranking changes by withdrawal of the price increase, the Bidder shall not be allowed to withdraw the price increase and the bid shall be rejected outright. But, if such a bidder is lowest with or without the price increase, the order shall not be placed with price increase and if the bidder does not agree, the enquiry shall be refloat.

18.2.6 Wherever, decision is taken to reject a bid, EMD, if submitted, by the Bidder, shall also be forfeited and action as deemed fit.



19.0 BID EVALUATION AND AWARD CRITERIA:

19.1 The Owner reserves the right to consider/ evaluate only substantially responsive tenders. A substantially responsive tender is one, which, in the opinion of the Owner (which shall be final and binding on the Tenderer(s)), substantially conforms to all the terms, conditions, specifications and requirements of the Tender Document without material deviations or reservations in respect of any of the following:



- Scope, Quality or Performance of the work;
- The Owner's rights or the Tenderer's obligations under the contract as per the tender documentation;
- Such deviations the correction of which would affect the competitive position of other tenderers, who have submitted substantially responsive bids;
- Any tender unaccompanied by the Earnest Money in a form which is not acceptable as per the Tender Documents, or falling short of the requirement of the Tender Document, shall be liable for rejection.
- MRPL reserves the right to use in-house information for assessment of capability of bidder and their performance on jobs completed / in progress for evaluation purpose.
- Directives issued by Govt. of India from time to time shall be given due consideration during bid evaluation.

19.2 The following provisions of the bidding document must be adhered to without deviations, failing which the bid shall be considered to be non-responsive and liable for rejection.

- a) EMD/Bid Security
- b) Bid Validity
- c) Security Deposit
- d) Cancellation of Contract
- e) Suspension of work
- f) Price Adjustment/ Price Reduction for delay in completion
- g) Defect Liability period
- h) Termination of Contract
- i) Time Schedule
- j) Scope of Supplies
- k) Scope of Work
- l) Proforma of all Bank Guarantees
- m) Arbitration
- n) Integrity Pact

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 19.3 Expressions like "can offer if required/ will be submitted later/ will be taken up during detailed engineering after order is placed/ noted etc." will be construed as "TOTAL NON-COMPLIANCE" and the Bid shall be deemed "NON-RESPONSIVE AND INCOMPLETE" and may be summarily REJECTED.
- 19.4 Prior to detailed evaluation of bids, the Owner will determine whether each bid is substantially responsive to the requirement of bidding documents. If the bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Tender Documents, it will be rejected by the Owner, and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder having corrected or withdrawn the non-conforming deviation or reservation.
- 19.5 The requirements of specifications shall be approximately studied for compliance on each of the points. The Bidder may explain clearly his stand on the specifications not complied with. However bids in compliance to each point would be deemed "Responsive Bid".
- 19.6 Bids which do not cover the complete scope of work will be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected.
- 19.7 Bid stipulating completion period/delivery schedule beyond that specified may not be considered.
- 19.8 Substantially responsive bids shall be evaluated by the Owner to ascertain the relative position of the best evaluated bid in the interest of the Owner, for the total of the complete supplies and services covered by the Tender Documents including Technical Specifications and as set out in the Price Schedule.
- 19.9 The evaluation of bids shall be done on the basis of total prices quoted for the complete scope of work and Supply, Services, Composite Works and conditions elsewhere as specified in the tender.
- 20.0 REBATE:**
- 20.1 No suo-moto reduction in price(s) by bidders is permissible after opening of the bid. If any Bidder unilaterally reduces the price(s) quoted by him in his bid after opening of bids, such reduction shall not be considered for comparison of prices but shall be binding on the Bidder if he happens to be selected for award of work.
- 21.0 NOTIFICATION OF AWARD :**
- 21.1 The lowest evaluated bid shall be accepted by owner for award. The Bidder, whose bid is accepted by Owner, shall be issued Order/Letter/Fax of Acceptance (LOA/FOA) prior to expiry of bid validity. Bidder shall acknowledge the receipt.
- 21.2 MRPL shall not be obliged to furnish any information / clarification / explanation to the unsuccessful Bidders as regards non-acceptance of their bids. Except for refund of EMD to unsuccessful Bidders, MRPL shall correspond only with the successful bidder.
- 22.0 UNSOLICITED POST TENDER MODIFICATIONS:**
- 22.1 Bidders are advised to quote as per terms and conditions of the Bidding Document and not to stipulate deviations/ exceptions. Once quoted, the Bidder shall not make any subsequent price changes, whether resulting or arising out of any technical/ commercial clarifications and details sought on any deviations, exceptions or stipulations mentioned in the bid unless any amendment to Bidding Document is issued by MRPL/Owner. Similarly, no revision in quoted price shall be allowed should the deviations stipulated by him are not accepted by MRPL/OWNER and are

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

required to be withdrawn by him in favour of stipulation of the Bidding Document. Any unsolicited proposed price change is likely to render the bid liable for rejection.

23.0 CONTACTING MRPL :

23.1 No bidder shall contact the OWNER on any matter relating to its bid from the time of bid opening till the time Contract is awarded, unless requested to do in writing. Any effort by a bidder to influence the OWNER in the Owner's decisions in respect of bid evaluation or Contract award will result in the rejection of that bidder's bid and action as deemed fit shall be initiated against the bidder.

24.0 CANVASSING :

24.1 Canvassing in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the Tenders submitted by the Tenderers who resort to canvassing shall be liable to rejection.

24.2 Subject to the provisions concerning clarification of Bids, no Bidder shall contact the Owner on any matter relating to its bid from the time of the bid opening up to the time that the contract is awarded.

24.3 Any effort by the Bidder or Bidder's representative however described to influence the Owner in any way concerning scrutiny, consideration, evaluation of the Bid(s) or decision concerning award of contract shall entail rejection of Bid and action against the bidder as deemed fit.

24.4 The Owner will deal with the Bidder on a principal bases, without involvement in any manner in India or abroad of any agent or consultant or associate or other person howsoever described.

25.0 COLLUSIVE BIDS:

25.1 In case it appears to the owner, after examining the tenders received, that any 2 (two) or more tenders are collusive or otherwise manipulated to the disadvantage of the owner and against the spirit of ethical competition, the owner reserves the right to summarily reject such tenders. It shall not be incumbent on the owner to prove any collusion or other malpractice in this regard

26.0 MULTIPLE/ALTERNATIVE BID :

26.1 A bidder (i.e., the bidding entity) shall, on no account submit more than one bid either directly (as a single bidder or as a member of consortium) or indirectly (as a sub-contractor) failing which following actions shall be initiated:



26.1.1 All bids submitted by such bidder (say 'A') directly or indirectly, shall stand rejected and EMD, if any, in case of direct bid submitted by bidder "A" shall be forfeited.

26.1.2 If another bidder (say 'B') has proposed bidder 'A' as a sub-contractor then bidder 'B's bid shall also be rejected. However, in case the bidder 'B' has also proposed an alternative sub-contractor who is other than the bidder 'A', then bidder 'B's bid shall be evaluated with the proposed alternative sub-contractor only. Hence, every bidder shall ensure in his own interest that his proposed sub-contractor is not submitting alternative/multiple bids.

27.0 CARTEL FORMATION :

27.1 In case any Bidder is found to be involved in cartel formation, his bid will not be considered for evaluation / placement of Order. Such bidder will also be banned from bidding in future.



28.0 CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 28.1** Bidders are required to furnish the complete and correct information/ documents required for evaluation of their bids. If the information/ documents forming basis of evaluation is found to be false/ fake/ forged, the same shall be considered adequate ground for rejection of the bids and forfeiture of earnest money deposit.
- 28.2** OWNER requires that the CONTRACTOR observes the highest standard of ethics during the execution of Contract. In pursuance of this policy, OWNER defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
- a. "Corrupt Practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of public official in contract execution; and
 - b. "Fraudulent Practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence the execution of a Contract to the detriment of OWNER, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive OWNER of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - c. "False/Fake" means to make or construct falsely. "Faked alibi" is a made, manufactured, or false alibi. Something that is not what is purports to be; counterfeit, an imposter.
 - d. "Forgery" means the false making or the material altering of a document with the intent to defraud. A signature of a person that is made without the person's consent and without the person otherwise authorizing it. A person is guilty of forgery if, with the purpose to defraud or injure anyone or with knowledge that he is facilitating a fraud or injury to be perpetrated by anyone, the actor;
 - i. alters any writing of another without his authority
 - ii. makes, completes, authenticates, executes, issues or transfers any writing, so that it purports to be the act of another who did not authorize that act or to have been executed at a time or place or in a numbered sequence other than was in fact the case, or to, be a copy of an original when no such original exists.
Utters any writing which he knows to be false in a manner specified in (i) & (ii) above.
- 28.3** OWNER may terminate the Contract if it discovers subsequently that the Contractor had engaged in Corrupt Practices or Fraudulent Practices in competing for the Contract.
- 28.4** In case, the information/ document furnished by the Contractor forming basis of evaluation of its Bid is found to be false / fake/ forged after the award of the Contract, OWNER shall have the right to terminate the Contract and get the remaining Works executed by a third party at the risk & Cost of the Contractor and without any prejudice to other rights available to OWNER under the Contract such as forfeiture of the Contract Performance Bank Guarantee, withholding of payment etc.
- 28.5** In case, this issue of submission of false/fake documents comes to the notice after execution of the Works, OWNER shall have full right to forfeit any amount due to the Contractor along with forfeiture of the Contract Performance Bank Guarantee furnished by the Contractor. Further, any Contractor which is found guilty of any Corrupt or Fraudulent Practice or submission of false/fake /forged documents, shall be put on the negative/ holiday list of OWNER debarring them from future business with OWNER.

29.0 PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE :

- 29.1 The Bidder / Contractor shall take on record that MRPL has been declared as a Public Utility Service under Industrial Dispute Act 1947 and Essential Services Maintenance Act 1994 and various other provisions hereby undertake on their behalf and on behalf of the employees under their roll that they refrain from indulging in any activity(ies) which would hamper Industrial peace

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

in MRPL and also would extend their Assistance and support to MRPL to comply with the requirements within mentioned statutory requirement / declaration.

30.0 **INTEGRITY PACT: (Applicable)**

Integrity Pact documents has been attached herewith. The said document shall be signed in all the pages by the signatory of the bidder, who signs the bid and returned with the techno-commercial bid. Offer of those bidders who do not attach the Integrity Pact duly signed shall be summarily rejected without any further reference to the bidder.

31.0 **RAISING DISPUTES/COMPLAINTS. (Applicable for all tenders where Integrity Pact is applicable.)**

31.1 MRPL has appointed independent external monitors (IEMs). Bidders may raise disputes/complaints, if any, with the nominated Independent External Monitors (IEM). After award of work, the IEMs shall look into any issue relating to execution of contract, if specifically raised before them. The name, address & contact numbers of the IEMs are as given below:

| Sl No | IEMs | E-mail id |
|-------|---|---|
| 1. | Ms. Alka Sirohi, IAS (Retd) | Email: alka.sirohi@gmail.com |
| 2. | Shri. Sunil Kumar Chourasia, IOFS (Retd.) | Email: sunilchourasia@hotmail.com |

31.2 In the event of any dispute between the management and the contractor relating to those contracts where Integrity Pact is applicable, in case, both the parties are agreeable, they may try to settle dispute through mediation before the panel of IEMs in a time bound manner. The fees / expenses on dispute resolution shall be equally shared by the both the parties.



31.3 Curriculum Vitae of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) are placed permanently on the home page of MRPL's website www.mrpl.co.in –Tenders.

Note:

“Any routine request for tender enquiry, bid extension etc. should not be generally forwarded to IEMs unless the Bidder/vender is aggrieved/unsatisfied with any action(s) of MRPL For details of Role and functions of IEM MRPL CVC website may be referred or use the link below”. <https://cvc.gov.in/sites/default/files/circular%20no.06-05-21.pdf>

32.0 **HOLIDAY LISTING POLICY:**

32.1 The Guidelines and procedures for Holiday Listing are available in MRPL website as Holiday Listing Policy and shall be applicable in the context of all tenders and consequently all Orders / Contracts / Purchase Orders. This can be accessed at URL www.mrpl.co.in .refer to Tenders - Holiday Listing Policy.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

32.2 Agencies participating in tenders are deemed to have read, accepted and agreed for the Holiday Listing Policy of MRPL and shall not seek any damages/compensation from MRPL on account of the Holiday Listing of business with the Agency.

32.3 **DECLARATION:**

Any party or its associated company if had been in the holiday list / black-listed/ banned by any Central/ State Government agencies or any Central / State PSU company or any Regulatory Institution/Authority and such name appears in the list of the above mentioned central / state Government agencies or central / state PSUs or any Regulatory Institution/Authority as on date is disqualified and would not be considered.

An affidavit to this effect/ or an affidavit that the vendor is not holiday listed / black listed / banned by above mentioned Agencies is required to be produced, if called for by MRPL, in the event of award of work order.

Agency (Bidder) has to declare and undertake that MRPL has unconditional right to terminate the contract which is already awarded or yet to be awarded to the Agency if it is put under holiday listing.

33.0 **PREFERENCE TO PUBLIC SECTOR ENTERPRISES / MSE**



Price preference shall not be applicable for this tender (being Works Contract services) as per prevailing Govt. of India guidelines

34.0 **OWNER'S RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT ANY BID**

- I. Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to award of contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidder or Bidders or without any obligation to inform the affected Bidder or Bidders of the grounds or the reasons for Owner's action.
- II. In the opinion of Owner, if the total price or certain item rates quoted by the Lowest Bidder are considered high, he may invite the Lowest Bidder for price negotiation. Lowest Bidder shall attend such negotiation meetings and if requested by Owner shall provide the analysis of rates/break-up of amount quoted by him for any or all items of Schedule of Rates to demonstrate the reasonability. As a result of negotiation, Bidder may offer rebate on his earlier quoted price.

35.0 **CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

The CONTRACTOR shall execute a formal contract with OWNER within 30days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance, on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.200/- value. The cost of non-judicial stamp paper shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. Contract documents for agreement shall be prepared after the acceptance of bid. Until the final contract documents are prepared and executed, this Bidding Document together with the annexed documents, modifications, deletions agreed upon by the OWNER and bidder's acceptance thereof shall constitute a binding contract between the successful Bidder and the OWNER based on terms contained in the aforesaid documents and the finally submitted and accepted prices.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

The Contract document shall consist of the following:

- a) Form of Contract on non-judicial stamp paper
- b) Original Bidding Document.
- c) Amendment to Bidding Document issued, if any.
- d) Fax/ Letter of Acceptance.
- e) Detailed Letter of Award (DLOA) along with enclosures.

36.0 E-PAYMENTS

Owner has initiated payments to suppliers and contractors electronically and to facilitate the payments electronically, the bidder should have an account with Banks supporting the same so that the payment through e-banking be made to the bidder, in case work is awarded to him. The payment shall be released either through Electronic Clearing System (ECS) / Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/ Real Gross Time Settlement (RGTS) or through Internet. The bidder should give their Bank details as per FORM-L attached with Proposal Form, to facilitate payment through E-banking.

37.0 TRANSPORTATION :

Contractor shall be responsible to arrange transportation (to and fro) to MRPL for his workforce at his own cost.



38.0 PUTTING UP OF BUILDINGS ON PROJECT SITE (If applicable) :

The contractor shall put up temporary structures as required by him for his office fabrication shop and stores only on the area allocated to him on the Project Site. No tea stalls/canteens should be put up or allowed to be put up by contractor in plant area without written permission of the owner.



No Person other than authorised watchman shall be allowed to stay in the plant area after completion of the days work without prior written permission of the Engineer-in-charge

39.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES (As applicable)

- 39.1 Every tenderer must quote strictly in accordance with the conditions and specifications prescribed by MRPL. Special conditions (if any) submitted along with the tender documents by the bidder will not be applicable to this Tender, in case they are in conflict with any of our terms and conditions.
- 39.2 All entries in the tender must be written in permanent ink or typewritten without use of eraser or overwriting. Corrections if any, should be attested under the full signature of the Bidder.
- 39.3 All tenderers are required go through the GCC carefully and submit a declaration statement as token of having read, understood and accepted the conditions, along with information called for by MRPL.
- 39.4 Company will not be responsible for loss or late /non-receipt of tender documents.
- 39.5 MRPL reserve the right to assess bidder's capability and capacity to execute the work using in-house information and by taking into account other aspects such as concurrent commitments and past performance, etc.
- 39.6 Submission of authentic/genuine documents is the prime responsibility of the bidder. Wherever MRPL has concern or apprehension regarding the authenticity/genuineness of any document, MRPL reserves the right of obtaining the documents cross verified from the document issuing authority.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 39.7 MRPL reserve the right to complete the evaluation based on the details furnished by the bidder in the first instance along with their bid without seeking any additional information.
- 39.8 Bidder should have independent ESI & PF code allotted by Employee State Insurance Corporation and Employees Provident Fund Organization. The details should be enclosed along with the technical bid. However, in the event of non-availability of PF code at the time of submitting the bid, the successful bidder shall obtain the same within 45 days from the date of commencement of the work and an undertaking to this effect shall be enclosed.
- 39.9 The wages paid by the contractor to their employees / workmen shall be fair and in no case be less than the wages prescribed by the appropriate Government under the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and all provisions of Regulation of Contract Labour Act. In addition to the minimum wages prescribed by the appropriate government/authorities, the successful bidder shall pay employer contribution of PF, ESI, Leave wages, Bonus as per bonus act, MRPL special allowance as per clause provided. All safety gadgets, Uniform shall be given to the employees by the bidder as per F&S Dept requirements.
- 39.10 All tenderers are required to give details in the Performa attached (Appendix-V, VI & VII) and attach to Technical bid.
- 40.0 DIFFERENCE IN MEANINGS/TERMS:** In case of any difference of any of the terms and conditions either in the meaning or understanding or contradictory terms or conditions at different places/portions in this document, the more stricter terms favouring MRPL will apply. The bidder shall also seek clarifications on such issues from MRPL before submission of the quotes.
- 41.0 CORRECTNESS OF DOCUMENT:**
- It shall be understood that every endeavour has been made to avoid error which can materially affect the basis of this tender and the successful tenderer shall take upon himself and provide for risk of any error which any subsequently be discovered and shall make no subsequent claim on account thereof no advantage is to be taken by the tenderer successful Or otherwise of any clerical error of mistake which may occur in the general specification, schedules, plans of tender forms supplied to the tenderer.
- 42.0 BID VALIDITY :**
- 42.1 The rate quoted against this tender shall be valid for a period as mentioned in the NIT (as specified in from the date of opening of tenders and once the quotation is accepted and order placed on the successful tenderers, the rate shall be valid for the full period of the contract (INCLUDING THE EXTENDED PERIOD, IF OPTED BY MRPL).
- 42.2 Tenderers are requested to carefully study the entire tender document and the conditions so specified before quoting their rates, no alteration in the tender rates quoted will be allowed.
- 43.0 RIGHT OF OWNER TO ACCEPT OR REJECT TENDER:**
- 43.1 The right to accept the tender will rest with the OWNER. The OWNER, however, does not bind himself to accept the lowest tender, and reserves to itself the authority to reject any or all the tenders received without assigning any reason whatsoever. At the option of the Owner, the work for which the tender had been invited, may be awarded to one Contractor or split between more than one bidders, in which case the award will be made for only that part of the work, in respect of which the bid has been accepted. The quoted rates should hold good for such eventualities. Tenders in which any of the particulars and prescribed information are missing or are incomplete in any respect and/or the prescribed conditions are not fulfilled are liable to be rejected. The Tender containing uncalled for remarks or any additional conditions are liable to be rejected. Canvassing in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and tenders submitted by the Tenderers who resort to canvassing will be liable to rejection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL <hr/> TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|---|---|



MSEs& STARTUP COMPANIES

44.0 CONDITIONS FOR MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES (MSEs)

1. As per Public Procurement policy (PPP) for Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) Order, 2012 issued vide Gazette Notification dated 23.03.2012 by Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises of Govt. of India, MSEs must be registered with any of the following in order to avail the benefits / preference available vide Public Procurement Policy MSEs Order, 2012.
 - a) District Industries Centers (DIC)
 - b) Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC)
 - c) Khadi and Village Industries Board
 - d) Coir Board
 - e) National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC)
 - f) Directorate of Handicraft and Handloom
 - g) Any other body specified by Ministry of MSME (MoMSME)
 - h) Udyog Aadhaar Acknowledgment / Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum issued by MoMSME.

MSEs participating in the tenders must submit valid & authorized copy of certificate of registration with any one of the above agencies. In case of bidders submitting DIC registration certificate, he shall attach original notarized copy of the DIC certificate.

2. The MSEs registered with above mentioned agencies /bodies are exempted from payment of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD).
3. Bidder shall be Manufacturer for supply items
As per the MoMSME, the benefits of the PP Policy extended only to manufacturers registered under this and are not applicable to traders/ dealers/resellers/ distributors/authorized agents etc. Accordingly, the eligible MSE bidders shall be registered for the item tendered.
Bidder shall submit proof that he is a manufacturer of the item for which he is quoting and he shall highlight the details of his manufacturing status in the MSE certificate against the item he is proposing to bid in the tender. However, in cases where installation / commissioning and related activities along with Purchase of item(s)is/are involved and the bidder has relevant MSE certification, then he shall be eligible for claiming benefits of the PP Policy.
4. The registration certificate issued must be valid as on Bid closing date of the tender. Bidder shall ensure validity of registration certificate in case bid closing date is extended.
5. The MSEs who have applied for registration or renewal of registration with any of the above agencies/bodies, but have not obtained the valid certificate as on close date of the tender, are not eligible to avail benefits under PP Policy. Where validity of such certificates such as NSIC certificate has lapsed, it shall be the responsibility of the bidder to seek renewal from the concerned Govt agency before such expiry. Documentary evidence seeking extension before the lapse of validity of such certificate and an authorization letter from the Govt. agency having received application for renewal shall be submitted before the bid closing date.
6. MRPL being a critical refinery installation, vital to public safety and maintaining essential supplies to the society and other customers including Govt agencies, reserves right to

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL <hr/> TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|---|---|

grant relaxation in tender conditions under the Public Procurement Policy on procurement of goods and services from Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs) order 2012/other Government guidelines as applicable from time to time.

- 45.0 Purchase Preference for Micro and Small Enterprises: Deleted – applicable**
- 46.0 CONDITIONS FOR START-UP COMPANIES----- Deleted -Not applicable**
- 47.0 POLICY TO PROVIDE PURCHASE PREFERENCE (LINKED WITH LOCAL CONTENT) (PP-LC) & ANNEXURE-I----- Refer SCC**
- 48.0 BANK GUARANTEE (BG) VERIFICATION UNDER THE “STRUCTURED FINANCIAL MESSAGING SYSTEM” (SFMS).**

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the following prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit/PBG/SD/Mobilisation advance shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of “Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited” shall be in paper form and also be made available under the “Structured Financial Messaging System” (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary’s Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below

(Procedure to submit the BG and MRPL Bank details are attached with Tender GCC section)

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925



SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances

49.0 TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDERS FROM A COUNTRY SHARING LAND BORDERS WITH INDIA.



- I. The Department of Expenditure (Ministry of Finance) of the Govt. Of India through OMs no. 6/18/2019- PPD dated 23rd July and 24th July’2020 has issued guidelines regarding procurement from bidders from a country or countries which share land boundary with India. The detail guidelines are available on the website of DoE (<https://doe.gov.in/>).

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- II. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority specified in Annexure I of the DoE OM dated 23.07.2020 (attached for reference). The Competent authority for the purpose of registration shall be the Registration Committee constituted by the Department of Promotion of industry & internal Trade (DPIIT) of Govt. of India.
- III. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- IV. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means:-
- a) An entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - b) A subsidiary of an entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - c) An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - d) An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country; or
 - e) An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
 - f) A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
 - g) A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above
- V. The beneficial owner for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:
1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.



Explanation-

- a) "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company,
- b) "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|



2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership.
 3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of individuals;
 4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
 5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.
- VI. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person.
- VII. In tenders for Works Contracts, including Turnkey contracts- The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contractworks to any contractor from a country which shares a land border withIndia unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.
- VIII. Bidder mandatorily requires to submit "Certificate of Compliance" in the enclosed Form: A. This certificate need to be submitted in the Company's Letter Head and should be sealed and signed by the authorized signatory on behalf of the bidder. None submission of Form A may lead to disqualification for Techno- Commercial evaluation of the submitted bid. (Refer Form B in case of Works Contract).
In case at any stage pre or post order placement it is found that that the certification furnished is false their bid shall be summarily rejected or order terminated as applicable. MRPL may at its discretion initiate penal action against such bidders which may include Black Listing Holiday Listing the party /encashment of EMD or PBG submitted as per contractual provision etc.
- IX. Compulsory submission of Valid Registration Certificate from Competent Authority is required as and when a party claims to have registered themselves with the Competent Authority or else bid shall be rejected without evaluation.
- X. Wherever Tenders are floated Registration with Competent Authority should be valid at the time of submission of Bid and at the time of acceptance and evaluation of bids / LOA or Order Placement. In case where tender is not floated registration should be valid at the time of placement of Order. A Bidder who is validly registered at the time of acceptance / placement of order in such cases valid registration will not be a relevant consideration during contract execution.

Note I: For better clarity and to obtain information in detail bidders are requested to go thru the Govt Circular issued by the Department of Expenditure Govt of India to this effect.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Note II: For information on Exclusion from restriction under Rule 144 (xi) of the GFR, 2017 and Special Cases for exemption under the purview of this policy, bidders are requested to refer to the Govt Circular & Annexures therein accordingly.

Special Note: It is the responsibility of the Bidders to keep themselves updated over any revisions or changes in conditions mentioned in this circular. For all practical purpose the latest applicable circular will be considered for this tender as published by the Govt time to time.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

FORM A

BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING

(On Company's Letter Head)

To,

Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Limited

Mangaluru, Karnataka.

Sub: Certificate of Compliance

Bidder's Details :

Name of the Tender : _____

Tender No : _____

We/ I have read carefully the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares land boundary with India attached with this Tender Document and hereby certify that M/s. _____ (Name of the Company/ Bidder) is :-

A. Not from such a country and is eligible to be considered for evaluation : YES / NO (*)

B (i) If from such a country but is registered with the Competent Authority : YES/NO (*)

C (ii) If from such a country valid Registration Certificate from Competent

Authority is submitted with the bid : YES / NO (*)

I as the authorized signatory on behalf of the bidder certify that the company fulfils all the criteria stipulated in the Govt OM and is eligible to be considered for this tender.

(*) : Tick Yes / No whichever is applicable.

Place : Signature :



Date : Name :

Designation :

Seal of the Company :

Tender no: 3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|---|---|

FORM B

BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING IN CASE OF WORKS CONTRACT

(On Company's Letter Head)

To,

Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Limited

Mangaluru, Karnataka.

Sub: Certificate of Compliance

Bidder's Details:

Name of the Tender : _____

Tender No : _____

We / I have read carefully the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares land boundary with India attached with this Tender Document and on sub-contracting to contractors from such countries and hereby certify that M/s. _____ (Name of the Company/ Bidder) is :-

- A. Not from such a country and is eligible to be considered for evaluation : YES / NO (*)
- B. If from such a country but is registered with the Competent Authority: YES/NO (*)
- C. If from such a country valid Registration Certificate from Competent
a. Authority is submitted with the bid : YES / NO (*)

M/s. _____ (Name of the Company) certify that we will not sub-contract any work to a party/ contractor from such countries unless they are registered with the Competent Authority.

I as the authorized signatory on behalf of the bidder certify that the company fulfils all the criteria stipulated in the Govt OM and is eligible to be considered for this tender.



(*) : Tick Yes / No whichever is applicable.

Place: _____ Signature : _____

Date: _____ Name : _____

Designation : _____

Seal of the Company : _____

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

FORM C

BIDDER'S UNDERTAKING (For Transitional Cases)(On Company's Letter Head)

To,

Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Limited

Mangaluru, Karnataka.

Sub: Certificate of Compliance

Bidder's Details:

Name of the Tender : _____

Tender No : _____

We/I have read carefully the clause regarding restriction on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares land boundary with India attached with this tender document and hereby certify that M/s. _____ (Name of the Company) is not from such a country and is eligible to be considered.

We/I do solemnly resolve to submit valid registration certificate from Competent Authority as applicable in case any such requirement arises for evaluation and acceptance of bid purpose.

Place:

Signature :

Date:



Name :

Designation :

Seal of the Company :

Tender no: 3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

50.0 VULNERABILITY ATLAS OF INDIA

Vulnerability Atlas of India (VAI) is a comprehensive document which provides existing hazard scenario for the entire country and presents the digitized State/UT-wise hazard, maps with respect to earthquakes, winds and floods for district-wise identification of vulnerable areas. It also includes additional digitized maps for thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. The main purpose of this Atlas is its use for disaster preparedness and mitigation at policy planning and project formulation stage.



This Atlas is one of its kind single point source for the various stakeholders including policy makers, administrators, municipal commissioners, urban managers, engineers, architects, planners, public etc. to ascertain proneness of any city/location/site to multi-hazard which includes earthquakes, winds, floods, thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. While project formulation, approvals and implementation of various urban housing, buildings and infrastructures schemes, this Atlas provides necessary information for risk analysis and hazard assessment.

The Vulnerability Atlas of India has been prepared by Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council under Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, Government of India and available at their website www.bmtpc.org.

It is mandatory for the bidders to refer Vulnerability Atlas of India for multi-hazard risk assessment and include the relevant hazard proneness specific to project location while planning and designing the project in terms of:

- i) Seismic zone (II of V) for earthquakes
- ii) Wind velocity (Basic Wind Velocity: 55, 50, 47, 44, 39 & 33 m/s)
- iii) Area liable to floods and Probable max. surge height
- iv) Thunderstorms history
- v) Number of cyclonic storms / severe cyclonic storms and max sustained wind specific to coastal region
- vi) Landslides incidences with Annual rainfall normal

District wise Probable Max. Precipitation



| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|--|---|

PROPOSAL FORMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

S. No. DESCRIPTION

1. FORM OF BID - (FORM A)
2. INFORMATION ABOUT TENDERER –(FORM –A1)
3. PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE IN LIEU OF EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (FORM-A2)
4. FORMAT FOR SPECIFIC WORK MEETING THE EXPERIENCE CRITERIA (FORM B1 & B2)
5. COMPLIANCE TO BID REQUIREMENT (FORM-C)
6. EXCEPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS (FORM-D)
7. CHECK LIST FOR SUBMISSION OF BID (FORM-E)
8. COMMERCIAL QUESTIONNAIRE (FORM –F)
9. DETAILS OF P.F. REGISTRATION (FORM-G)
10. BIDDER’S QUERIES (TECHNICAL) (FORM H)
11. BIDDER’S QUERIES (COMMERCIAL) (FORM-I)
12. DECLARATION BY THE BIDDER (FORM-J)
13. UNDERTAKING FOR NON-ENGAGEMENT OF CHILD LABOUR (FORM-K)
14. FORMAT FOR BANK DETAILS OF BIDDERS (FORM-L)
15. FORMAT FOR INTEGRITY PACT & AFFIDAVIT (FORM-M1 & M2)
16. FORMAT OF LETTER OF WAIVER (FORM –N)
17. PROFORMA OF DECLARATION OF BLACK LISTING/HOLIDAY LISTING (FORM P&P1)
18. DECLARATION FOR ARBITRATION/LITIGATION (FORM- Q)
19. STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS (FORM-R)
20. DECLARATION FOR LIQUIDATION/COURT RECEIVERSHIP (FORM –S)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

FORM-A

FORM OF BID

(TO BE GIVEN ON BIDDER'S LETTER HEAD)

FORM OF TENDER

(To be filled up by the Tenderer)

For Commercial Bid

Serial No.

Date:

From

To

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Mangalore

Tender No. _____

Dear Sirs,



Having examined the Tender Documents consisting of the Tender Notice, General Instructions to Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Instructions to Tenderers, Special conditions of Contract, Specifications, Plans (Exhibits_____to_____), Drawings (Exhibits_____to_____) Time Schedule, Form of Contract, Form of Schedule of rates, and Addendum (a) to the Tender Documents, and having understood the provisions of the said Tender Documents and having thoroughly studied the requirements of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, relative to the work tendered for in connection with the _____(Name of the Refinery/Project) and having conducted a thorough study of the job site(s) involved, the site conditions, soil conditions, the climatic conditions, labour , power, water, material and equipment availability, the transport and communication facilities, the availability and suitability of borrow areas, the availability of land for right of way and temporary office accommodation and quarters and all other facilities and things whatsoever necessary for or relative to the formulation of the tender of the performance of work, I/we hereby submit my/our tender offer for the performance of proposed work in accordance with the terms and conditions and within the time mentioned in the Tender Documents.

In consideration of the sum of Rupee 1/- (Rupee one) only paid to me/us by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, by adjustment in the price of Tender Documents, I We further undertake to keep my/our this tender offer open for a period of not less than 4 (four) months from the schedule date of opening of Tenders as specified in the General Instructions to Tenderer forming part of the Tender Documents:

I/ We hereby further state that I/We/None of us (in the case of partnership firm) and none of our Directors (in the case of a Company) was/were employed as Directors of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, during the period of 2(two) years immediately preceding the date hereof OR I/We hereby declare that I/Shri _____one of our partners (in case of partnership firm/Directors in the case

Tender no: 3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

of a company) was employed as a Director in Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof and that I/Shri _____have/has obtained previous permission of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, to make this tender .

I/We have annexed to this Bid the following documents:

- (i) Schedule or Rates in the prescribed form.
- (ii) Original Power of Attorney or other proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender OR copy of Power of Attorney attested by a Gazetted Officer or a Notary Public in proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender.
- (iii) Original Income-tax clearance certificate OR copy of Income-Tax Clearance certificate duly attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary Public.
- (iv) Information regarding tenderer in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (v) Information regarding experience of the tenderer in the performance of work of a comparable nature in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (vi) Information regarding construction organization and equipment in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (vii) Solvency Certificate from a Nationalized/Scheduled bank.
- (viii) Set of Tender Documents, as issued duly signed.
- (ix) Additional Documents as listed below.

I/We hereby undertake that the statements made herein/information given in the Annexures referred to above are true in all respects and that in the event of any such statement or information being found to be incorrect in any particular, the same may be construed to be a misrepresentation entitling Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, to avoid any resultant contract.

I/We further undertake as and when called upon by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited to produce, for its inspection, original(s) of the document(s) of which copies have been annexed hereto.

I/We confirm having deposited earnest Money of Rs. _____(Rupees _____) as detailed hereunder (Strike off whichever is not applicable).

(Signature(s) of the Tenderer(s))

Name & Designation of Authorized person
Singing the Tender on behalf of The Tenderer(s)

Full Name and address of the Bidder(s)

Witness:

Signature

Name:

Occupation:

Name & Designation of Authorized person
Singing the Tender on behalf of The Tenderer(s)



Full Name and address of the Bidder(s)

Witness:

Signature

Name:

Occupation:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

FORM OF TENDER

(To be filled up by the Tenderer)

For Price Bid

Serial No.

Date:

From

To



Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Mangalore

Tender No. _____

Having examined the Tender Documents consisting of the Notice inviting Tender, General Instruction of Tenderer, General Conditions of Contract, Special Instructions to Tenderers, Special Conditions of Contract, specifications, plans, drawings, time-schedule, form of Contract, form of tender, form of Schedule of Rates and Addendum (s) to Bidding Document having understood the provisions of the said Tender Documents and having thoroughly studied the requirements of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., relating to the work tendered for in connection with the construction of (Name of Refinery/ Project , Mangalore”, and having conducted a thorough study of the job site(s) involved, the site conditions, soil conditions, the climatic conditions, labour, power, water, material and equipment availability, the transport and communication facility, the availability and suitability of borrow areas, the availability of land for right-of-way and temporary office and accommodation quarters and all other factors and facilities and things whatsoever necessary or relative to the formulation of the tender and the performance of work. I/We hereby submit our tender offer for the performance of the proposed work in accordance with the terms and conditions and within the time mentioned in the Tender Documents at the rate(s) quoted by me/us in the accompanying schedules of rates based on the form of schedule (s) of Rates included within the Tender documents and arrived at a Total Contract Value of **(as quoted in E-tendering Portal)**

based on an application of the rates tendered in the accompanying Schedule(s) of Rates to the relative quantities indicated in the form of Schedule (s) of Rates forming part of the Tender Documents.

If the work or any part thereof is awarded to me/us, I/We undertake to perform the work in accordance with the contract document as defined in Form of contract forming part of the Tender Documents and accept the terms and conditions of Contract as laid down therein, and undertake within 10 (ten) days of receipt of Acceptance / Award of Tender to pay to and/or deposit with the Accounts Officer, Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., Mangalore, a sum which, together with the amount of Earnest Money deposited by me/us in terms hereof, shall make Rupees/- (Rupees.....) as specified in the Acceptance / Award of Tender for the purpose of security deposit, by any one or more

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

of the modes of payments specified in the general conditions of contract, and to commence work at each job site(s) involved within 10 (ten) days of handing over the job site or any part thereof to me/us, and to sign, the formal contract in terms of the form of contract forming part of Tender Documents, within 10 (ten) days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance / Award from or on behalf of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., in this behalf failing which Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd., shall be at liberty, without further reference to me/us and without prejudice to any of its rights or remedies, to terminate the contract and/or to forfeit the Earnest Money deposited in terms hereof.



In consideration of the sum of Rupee 1/- (Rupee one only) paid to me/us by Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., by adjustment in the price of Tender Documents, I/We further undertake to keep my/our this tender offer open for a period of not less than 4/6 (four/six) months from the Schedule date of opening of Tender as specified in the General Instructions to tenderers forming part of the Tender Documents.

I/We hereby further state that I/We/None of us (in the case of partnership firm) was/were employed as Directors of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof or I/We hereby declare that I/Sri....., one of our partners in the case of a partnership firm, was employed as a Director in the Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd. during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof and that I/Sri..... have/has obtained previous permission of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., to participate in this tender.

I/We have annexed to this tender the following documents:

- (i) Schedule of Rates in the prescribed form:
- (ii) Original Power of Attorney or proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender OR copy of Power of Attorney or duly attested by a Gazetted Officer in proof of authority of the person who has signed the tender;
- (iii) Original Income-tax Clearance certificate OR copy of Income-tax Clearance Certificate duly attested by a Gazetted Officer;
- (iv) Original Sales Tax Clearance Certificate OR copy of Sales-tax Clearance Certificate duly attested by a Gazetted Officer;
- (v) Information regarding tenderer in the form annexed to the Form of Tender;
- (vi) Information regarding experience of work of a comparable nature in the form annexed to Form of Tender:
- (vii) Information regarding construction organization and equipment in for form annexed to the Form of Tender;
- (viii) Solvency Certificate from a Nationalized/Scheduled Bank:
- (ix) Set of Tender Documents, as issued duly signed;
- (x) Any additional documents as listed below;

I/We hereby undertake that the statements made herein and the information given in the Annexures referred to above are true in all respects and that in the event of any such statement or information

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

being found to be incorrect in any particular, the same may be construed to be mis-representation entitling Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd.to avoid any resultant contract.

I/We further undertake as and when called upon by Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., to produce, for its inspection, original(s) of the document(s) of which copies have been annexed hereto.

I/We confirm having deposited Earnest Money of
Rs.....(Rupees.....) as
detailed hereunder: (strike-off whichever is not applicable.)

By Demand Draft No..... Dated..... Drawn.....
Bank..... Branch.....attached hereto)

Dated this day of2020.

Yours faithfully,

Signature(s) of the Tenderer (s)

Witness (Signature):



Name in block letters:

Address:

Occupation:

Name and designation of authorised person signing the tender on behalf of the tender (s).

Full name and address of the tenderer(s).

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

FORM –A1

INFORMATION ABOUT TENDERER

(To be furnished with Tender)

1. In case of Individual
 - 1.1 Name of Business:
 - 1.2 Whether his business is registered:
 - 1.3 Date of Commencement of business:
 - 1.4 Whether he pays Income Tax over Rs.10,000/- per year:
 - 1.5 Whether he is a Director or is related to any Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 1.6 Permanent Account Number:
 - 1.7 What are his profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of the audited balance Sheets and Profit & Loss account for the past 3 (three) years:
 - 1.8 What are his concurrent job commitments:
 - 1.9 How does he propose to finance the work if awarded to him:

2. In case of Partnership
 - 2.1 Name of Partners:
 - 2.2 Whether the partnership is registered:
 - 2.3 Date of establishment of firm:
 - 2.4 If each of the partner of the firm pays Income tax over rs.10,000/- a year and if not, which of them pays the same:
 - 2.5 Whether any partner of the firm is a Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 2.6 Permanent Account Number:
 - 2.7 What are the firm's profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account for the past 3 (three) years:
 - 2.8 What are the firm's concurrent job commitments:
 - 2.9 How does the firm propose to finance the work if awarded to him:



3. In case of Limited Company or Company Limited by Guarantees:
 - 3.1 Amount of paid up capital:
 - 3.2 Name of Directors:
 - 3.3 Date of registration of Company:
 - 3.4 Copies of the Balance Sheet of the company of the last two years:
 - 3.5 Whether any of the Directors of the Company is a Director or is related to any Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 3.6 Permanent Account Number:
 - 3.7 What are the Company's profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of the audited Balance Sheet for the past 3 (three) years
 - 3.8 What are the company's concurrent job commitments:
 - 3.9 How does the Company propose to finance the work if awarded to it:

NOTE: Reference is also invited to Clause 9.0 of General Instruction to the Tenderers forming part of GCC.

Signature of Tenderer
Name & Address of the Tenderer

Tender no: 3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-A2

Proforma for Earnest Money Deposit

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the following prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of "Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited" shall be in paper form and also be made available under the "Structured Financial Messaging System" (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary's Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/ regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925

SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE

(FOR EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT AS APPLICABLE)

(On non-judicial paper of appropriate value)



To

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Mangalore

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, having its Registered Office at Kuthethoor P.O Via Katipalla, Mangalore - (hereinafter called "the Owner" which expression shall include its successors and assigns), having agreed inter alia to consider the tender of (Name of the Tenderer) having its Head Office/Registered Office at (Address of the Tenderer) (hereinafter called the "Tenderer" which expression shall include its successors and assigns), for the work of (Name of the Project/ Work) at to be awarded under Tender No. Upon the Tenderer furnishing an undertaking from the Bank as hereinafter appearing in lieu of cash deposit of the Earnest Money.



We (Name of the Bank), a Bank Constituted/Registered under the Act, having our Head Office/Registered Office at (hereinafter called the "Bank" which expression shall include its

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

successors and assigns), at the request of the Tenderer and with the intent to bind the Bank and its successors and assigns do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay the Owner at Mangalore forthwith on first demand without protest or demur or proof or satisfaction or condition and without reference to the Tenderer, all sums payable by the Tenderer as and by way of Earnest Money to the Owner, upto an aggregate limit of (Amount in figures and words).

AND THE BANK DOETH HEREBY FURTHER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Guarantee/Undertaking shall be a continuing guarantee and shall remain in full force and effect for all claims or demands made by the Owner on the Bank until the Owner discharges this Guarantee/Undertaking subject, however, that the Owner shall have no claims under this Guarantee/Undertaking after the midnight of200..... or any written extension(s) thereof.
PROVIDED that if the aforesaid work tendered for or any part thereof shall be awarded to the Tenderer on or before the said date, whether on the basis of accompanying tender or any other basis, then the validity of this guarantee/undertaking shall stand automatically extended for all claims and demands made by the Owner for further three months.
The Owner shall have the fullest liberty without reference to the Bank and without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee/Undertaking at any time and/or from time to time any wise to postpone and/or vary any of the powers, rights, and obligations exercisable by the Owner against the Tenderer and either to enforce or to forbear from enforcing all or any of the terms and conditions of or governing the said Tender and/or any contract consequent upon any award of work or the said Earnest Money Deposit or the securities available to the Owner or any of them and the Bank shall not be released from its liability under these Presents and the Liability of the Bank
2. hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any exercise by the Owner of the liberty with reference to any or all the matters aforesaid or by reason of any other act, matter or thing whatsoever which under law relating to the sureties or otherwise which could, but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from all or any of its obligations hereunder or any part thereof, and the Bank specifically waives any and all contrary rights whatsoever.
3. It shall not be necessary for the Owner to proceed against the Tenderer before proceeding against the Bank and the Guarantee/Undertaking herein contained shall be enforceable against the Bank as principal debtor notwithstanding the existence of any other undertaking or security for any indebtedness of the Tenderer to the Owner and notwithstanding that any such security shall at the time when claim is made against the Bank or proceedings taken against the Bank hereunder, be outstanding or unrealised.
4. The amount stated by the Owner in any demand, claim or notice made with reference to this guarantee shall as between the Bank and the Owner for the purpose of these Presents be conclusive of the amount payable by the Bank to the Owner hereunder.
5. The liability of the Bank to the Owner under this Guarantee/Undertaking shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the existence of any difference or dispute between the Tenderer and the Owner, the Tenderer and the Bank and/or the Bank and the Owner or otherwise howsoever touching these Presents or the liability of the Tenderer to the Owner, and notwithstanding the existence of any instructions or purported instructions by the Tenderer or any other person to the Bank not to pay or for any cause withhold or defer payment to the Owner under these Presents, with the intent that notwithstanding the existing of such difference, dispute or instructions, the Bank shall be and remain liable to make payment to the Owner in terms thereof.
6. This Guarantee/Undertaking shall not be determined or affected by the liquidation or winding up or dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer or any change in the legal constitution of the Bank or the Owner.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

7. Without prejudice to any other mode of service, a demand or claim or other communication may be transmitted by the Owner to the Bank either by post or by fax. If transmitted by fax, the transmission shall be complete as soon as acknowledged by the Bank.
8. Notwithstanding anything contained herein:
- i) The Bank's liability under this guarantee/undertaking shall not exceed (Amount in figures & words);
 - ii) The guarantee/undertaking shall remain in force upto_____ and any extension(s) thereof; and
 - iii) The Bank shall be released and discharged from all liability under this guarantee/undertaking unless a written claim or demand is issued to the Bank on or before_____ or the date of expiry of any extension(s) thereof if this guarantee/undertaking has been extended.

The Bank doth hereby declare that Shri_____ (designation)_____ who is authorised to sign this Guarantee/Undertaking on behalf of the Bank and to bind the Bank thereby.



This_____ day of_____ 20_____.

Yours faithfully

Signature:_____

Name & Designation:_____



Name of the branch:_____

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



FORM-B1**FORMAT FOR SPECIFIC WORK MEETING THE EXPERIENCE CRITERIA****(AS APPLICABLE IN NIT)**

Bidder shall furnish their Experience for similar work with all details and documents as mentioned in this Specific Experience Format which are in conformity with Bidder's Qualification Criteria mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender .In case of more than one work, furnish details for all such Works.

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS |
|--|--|--|
| Details of similar works executed by bidder(Complying the requirement of BQC) | | |
| 1. | Name of Project and its location | |
| 2. | Description of work | |
| 3. | Name of Owner, Postal Address, Phone/Fax No./E-mail Address | |
| 4. | Name of Consultant, Postal Address, Phone/ Fax No./E-mail Address | |
| 5. | Contract Value: (a)Awarded (b)Final Executed (c) Component of relevant work experience asper BQC. | Rs. _____ Rs. _____ Rs. _____ |
| | Milestone Dates | •Date of award: _____ •Starting date: _____ •Scheduled Completion Date: _____ •Actual Completion Date: _____ •Reasons for delay, if any: |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  |
|---|---|---|

| | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS |
|------|---|---|
| 6. | Supporting Documents for Experience Criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether copy of Work Order/Contract Agreement enclosed YES NO Ref.no. _____ Dated _____ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether Completion Certificate enclosed YES NO Ref. No.: _____ Dated _____ Date of Completion _____ |
| 7. | Supporting Document for Financial Criteria | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Whether Complete Annual Audited Financial Report Including P& L account is enclosed. YES NO If Yes, submitted for financial years 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____ |
| 8. | Whether Worked as Contractor directly with Client or Sub-contractor of Contractor | Executed the work as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main Contractor <input type="checkbox"/> • Sub-contractor <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9. | In case of Subcontractor, the relevant certificates/documents submitted as per NIT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitted <input type="checkbox"/> • Not Submitted <input type="checkbox"/> If submitted then reference number..... |
| 10. | CONFIRMATIONS | BIDDER'S CONFIRMATION |
| 10.1 | Confirm that the above work has been completed within the qualifying period as mentioned in NIT | Confirmed |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |



| | | |
|------|--|--|
| 10.2 | Confirm that the above work is not an In-housework experience. | Confirmed |
| 10.3 | Confirm that the information/documentation furnished in this proforma are correct and in case of any original document is required by Owner/MRPL the same shall be submitted for Verification. | Confirmed |
| 10.4 | Confirm that all information/documentation for the work to be considered for qualification is Furnished in this proforma along with supporting documents as detailed NIT. Non submission of above required information/ documentation may lead to rejection of bid | Confirmed |
| 10.5 | Confirm the submission of following Formats/Certificates, as applicable towards fulfilment of Bidder Qualification Criteria: (i) Statutory Document (ii) Notarized document | If Yes, (Please tick mark \checkmark the applicable) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10.6 | Confirm that all documents furnished by the bidder in support of meeting the experience & financial criteria of BQC have been duly certified by the Statutory Auditor of the bidder or a practicing Chartered Accountant (not being an employee or a Director or not having any interest in the bidder's company/ firm) where audited accounts are not mandatory as per law or Notarized by a Public Notary in bidder's Country or self-certified by CEO or CFO or Company Secretary of the bidder (Limited company only) as per the provision of NIT. | Confirmed |

Note: Bidder to use separate format for different works.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER :



NAME OF BIDDER :

COMPANY SEAL :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

ANNEXURE TO FORM-B1

DELETED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM – B2**ANNUAL TURNOVER STATEMENT**

The bidder shall indicate herein his annual turnover during preceding 3 years based on the audited balance sheet/profit & loss account statement.

A. FINANCIAL DETAILS

| S.NO. | FINANCIAL YEAR/ YEAR ENDING | ANNUAL TURNOVER (RS.) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Year 1 (20 - 20) | |
| 2 | Year 2 (20 - 20) | |
| 3 | Year 3 (20 - 20) | |
| NET WORTH OF IMMEDIATE PRECEDING YEAR AS PER AUDITED FINANCIAL RESULT | | |
| WORKING CAPITAL OF IMMEDIATE PRECEDING YEAR AS PER AUDITED FINANCIAL RESULT | | |

NOTES:

- i) **Net worth** means paid up share capital, Share Application Money pending allotment* and reserves# less accumulated losses and deferred expenditure to the extent not written off.
Reserves to be considered for the purpose of networth shall be all reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account but shall not include reserves created out of revaluation of assets, write back of depreciation and amalgamation.



*Share Application Money pending allotment will be considered only in respect of share to be allotted.

Accordingly, the definition of Networth shall be as follows:

| | |
|--|------|
| Paid up share capital | XXXX |
| Add: Share Application Money pending allotment | XXX |
| Add: Reserves (As defined Above) | XXXX |
| Less: Accumulated Losses | XX |
| Less: Deferred Revenue Expenditure to the extent not written off | XX |
| Net worth | XXXX |

- ii) **Working Capital calculation:** Working Capital shall be Current Assets minus Current Liabilities.

(Sign & Stamp of Bidder)**Tender no: 3200000798****Bidder's Seal & Signature**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-C

COMPLIANCE TO BID REQUIREMENT

NAME OF WORK :

BIDDING DOC. NO.:



We hereby agree to fully comply with, abide by and accept without variation, deviation or reservation all technical, commercial and other conditions whatsoever of the Bidding Documents and Amendment(s) / Addendum(s) to the Bidding Documents, if any, for subject work issued by MRPL.

We here by further confirm that any terms and conditions if mentioned in our bid (Un-priced as well as Priced Part) shall not be recognized and shall be treated as null and void.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

NAME OF BIDDER:

COMPANYSEAL:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



FORM-D (Sheet 1of2)

**EXCEPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS
(FOR COMMERCIAL PART)**

| SL.NO | REFERENCE OF BID DOCUMENT | | SUBJECT | DEVIATIONS |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| | PAGE NO. | CLAUSE NO. | | |
| | | | | |

NOTE: This shall be submitted separately for Commercial & Technical Sections

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:**NAME OF BIDDER:****COMPANY SEAL:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



FORM-D (Sheet 2 of2)

**EXCEPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS
(FOR TECHNICAL PART)**

| SL.NO | REFERENCE OF BID DOCUMENT | | SUBJECT | DEVIATIONS |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| | PAGE NO. | CLAUSE NO. | | |
| | | | | |

NOTE: This shall be submitted separately for Commercial & Technical Sections

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:**NAME OF BIDDER:****COMPANY SEAL**



| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM-E**CHECKLIST FOR SUBMISSION OF BID**



Bidder is requested of fill this check list and ensure that all details/ documents have been furnished as called for in the Bidding Document along with duly filled in, signed & stamped check list **with each copy of the "Unpriced bid (Part-I)"**.

Please tick the box and ensure compliance:

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| (1) | Form of Bid as per FORM-A | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Submitted | |
| (2) | Power of Attorney in Favour of the person who as signed the bid. | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Submitted | |
| (3) | Information about Bidder as per FORM-A1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Submitted | |
| (4) | EMD | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Submitted | |
| (5) | EMD details | |
| | DD No: _____ | |
| | BG No: _____ | |
| | Dated: _____ | |
| | Amount: _____ | |
| | Validity: _____ | |
| | Name & Address of issuing bank: | |
| | _____ | |
| (6) | Registered under Micro or Small Enterprise Development Act 2006 and claiming exemption From payment of EMD? | Yes / No |
| | If yes, copy of NSIC/ DIC / UAM registration Certificate uploaded | Submitted/Not Submitted/Not Applicable |
| (7) | Integrity Pact (If Required as per Bidding Document) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Submitted | |
| (8) | Documentation against Bidder meeting the BQC (Technical & Commercial) stipulated in NIT per FORM-B1 & B2 and as per NIT | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | (a) Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | (b) Not Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (9) | Compliance to Bid Requirement as per FORM-C. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- | | | |
|------|--|--|
| | Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (10) | Exceptions / Deviations as per FORM-D both technical and commercial Part (Un-priced) | |
| | Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (11) | Reply to commercial questionnaire as per FORM-F with Bidder's Reply/ confirmation for each SI.Nos. | |
| | Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (12) | Details of PF as per FORM-G | |
| | Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (13) | Employees Provident Fund Registration Certificate | Submitted / Not Submitted /Not applicable |
| (14) | If EPF Registration is not available, duly acknowledged (by the EPF Authorities) copy of application or undertaking on Bidder's Submitted/ Not Submitted | |
| | Company letterhead for obtaining the same in case of award/Not available of contract | |
| | PF Code No: _____ | |
| (15) | ESI obtained from the Competent Authority | Submitted / Not Submitted /Not applicable |
| (16) | If ESI No is not available, duly acknowledged (by ESI Authority) copy of application or undertaking on Bidder's Company letterhead for obtaining the same in case of award of contract | |
| | Submitted / Not Submitted / Not available | |
| | ESI No: _____ | |
| (17) | Declaration by the Bidder as per FORM-J Submitted | |
| (18) | Declaration about current litigation/arbitration Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (19) | Blank copy (without price) of Price Part Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (20) | MOU/AOA/Partnership Deed Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (21) | Declaration by Bidder regarding Blacklisting / Holiday listing Submitted, if Applicable | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (22) | Undertaking for non-engagement of child labour as per FORM-K Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (23) | Bidder's Bank Details as per FORM-L Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (24) | Reply to Technical questionnaire (if enclosed in technical part) with Bidder's Reply/Confirmation for each SI.No. Submitted (If applicable) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (25) | Technical Details/Documents specified in Technical part Submitted (If applicable) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (26) | Cancelled cheque of bidders bank account Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (27) | Copy of PAN Card Submitted | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (28) | Letter of Waiver as per Form-N Submitted | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |



CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING

- | | | |
|--|-----|--------------------------|
| (1) All pages of the bid have been page numbered in sequential Manner | YES | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (2) Master Index and Copy of Addendum/ Amendment, if any, Has been submitted along with offer, duly signed and stamped on each page. | YES | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (3) Blank copy (without price) of Price bid duly signed and stamped On each page has been submitted.YES | YES | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (4) The bid has been submitted in line with requirements as specified in Instructions to Bidders | YES | <input type="checkbox"/> |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER : _____

NAME OF BIDDER : _____

COMPANYSEAL : _____



| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM-F



COMMERCIAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Bidder's reply/ confirmation as furnished in the Commercial Questionnaire (CQ) shall supersede the stipulations mentioned elsewhere in their bid.

| SL.NO. | MRPL'S QUERY | BIDDER'S REPLY/ CONFIRMATION |
|--------|--|---|
| 1.0 | Confirm that your Bid is valid for 120 days months from the last date of submission of Bid. | |
| 2.0 | Confirm that EMD/Indemnity Bond (as applicable) as per bid stipulations have been furnished along with bid. | |
| 3.0 | Confirm that the following documents are submitted with Part-I: | |
| a) | All documents as per Form- E (CHECKLIST) & Clause 9.5 of ITB . | |
| b) | Master Index as enclosed with NIT is submitted in unpriced part duly signed and stamped on each page. | |
| c) | Copy of Addendum/ Amendments as a token of acceptance (Applicable, if issued). | |
| 4.0 | Confirm that price has been submitted in an e-tender portal as per the manner stated in the ITB. | |
| 5.0 | Schedule of Rates/Price | |
| a) | Price must be filled in the Price bid Form uploaded in the e-tender portal. Please note that the format is not to be edited /altered by the bidder. | |
| b) | Confirm that rate/price has been quoted for all items of SOR. | <u>Not applicable being pre-priced tender.</u> |
| c) | Confirm that deviation/terms & conditions are not mentioned in the price part. In case any terms and condition is mentioned in the price part, the same shall be treated as null and void. | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| SL.NO. | MRPL'S QUERY | BIDDER'S REPLY/ CONFIRMATION |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| 6.0 | Confirm your compliance to TERMS AND CONDITIONS of Bidding Document .Confirm your compliance to critical stipulations of bidding document as mentioned in SITB. | |
| 7.0 | Confirm that you have studied complete Bidding Document including Technical and Commercial part and your Bid is in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Document. | |
| 8.0 | Confirm your compliance to total Scope of Work mentioned in the Bidding Document | |
| 9.0 | Confirm your acceptance for `Scope of Supply' mentioned in the Bidding Document and confirm that all materials shall be supplied as per Standards and Specification. | |
| 10.0 | Confirm your acceptance for Time Schedule as mentioned in Bidding Document. | |
| 11.0 | Confirm that your quoted price includes all taxes & duties as applicable for this Work in accordance with the provision of General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and Special Conditions of Contract (SCC). | |
| 12.0 | Confirm that your quoted price includes all types of insurance as per the provisions of GCC and SCC. | |
| 13.0 | Confirm that all costs resulting from safe execution of Work, such as safety practices, use of protective clothing, safety glasses and helmet, safety precaution taken during monsoon, or any other safety measures to be undertaken by the Contractor for execution of work are included in the quoted rates | |
| 14.0 | Confirm that while submitting your price, you have taken consideration of scope of supplies, scope of work and technical requirement mentioned in Bidding Document | |
| 15.0 | Confirm that you have your own QA/QC programme for executing this work. In case of award of work, you will submit all QA/QC documents as per specification. | |
| 16.0 | We confirm that we are not involved in any Litigation or Arbitration. OR | |



| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| SL.NO. | MRPL'S QUERY | BIDDER'S REPLY/ CONFIRMATION |
|--------|---|--|
| | We confirm that the current litigation/ arbitration in which We are involved will not have any impact in work being tendered or in entering into contract during the validity of offer and performing the contract till all contractual Obligations under contract are performed. | |
| 17.0 | Confirm that the Bidder is not under liquidation, court receivership or similar proceedings. | |
| 18.0 | Confirm Compliance to the following: i) Minimum required equipment's, tools & tackles to be mobilized as required. ii) Key Construction Manpower to be deployed at site as per SCC. | |
| 19.0 | Please confirm that your Bid does not have any deviation to terms and conditions of the Bidding Document. | |
| 20.0 | Confirm that you have uploaded the Bid on e-tender portal as per the instructions given in ITB. | |
| 21.0 | None of the Directors of BIDDER is a relative of any Director of Owner or the BIDDER is a firm in which any Director of Owner or his relative is a Partner or the BIDDER is a private company in which none of director of Owner is a member or Director. | |
| 22.0 | Confirm that all authenticated documents submitted for meeting the BQC are certified as per the authentication requirement defined in the bidding document. | |
| 23.0 | Bidder to confirm the submission of the following : a) Bank Guarantee for PBG upon Placement of Order. b) Bank Guarantee for Mobilisation Advance, if applicable. | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER: _____

NAME OF BIDDER : _____

COMPANY SEAL : _____

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM- G

DETAILS OF P.F. REGISTRATION

Bidder to furnish details of Provident Fund Registration:

PF RegistrationNo. :



District&State :

We hereby confirm that the above PF Account is under operation presently and shall be used for all PF related activities for the labour engaged by us in the present work (if awarded to us).

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER :

NAME OF BIDDER :



COMPANYSEAL :

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM – H**BIDDER'S QUERIES TECHNICAL)**

| SL.NO | BIDDINGDOCUMENT | | SUBJECT | BIDDER'SQUERY | OWNER'SREPLY |
|-------|-----------------|------------|---------|---------------|--------------|
| | PAGE NO. | CLAUSE NO. | | | |
| | | | | | |

NOTE: Bidder's Queries may be sent by e-mail to: pm.mrpl@nauvata.com*Submit the queries before prebid date



| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-I

BIDDER'S QUERIES (COMMERCIAL)

| SL. NO. | BIDDINGDOCUMENT | | SUBJECT | BIDDER'SQUERY | OWNER'SREPLY |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------------|--------------|
| | PAGENO. | CLAUSENO. | | | |
| | | | | | |

NOTE: Bidder's Queries may be sent by e-mail to: pm.mrpl@nauvata.com *Submit the queries before prebid date

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM-J

DECLARATION BY THE BIDDER

We (Name of the Bidder) here by represent that we have gone through and understood the Bidding Document (which is in two Parts) in Commercial Part (including Price)) and Technical Part and that our Bid has been prepared accordingly in compliance with the requirement stipulated in the said documents.

We are submitting Master Index of Bidding Document as part of our Bid, duly signed and stamped on each page in token of our acceptance. We undertake that Commercial Part (including Price) and Technical Part of the Bidding Document shall be deemed to form part of our bid and in the event of award of work to us, the same shall be considered for constitution of Contract Agreement. Further, we shall sign and stamp each page of above Parts of Bidding Document as a token of Acceptance and as a part of the Contract in the event of award of Contract to us.



We further confirm that we have indicated prices in Schedule of Rates (Short Description), which is print out of Short Description of SOR with prices, considering detailed description of items given in Schedule of Rates (Detailed Description) including Summary of Price and submitted in Price Bid in separately sealed envelope. We confirm that price quoted by us includes price for all works/activities/supply etc. as mentioned in item description of the items in Schedule of Rates (with detailed tem description) which has been issued to us in CD (PDF File) or downloaded as per the Bidding Document.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER : _____

NAME OF BIDDER : _____

COMPANYSEAL : _____

NOTE: This declaration should be signed by the Bidder's representative who is signing the Bid.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-K**UNDERTAKING FOR NON-ENGAGEMENT OF CHILD LABOUR**

Name of Work:

Bidding Doc. No.:

I/we hereby declare that:



- a) We are committed to elimination of child labour in all its forms.
- b) Neither we nor any of our nominated sub-contractor(s) are engaging Child Labour in any of our work(s) in terms of the provisions of The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 and other applicable laws.
- c) We as well as our nominated sub-contractor(s) undertake to fully comply with provisions of The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986 and other applicable labour laws, in case the work is awarded to us.
- d) It is understood that if / We, either be for re award or during execution of Contract, commit at transgression through violation of Article b/c above or in any other form, such as to put my/our reliability or credibility in question, the Owner is entitled to disqualify us from the Tender process or terminate the Contract, if already execute do reexclude me /us from future contract award processes .The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of transgression and determined by the Owner. Such exclusion may be for a period of 1 year to 3 years as per the procedure prescribed in the guidelines for holiday listing of the Owner.
- e) I/We accept and undertake to respect and uphold the Owner's absolute right to resort to and impose such exclusion.

Place:

Signature of Bidder:

Date:

Name of Signatory

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



FORM-L**VENDOR FORM FOR ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT & TAX DETAILS**

Please use additional copies of this form if your Company has additional Branches/ Divisions dealing with MRPL/ if Material/ Service/ Invoice will be provided from different GST Nos.

Vendor data - ver-9

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| To: GGM – Materials | | |
| Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Ltd., Kuthethoor P.O., via Katipalla, Mangalore. (Karnataka), Pin Code-575030, INDIA | | |
| The following is a confirmation/ updation of our bank account details and I/we hereby affirm our choice to opt for payment of amounts due to us under various contracts through electronic mode. | | |
| 1. Vendor/ Contractor particulars: | | |
| (i) | Name of the Company: | |
| (ii) | Corporate Identity No. (CIN) | |
| (iii) | Existing Vendor Code (given by MRPL) | |
| (iv) | Complete Postal Address: | |
| (v) | Pin code/ ZIP code: | |
| (vi) | Telephone nos. (with country/area codes): | |
| (vii) | Fax No.: (with country/area codes): | |
| (viii) | Cell phone Nos.: | |
| (ix) | Contact persons /Designation: | |
| (x) | Email IDs: | |
| 2. Bank Account Particulars: | | |
| (i) | Name of the Account holder: | |
| (ii) | Complete Bank Account No. (for Electronic Funds Transfer): | |
| (iii) | Account type : | |
| (iv) | Bank Name : | |
| (v) | Bank Branch: | |
| (vi) | Bank Branch Contact Nos.: | |
| (vii) | 11 Digit IFS Code (for Bank Branches in India) | |
| (viii) | Swift Code (for Bank Branches not in India) | |
| 3. Tax Registration numbers: *(Please fill in the applicable fields and attach relevant proofs) | | |
| (i) | Income Tax PAN no.: | |
| (ii) | Vendor type as per GST Act (tick any one) <input type="checkbox"/> Registered <input type="checkbox"/> Not Registered <input type="checkbox"/> Compounding <input type="checkbox"/> SE | |
| (iii) | GST No.: | |
| (iv) | TAN No.: | |
| (v) | Registered address as per GST No. | |
| (vi) | Contact Names, Nos.& email IDs for GST matters (Please mention primary and secondary contacts): | |
| | Accounts Deptt. | 1. 2. |
| | Material Dispatch Deptt./ Services Deptt. | 1. 2. |
| (vii) | Are you registered under TReDS | No/Yes with RXIL/ A-TREDS/M1xchange 10 digit Reg No- |

Tender no:3200000798**Bidder's Seal & Signature**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

4. Organization information (MSMEs refer to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006):

| | | |
|--------|---|--|
| (i) | Company /Partnership Firm /Proprietary Concern / Society/Trust /NGO/Others (Please Specify): | |
| (ii) | Whether Proprietor/ Partner belongs to SC/ ST category. (Please specify names and percentage of shares held by SC/ST Partners): | |
| (iii) | Micro/Small / Medium Enterprise/ SSI/ Govt. Deptt./ PSU/ Others: | |
| (iv) | Name of MSME Registering Body (NSIC/ DIC/ KVIC/KVIB etc.): | |
| (v) | MSME Registration no. (with copy of registration) | |
| (vi) | UdyogAadhaar Memorandum no. | |
| (vii) | MSME-Women Entrepreneur | No/Yes |
| (viii) | Start-Up recognized by DIPP, Ministry of Commerce, Govt of India | No/Yes, copy of certificate from DIPP attached |



I/we hereby confirm that the particulars given above are correct and complete and also undertake to advise any future changes to the above details.

Name, Seal & Signature of Authorized Signatory for the Vendor with date

TO BE FILLED BY AUTHORISED BANKER OF THE VENDOR:

Certified that the Particulars as in Sr. No. 2 above are correct as per our records

Bank Seal & Signature with date

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

INTEGRITY PACT

between

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd (MRPL) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal",

and

M/s..... hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/Contractor"

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid down organizational procedures, contract/s for procurement of products / services vide tender No. dttd The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules, regulations, economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder/s and Contractor/s.

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint an Independent External Monitor (IEM) who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1 - Commitments of the Principal



- (1) The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-
1. No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 2. The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidders with equity and reason. The principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidders the same information and will not provide to any bidder confidential/additional information through which the Bidder could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
 3. The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- (2) If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a criminal offence under the the IPC/PC Act, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Chief Vigilance officer and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

For "The Principal"

ಶ್ರೀಮತಿ. ಪ್ರಜಾಪತಿ ಪ್ರಜಾಪತಿ ಸಂಕರ್ಷಣ್ಣ
 ಸೀನಿಯರ್ ಮೇನೇಜರ್ (ಪ್ರಾಜೆಕ್ಟ್) ಡಿವಿಷನ್ ಮಾರ್ಕೆಟಿಂಗ್ ಪ್ರಾಜೆಕ್ಟ್
 ಮಂಗಳೂರು ರಿಫೈನರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪೆಟ್ರೋಕೆಮಿಕಲ್ಸ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್
 ಮಂಗಳೂರು ರಿಫೈನರಿ & ಪೆಟ್ರೋಕೆಮಿಕಲ್ಸ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್,
 ಮಂಗಳೂರು - 575 030

For "The Bidder/Contractor"

1/4

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s)

- (1) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) commit themselves to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) commit themselves to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
1. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material or immaterial benefit which he/she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
 2. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidders into any undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
 3. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not commit any offence under the relevant IPC/PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
 4. The Bidders(s) / Contractor(s) of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of the Agents/representatives in India, if any. Similarly the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of Indian Nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any. Further details as mentioned in the "Guidelines on Indian Agents of Foreign Suppliers" shall be disclosed by the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s). Further, as mentioned in the Guidelines all the payments made to the Indian agent / representative have to be in Indian Rupees only.
 5. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments made, is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
 6. Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) who have signed the Integrity Pact shall not approach the courts while representing the matter to IEMs and shall wait for the decision in the matter.
- (2) The Bidder / Contractor will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

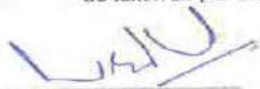
If the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 or in any other form such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the procedure mentioned in the "Policy for Holiday Listing". Copy of the "Policy for Holiday Listing" is placed at MRPL Website.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

- (1) If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover from the Bidder liquidated damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit / Bid Security.
- (2) If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to Section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit / Performance Bank Guarantee.

Section 5 - Previous transgression



- (1) The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other Company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- (2) If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or Action can be taken as per the procedure mentioned in "Policy for Holiday Listing".



For "The Principal"

MRPL Marketing Terminal Project
 11th & 12th Floor, 1st Stage, Bannerghatta
 Bangalore - 560075, Karnataka
 Phone: 080-26721111
 Website: www.mrpl.com

For "The Bidder/Contractor"

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders / Contractors / Subcontractors

- (1) In case of a joint venture, all the partners of the joint venture should sign the Integrity Pact. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal Contractor shall take the responsibility of the adoption of Integrity Pact by the Sub-Contractor. It is to be ensured that all sub-contractors also sign the Integrity Pact.
- (2) The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders, Contractors & Subcontractors.
- (3) The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal charges against violating Bidders / Contractors / Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the same to the Chief Vigilance Officer.

Section 8 - Independent External Monitor



- (1) The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact after approval by Central Vigilance Commission. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.
- (2) The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his/her functions neutrally and independently. The Monitor would have access to all Contract documents, whenever required. It will be obligatory for him / her to treat the information and documents of the Bidders/Contractors as confidential. He / She reports to the Managing Director, MRPL.
- (3) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all project documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Contractor. The Contractor will also grant the Monitor, upon his/her request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his project documentation. The same is applicable to Subcontractors.
- (4) The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality. The Monitor has also signed declarations on 'Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information' and of 'Absence of Conflict of Interest'. In case of any conflict of interest arising at a later date, the IEM shall inform Managing Director, MRPL and rescue himself / herself from that case.
- (5) The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.
- (6) As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he/she will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or take corrective action, or to take other relevant action. The monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.
- (7) The Monitor will submit a written report to the Managing Director, MRPL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the 'principal' and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.
- (8) If the Monitor has reported to the Managing Director MRPL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under IPC/PC Act, and the Managing Director MRPL has not, within reasonable time taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Chief Vigilance Officer, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner.
- (9) The word "Monitor" would include both singular and plural.

For "The Principal"

ಶ್ರೀ ಮಹೇಶ್ವರ ಪ್ರವಾಸಿ ಶರಣ್ ಪಟವರ್ಧಿ
 ಸಿಬಿ ಸಿ ವಿಲೆ ಇಂಟಿಗ್ರಿಟಿ ಟೆಂಡರ್ ಮ್ಯಾನೇಜರ್
 ವಿಲೆ ಪ್ರಾಜೆಕ್ಟ್ ಟೆಂಡರ್ ಮ್ಯಾನೇಜರ್
 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಮಾರ್ಕೆಟಿಂಗ್ & ಪುನರ್ವಿತರಣೆ ಡಿವಿಷನ್
 ಸಿಬಿ ಸಿ ಮಂಗಳೂರು - 575 003

For "The Bidder/Contractor"

3/4

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Section 9 – Pact Duration

This Pact begins when both parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor 12 months after the last payment under the respective contract, and for all other Bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Any violation of the same would entail disqualification of the bidders and exclusion from future business dealings.

If any claim is made/lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged / determined by Managing Director of MRPL.

Section 10 – Other Provisions

- (1) This agreement is subject to Indian Law. Place of performance and jurisdiction is the Registered Office of the Principal, i.e. Mangalore.
- (2) Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side Agreements have not been made.
- (3) If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.
- (4) Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
- (5) Issues like Warranty / Guarantee etc. shall be outside the purview of IEMs.
- (6) In the event of any contradiction between the Integrity Pact and its Annexure, the clause in the Integrity Pact will prevail.

For "The Principal"

ಶ್ರೀಮತಿ. ಪ್ರೊ. ಪ್ರಜ್ವಲಾ ಶ್ರೀನಿವಾಸ ಶಂಕರ ಪದವಿ (P)
 ಸಿ.ಆರ್.ಎಂ. ೨೨೨, ೨ನೇ ಹಂತ, ೨ನೇ ಘಟಕ, ಮಂಗಳೂರು
 ಮಂಗಳೂರು ಕಡತ ಮತ್ತು ಪೆಟ್ರೋಕೆಮಿಕಲ್ಸ್ ಲಿಮಿಟೆಡ್
 ಮಂಗಳೂರು, ಮಂಗಳೂರು - ೫೭೫ ೦೨೨



Place: Mangalore

Date:.....

For "The Bidder/Contractor"
 (Name & Signature with Seal)

Witness 1:.....

Witness 2:.....

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-M2

FORMAT FOR FURNISHING AFFIDAVIT W.R.T. INTEGRITY PACT

FORMAT OF AFFIDAVIT

AFFIDAVIT OF..... S/o D/o, RESIDENT OF
 EMPLOYED AS WITH
 HAVING OFFICE AT.....
PIN

I, the above named deponent do hereby solemnly affirm and state as under:-

1. That I am the authorized representative and signatory of M/s
2. Bidding entity M/s _____ is not involved in any case of transgression in terms
 of Integrity Pact Submitted for tender No 3200000798
3. I depose accordingly,

DEPONENT

VERIFICATION

I, the deponent above named, do hereby verify that the factual contents of this Affidavit are true and correct. No part of it is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at on this day of 20.....

DEPONENT

(on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value & duly notarized)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM-N**FORMAT OF LETTER OF WAIVER**

(ON LETTERHEAD OF BIDDER)

Name of Work: -----

Bidding Document No: -----

We *hereby agree to fully comply with, abide by and accept without variation, deviation or reservation all technical, commercial and other conditions whatsoever of the tender documents of Tender no and all Addenda issued by MRPL.

We further hereby waive, withdraw and abandon any and all deviations, variations, objections or reservations whatsoever thereto here to-before set out, given or indicated in our offer, clarifications, correspondence, communications, or otherwise with a view that the price bid submitted may be treated to conform in all respects, with the terms and conditions of the said tender documents including all Addenda.

We further hereby confirm that the price quoted in the price bid is as per the provisions of the tender document and there is no deviation to the provisions in the price bid.

**

For & on behalf of

Authorised signatory of Bidder

* Here fill in the name of bidder.

** The Letter of Waiver must be signed by the person(s) authorised to sign

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM- P
(TO BE GIVEN ON BIDDER'S LETTER HEAD)
PROFORMA OF DECLARATION OF BLACK LISTING/HOLIDAY LISTING
In the case of a Proprietary Concern:

I hereby declare that neither I in my personal name or in the name of my Proprietary concern M/s._____ which is submitting the accompanying Bid/Tender nor any other concern in which I am proprietor nor any partnership firm in which I am involved as a Managing Partner have been placed on black list or holiday list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

In the case of a Partnership Firm:

We hereby declare that neither we, M/s._____, submitting the accompanying Bid/Tender nor any partner involved in the management of the said firm either in his individual capacity or as proprietor or managing partner of any firm or concern have or has been placed on blacklist or holiday list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

In the case of company:

We hereby declare that we have not been placed on any holiday list or black list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

It is understood that if this declaration is found to be false in any particular, Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry, shall have the right to reject my/our bid, and if the bid has resulted in a contract, the contract is liable to be terminated.

Signature of Bidder _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Place:

Date:

Tender no:3200000798
Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



FORM- P1

We hereby declare that we have not been blacklisted by any Government Department/ Public Sector on date of submission of bid), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

For & on behalf of

Authorised signatory of Bidder

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM-Q

(ON LETTERHEAD OF BIDDER)

We confirm that we are not involved in any Litigation or Arbitration.

OR

We confirm that the current litigation/ arbitration in which we are involved will not have any impact in work being tendered or in entering into contract during the validity of offer and performing the contract till all contractual Obligations under contract are performed.

For & on behalf of

Authorised signatory of Bidder

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-R

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS

Tenderers should fill their technical offer by providing all information as follows (If not applicable- Please mention as 'N/A')

| SI No | Particulars | Details |
|-------|---|---------|
| 1 | Name of the Firm | |
| 2 | Nature of the Firm (State whether Limited Company, partnership Firm, Co-op. Society or Sole Proprietor, Photocopies of documents Confirming constitution of the firm to be Enclosed) | |
| 3 | Year of Establishment | |
| 4 | Registration Number, if any | |
| 5 | Registered Postal Address | |
| 6 | Telegraphic Address, if any | |
| 7 | Telephone No. (s) | |
| 8 | Fax No. (s), if any | |
| 9 | E-mail ID, if any | |
| 10 | Address of Branches, if any | |
| 11 | Address on which Order /LOA to be placed | |
| 12 | Name of Directors/ partners / Proprietor (as The case may be) with address & Telephone No.(s). | |
| 13 | Permanent Income Tax No. | |
| 14 | Last Income Tax Clearance (Attach Photocopy) | |
| 15 | Name of Bankers & Branch with full address | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|---|--|
| 16 | Type of Account & A/C No. | |
| 17 | Name (s) of Authorised Representatives (s) Note : Power of Attorney signed by the Director(s)/ Partners / Proprietor in favour of the authorized Person signing the tender documents must be enclosed. | |
| 18 | Type of job in which engaged as independent manufacturer contractor | |
| 19 | Maximum value of the Job the Contractor/ manufacturer is capable of Handling per year. (Furnish details of your Financial standing together with the Bank References and necessary Solvency certificate From their banker (Nationalised) as per Bank's Format). | |
| 20 | Were you associated with MRPL in any Other contract in the past | |
| 21 | Are you currently having any contract with MRPL | |
| 22 | Are you on the approved list of other Oil Cos/ Public Sector Undertakings / govt. Dept. Etc. If so, furnish true copies of Certificates certifying your performance | |
| 23 | Please confirm that you have qualified/ trained / experienced staff on your payroll to handle this job | |
| 24 | Furnish Audited Balance sheet for last 3 Years ending previous financial year | |
| 25 | Details of technical collaboration. Please provide Documentary support (Xerox copies) if any and the brief experience of the parties. | |
| 26 | Confirmed that Bank Guarantee for acceptance of the Security Deposit as per tender will be provided | |
| 27 | Brief Description of the job methodology/Quality Assurance : | |
| 28 | Details of Testing methods and equipments that will be made available | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 29 | Details of your Past Experience in the country (India) in this nature of job. | |
| 30 | Whether the bidder is put on Holiday list of any of the PSU. (If sought later, an affidavit to be produced later to MRPL.) | |



Bidder shall provide details in the below format, of at least one Authorised Contact person in Bidder's organization with whom MRPL may correspond on the matter for seeking any clarifications:

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| 1 | <u>Primary Contact Details of the Bidder</u> | |
| | Name | |
| | Designation | |
| | Landline Nos. | |
| | Cell Phone nos. | |
| | Email IDs | |
| 2 | <u>Alternate Contact Details of the Bidder</u> | |
| | Name | |
| | Designation | |
| | Landline Nos. | |
| | Cell Phone nos. | |
| | Email IDs | |

Note: The Bidder to fill up the above and enclose along with Technical Bid.

Authorized Signatory

(With Company Seal & Signature)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-S

DECLARATION FOR LIQUIDATION/COURT RECIEVERSHIP

(ON LETTERHEAD OF BIDDER)

We confirm that we are not under Liquidation, Court Receivershipor Similar Proceedings

For & on behalf of

Authorised signatory of Bidder

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

FORM-T**UNDERTAKING BY THE BIDDERS**

(In letter head)

Tender No: _____

Name of the Work: _____

We _____ (Name of the Tenderer) hereby certify that we have fully read and thoroughly understood all the tender requirements and accept all terms and conditions of the tender including all corrigendum / addendum / clarification issued, if any. Our offer is in confirmation to all the terms and conditions of the tender including all corrigendum / addendum / clarification, if any and minutes of the pre-bid meeting. In the event our offer is found acceptable and contract is awarded to us, the complete tender document shall be considered for constitution of Contract Agreement.

We confirm that we have quoted the rates in the tender considering inter-alia the

- 1) Tender Document(s)
- 2) Scope of Work / Special Conditions of Contract/ Technical specification
- 3) Safety Policy
- 4) Pre-bid meeting Minutes (if any)
- 5) SOR / Price bid format
- 6) Corrigendum / Addendum/ Clarification (if any)

Place:

Signature of Bidder:

Date :

Name of Signatory:

Note: This declaration should be signed by the Tenderer's authorised representative on Company Letterhead who is signing the Bid and Scanned copy to be uploaded.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

**FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL
WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL,
BANGALORE**

TENDER NO. 3200000798

**GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
(GCC)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

| SL.NO. | HEADING |
|--------|---|
| 1. | Section – 1: Definitions |
| 2. | Section – 2: General |
| 3. | Section – 3 : Materials, Labour & Equipment |
| 4. | Section – 4 : Performance of Work |
| 5. | Section – 5 : Inspection, Testing & Quality Assurance |
| 6. | Section – 6 : Measurements & Payments |
| 7. | Section – 7 : Termination |
| 8. | Section – 8 : Miscellaneous |
| 9. | Section – 9 ; Arbitration & Conciliation |
| 10. | Section – 10 : Safety Code |
| 11. | Appendix – I to General Conditions of Contract : Contractors' Labour Regulations |
| 12. | Appendix – II to General Conditions of Contract : Model Rules for Labour Welfare |
| 13. | Instructions to Tenderers |
| 14. | Performa of Declaration of Blacklisting/Holiday Listing |
| 15. | Equipment Questionnaire |
| 16. | Experience Questionnaire |
| 17. | Form of Tender (For Price Bid) |
| 18. | Form of Tender (For Commercial Bid) |
| 19. | Information about Tenderer |
| 20. | Form of Contract |
| 21. | Form of Bank Guarantee for Security Deposit/Performance Bond |
| 21. | Form of Bank Guarantee for EMD |
| 23. | Form of Bank Guarantee for Advance payment |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

SECTION – I

DEFINITIONS

The following expressions hereunder and elsewhere in the Contract Documents used, unless repugnant to the subject or context thereof, shall have the following meanings hereunder respectively assigned to them, namely:

- 1.1.0.0 “Acceptance of Tender” shall mean the Acceptance of Tender issued by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR, and shall include a letter, telegram or fax of acceptance or other notification of award of work, and a detailed Letter of Acceptance.
- 1.2.0.0 “Approval” shall mean the written and signed approval of the OWNER or of Engineer-in-Charge or Consultant authorized in this behalf by the OWNER, and with respect to a plan or drawing shall include an approval in Code 2, subject to the limitation(s) specified in such approval.
- 1.3.0.0 “Approval in Code 2” shall mean an approval to proceed with the work covered by plans or drawings subject to certain limitation(s) as specified in such approval.
- 1.4.0.0 The “Contract” shall mean the agreement between the parties as derived from the Contract Documents.
- 1.5.0.0 The “CONTRACTOR” shall mean Individual, Agency, Firm or Company (whether incorporated or not) selected by the OWNER for the performance of the Contract and shall include its legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.
- The “Contract Documents” shall mean the contract documents as defined in Article I in the Form of Contract.
- 1.7.0.0 “Completion” or “Final Completion” shall mean the successful provision of all materials and inputs and the successful completion and conclusion of all activities required in all respects to complete the contractual works in accordance with the contract, but shall not include the obligation to rectify defects during the Defect Liability Period.
- 1.8.0.0 “Completion Certificate” shall mean the Completion Certificates issued by the Engineer-in-Charge in accordance with the provisions hereof.
- 1.9.0.0 “Commissioning” of a Plant or Unit shall mean pressing into service the unit(s), equipment(s), vessels, pipeline(s), machinery and systems and sub-systems comprising the Plant, in accordance with the approved Operation Manual and as per procedures recommended by the Designer/Process Licensor or Supplier thereof, and approved by the OWNER, after successful trial runs of the Plant/Unit.
- 1.10.0.0 “Consultant” shall mean the Consultant appointed by the OWNER for the Project or the Works.
- 1.11.0.0 “Consumables” shall mean all items which are consumed in the execution of the Work, without being directly incorporated in the Work, such as fuel, electricity, water, POL, welding rods, electrodes and utilities.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 1.12.0.0 “Defect Liability Period” shall mean the defect liability period as specified in the Contract.
- 1.13.0.0 The “Engineer-in-Charge” shall mean the Engineer or other officer of the OWNER Consultants or other organization for the time being nominated by the OWNER in writing to act as Engineer-in-Charge for the purpose of the Contract or any specific works.
- 1.14.0.0 “Final Certificate” shall mean the final certificate issued by the Engineer-in-Charge in accordance with the provisions hereof.
- 1.15.0.0 “General Manager” shall mean the Executive Director, General Manager or other Chief Executive (howsoever designated) of the Project to which the Contract relates, and if there is no such separate Chief Executive, shall mean the Executive Director (if any) or the General Manager, as the case may be, of Petrochemicals, Unit or Department of the OWNER to which the Project relates.
- 1.16.0.0 “Guarantee tests” shall mean all tests, undertaken after the Plant goes into operation and has stabilized, for ensuring that the functioning of the Plant meets all guarantees, as regards throughput, quality and magnitude/ quantity of output, at the final stage as well as at the stipulated interim stages of operation/process, as well as in respect of consumption of utilities, chemicals and catalysts, etc.
- 1.17.0.0 “Job Site” shall mean any site at which the work is to be performed by the CONTRACTOR, and shall include a part or portion of the job site.
- 1.18.0.0 “Manuals” shall mean the Erection and Installation Manual of the various equipment and machinery forming part of the Work(s) or Plant(s)/Unit(s) as well as the Operation and Maintenance Manuals thereof.
- 1.19.0.0 “Materials” shall mean all materials, plant, machinery, instruments, components, equipments, sub-assemblies and assemblies, parts, spares and other items or things required for permanent incorporation in the works.
- 1.20.0.0 “Mechanical Completion”, as applied to a Plant or Unit, shall mean the completion of civil works, erection, aligning and grouting of all mechanical and electrical equipment and piping, hydrostatic and other testing of all storage tanks, vessels, piping etc., all electrical and all utility connections to the equipment, mounting and fixing of all instruments, control systems and connecting them as required, testing and trial runs of all equipment on “no-load” and bringing the Plant to a state of readiness for pre-commissioning.
- 1.21.0.0 “Notified Claim” shall mean a claim of the CONTRACTOR notified in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.6.1.0 hereof.
- 1.22.0.0 “Order” and “Instruction” shall respectively mean any written Order or Instruction given by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer within the scope of their respective powers in terms of the Contract.
- 1.23.0.0 The “OWNER” shall mean Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, a company incorporated in India and having its registered office at Kuthethur, Katipalla, Mangalore-575 030 and shall include its successors and assigns.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 1.24.0.0 “Plans” and “Drawings” shall mean and include all technical documentation such as maps, sketches, designs, drawings, plans, details, charts, schedules, tracings, prints, computer outputs, printouts, and manuals, relating to the work forming the subject matter of the contract, including but not limited to those forming part of the Tender Documents, Offer Documents, and working drawings and details, together with amendments/ alterations /revisions/modifications thereto, as may have been approved by and/or furnished by the OWNER, the Engineer-in-Charge and/or the Consultant, as well as “As-Built” drawings to be submitted by the CONTRACTOR as required under the contract.
- 1.25.0.0 “Pre-commissioning” shall mean the activities to be taken up before the taking up of Start-up, Commissioning and trial runs of the Plant/Unit, and shall include, without being limited to, all operations such as checking of all systems, subsystems, piping and vessels, flushing with air, water and steam, air-blowing and steam-blowing, system pressure and leak tests, purging with inert gas as required, checking all electrical equipment for earthing, resistances, operability tests and cold run on all operating equipment, vessels and systems individually and in combination, integration of all control systems with one another and with the main control system, and completion of all operation detailed under the head, “COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION” in API-700.
- 1.26.0.0 “Progress Schedule” shall mean the Progress Schedule established by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the Engineer-in-Charge for completion of the work(s) within the time schedule in accordance with the provisions hereof and failing such Progress Schedule, shall mean the Progress Schedule established by the Engineer-in-Charge in accordance with the provisions hereof.
- 1.27.0.0 “Performance Test(s)” shall mean all tests meant to ensure that the Plant(s)/ Unit(s) is/are in all respects in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and that the Plant functions properly and smoothly, in all respects as per the approved design parameters, within the permissible tolerances, and satisfy all the stipulated operating parameters, and will include the Guarantee Tests.
- 1.28.0.0 “Project” shall mean the project embracing the work(s) forming the subject matter of the Contract.
- 1.29.0.0 The “Site Engineer” shall mean the Engineer(s)/Officer(s) for the time being designated by the Engineer-in-Charge as his representative(s) in writing, and authorized by him to assist him in performing his duties and functions for the purpose of the Contract.
- 1.30.0.0 “Plant” or “Unit” shall mean the grouping of and assembly of systems, subsystems, machinery, equipment, piping and associated facilities, designed to function as a cognizable part of the Project Facility whether alone or in conjunction with other Plants/Units and Facilities. (Examples: Distillation Unit, Reformer Unit or Desulphurisation Unit).
- 1.31.0.0 “Schedule of Rates” or “Price Schedule” shall mean the Schedule of Rates or Price Schedule annexed to the Acceptance of Tender, and shall also include a lump sum price.
- 1.32.0.0 The “Specification(s)” shall mean the various specifications as set out in the Specifications forming part of the Tender Documents and as referred to and derived from the Contract and any order(s) or instruction(s) thereunder, and in the absence of any specifications as aforesaid covering any particular work or part or portion thereof, shall mean the Specifications and Codes of the Bureau of Indian Standards and other Organizations, including but not limited to British Standards Institution, ASTM, ASME, ANSI, API, AWS,

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

AWWA, NACE HEI, IEC, IBR, IEEE, EIL, CPWD, etc. with such modifications as may be applicable for the particular part(s) of the Contract, as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge and as per Standard Engineering and Industry Practice and/or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

- 1.33.0.0 “Security Deposit” shall mean the Security Deposit as specified in Clause 2.1.0.0 hereof and associated clauses there under.
- 1.34.0.0 “Subsystems” shall mean the further breakdown of a System into its subsections and sub-components, each designed to fulfill a precisely demarcated function or role in the working of the system. (Example: Demineralization of boiler feed water and fuel injection for boilers for the Steam Generation system).
- 1.35.0.0 “Start-up” shall mean all activities required to be performed after pre-commissioning and prior to trial operation and shall include final pre-commissioning inspection and check out of equipment, vessels and system(s) and supporting sub-system(s), initial operation of complete equipment and system within the Plant/Unit to obtain necessary pre-trial operation data, confirmation and correction of calibration, shutdown inspection and adjustment and other steps required to be taken prior to enable commissioning/trial operation.
- 1.36.0.0 “System” shall mean the breakdown of the Plant or Unit into specific sections and components; each designed to fulfill a precisely demarcated function or role in the working of the Plant/Unit (Examples: Fresh water system, circulating water system, steam and power generation and distribution system, fuel system, effluent system in a Power Plant).
- 1.37.0.0 “Time Schedule” shall mean the Time Schedule for final completion of the Works or Mechanical Completion of the Plant(s)/Unit(s) as the case may be, incorporated in the Contract or as may be extended by the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge pursuant to the provisions hereof and shall include interim time schedules set up for achieving interim/phase-wise/stage-wise progress/completion/testing/commissioning/handling over, as may be prescribed by the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge, within the overall Time Schedule as originally envisaged or as extended.
- 1.38.0.0 The “Total Contract Value” shall, upto calculation of the entire remuneration due to the CONTRACTOR in terms of the contract on successful completion of the work, mean the Total Contract Value as specified in the Acceptance of Tender, and after calculation of the entire remuneration due to CONTRACTOR under the contract on successful completion of the contract, shall mean the total of such remuneration.
- 1.39.0.0 “Utilities” shall mean power, electricity, gas and other sources of energy, water, earth and other things whatsoever (other than materials and consumable(s)) required for or in the performance of the work(s).
- 1.40.0.0 “Work”, “Scope of Work”, “Service”, and “Scope of Services” shall mean the total work, services and activities to be performed or undertaken and the total responsibilities to be discharged, as envisaged by expression or implication in the contract and shall include all inputs required for such performance and discharge including (but not limited to) know-how, design/engineering inputs, preparation and supply of drawings and details, project management (including pre-construction activities, tendering, procurement, inspection and expediting), construction supervision, pre-commissioning, start-up and commissioning and supply of consumables, labour, construction and other requisite machinery and equipment, utilities and inputs required for, relative or incidental to and/or in connection with the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

performance of the contract upto completion (including testing, commissioning, handing over, troubleshooting, rectification, maintenance and defect liabilities).

SECTION – 2

GENERAL

2.0.0.0 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

- 2.0.1.0 Singular and Plural: Where the context so requires, words importing the singular also include the plural and vice versa.
- 2.0.2.0 Masculine and feminine: Where the context so requires, words importing the masculine gender shall also include the feminine gender and the neutral gender and vice versa.
- 2.0.3.0 Meanings: Unless expressly stipulated to the contrary in this contract: (i) the words “direction(s)/directed”, “instruction(s)/instructed,” “order(s)/ordered,” “requirement(s)/required”, “permission(s)/permitted”, “approval(s)/ approved”, shall mean the written directions, instructions, orders, requirements, permissions or approvals, as the case may be, of the OWNER or of the Engineer-in-charge. (ii) The words “as felt”, “considered necessary”, “acceptable”, desirable” or “satisfactory”, shall mean that the OWNER or Engineer-in- Charge feels or considers that the particular thing is necessary, acceptable, desirable, or satisfactory, as the case may be.
- 2.0.4.0 Language: All documents pertaining to the contract, including drawings, manuals and any other writings shall be in the English Language. The translations, if any, in Hindi or any other language, as may be furnished by the OWNER of any of the documents forming the contract, shall not anyway operate as the contract between the parties or regulate upon the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents with the intention that all rights and obligations of the parties in terms of Contract Documents and any reference to the Contract or Contract Documents or any of them shall be deemed the rights and obligations arising out of the Contract Documents as written in English and/or Contract or Contract Documents or any of them as written in English; and no claim, dispute, difference or other objection will lie or will be entertained by the OWNER on account of any difference in the import or interpretation between any provision in the Hindi or any other language translation of the Contract documents and the Contract Documents in English.
- 2.0.5.0 Measurement Units: The metric system of measurement units shall be used in the contract, unless otherwise expressly stipulated.
- 2.0.6.0 The several Contract Documents forming the contract are to be read together as a whole and are to be taken as mutually explanatory.
- 2.0.7.0 Should there be any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the Contract Documents or error, omission or contradiction therein or in any of them, the CONTRACTOR shall, prior to commencing the relative work, apply in writing to the Engineer-in Charge for his decision in resolution of the doubt, ambiguity or contradiction or correction of the error or omission, as the case may be. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to apply to the Engineer-in-Charge for his decision, as aforesaid, prior to commencing the relative work, the CONTRACTOR shall

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

perform the said work at his own risks, and the provisions of Clause 2.0.10.0 hereof shall apply to any such work performed by the CONTRACTOR.

- 2.0.8.0 Notwithstanding anything provided in Clause 2.0.7.0 hereof above, either the CONTRACTOR or the Site Engineer may at any time prior to, during or after the execution of the work or any part thereof (if the CONTRACTOR has failed to make an application as provided for in Clause 2.0.7.0) apply to the Engineer-in-Charge in writing for his decision in resolution of any doubt, ambiguity or contradiction, in the Contract Documents or any of them for the correction of any error or omission therein, as the case may be.
- 2.0.9.0 The decision of the Engineer-in-charge or any application under-Clause 2.0.7.0 or Clause 2.0.8.0, hereof shall be in writing and shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR and shall form part of the Contract Documents, with the intent that the Contract Documents shall be read as though the said decision is and was at all times incorporated therein.
- 2.0.10.0 In the event of the CONTRACTOR having already performed or executed any work at variance with the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge as aforesaid, then, notwithstanding payment in respect of such work having been made to the CONTRACTOR, such work shall be deemed to be a defective work and the provisions of Clause 5.1.4.0 hereof and associated clause there under shall apply thereto.
- 2.0.11.0 Any work shown, indicated or included in the job Description, Plan(s), Drawing(s), Specifications and/or Schedule of Rates shall be deemed to form part of the work, notwithstanding failure to show, indicate or include such work in any other or others among the Documents aforesaid with the intent that the indication or inclusion of the work within any one of the said documents shall be deemed to be a sufficient indication or inclusion of the work within the work covered by the contract.
- 2.0.12.0 No verbal agreement, assurances, representations or understanding given by any employee or officer of the OWNER or so understood by the CONTRACTOR, whether given or understood before or after the execution of the contract, shall anyway bind the OWNER or alter the Contract Documents unless specifically given in writing and signed by a person specifically authorized by the OWNER and given as an Agreed Variation to the relative term(s) in the Contract Documents.
- 2.0.13.0 Clause headings given in this or any other Contract Document are intended only as, a general guide for convenience in reading and segregating the general subject of the various clauses, but do not form part of the Contract Documents, with the intent that the clause headings shall not govern the meaning or importation of the clauses there under appearing or confine or otherwise affect the interpretation thereof.
- 2.0.14.0 In case of irreconcilable conflict in non-technical matters between the provisions in the separate contract documents concerning or governing the same aspect precedence shall be given to the provisions contained in the documents mentioned below in the order in which they are set out below:
1. Formal Contract
 2. Acceptance of Tender
 3. Price Schedule annexed to Letter of Acceptance.
 4. Agreed Variations annexed to the Letter of Acceptance.
 5. Addenda to the Tender documents.
 6. Special Conditions of Contract
 7. Special Instructions to Tenderers/ Bidders

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

8. General Conditions of Contract

9. Instructions to Tenderers

A variation or amendment issued after the execution of the formal contract shall take precedence over the formal contract and all other Contract Documents.

2.0.15.0 In case of irreconcilable conflict in technical matters between the provisions in two separate contract documents concerning or governing the same aspect, clauses 2.0.7.0 and 2.0.8.0 shall be applied.

2.1.0.0 **SECURITY DEPOSIT:**

2.1.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall furnish Security Deposit in the amount equivalent to 10% (ten percent) of the total contract value. Such Security Deposit is to be held by the OWNER as security for the due performance of the Contractor's obligations under the contract.

2.1.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall, within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of Acceptance of Tender issued by the OWNER, deposit Security Deposit in an amount equal to 10% (Ten percent) of the total contract value as aforesaid, in one or more of the following modes, subject to the stipulation(s) contained in the said Acceptance by the OWNER.

- a) By Demand draft/Pay Order drawn on a Banking Branch of a Nationalized/Scheduled Bank payable to the OWNER at the location where the Office of the OWNER is situated.(cheques shall not be accepted).
- b) If the Earnest Money Deposit has been made in cash or by Demand Draft, the CONTRACTOR may be permitted to adjust the same towards part of the Security Deposit and pay the balance in the manner stipulated at (a) above.
- c) By Bank Guarantee(s) in the prescribed form as included in the Tender Documents, from a Scheduled Bank in India acceptable to the OWNER, provided the amount covered by such Bank Guarantee is not less than Rs.1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh only). This Bank Guarantee shall be valid upto a period of 3 (three) months beyond the end of the Defect Liability period.

2.1.1.2 The Earnest Money deposited by the CONTRACTOR along with his Tender shall, unless it has been adjusted in accordance with clause 2.1.1.1(b) above, be refunded by the OWNER, after the Security Deposit, has been deposited by the CONTRACTOR.

2.1.1.3 If at any time during the course of the work, the gross value of the work, as reflected by the Running Bills submitted by the CONTRACTOR has in the opinion of the OWNER (which shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR), exceeded or is likely to exceed the Total Contract Value indicated in the acceptance of Tender, the CONTRACTOR shall be bound to pay further Security Deposit as will make up the total Security Deposit to 10% (ten percent) of the then anticipated Contract Value, failing which the OWNER shall be at liberty to make such deductions towards Retention Money(ies) from the CONTRACTOR's Running Bills, and will, at all times, ensure that the Security Deposit does not fall below 10% (ten percent) of the gross value of the work, as reflected by the gross payments made to the CONTRACTOR, without taking into account any deductions. If the shortfall in Security Deposit is discovered after completion of the work, the shortfall shall be made good by the CONTRACTOR on demand from the OWNER, failing which, it will be

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

recovered from any money(ies) due to the CONTRACTOR from the OWNER under this contract and/or any other contract with the OWNER.

- 2.1.1.4 If after completion of the work, the Total Contract value falls below the Total Contract Value as indicated in the Acceptance of tender, such that the total Security Deposit (made up of Security Deposit and Retention Money(ies) or otherwise) in the hands of the OWNER is in excess of the Total Security Deposit calculated at 10% (ten percent) of the reduced contract value, such excess amount, as is in the form of cash in the hands of the OWNER, shall be refunded to the CONTRACTOR along with the Final Bill. If the Security Deposit furnished by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER in the form of Bank Guarantees is in excess of the full Security Deposit calculated on the contract value, by over Rs. 1 lakh, the CONTRACTOR shall be permitted to replace the Bank Guarantee(s) already submitted, by Bank Guarantee(s) to cover the reduced value of Security Deposit.
- 2.1.1.5 The Security Deposit shall be held by the OWNER as security for the due performance of the CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract. PROVIDED that nothing herein stated shall make it incumbent upon the OWNER to utilize the Security Deposit in preference to any other remedy which the OWNER may have, nor shall be construed as confining the claims of the OWNER against the CONTRACTOR to the quantum of the Security Deposit.
- 2.1.1.6 The Security Deposit including the Earnest Money/Retention money(ies), and other withheld amounts from the Running Account Bill(s), if any, at any time remaining in the hands of the OWNER shall be free of any liability for payment of any interest to the CONTRACTOR.
- 2.1.1.7 Upon determination of the contract prior to completion of work(s) for any cause, the OWNER shall in so far as the Security Deposit constitutes cash, refund and in so far as the Security Deposit is in any other form, release/discharge/return, as the case may be, to CONTRACTOR the unutilized balance of the Security Deposits, if any, for the time being remaining in the hands of the OWNER after settlement of accounts and discharge of all amounts due from the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER and fulfillment of all obligations of the CONTRACTOR.
- 2.1.1.8 In case Mobilization Advance is paid to the CONTRACTOR under the provisions of Clause 6.4.5.0 hereof, it shall be permissible for the CONTRACTOR to furnish a Composite Bank Guarantee to cover both Mobilization Advance as well as Security Deposit, which shall be subject to the following conditions:
- a) The Composite Bank Guarantee will be for a value equivalent to the advance plus 10% (ten percent) of the Total Contract Value and shall be kept valid unto 3 (three) months beyond the expiry of the Defect Liability Period;
 - b) Recoveries will be effected from each Running Account Bill at the rate of 10% (ten percent) of the gross bill value, till the entire Mobilization Advance (together with interest accrued thereon) is fully recovered.
 - c) All the other stipulations hereof in respect of Security Deposit shall apply.
- 2.1.1.9 The CONTRACTOR shall from time to time at the request of the OWNER suitably extend the validity of any Bank Guarantee (whether furnished by way of Security Deposit or Composite Bank Guarantee) or to secure any advance for such period(s) as may from time to time be required by the OWNER failing which, without prejudice to any other right

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

or remedy available to the OWNER, the OWNER shall be entitled to encash the Bank Guarantee.

2.2.0.0 PLANS, DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE OWNER.

2.2.1.0 Plan(s) and drawing(s) and other information forming part of the Tender Documents shall constitute only a general guidance to enable the CONTRACTOR to visualise the work, and/or supplies contemplated under the Contract. These have been prepared and released in good faith on the basis of information available to the OWNER. The OWNER assumes no responsibility as to the correctness thereof, and the CONTRACTOR is expected prior to tendering to have undertaken a complete and independent survey and to have made his own study of all factors relevant to the performance of the work or making the supplies.

2.2.2.0 Detailed working plan(s), drawing(s), any specification(s) and approval(s) required to be furnished by the OWNER for the actual execution of the work, shall be furnished from time to time as and when required during the execution of the work.

2.2.3.0 It shall be the exclusive responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to call upon the Engineer-in-charge (in respect of approvals to be furnished by the OWNER) for and to pursue and obtain from the Engineer-in-Charge any plan(s), drawing(s), specification(s) or approval(s) required to be furnished to the CONTRACTOR under the contract for the proper execution of the work or any particular item or job therein or the making of any supply, as the case may be, as and when required, sufficiently in advance of the stage of delivery of the materials or of the commencement or progress of the work for the performance or continuance of which the same shall be required. Any failure by the CONTRACTOR to do so shall be entirely at the risks and costs of the CONTRACTOR and shall not constitute a ground for the extension of time, unless the Engineer-in-Charge shall fail to provide the CONTRACTOR plan(s) drawing(s), specification(s) or approval(s) or disapproval(s) as the case may be within 15 (fifteen) days of notice by the CONTRACTOR to the Engineer-in-charge specifically stating the drawing(s) specification(s) or approval(s) which is/are pending and the period for which it/they are pending the reasons(s) for which they are pending and that the notice is being given pursuant to the provisions of this clause on the clear understanding that, if the plan(s), drawing(s), specification(s) or approval(s) or disapproval(s) is/are not granted within 15 (fifteen) days, the CONTRACTOR will be making claim for deemed approval pursuant hereto. If thereafter, said notice notwithstanding, the approval or disapproval, as the case may be, is not granted within 15 (fifteen days) the relative approval(s) in Code 2 shall be deemed to have been granted and the relative approval shall at the request of the CONTRACTOR be certified thereon by the General Manager and the CONTRACTOR shall proceed with the work accordingly, without entitlement to any extension of time on this account.

2.2.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall carefully study the plans/drawings furnished to him, in conjunction with all other connected plans/drawings and other Contract documents and shall bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-Charge for clarification/correction any ambiguity, error, discrepancy, contradiction or omission therein prior to the execution of the related work(s) or undertaking the related supply(ies) as the case may be, and the provisions of Clause 2.0.9.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to such clarification or correction.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 2.2.4.1 Any work performed by the CONTRACTOR in absence of or contrary to such clarification/correction, shall be at the CONTRACTOR's risks and responsibilities and the provisions of Clauses 2.0.10.0 and 5.1.4.0 hereof and associated clauses there under with respect to defective works shall apply thereto.
- 2.2.5.0 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents expressed or implied, and notwithstanding the absence of any ambiguity, error, discrepancy, contradiction or omission in the plans/drawings as aforesaid, the OWNER shall be entitled at any time before or during execution of the related work(s) to amend/modify or alter any plan(s), drawing(s) or specifications furnished to the CONTRACTOR by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall thereafter perform and/or continue to perform the related work(s) according to the amended/modified/alterd plans/drawings/specifications without entitlement to any extra remuneration and should the CONTRACTOR execute any relative work(s) at variance therewith (notwithstanding that the CONTRACTOR shall have already been made any payment in respect thereof), the provisions of Clause 5.1.4.0 hereof and associated clauses there under relating to defective works shall apply thereto, provided that :
- (i) If any such amendment/modification/alteration shall in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, necessitate an extension of time for completion, the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof and clauses, related thereto shall apply.
- (ii) If such amendment or modification shall in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) necessitate the performance of any work not covered by the Schedule of Rates or the lump sum price, as the case may be, the remuneration for such work or portion or item thereof, as the case may be, not covered by the Schedule of Rates or lump sum price, as the case may be, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof.
- 2.2.6.0 Copies of all plans and drawings relating to work(s) shall be kept and maintained at the CONTRACTOR's office at the site and shall be made available to the Engineer-in-Charge and Site Engineer for inspection and reference at any time during the execution of work.
- 2.2.7.0 All plans and drawings furnished by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR shall be and remains the property of the OWNER and shall be returned by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER on completion of the works or prior determination of the contract.
- 2.3.0.0 PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR**
- 2.3.1.0 Where the CONTRACTOR, shall within the scope of work, be required to prepare or furnish any plan(s), drawing(s), design(s) or specifications in respect of the work or any particular work, the CONTRACTOR shall within 15 (fifteen) days (or such other period as the OWNER may prescribe in this behalf) of receipt of notification of Acceptance of Tender or within 15 (fifteen) days before the proposed date of commencement of the relative work, whichever shall be earlier, submit to the OWNER for approval the relative plan(s), drawing(s), design(s) or specification(s). The OWNER shall be entitled at any time to suggest any amendment(s)/modification(s) in the plans, designs, drawings or specifications and the CONTRACTOR shall thereupon either convince the OWNER of the un-necessity in whole or portion of such amendment/modification or shall implement the same and shall cause the plans, drawings, designs or specifications to be accordingly

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

amended, provided that no such approval of or amendments or modifications in the plans, drawings, designs or specifications by or suggested by the OWNER shall anyway absolve the CONTRACTOR of any of his obligations, responsibilities or liabilities under the Contract inclusive of and relative to the utility and suitability of the CONTRACTOR's plans, drawings, designs or specifications for the relative work(s) and the fulfillment of all specifications and performance guarantees of the consequent works, any such approval is intended only to satisfy the OWNER of the prima facie suitability of plan, drawing, design or specification and any such suggestion by the OWNER as aforesaid or otherwise is intended only by way of suggestion to the CONTRACTOR to meet the contractual requirements, without any attendant liability upon the OWNER.

2.3.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not permit any work to be done or any installation, material or equipment to be supplied or fabricated or erected at variance with plans, drawings, designs or specifications approved by the OWNER and/or amended or modified as aforesaid.

2.3.3.0 Unless otherwise required, at least 3 (three) sets of all approved plans, drawings, designs and specifications prepared by the CONTRACTOR, together with similar set of all revisions, amendments, and modifications therein shall be lodged with the OWNER for the record of the OWNER. Such sets of plans, drawings, designs and specifications shall be signed by the CONTRACTOR and shall indicate thereon the number and date of each revision, amendment and/or modification of communication by the OWNER or any consultant appointed by the OWNER for or relative to the approval thereof.

2.4.0.0 ALTERATIONS IN DESIGNS, PLANS, DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS

2.4.1.0 In addition to the provisions of Clause 2.2.0.0 and associated clauses there under, the Engineer-in-Charge and/or Site Engineer shall have the power, by written notice to the CONTRACTOR at any time prior to or in the course of the execution of works or any part thereof, to alter or amend the specifications, orders and/or instructions or any of them by addition, omission, substitution or otherwise howsoever with or without altering or amending the plans, drawings and/or design and the CONTRACTOR shall carry out the related work in accordance with such altered specifications, orders, instructions, plans, drawings and/or designs as the case may be, on the same terms and conditions in all respects, subject to the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof.

2.4.1.1 If such alteration or amendment shall, in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, necessitate an extension in the time for completion, the provision of Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof and related clauses with regard to the extension of time, shall apply.

2.4.1.2 (a) If such alteration or amendment shall, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), necessitate the performance of any work not covered by the schedule of Rates, the remuneration for such work or portion or item thereof not covered by the Schedule of Rates shall be determined in the following manner:

(i) If it is possible to derive the rate(s) for such work or items of work from any of the items of material and/or work covered in the Schedule of Rate(s), the rate(s) for the relative works/items shall be the rate(s) arrived at on the basis of such derivation. The opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge as to whether or not the relative rates can be

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

derived from the rates for the items of material and/or work included in the Schedule or Rates and the consequent derivation of rate(s) on basis thereof shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

- (ii) If, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge, the relative rate(s) shall not be derivable within the provisions of paragraph (i) hereof above, the relative rate(s) shall be the rate(s) for the work or items of work settled as follows:

An analysis of the rate for the completed work or items shall be prepared by taking (if and so far as applicable):

- A) Issue rate(s) for materials supplied by the OWNER, if applicable;
 - B) Materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR and incorporated in the permanent works at the rate(s) (if any) for material specified in the relevant Schedule forming part of the Contract; and
 - C) Labour cost at rate(s) for labour, if any, specified in the relevant Schedule forming part of the Contract.
- (iii) The opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge as to the quantity of material and/or labour involved shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- (iv) In the event of any item of material or labour involved not being covered by the relevant schedule forming part of the Contract for the purpose of determining the rates in terms of items (B) and/or (C) of paragraph (ii) above, market rates shall be taken into account for such items of materials and labour as are not covered by the relevant schedules forming part of the contract and there shall be added thereto 15% (fifteen percent) to cover CONTRACTOR's supervision, overheads and profits. For the purpose of clarification, it is stated that 15% (fifteen percent) addition shall apply only for any item not covered by the relevant schedule of the Contract.
- (v) The opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge as to whether or not any particular item(s) of material(s) or labour involved is covered by the relevant Schedule(s) and if not as to the market rate(s) thereof shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- (b) If any alteration, amendment or modification shall, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) result in a reduction or increase or change in the work or supply covered by the lumpsum Price so as to render unreasonable the lump sum Price, the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall negotiate a suitable increase or reduction, as the case may be, in the lump sum Price, and failing agreement on a negotiated rate for the item by appropriate reduction/increase, as the case may be, the Engineer-in-Charge shall fix the reduction or increase as he considers reasonable in the circumstances to the lump sum Price, and the lump sum Price shall be deemed to be accordingly amended to the extent applicable to the work covered by the alteration or amendment.

- 2.4.1.3 Pending finalization in respect of the revised rate of any item in the Price Schedule or increase/reduction in the lump sum Price pursuant to the provisions of clause 2.4.1.2 hereof, the CONTRACTOR shall continue and be bound to continue and perform the works and/or make the supply to completion in all respects according to the contract

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

(unless the contract or works be determined by the OWNER) and the CONTRACTOR shall be liable and bound in all respects under the contract.

2.4.2.0 The rate(s) for any work determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 above shall for the purpose of the Contract with respect to the work or item of work or supply affected by such amendment, alteration or modification be deemed to be rate(s) for such work or item(s) of work within the Schedule of Rates, or the lump sum Price, as the case may be.

2.4.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any compensation in addition to the payment for the work actually performed by the CONTRACTOR calculated on the basis of the Schedule of Rate(s) or lump sum Price or as provided for in Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof, as the case may be, as a result of any amendment or variation in the specification, orders, instructions, plans, designs or drawings notwithstanding that such alteration(s)/ variation(s) may have resulted in a reduction of the total quantum or value of the work involved under the Contract, except as provided for in clause 2.6.2.0 hereunder.

2.5.0.0 ALTERATION IN THE SCOPE OF WORK

2.5.1.0 The OWNER may, at any time(s) before or after the commencement of the work, by notice in writing issued to the CONTRACTOR, alter the scope of work by increasing or reducing the works or the jobs required to be done by the CONTRACTOR or by adding thereto or omitting there from any specific works or jobs or operations or by substituting any existing works or jobs or operations with other works or jobs and/or operations or by requiring the CONTRACTOR to perform any additional works in or about the job site, and upon receipt of such notice the CONTRACTOR shall execute the job(s) as required within the altered scope of work.

2.5.2.0 If any alteration in the scope of work shall, in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, necessitate any extension in the time for completion, the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof and associated clauses with regard to the extension of time shall apply.

2.5.3.0 (a) If such alteration shall, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), necessitate the performance of any work not covered by the Schedule of Rates, the remuneration for such work or portion or item thereof not covered by Schedule of Rates shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof.

(b) If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) any alteration in the scope of the work shall result in any reduction or increase or change in the work or supply covered by the lump sum price so as to render unreasonable the lump price, the lump sum Price shall be increased or reduced, as the case may be, in accordance with Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof.

2.5.3.1 Providing determination of the rates aforesaid, the provisions of clause 2.4.2.0 shall mutatis mutandis apply.

2.5.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any compensation in addition to the payment for the work actually performed by the CONTRACTOR calculated on the basis of the Schedule of Rates or lumpsum Price or as provided in Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof, as the case may be, as a result of any alteration in the scope of work notwithstanding that such alteration may have resulted in a reduction in the total quantities or value of work-involved, except as provided for in clause 2.6.2.0 hereunder.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ जी सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & SERVICES |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

2.6.0.0 QUANTITIES OF WORK

2.6.1.0 Subject to the provisions of Clause 2.6.2.0 hereof, the quantities of work stated in the Form of Schedule of Rates do not form part of the Contract and the OWNER shall not be liable for any increase or decrease in the actual quantities of work performed (notwithstanding the percentage of such increase or decrease), nor shall such increase or decrease in the actual quantities form the basis of any alteration of rates quoted and accepted or in the lump sum price or for any claim for additional compensation, damages or loss or profits or otherwise, with the intent that the CONTRACTOR shall notwithstanding the quantities mentioned in the Form of Schedule of Rates only be entitled to payment in respect of actual quantities of work performed in terms of the contract and measured in the Final Measurements, notwithstanding the percentage of increase or shortfall in such quantities and notwithstanding that the total contract value for the completed works on finalization of all dues to the CONTRACTOR under the contract shall be less than the total contract value as specified for the purpose of Security Deposit in the Acceptance of Tender.

2.6.2.0 If, as a consequence of such amendments/variations/alterations/modifications/reductions, as envisaged in clauses 2.4.0.0 and/or 2.5.0.0 hereof and associated sub clauses thereunder, or pursuant to Clause 2.6.1.0 hereof, the quantities of work and the gross value of work actually performed by the CONTRACTOR as valued on finalization of all dues to the CONTRACTOR under the contract, shall be less than 80% (eighty percent) of the Total contract value, then the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to 10% (ten percent) of the amount by which the reduced contract value as aforesaid falls short of 80% (eighty percent) of the total contract value by way of allowance for the advantage (including profit) which the CONTRACTOR may have anticipated on the execution of the work up to the total contract value. And the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled any compensation in addition to the payments specifically provided for above, and the CONTRACTOR hereby specifically waives any and all contrary rights and claims whatsoever.

2.7.0.0 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT

2.7.1.0 The OWNER shall be entitled at any time at his discretion to cancel the contract. If, in the opinion of the OWNER, the cessation of the work becomes necessary owing to any cause whatsoever, and a notice in writing from the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR of such cancellation and the reason(s) therefore shall be conclusive proof of such cancellation and the reasons therefore.

2.7.2.0 Upon cancellation of the Contract, the Engineer-in-Charge may require the CONTRACTOR:

- i) To perform to completion or to any other Intermediary stage of completion to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge any work(s) already commenced by the CONTRACTOR; and
- ii) To take such steps as are considered necessary by the Engineer-in-Charge for properly protecting and securing the works performed by the CONTRACTOR, to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge..

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & SERVICES |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

And the CONTRACTOR shall act accordingly and the same shall be deemed to be included within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work.

2.7.3.0 Upon receipt of a notice as specified in Clause 2.7.1.0 hereof the CONTRACTOR shall, unless the notice otherwise requires:

- (i) Immediately discontinue work and/or supply from the date and to the extent specified in the notice;

Not place any further orders or sub-Contracts for materials, services or facilities other than as may be necessary or required for completing or performing such portion of the work(s) or supplies which the CONTRACTOR is required to complete or perform;

- (iii) Promptly make every reasonable effort to obtain cancellation or fulfilment, as the case may be, at the option of the Engineer-in-Charge/OWNER of all orders and SUB-CONTRACTS to the extent they relate to the performance of the work(s) or supplies cancelled.
- (iv) Assist the Engineer-in-Charge/OWNER as specifically requested in writing by the Engineer-in-Charge/OWNER in the maintenance, protection and disposition of property/works acquired by the OWNER pursuant to the Contract.

2.7.4.0 Upon cancellation of the Contract, the OWNER shall take over from the CONTRACTOR the approved surplus materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR for permanent incorporation in the work and lying at the job site on the date of receipt of notice of cancellation by the CONTRACTOR and the decision of the Site Engineer as to the approved materials lying at site on the date of cancellation and the quantities thereof, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

2.7.5.0 Upon cancellation of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR agrees to waive any claim for damages including loss of anticipated profits on account thereof, and as the sole right and remedy of the CONTRACTOR against the OWNER resultant upon such cancellation the CONTRACTOR agrees to accept from the OWNER the following namely:

- (i) The cost of settling and paying claims for cancellation or completion of pending orders and/or sub contracts as provided for in sub-clause (iii) of clause 2.7.3.0 hereof;
- (ii) The cost of protecting, securing and/or maintaining the works pursuant to the provisions of sub-clause (ii) of Clause 2.7.2.0 hereof and/or sub-clause (iv) of Clause 2.7.3.0 hereof;
- (iii) Payment for the supplies actually made determined in accordance with the provision of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof.
- (iv) Payment for the work actually performed by the CONTRACTOR calculated on the basis of Unit Rates or lump sum rates wherever applicable. Where Unit Rates or lump sum rates are not applicable and/or the relative works are incomplete, the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 shall apply for calculating remuneration.
- (v) The cost of materials taken over by the OWNER pursuant to the provisions of clause 2.7.4.0 hereof.
- (vi) An allowance, if any due, as determined by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision shall be final) to cover the cost of CONTRACTOR's actual mobilization and

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

demobilization at job site for the work to the extent uncovered by payments under items (i) to (iv) above.

And the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any compensation in addition to the payments specifically provided for above and the CONTRACTOR hereby specifically waives any and all contrary rights and claims whatsoever.

2.8.0.0 SUSPENSION OF WORK

- 2.8.1.0 The Engineer-in-Charge may at any time(s) at his discretion, should he consider that the circumstances so warrant (the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge as to existence of circumstances warranting such suspension shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), by notice in writing to the CONTRACTOR temporarily suspend the work or supply or any part thereof for such period(s) as Engineer-in-Chief shall deem necessary and the CONTRACTOR shall upon receipt of the order of suspension forthwith suspend the work(s) or supply(ies) or such part thereof as shall have been suspended until he has received a written order from the Engineer-in-Charge to proceed with the work suspended or any part thereof.
- 2.8.1.1 During the period of any suspension under Clause 2.8.1.0 the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost within the scope of the relative work properly protect and secure the work and materials so far as is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 2.8.2.0 If the suspension under Clause 2.8.1.0 is for reasons of force majeure as defined in Clause 4.3.8.0 or by reason(s) of default or failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR or is for the purpose of ensuring safety of the work(s) or any part thereof or is necessary for the proper execution of the work(s) or is for reason(s) of weather affecting the safety or quality of the work(s) or materials (the reasons for the suspension stated by the Engineer-in-Charge in any notice of Suspension as aforesaid, inclusive as to existence of default or failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR, if so stated in the notice, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to claim compensation for any loss or damage sustained by the contractor by virtue of any suspension as aforesaid notwithstanding that consequent upon such suspension the machinery, equipment and/or labour of the CONTRACTOR or any part thereof shall be or become or be rendered idle and notwithstanding that the CONTRACTOR shall be liable to pay salary, wages or hire charges or bear other charges and expenses thereof.
- 2.8.2.1 Unless the suspension is by reason of default or failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR (and the reasons for the suspension stated by the Engineer-in-Charge in any notice of suspension as aforesaid inclusive as to the existence of default or failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR if so stated in the notice, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), if in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR such suspension shall necessitate any extension in the time of completion, the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof and related clauses in respect of extension of time shall apply.
- 2.8.2.2 In the event of a suspension affecting the entire works remaining in operation in respect of the entire works for a period in excess of 4 (four) months from the date of commencement of the suspension, the CONTRACTOR shall have the option at any time before the issue of an order by the OWNER or the Engineer-in-Charge removing the suspension, to terminate the Contract by giving written notice thereof to the OWNER. Unless the suspension be by reason of default or failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR, as specified in Clause 2.8.2.0 hereof, such termination shall be deemed to operate as a cancellation of Contract within the provisions of Clause 2.7.1.0

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

hereof and the provisions of Clause 2.7.2.0 to 2.7.5.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply thereto.

- 2.8.2.3 In the event of such termination being upon a suspension consequent to a default or failure by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any damage, compensation, loss of profit or other compensation whatsoever in addition to payment for the completed supplies made and completed works, done in terms of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of sub-clauses (iii), (iv) & (v) of clause 2.7.5.0 hereof.
- 2.8.2.4 Notwithstanding anything provided in Clause 2.7.0.0 and/or Clause 2.8.0.0 and related Clauses thereunder, upon a cancellation of the contract under the provision of Clause 2.7.1.0 hereof or termination of the contract under provisions of Clause 2.8.2.2 hereof, the provisions of Clauses 7.0.3.0 to 7.0.7.0 hereof consequent upon termination of Contract, shall apply. Should the termination be one to which the provisions of Clause 2.8.2.3. hereof apply, then the provision of Clause 7.0.2.0., 7.0.8.0, 7.0.9.0, 7.1.0.0 and 7.2.0.0 consequent upon termination of Contract shall also mutatis mutandis apply.
- 2.8.2.5 Except for a suspension by a written order of the Engineer-in-Charge under clause 2.8.1.0 hereof, the CONTRACTOR shall not suspend the work for any cause and any such suspension if it occurs, shall be likely to be attended by consequences under clause 7.0.1.0 (i) (g) hereof.

SECTION - 3

MATERIALS, LABOUR AND EQUIPMENT

3.0.1.0 **CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

- 3.0.1.0 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents express or implied, the CONTRACTOR shall be and remain at all times exclusively responsible to provide all material, labour, equipment, machinery, facilities, utilities and consumables and temporary works and other items and things whatsoever required for or in connection with the work, including, but not limited to those indicated by expression or implication in the job Description, Schedule of Rates, the Specification, Plans, Drawings, and/or other Contract Documents or however otherwise as shall or any from time to time and at any time be necessary for or in connection with the work, either for incorporation in or within the permanent works or in or relation to the execution and performance of the work.

3.1.0.0 **MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

- 3.1.1.0 Materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR shall conform to the specifications and shall be suitable for the purpose for which they are required.
- 3.1.2.0 Unless otherwise specified by the OWNER, all materials supplied by the Contractor shall bear the ISI stamp and shall be supplied by reputed manufacturers or suppliers approved by the OWNER or listed for the relative materials with the DGS&D and/or borne on the approved list of suppliers maintained for relative items by such organizations as are approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. If in respect of any materials, including but not limited to sand, stone, aggregate, bricks, earth, lime, steel and cement neither ISI marking/approval nor any approved list of suppliers is available, such materials shall be obtained from sources/suppliers/manufacturers approved by the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Engineer-in-Charge provided that no approval by the Engineer-in-Charge or any other representative of the OWNER for the supply of ISI stamped materials or of materials supplied by DGS&D listed suppliers or other approved suppliers shall relieve the CONTRACTOR of his full responsibility in respect of the suitability and quality of the material or any defects therein or in any works or construction in or relative to which the same has been utilized.

- 3.1.3.0 Notwithstanding that any area(s) or source(s) has/have been allotted or suggested by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR from which any materials for incorporation in the works can be obtained, the CONTRACTOR shall independently satisfy himself of the suitability, accessibility and sufficiency of the source(s) of supply suggested or allocated by the OWNER and suitability of materials available from such source(s), with the intent that any allotment or suggestion as aforesaid shall not anyway relieve the CONTRACTOR of his full liability in respect of the suitability and quality of material(s) there from and incorporate the same within the permanent works entirely at his own risks and costs in all respects, with the intent that any such allocation or suggestion by the OWNER shall only be by way of assistance to the CONTRACTOR and shall not entail any legal or financial responsibility or liability upon the OWNER.
- 3.1.4.0 Notwithstanding any other provisions in the Contract Documents for analysis or tests of materials and in addition thereto, the CONTRACTOR, shall if so required for reasonable cause by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer in writing at his own risks and costs, analyze, test, prove and weigh all materials (including materials incorporated in the work(s)) required to be analyzed, tested, proved and/or weighed by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer and shall have such analysis test conducted by the agency(ies), if any, specified by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all equipment, labour, materials and other things whatsoever required for testing, preparation of the samples, measurement of work and/or proof or weighment of the materials as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer.
- 3.1.5.0 The OWNER does not warrant or undertake the provision of any material(s) and the CONTRACTOR shall not imply by conduct, expression or assurance or by any other means any promise or obligation on the part of the OWNER in this respect understood by the CONTRACTOR, unless made by specific written instrument forming part of the CONTRACT or appropriately entitled as an amendment to the Contract.
- 3.2.0.0 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER:**
- 3.2.1.0 In the case of contracts (including for equipment erection and/or piping), for which the OWNER undertakes the procurement and supply of equipment and materials, the supply of equipment and materials to the CONTRACTOR shall be on the following terms and conditions:
- (a) Deliveries shall be either from the storage of the OWNER or from the factory/storage of supplier or from nearest suitable railhead or other point(s) of collection as may be determined by the OWNER taking into account the source(s) of supply of the material.
 - (b) It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR at his own risks and costs to take delivery of the materials from the stores, factory, railhead or other collection point, as the case may be, and to arrange for its loading, transportation to job site and unloading at the job site or other place of storage. The CONTRACTOR shall in

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

taking delivery ensure compliance of any conditions for delivery applicable to deliveries from OWNER's or supplier's factory/stores or railways or other transporters concerned, and shall be exclusively responsible to pay and bear any demurrage or penalty or other charges payable by virtue of any failure or delay by the CONTRACTOR in lifting the supplies and/or any failure by the CONTRACTOR to observe the conditions of supply as aforesaid, and shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against all consequences thereof.

- (c) The CONTRACTOR shall inspect the equipment and materials supplied to him at the time of taking delivery thereof and satisfy himself of the quality, quantity and condition thereof prior to taking delivery and the OWNER shall not be liable for any claims or complaints whatsoever in respect of quality, quantity or conditions of the equipment or materials once the CONTRACTOR has taken delivery thereof.
- (d) The CONTRACTOR shall on receiving and opening the packing cases or other packaging of equipment and material on behalf of the OWNER, verify and tally the actual contents with the packing list and bring any discrepancies to the notice of the Engineer-in-Charge and the Site Engineer. The CONTRACTOR shall also sort out and segregate and hand over to the OWNER's stores, the Instruction Manuals, Operation and Maintenance Manuals, Special Maintenance Tools, Erection Spares, Commissioning Spares, and Maintenance Spares and other extras, if received with the main equipment. The Erection Spares may be got issued from the OWNER's stores if required, after getting authorization from the Engineer-in-charge. The Commissioning Spares may be got issued from the OWNER's Stores, if commissioning is included in the CONTRACTOR's scope.
- (e) The equipment and/or material(s) supplied or procured by the OWNER shall be utilized by the CONTRACTOR only for incorporation in the permanent works and even so shall not (unless specifically authorized by the OWNER in this behalf) be utilized for manufacturing any item(s) which can be obtained in finished form from standard manufactures.
- (f) The CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the Engineer-in-Charge sufficiently in advance a detailed statement showing his requirement of the types and quantities of equipment and materials agreed to be supplied by the OWNER, indication of the time when relative types and quantities thereof shall be required by him for the works so as to enable the OWNER to verify the quantities of materials specified by the CONTRACTOR and to enable the OWNER to make arrangements for the supply thereof.
- (g) The OWNER shall not be responsible for any delay in the supply of any equipment and/or materials supplied or procured or agreed to be supplied or procured by the OWNER, and no such delay or failure shall anyway render the OWNER liable for any claim for damages or compensation by the CONTRACTOR notwithstanding that an increase in the time of performance of the contract be involved by virtue of such delay and notwithstanding any labour, machinery or equipment brought upon the job site by the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the work being rendered idle by such delay or failure, PROVIDED that if such delay shall in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, necessitate an extension of time for completion, the provisions of clause 4.3.5.0 hereof relating to extension of time and associated provisions thereof shall apply.
- (h) The CONTRACTOR shall maintain a day to day account of all equipment and materials supplied to him by the OWNER indicating the daily receipt(s),

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

consumption and balance(s) in hand of each material and category thereof. Such account shall be maintained in such form (if any) as shall be prescribed by the Engineer-in-Charge and shall be supported by all documents necessary to verify the correctness of the entries in the account. Such account shall be maintained at the CONTRACTOR's office at the site, and shall be open for inspection and verification (by verification of documents in support of the entry as also by physical verification of the stocks) at all times by the Engineer-in-Charge and Site Engineer without notice and for the purpose the Engineer-in-Charge and Site Engineer shall be permitted and enabled without obstruction to enter into any godown or other place or premises where the equipment or materials or any part thereof shall be stored and to inspect the same and to take by himself and/or through his representative(s) an inventory thereof.

- (i) All equipment and materials supplied by the OWNER shall be taken delivery of, held, stored and utilised by the CONTRACTOR as trustee of the OWNER, and delivery of material to the CONTRACTOR shall constitute an entrustment thereof by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR, with the intent that any utilization, application or disposal thereof by the CONTRACTOR otherwise than for permanent incorporation in contractual works in terms hereof shall constitute a breach of trust by the CONTRACTOR.
- (j) The CONTRACTOR shall hold and store any equipment or material(s) supplied by the OWNER only at such place and/or premises as may be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge, provided that no such approval shall absolve the CONTRACTOR in whole or part of his full liabilities in respect of such material, and the CONTRACTOR shall be and remain responsible at all times at his own risk and cost to ensure that the material(s) supplied by the OWNER is/are retained at all times in premises that are air and water tight and otherwise suitable for the storage of the concerned equipment or materials so as to prevent damage or deterioration for any cause whatsoever or theft or other loss, and shall arrange such watch and ward therefore as shall be necessary to ensure the safety thereof.
- (k) The Engineer-in-Charge may at his discretion require that all premises in which any equipment or materials supplied by the OWNER are stored, shall be double-locked with the keys to one lock retained by the Site Engineer or his representative and the other with the CONTRACTOR with the intent that all issues of OWNER supplied equipment and materials shall be with concurrence of the Site Engineer or his representative, as the case may be, provided that any such double-locking and/or concurrence as aforesaid shall be an additional precaution and shall not anyway absolve the CONTRACTOR of his full liabilities or responsibilities in respect of such equipment or materials.
- (l) The equipment supplied by the OWNER shall be insured by the OWNER against normal risks during transit, storage and erection. The CONTRACTOR shall, however, be responsible forthwith to make and pursue on behalf of the OWNER any and all claims under the policy(ies) and to fulfill all formalities required to obtain payment thereunder and/or to assist the OWNER in making or pursuing any such claim(s) and/or in obtaining payment thereunder.
- (m) The CONTRACTOR shall be required to take out at his own cost and initiative and keep in force at all times during the pendency of the contractual work, policy(ies) of insurance against the risks of fire, lightning and theft and against any other damage

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata <small>ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS & CONTRACTORS</small> |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

or loss, for the full value of the OWNER supplied materials lying in the CONTRACTOR's custody and/or storage pending utilization/ incorporation in the work and during incorporation in the work. The insurance shall be kept valid till the completion of the work and till the materials are duly accounted for to the satisfaction of the OWNER.

- (n) Such insurance policy(ies) shall be in the joint names of OWNER and the CONTRACTOR with exclusive right in the OWNER to receive all money(ies) due in respect of such policy(ies), and with right in the OWNER (but without obligation to do so) to take out and/or pay the premia for any such policy(ies) and deduct the premia and any other costs and expenses in this behalf from the money(ies) for the time being due to the CONTRACTOR.
- (o) Notwithstanding anything stated above, it shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to lodge with insurers and follow up claim(s), if any, under any policy(ies) of insurance aforesaid, and nothing herein provided shall absolve the CONTRACTOR from his full liabilities under the provisions of this clause and associated provisions hereof.
- (p) Where the OWNER issued materials are being stored within the battery area under the security and gate-pass control of the OWNER and are covered by the Overall Storage-cum-insurance Policy taken by the OWNER for the works, the OWNER may, at his sole discretion, permit the CONTRACTOR to furnish an Indemnity Bond in the proforma prescribed by the OWNER, for the entire value of the OWNER supplied materials and for the entire duration during which the materials shall be lying in the storage and custody of the CONTRACTOR.
- (q) No such Insurance(s), as aforesaid, shall anyway absolve the CONTRACTOR from his full liabilities hereunder, with the intent that the same shall be held merely by way of additional security and not by way of substitution of liability. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times be exclusively responsible for any and all loss(es), damage(s), deterioration, misuse, theft or other application or disposal of the equipment or material(s), supplied by the OWNER or any of them contrary to the provisions hereof and shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against the same and shall forthwith at his own cost and expense replace any such equipment and material(s) lost, damaged, deteriorated, misused, stolen, applied and/or disposed as aforesaid, with other equipment or material of equivalent quality and quantity to the extent that the same is not covered by any insurance as above, and if covered, payment under the relative policy(ies) is for any reason not available to the OWNER.
- (r) The CONTRACTOR shall use the equipment and materials supplied by the OWNER for incorporation in the Permanent works, carefully and judiciously with no wastage or the minimum possible wastage, wherever some wastage is inevitable or unavoidable, in any case within the wastage limit, if any, specified by the OWNER in respect of any such materials. For any excess wastage or scrap, due to misuse or injudicious, careless or wrong use of OWNER supplied materials, or in case of loss, damage or deterioration of the materials during storage with the CONTRACTOR, as to all of which the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall be bound to replace the material of equivalent quantity and grade, acceptable to the OWNER within the time limit specified by the OWNER, and where this is not possible, practicable or advisable, in the opinion of the OWNER, which shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER shall be compensated by the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTRACTOR for the loss caused, for the replacement costs, which shall be worked out by the OWNER based on the assessed landed cost plus the costs of procurement at 15% (fifteen percent) of the assessed landed costs for the OWNER. This amount shall forthwith be remitted by the CONTRACTOR within a week of demand made by the OWNER, failing which the OWNER shall be entitled to recover/adjust the amount demanded from any money(ies) due from the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR and / or from any Security or any other deposits of the CONTRACTOR lying with the OWNER, under this and/or any other contract, without any further notice to the CONTRACTOR. The decisions of the OWNER in respect of the actions contemplated in this clause shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.

- (s) Notwithstanding anything herein provided and notwithstanding the transfer of all risks in respect of such equipment and materials to the CONTRACTOR, the Ownership in respect of all OWNER supplied equipment and materials shall at all times be and remain in the OWNER.
- (t) The excess equipment and material and the scrap material generated from the work, in so far as the OWNER supplied materials are concerned, shall be returned to the OWNER's Stores. On completion of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall duly render accounts for the materials and equipment issued by the OWNER, to the satisfaction of the OWNER. Any shortages, losses and/or damages shall be to the CONTRACTOR's account and all the conditions stipulated under sub-clause(r) above shall apply in this case also.

3.3.0.0 POWER, WATER & OTHER FACILITIES

3.3.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to provide within the scope of work all facilities, consumables and utilities necessary for performance of the work including (but not limited to) water, power, transportation, labour, tools, construction and testing equipment, machinery and land at or about the job site(s) for the CONTRACTOR's field offices, godowns, workshop, residential accommodation for CONTRACTOR's staff; quarry rights and borrow areas, access roads and right(s) of way to or about the job site(s) and CONTRACTOR's offices, godowns, workshop accommodation, quarries and/or borrow areas.

3.3.2.0 The OWNER does not warranty or undertake the provision of any facility, consumable or utility whatsoever to the CONTRACTOR, or assistance in obtaining/procuring the same or other assistance whatever for or in the performance or testing of the work and the CONTRACTOR shall not imply by conduct, expression or assurance or by any other means, any promise or obligation on the part of OWNER contrary to the provisions hereof and any such promise or obligation understood by the CONTRACTOR shall not be binding upon the OWNER.

3.3.3.0 Any assistance which the OWNER renders to the CONTRACTOR in terms hereof or otherwise relative to the work by provision of any facility, utility, consumables, water, power, transportation, labour, tools, construction and/or testing equipment and machinery, provision of land for quarries or borrow areas or for Contractor's office, godowns, workshops or accommodations or provisions of right of way, access road(s) and/or railway siding facilities, or other facility, utility, or consumables for or in the performance of the work shall not for any cause afford a basis or defence to the

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTRACTOR for the performance of any of his obligations under the Contract, nor a ground for extension of time for completion or other claim whatsoever.

3.3.4.0 POWER SUPPLY:

3.4.0.0 Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 3.3.0.0 hereof and following clauses thereunder, as and when adequate power supply becomes available for the site, the OWNER may at its discretion provide supply of power to the CONTRACTOR for the work from the nearest sub-station, from which source the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost and initiative make arrangement for temporary distribution of power to CONTRACTOR's work(s) at the site.

3.4.0.1 All arrangements for the distribution of power from sources aforesaid and the work relative thereto shall be made/performed/installed in conformity with Indian Electricity Regulations, and shall be subject to prior approval of the Site Engineer.

3.4.0.2 The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own costs and initiative on completion or prior determination of the work or otherwise during execution of the work, if required by the Site Engineer because of hindrance caused thereby or for any other cause, forthwith remove or re-route the distribution lines/installations or other work(s) in respect thereof as the case may be, required to be removed/re-routed.

3.4.0.3 The OWNER shall recover from the CONTRACTOR for power consumed by the CONTRACTOR from OWNER's source(s) of supply at the rate prescribed by the OWNER in this behalf from time to time. The amount due to the OWNER in respect of such power supplied shall without prejudice to any other mode of recovery to the OWNER, be deductible from the Running Account/Final Bill(s) of the CONTRACTOR and/or any monies due to the CONTRACTOR under this or any other Contract from time to time.

3.4.2.1 The CONTRACTOR shall provide at his own cost suitable electric meters approved by the Site Engineer for measurement of Power units consumed by the CONTRACTOR for determination of the payment due thereon to the OWNER. Such meters shall be under the control and custody of the OWNER.

3.4.2.2 In the event of failure or defect of meter(s), power charges shall be calculated on the consumption determined by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision shall be final both as regards the existence of a defect or failure, and as regard the power consumed).

3.4.3.0 The OWNER may at any time without notice or specifying any cause suspend or discontinue power supply to the CONTRACTOR, and such suspension or discontinuance shall not entitle the CONTRACTOR to any compensation or damages nor shall constitute a basis for extension of time for completion.

3.4.4.0 Power supplied by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR shall be entirely at the risk of CONTRACTOR as to the continuity and regularity of supply, maintenance of voltage and adequacy of load without any warranty by or liability to the OWNER in respect thereof and without entitlement of the CONTRACTOR on grounds of discontinuance, fluctuation of voltage or inadequacy of load or any other cause whatsoever to claim from OWNER in respect thereof or consequences thereof.

3.5.0.0 WATER SUPPLY

3.5.1.0 Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 3.3.0.0 hereof and the following clauses thereunder, in the event of the OWNER having adequate source of water supply at the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

site available for distribution, the OWNER may at its discretion provide water to the CONTRACTOR for the work from the OWNER's source of supply upon the CONTRACTOR at his own cost and initiative providing suitable pumping installations and pipe network for the conduct of water to and distribution to the CONTRACTOR's place of work.

- 3.5.1.1 Such installation, pipes and other equipment shall be laid out/installed by the CONTRACTOR only with the prior approval of the Site Engineer so as not to interfere with the layout and progress of the other construction work at the site and access to or about the job site.
- 3.5.1.2 The CONTRACTOR shall forthwith on completion of the work or earlier determination of the contract or during the execution of the work(s), if so required by the Site Engineer, on ground of hindrance or obstruction caused thereby or other causes whatsoever at his own cost and initiative remove or re-route, as the case may be, any installations, pipes and/or other equipment or any part or portion thereof installed or erected by the CONTRACTOR for the conduction and/or distribution of water, and fill any trenches, ditches or other excavations made by the CONTRACTOR for the purpose thereof and restore the site to the same condition in which it was prior to the installation.
- 3.5.2.0 The OWNER shall recover from the CONTRACTOR for water consumed by the CONTRACTOR from OWNER's source of supply at the rate prescribed by the OWNER in this behalf from time to time. The amount due to the OWNER in respect thereof shall (without prejudice to any other mode of recovery available to other OWNER) be deductible from the Running Account/Final Bill of the CONTRACTOR and/or payments due to the CONTRACTOR from time to time under this or any other contract.
- 3.5.2.1 The CONTRACTOR shall provide at his own cost and initiative suitable water meters approved by the Site Engineer for measurement of water units consumed by the CONTRACTOR for determination of the payment due in this behalf to the OWNER. Such meters shall be under the custody and control of the OWNER.
- 3.5.2.2 In the event of failure or defect of meters, water charges shall be calculated on the consumption determined by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision shall be final both as regards the existence of a defect or failure and as regards the water consumed).
- 3.5.3.0 The OWNER may without notice or specifying any cause suspend or discontinue water supply to the CONTRACTOR and such suspension or discontinuation shall not entitle the CONTRACTOR any compensation or damages or constitute a basis for extension of time for completion or other claim whatsoever.
- 3.5.4.0 Water supplied by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR shall be entirely at the risk of the CONTRACTOR as to the continuity and regularity of supply and maintenance and adequacy of pressure without any warrant by or liability to the OWNER in respect thereof and without entitlement to the CONTRACTOR on grounds of discontinuance, irregularity, drop or rise in pressure or other cause whatsoever to claim from OWNER in respect thereof or the consequences thereof.
- 3.6.0.0 LAND**
- 3.6.1.0 Without prejudice to the provision of Clause 3.3.0.0 hereof and following clauses thereunder, the OWNER may at his discretion and convenience, if it has sufficient available land at its disposal, provide land to the CONTRACTOR near or about the job site, for the construction of the CONTRACTOR's field office(s), godowns, workshops, assembly yard and residential accommodation required for or in connection with the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

execution of the work(s), free of charge. Such land shall be utilised by the CONTRACTOR only for the purpose of the contract and for the duration of the contract.

- 3.6.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost and initiative construct temporary buildings or other accommodation necessary for the purpose and make suitable arrangements for water and power supply thereto and for provision of sanitary, drainage and dewatering arrangements thereof in accordance with plans/designs/layouts previously approved by the Site Engineer in this behalf.
- 3.6.3.0 Any land provided by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR within the provisions hereof shall be strictly on a licence basis, and shall not create any right, title or interest whatsoever in the CONTRACTOR herein or in respect thereof.
- 3.6.4.0 Notwithstanding anything herein provided, the OWNER reserves the right at any time during the pendency of the work to ask the CONTRACTOR to vacate the land or any part thereof on giving 7 (seven) days written notice to the CONTRACTOR in this behalf.
- 3.6.5.0 Forthwith on or before the expiry of such notice or within two weeks of the completion of the works or the earlier determination of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall remove all constructions, works, piping and other installations, whatsoever, not forming part of the contractual works put up or erected by the CONTRACTOR upon the land, and shall have the land cleared, leveled and dressed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 3.6.5.1 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled upon any vacation or notice within the provisions of clause 3.6.5.0 hereof to claim any resultant compensation or damage from the owner, nor shall such notice or vacation constitute a ground or basis for any extension of time for completion.
- 3.6.5.2 Likewise, the OWNER may at its discretion and convenience upon such terms and conditions as the OWNER may prescribe in this behalf, arrange or allocate or provide to the CONTRACTOR, borrow area(s) or quarry or mining rights and/or any right(s) of way or other access to or about the job site and unless specifically excluded, the provisions of Clause 3.1.3.0 hereof above, shall apply in respect of any borrow area quarry, mining right and/or right of way or other access allocated, arranged, provided or permitted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.
- 3.6.6.1 The OWNER shall be entitled, at any time without notice to the CONTRACTOR, to suspend or withdraw use by the CONTRACTOR of any such area, right or access as aforesaid and no suspension or withdrawal of such facility, or disruption or inadequacy thereof by virtue of flood, disrepair or other cause whatsoever, shall form the basis of any claim by the CONTRACTOR, for compensation or damages or ground for extension of time for completion. Upon such notice or within two weeks of the completion of the works or the earlier determination of the Contract the provisions of Clause 3.6.5.1 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply.
- 3.7.0.0 Notwithstanding anything herein provided, the provisions of Clause 7.0.5.0 to 7.0.7.0 hereof and related clauses applicable consequent upon termination of contract shall apply to any breach by the CONTRACTOR of his obligations within the provision of Clause 3.4.1.2, 3.5.1.2, 3.6.5.1 and 3.6.6.1 hereof as to a breach of Clause 7.0.5.0 hereof.
- 3.8.0.0 ACCESS TO SITE:**
- 3.8.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall construct, if necessary, at his own cost and Initiative, temporary access road to the site from the main public feeder road(s) and from borrow areas and mines and quarries, and shall so align such roads or ways so as not to

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

interfere with the construction of the site or hamper construction of pavement roads by or on behalf of the OWNER or other CONTRACTORS operating at or about the job site.

3.8.2.0

The CONTRACTOR shall, if so required or relative to the performance of any other work at the site or construction of permanent roads, suspend, discontinue use of and/or re-route any access road constructed by him. No suspension, discontinuance or re-routing as aforesaid shall form the basis of any claims by the CONTRACTOR against the OWNER for compensation of damages or ground for extension of time for completion or other claim whatsoever.

3.9.0.0

LABOUR, MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT

3.9.1.0

If, during the execution of the works, the OWNER shall for any cause find it necessary to do so, the OWNER may, at its discretion and convenience provide labour, machinery and/or equipment to the contractor for the performance of the work and/or testing of the works. The terms and conditions for provisions and/or hiring of such labour, equipment, machinery shall, in addition to any other condition relative thereto as may be specified by the OWNER, unless expressly excluded, be deemed to include the following:

- (i) Charges: The labour, equipment and/or machinery shall be supplied at the rate(s) in this behalf prescribed by the OWNER from time to time.
- (ii) Recoveries: The amount(s) recoverable by the OWNER from the CONTRACTOR in respect of labour, equipment and/or machinery procured or supplied by the OWNER shall (without prejudice to any other mode or recovery) be debited to the CONTRACTOR's account and deducted from the Running Account / Final Bill(s) of the CONTRACTOR and/or any monies from time to time becoming due to the CONTRACTOR.
- (iii) Any Labour, equipment and/or machinery supplied or procured by the OWNER shall be utilized by the CONTRACTOR only for use in the contractual work.
- (iv) The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to ensure utilization of the equipment and/or machinery only within the capacity of such equipment and/or machinery, to ensure the proper utilization thereof in all respects without any manner of abuse or excess, and shall follow and obey all instructions or directions as shall or may be given by the Site Engineer in respect thereof, and if so required by the Site Engineer, shall provide at cost (to be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge in the event of dispute) labour for the operation, maintenance and repair of the equipment/machinery and/or shall operate, maintain and/or repair the same at his own costs and expenses, and provide all the inputs necessary for the operation, repair and maintenance thereof, including spare parts, fuel and lubricants. The CONTRACTOR shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against all losses, damages and/or costs, charges and expenses resultant from any breach or failure to observe the provisions hereof.
- (v) The CONTRACTOR shall ensure the safe-keeping and custody of the equipment and machinery at the site and shall be exclusively responsible and accountable for any loss, damage, theft or misuse thereof (and shall make proper arrangement for the storage and watch and ward thereof) and shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against the same.
- (vi) The CONTRACTOR shall ensure return of the equipment/machinery to the OWNER upon the Completion of the works or earlier determination of the Contract or as and

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

when called upon by the OWNER to return the same during the execution of the work in the same condition in which the equipment /machinery was at the time of bringing the same to job site or delivery to the CONTRACTOR, as the case may be.

(vii) The provisions of Clause 3.2.1.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to equipment and machinery supplied by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.

3.10.0.0 GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED MATERIALS

3.10.1.0 In respect of all Government controlled or other scarce/imported materials in respect of which licenses, release orders, permits or authorisations have been granted in the name of the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to be acting on behalf of the OWNER and as agent of OWNER in respect of deliveries taken by the CONTRACTOR against any licences, release orders, permits, or authorisations issued in the name of OWNER for Government controlled materials. The ownership in such materials shall (without prejudice to the responsibility/liability of the CONTRACTOR in respect thereof as setout in the various conditions hereof) vest in the OWNER from the point of time when it would have ordinarily vested in the OWNER on a direct delivery to the OWNER.

3.11.0.0 VERIFICATION OF CHARACTER AND ANTECEDENTS OF CONTRACTUAL MANPOWER

3.11.1.0 In all contracts involving deployment of contractor's manpower within MRPL premises like Plants and Offices etc. the contractor shall submit the following documents to MRPL prior to start of work:

- i. Undertaking from the contractor that they have scrutinised the previous work history of the person(s) proposed to be deployed by them and character and antecedents of person(s) proposed to be deployed by them is / are impeccable.
- ii. Along with the above mentioned undertakings, the contractor will provide certified photocopies of police verification certificate for inspection by the authorised representatives of MRPL. The contractor has to obtain Police Verification Report from the area where the person(s) to be deployed has / have been residing since the last five years. In case the person concerned has not resided at a place for five years at a stretch, Police verification reports should be obtained from that area where the person(s) has / have stayed earlier.
- iii. The contractor shall ensure at the time of submitting their final bills to the EIC, that it is accompanied by a NOC from Security Dept., MRPL, for having surrendered all Photo passes and Bio-Metric cards issued by MRPL. If any Pass and Bio-Metric Cards are not surrendered even after the completion of job / contract, the contractors are liable to pay a fine of Rs.200/- for every un-surrendered pass and Rs. 100/- for every Bio-Metric card (These fine amounts are subject to revision by Security Dept., MRPL, from time to time."

SECTION -4

PERFORMANCE OF WORK

4.0.0.0 GENERAL

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.0.1.0 All works shall be performed and executed by the CONTRACTOR in strict conformity with the Job Description, Specifications, Plans, Drawings, Designs and other Contract Documents applicable to the specific work(s) and any relative orders or instructions as may be issued to the CONTRACTOR by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer from time to time.
- 4.0.2.0 The Engineer-in-Charge and Site Engineer shall be entitled from time to time or at any time at their discretion in order to procure the proper performance of the work and/or the proper compliance with the specifications or other contractual requirements to issue written orders or instructions to the CONTRACTOR relative to the performance and/or execution of the work(s) by the CONTRACTOR or otherwise relative to any matter touching or affecting the Contract or arising therefrom, and to revise or revoke any orders or instructions previously issued, and the CONTRACTOR shall, subject to provisions of the following clause, obey and/or abide thereby.
- 4.0.2.1 Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 4.0.2.0 hereof and associated clauses thereto, should the CONTRACTOR require any clarification in respect of any orders or instructions issued by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer, or should there appear to the CONTRACTOR to be any contradiction between any orders or instructions issued by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer and/or between any order(s), instruction(s) and the Contract Document or any of them, the CONTRACTOR shall refer the matter immediately in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge for his decision before proceeding further with the work, and the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge on any such matter shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the work accordingly without entitlement to any claim against or compensation from the OWNER resultant upon such order, instruction or decision.
- 4.0.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall, within 10 (ten) days of receipt of notification of Acceptance of Tender, name at each job site at which the CONTRACTOR shall be awarded any work under the Contract, an engineer responsible for the work at the job site on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. The said Engineer of CONTRACTOR shall be the representative of the CONTRACTOR at the job site for and relative to all actions and transactions and dealings on behalf of the CONTRACTOR and to whom labour, materials, equipment and/or machinery procured or supplied by the OWNER may be given and to whom all Plans, Designs, Drawings, Orders and Instructions or other documents or communications for or relative to the job site may be given, with the intent that all transactions and dealings had with the said Engineer shall be deemed to have been had with the CONTRACTOR, and any and all Plans, Drawings, Designs, Orders, Instructions, Documents or Communications and/or labour, material, equipment or machinery delivered to said Engineer shall be deemed to have been delivered to the CONTRACTOR.
- 4.0.3.1 The Engineer(s)/supervisors appointed by the CONTRACTOR or his Sub-Contractors/ other agencies, for the work shall be duly and adequately qualified with relevant experience to handle the work of the contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. For this purpose, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish the bio-data of the Engineer(s) /supervisors proposed to be appointed by him for the work to the Engineer-in-charge for his approval. The CONTRACTOR shall be bound to appoint only such technical personnel as are approved by the Engineer-in-Charge for handing the work from time to time.
- 4.0.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall provide and maintain, at or about each job site, an office for the working accommodation of the Contractor's engineer(s) and staff. Such office shall

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- remain open and attended at all hours during which work is being performed at the job site, for the receipt of orders, instructions, notices, and other communications.
- 4.0.5.0 The CONTRACTOR shall co-operate with and afford the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge and other CONTRACTORS engaged at the site, access to the work and supply at cost determined by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision shall be final) of power and water for the performance of the work entrusted to them and/or for the carriage and storage of materials by them and whenever any work is contingent or dependent upon the performance of any work by the CONTRACTOR or is being done in association, collaboration or in proximity with any other CONTRACTORS, the CONTRACTOR shall co-operate with the OWNER or other CONTRACTOR(s)/agency(ies) involved in such work to ensure the harmonious working between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER/ CONTRACTOR(s), agency(ies) involved, and shall comply with any instructions issued by the Engineer-in-Charge for the purpose.
- 4.0.6.0 The OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge shall be entitled at its/his discretion, to appoint one or more Site Engineers and/or other personnel at or about each job site on behalf of the OWNER to do such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary to safeguard the OWNER's interest including (but not limited to, at the discretion of the OWNER), supervision and testing of the work(s) being conducted by the CONTRACTOR at the job site and rendering such assistance to the CONTRACTOR relative thereto as the OWNER or such engineer(s) or personnel shall or may deem fit, it being understood, however, that the presence of any engineer(s) or personnel of the OWNER at or about each job site or any supervision, inspection or test performed or conducted by any such engineer(s) and/or personnel of the OWNER in respect of any work(s) or any other assistance rendered by such engineer(s) and/or personnel to the CONTRACTOR relative thereto, shall be without any attendant obligation or liability of the OWNER vis-à-vis the CONTRACTOR, nor shall relieve the CONTRACTOR of his full responsibility in respect of the work(s) under the Contract or bind the OWNER or accept as satisfactory or complete and/or in accordance with the Contract any work(s) performed by the CONTRACTOR which has/have been supervised, inspected, tested or assisted by the said engineer(s) and/or personnel of OWNER.
- 4.0.7.0 If the Contractor's work or any part thereof shall be consequent or resultant upon any works performed by any other person or shall be in continuance thereof or otherwise based or founded thereon, the CONTRACTOR shall before commencing with its/his work, bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-charge and the Site Engineer, in writing, any defects existing in said prior works, failing which the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have accepted as complete and proper the said prior works and to have waived any and all rights to complaint of or in respect of any defect(s) as may exist therein.
- 4.1.0.0 THE JOB SITE**
- 4.1.1.0 The Engineer-in-Charge shall furnish the CONTRACTOR with only four corners of the job site and a level bench mark, and the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost and initiative set out the work to the satisfaction of the Site Engineer, but shall be solely responsible for the accuracy of such setting up notwithstanding the satisfaction as aforesaid of the Site Engineer or any other assistance rendered by the Site Engineer for the purpose.
- 4.1.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall provide, fix and be responsible for the maintenance of all stakes, templates, contour and level marks, profiles and the like and shall take all

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

precautions necessary to prevent their removal or disturbance, and shall be responsible for the consequence of such removal or disturbance and for their efficient and timely reinstatement. The CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for the maintenance of all survey marks, boundary marks, distance marks, and center line marks, whether existing or supplied/fixed by the CONTRACTOR.

4.1.3.0 Before commencing the work, the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost and initiative, provide all necessary reference and level posts, pegs, bamboos, flags, ranging rods, strings and other materials for proper layout of the work in accordance with scheme for benchmarks acceptable to the Site Engineer. The center, longitudinal or face line and cross line shall be marked by means of small masonry pillars. Each pillar shall have a distinct mark at the centre to enable a theodolite to be set over it. No work shall be started until all these points are approved by the Site Engineer, but, such approval shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of any of his responsibilities in respect of adequacy or accuracy thereof. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide all labour, material and other facilities necessary for the proper checking of layout and inspection of the points during construction.

4.1.4.0 Pillars bearing geodetic marks located at the sites of works under construction should be protected and fenced by the CONTRACTOR.

4.1.4.1 On completion of works, the CONTRACTOR must submit the Engineer-in-Charge the geodetic documents according to which the work was carried out.

4.1.5.0 The CONTRACTOR shall be exclusively responsible for provision and maintenance of horizontal and vertical alignments and levels and for the correctness of every part of the work in accordance therewith and shall at his own cost rectify any errors or imperfectness therein.

4.2.0.0 CONDITIONS OF WORK

4.2.1.0 Work shall be carried on for a minimum of 48 (forty-eight) hours a week and 8 (eight) hours on any working day. If necessary, the CONTRACTOR shall work overtime or in two or more shifts in a day Except as herein specifically provided to the contrary, the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any extra compensation or remuneration for overtime or double or triple shift working, nor shall the OWNER anywise be responsible for any idle time payments to CONTRACTOR's staff or for labour, equipment or machinery, howsoever occasioned; and the CONTRACTOR waives any and all contrary rights and claims.

4.2.1.1 Should it be necessary to work on Sunday and/or holiday, the CONTRACTOR shall so work without extra compensation, after obtaining prior approval from the Site Engineer or the Engineer-in-charge.

4.2.2.0 The execution of the work(s) shall entail working in all seasons including the monsoons. In so far as necessary, the CONTRACTOR shall maintain at each job site at all times such material, labour, pumps, equipment and machinery as may be required for the performance of the work during the monsoon or other rains and shall plan well in advance for the collection of material and equipment and the erection of such tarpaulins, sheds, wind breakers and/or other protection as shall or may be necessary for the work during the monsoon or other rains so that the rains or monsoon shall not hamper working.

4.2.2.1 The CONTRACTOR shall also arrange and bring to each job site such special equipment and machinery as may be necessary to enable work during the monsoon,

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & PROJECT MGMT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

and shall, at his own cost and initiative, arrange at all times for dewatering the job sites so as to keep the construction site and areas to be worked upon, free of water.

4.2.2.2 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any extra compensation or remuneration for or relative to any work to be done in any season including during the monsoon, or for or relative to any special arrangements to be made and/or equipment or machinery to be brought to the job site(s) to enable such working.

4.3.0.0 TIME FOR COMPLETION

4.3.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall complete in all respects in accordance with the Contract, the entire work at each job site within the time specified in this behalf in the Time Schedule.

4.3.2.0 If the OWNER so requires, the Progress Schedule in the form of PERT chart, giving the latest dates of starting and the latest dates of finishing of various operations comprising the work as also the activities in the critical path and latest dates for achievement of specific milestones in respect of the work so as to complete in all respects the works (including testing and consequential operations) within the time provided in the Time Schedule. This Progress Schedule should also indicate the interlinking of the various activities and bring to light the specific/critical items on which the inputs from the OWNER/ Engineer-in-Charge/Consultant or other agencies, if any, would be required, to ensure adherence to the schedule.

4.3.3.0 If the CONTRACTOR shall fail to submit to the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge a Progress Schedule as envisaged above or if the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge and CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon the Progress Schedule as envisaged above, then the Engineer-in-Charge shall prepare the Progress Schedule (the dates of progress as fixed by the Engineer-in-Charge being final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR except as herein otherwise expressly provided), and shall issue the Progress Schedule so prepared to the CONTRACTOR which shall then be the Approved Progress Schedule and all the provisions of Clause 4.3.2.0 shall apply relative thereto.

4.3.4.0 Any reference in the Contract Documents to the "Approved Progress Schedule" or to the "Progress Schedule" shall mean the "Approved Progress Schedule" specified in Clause 4.3.2.0 above or the "Progress Schedule" prepared and issued by the Engineer-in-Charge as specified in clause 4.3.3.0 above, whichever shall be in existence. In the absence of such approved Progress Schedule or such Progress Schedule prepared by the Engineer-in-Charge, the Progress Schedule first prepared by the CONTRACTOR (with the incorporation of the OWNER's/ Engineer-in-charge's comments thereon, if any), shall until such approved Progress Schedule or such Progress Schedule prepared by the Engineer-in-Charge comes into existence, be deemed to be the Progress Schedule for the purpose of the Contract.

4.3.5.0 Within 7 (seven) days of the occurrence of any act, event or omission which, in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, is likely to lead to delay in the commencement or completion of any particular work(s) or operation(s) or the entire work at any job site(s) and is such as would entitle the CONTRACTOR to an extension of the time specified in this behalf in the Progress Schedule(s), the CONTRACTOR shall inform the Site Engineer and the Engineer-in-Charge in writing of the occurrence of the act, event or omission and the date of commencement of such occurrence. Thereafter, if even upon the cessation of such act or event or the fulfillment of the omission, the CONTRACTOR is of opinion that an extension of the time specified in the Progress Schedule relative to

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

particular operation(s) or item(s) or work or the entire work at the job site(s) is necessary, the CONTRACTOR shall within 7 (seven) days after the cessation or fulfillment as aforesaid make a written request to the Engineer-in-Charge for extension of the relative time specified in the Progress Schedule and the Engineer-in-Charge may at any time prior to completion of the work extend the relative time of completion in the Progress Schedule for such period(s) as he considers necessary, if he is of opinion that such act, event or omission constitutes a ground for extension of time in terms of the Contract and that such act, event or omission has in fact resulted in insurmountable delay to the CONTRACTOR.

- 4.3.5.1 The application for extension of time made by the CONTRACTOR to the Engineer-in-Charge should contain full details of:-
- a) The notice under Clause 4.3.5.0 with a copy each of the notice sent to the Engineer-in-Charge and Site Engineer.
 - b) The activity for the Progress schedule affected.
 - c) The bottleneck(s) or obstruction(s) perceived/experienced, and the reason(s) therefor,
 - d) Extension required/ necessitated on account of (c) above.
 - e) Extension required/necessitated on account of reasons attributable to the OWNER,
 - f) Extension required/necessitated on account of force majeure reasons, and
 - g) The total extension of time (if any) required/necessitated for completion, taking the above into account and after eliminating all overlaps.
- 4.3.5.2 The opinion/decision of the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf and as to the extension of time necessary shall, subject to the provisions of clause 4.3.6.0 hereof, be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 4.3.6.0 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 4.3.5.0 hereof, the OWNER may at any time at the request of the CONTRACTOR made by way of appeal either against the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge taken under clause 4.3.5.0 or against the Engineer-in-Charge's refusal to take a decision under the said clause, if satisfied of the work or any item or operation thereof for such period(s) as the OWNER may consider necessary, and the decision of the OWNER as to the existence or otherwise of any grounds justifying the extension and as to the period(s) of extension necessary shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 4.3.7.0 Subject as elsewhere herein or in the contract documents expressly provided, only the existence of force majeure circumstances as defined in clause 4.3.8.0 hereof shall afford the CONTRACTOR's ground for extension of time for completion of the work or any part of the work or any operation(s) involved therein, and specifically without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, inclement weather, strike, shutdown, third party breach, delay in supply of material(s) or commercial hardship shall not afford the CONTRACTOR a ground for extension of time or relieve the CONTRACTOR of his/its full obligations under the Contract, nor will any forced shutdown or idleness or other impediment in progress or completion of the work due to any reason whatsoever afford the CONTRACTOR a ground for extension of time or relieve the CONTRACTOR of his/its full obligations under the Contract except and to the extent otherwise elsewhere herein specifically provided, nor shall any shut down or idle time charges be payable by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR for delay in the commencement, progress or completion of the work due to any reason whatsoever, including due to the existence of force majeure circumstances.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.3.8.0 The term “FORCE MAJEURE” as employed in this contract shall mean wars (declared or undeclared) or revolutions, civil wars, tidal waves, fires, major floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes and transporters strikes affecting the country as a whole.
- 4.3.9.0 Upon an extension of the time for completion of the work or any part of the work or any operation(s) involved therein pursuant to Clause 4.3.5.0 or Clause 4.3.6.0 hereof, the extended date/time of completion shall be deemed to be the relative date of completion in the Progress Schedule, and such extension shall constitute, the sole remedy of the CONTRACTOR for and/or arising out of such delays, and the CONTRACTOR hereby waives any and all contrary rights.
- 4.3.10.0 The mere fact that the OWNER shall not have terminated the contract or that the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge has permitted the CONTRACTOR, for the time being, to continue with the work for its completion shall not prejudice the full rights and remedies available to the OWNER under the contract arising out of the delayed completion, including the right of Price discount, damages and/or termination. Such permission(s) shall unless specifically stated to be an extension of time under clause 4.3.5.0 or Clause 4.3.6.0, as the case may be, not be construed as extension(s) of time under Clause 4.3.5.0 or 4.3.6.0 hereof, and shall merely constitute an indication or intimation, as the case may be, of the OWNER’s willingness, for the time being, to accept the delayed completion, subject to its rights under the Contract.
- 4.3.11.0 No assurance, representation, promise or other statement by any personnel, engineer or representative of the OWNER in relation to extension of time for commencement or completion of any work(s) or operation thereof or of the entire works under the Contract shall be binding upon the OWNER or shall constitute an extension of time for commencement or completion of the entire work(s) or any part or operation thereof within the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 or Clause 4.3.6.0 hereof, unless the same has been communicated to the CONTRACTOR in writing by the Engineer-in-Charge under Clause 4.3.5.0 or by the General Manager under Clause 4.3.6.0 and the writing specifically states that it embodies an extension of time within the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 or Clause 4.3.6.0 as the case may be, and without prejudice to the foregoing, the mere agreement or prescription or signing of a Progress Schedule by the Site Engineer or any site representative of the OWNER at variance with the Progress Schedule, as the case may be, referred to in Clauses 4.3.2.0, 4.3.3.0 and/or 4.3.4.0 hereof or containing an extended time of commencement or completion in respect of the entire work(s) or any part or operation thereof shall not anyway constitute an extension of time in the terms of the Contract so as to bind the OWNER or relieve the CONTRACTOR of all or any of his liabilities under the Contract, nor shall constitute a promise on behalf of the OWNER or a waiver by the OWNER of any of its rights in terms of the Contract relative to the performance of the Contract within the time specified or otherwise, but shall be deemed only (at the most) as a guidance to the CONTRACTOR for better organizing his work on a recognition that the CONTRACTOR has failed to organize his work and/or perform the same within the time specified in the Progress Schedule established within the provisions of Clause 4.3.2.0 or Clause 4.3.3.0 or Clause 4.3.4.0 hereof, as the case may be.
- 4.4.0.0 PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DELAY IN COMPLETION**
- 4.4.1.0 The contractual price payable shall be subject to adjustment by way of discount as hereinafter specified, if the Unit(s) are mechanically completed or the contractual works

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

are finally completed, subsequent to the date of Mechanical Completion/final completion specified in the Progress Schedule.

- 4.4.2.0 If Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works is not achieved by the last date of Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works specified in the Progress Schedule (hereinafter referred to as the “starting date for discount calculation”), the OWNER shall be entitled to adjustment by way of discount in the price of the works and services in a sum equivalent to the percent of the total contract value as specified below namely:
- (i) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 1 (one) week of the starting date for discount calculation – 1% of the total contract value.
 - (ii) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 2 (Two) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation – 2% of the total contract value.
 - (iii) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 3 (Three) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –3% of the total contract value.
 - (iv) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 4 (Four) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –4% of the total contract value
 - (v) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 5 (Five) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –5% of the total contract value.
 - (vi) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 6 (Six) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –6% of the total contract value.
 - (vii) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 7 (seven) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –7% of the total contract value.
 - (viii) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 8 (Eight) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –8% of the total contract value.
 - (ix) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 9 (Nine) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –9% of the total contract value.
 - (x) For Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works achieved within 10(ten) weeks of the starting date for discount calculation –10% of the total contract value.
 - (xi) The reduction in the contract price hereunder by way of price discount shall in noevent exceed 10% (ten percent) of the total contract value.
- 4.4.2.1 The starting date for discount calculation shall be subject to variation upon extension of the date for Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s)/final completion of the works with a view that upon any such extension there shall be an equivalent extension in the starting date for discount calculation under Clause 4.4.2.0 hereof.
- 4.4.2.2 It is specifically acknowledged that the provisions of Clause 4.4.2.0 constitute purely a provision for price adjustment and/or fixation and are not to be understood or construed as a provision for liquidated damages or penalty under Section 74 of the Indian Contract Act or otherwise.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.4.3.0 Application of price adjustment under clause 4.4.2.0 above shall be without prejudice to any other right of the OWNER, including the right of termination under clause 7.0.1.0 and associated clauses thereunder.
- 4.4.4.0 Nothing in Clause 4.4.2.0 above shall prevent the OWNER from exercising its right of termination of Contract under Clause 7.0.1.0 hereof and associated clauses thereunder, and OWNER shall be entitled, in the event of exercising its said right of termination after the last date for Mechanical Completion of the Unit(s) and/or final completion of the works as stipulated in the relative Progress Schedule without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER, to discount as aforesaid in the contractual price of services in addition to any amount as may be due consequent to a termination under Clause 7.0.1.0 hereof and associated clauses thereunder.
- 4.5.0.0 SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES**
- 4.5.1.0 The provisions of this Clause 4.5.0.0 and associated Clauses hereunder shall apply only to a contract in which the Schedule of Rates specifies a lumpsum price payable for the whole or any part of the work(s) or activities covered by the Contract. If only part(s) of the work(s) or activities under the Contract are the subject of a lump sum price then the provisions of this clause shall apply only to such part.
- 4.5.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall within 30 (thirty) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Acceptance, furnish to the OWNER a detailed schedule of Activities specifying in detail the various activities which the CONTRACTOR would be required to perform and the milestones with respect to each which the CONTRACTOR would have to achieve in order to set up and establish the unit.
- 4.5.2.0 Each activity entered in the schedule of Activities and each milestone therein shall be priced so as to break-up so far as possible, the lumpsum price of services into various priced milestones of achievements and priced activities required to achieve those milestones. The Schedule of Activities and the said priced break-up of activities therein are intended only to provide a basis for the purpose of calculating on account payments for services and for the calculating payments due to the CONTRACTOR under Clause 2.7.5.0 hereof upon cancellation of Contract, and for no other purpose.
- 4.5.3.0 The OWNER shall review or cause to be reviewed the prima facie adequacy, sufficiency, validity and/or suitability of the activities listed in the Schedule of Activities for the works they are intended, and of the prices indicated in the Schedule of Activities in respect thereof. Such review shall be performed in conjunction with the design, engineering, specification and other technical reviews to be done by the OWNER and all provisions applicable thereto shall be applicable to the review of the Schedule of Activities.
- 4.5.4.0 No such review shall in any manner absolve the CONTRACTOR of his full responsibility under the contract to perform within the lump-sum price of services specified in the Price Schedule, all services and to perform and undertake the work(s) required to set up and establish the Unit in accordance with the Contract and the specifications, complete in all respects, whether or not any particular work or activity required is included within the schedule of activities and whether or not the price thereof is included in the price indicated in the Schedule of Activities and whether or not the price thereof is in conformity with the price thereof indicated in the Schedule of Activities. The review and approval of the Schedule of Activities and the prices therein are intended only for the satisfaction of the OWNER that the priced Schedule of Activities prima facie covers the activities required to be performed by the CONTRACTOR within the scope of services.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

4.5.5.0 The Schedule of Activities shall be subject to amendment in both items and prices in so far as necessary consequent upon any amendment in any relevant related technical particulars, and upon any amendment the amended Schedule of Activities as approved by the OWNER shall thereafter constitute the Schedule of Activities as envisaged in the Contract Documents.

4.6.0.0 REPORTS AND RECORDS

4.6.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall, from time to time, maintain at each job site (in addition to any records or registers required to be maintained by the CONTRACTOR under any law, rule or regulations having the force of law) such records and registers as the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer shall or may require the CONTRACTOR to keep and/or maintain from time to time.

4.6.2.0 In addition to any other records or registers required to be maintained by the CONTRACTOR from time to time and/or the reports required to be furnished by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall daily or otherwise as may be prescribed by Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer, submit to the Site Engineer a Progress Report of all work done and/or progress achieved by the CONTRACTOR at each job site within the preceding day or the period of last report, as the case may be.

4.6.2.1 The receipt and/or acceptance of any such report by the Site Engineer shall be without prejudice to the full rights and remedies of OWNER and obligations/liabilities of the CONTRACTOR under the Contract, and shall not anyway operate as an estoppel against the OWNER by reason of the fact that no notice or objection was taken of or to any information contained in any such report; nor shall any statement in any such report be deemed to be correct merely by virtue of the existence of such statement, and its being uncontroverted by any officer of the OWNER.

4.6.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall also maintain at each job site a Site Order / Site Instructions Book, in which the day to day instructions of the Site Engineer / Engineer-in-charge / other Inspecting Officers of the Owner shall be recorded. Each such Order / Instruction shall be duly acknowledged and compliance with the same shall also be recorded in the appropriate columns of the Site Order / Site Instructions Book. This Book shall be kept available for inspection by the Officers of the OWNER. The Site Order / Site Instruction Book shall be lodged with the Engineer-in-charge on completion of the Work or sooner determination of the contract for any cause.

4.7.0.0 EXECUTION OF THE WORK

4.7.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall provide sufficient labour, staff (qualified and unqualified), machinery, tools and equipment, material, consumables, utilities and things whatsoever necessary for the proper performance of the work and to ensure the rate of progress as envisaged in the Progress Schedule.

4.7.1.1 All the skilled persons employed by the CONTRACTOR (directly or through his sub-contractors and/or other agencies) on the work shall be duly and adequately skilled in their respective trades, to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. Any person employed on the work found to be inadequately skilled or otherwise incompetent, may be directed by the Engineer-in-charge to be removed from the site and replaced by adequately skilled and competent persons and the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith comply with such directions of the Engineer-in-charge.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.7.2.0 If, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer (the opinion of either of whom in this behalf shall be final), the work(s), operation(s) at any job site as a whole is/are not meeting the progress necessary to achieve the relative date of commencement or completion in the Progress Schedule, the Engineer-in-charge or Site Engineer may instruct the CONTRACTOR to employ/provide additional labour, staff, machinery, tools, equipment or material or things necessary to achieve the required progress and CONTRACTOR shall forthwith comply with instruction(s).
- 4.7.3.0 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to comply with such instruction(s) or fail to comply therewith to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) the Engineer-in-charge may, at his discretion, at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR, appoint, procure or provide the additional labour, staff, machinery, equipment, tools and materials as the Engineer-in-charge (whose decision in this behalf shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR), considers necessary to achieve the necessary progress in relation to any particular work or operation or the work as a whole. In so doing, Engineer-in-charge/ Site Engineer shall be deemed to be acting for and on behalf of and as agent of the CONTRACTOR and all such appointments, procurement and/or provision shall be deemed to have been made by the CONTRACTOR, and paid for by the CONTRACTOR. In addition to the other amounts payable to OWNER in respect of any labour, staff, machinery, equipment and/or material, as aforesaid procured or provided by the OWNER, the OWNER shall be entitled in this event to recover from the CONTRACTOR 15% (fifteen percent) as supervision charges on the total expenditure incurred by the OWNER under this clause, on behalf of the CONTRACTOR.
- 4.7.4.0 Without prejudice to the OWNER's rights under Clause 4.7.3.0 and in addition or as an alternative thereto, should the Engineer-in-charge at any stage (notwithstanding that the time for completion of the relative work or item of work as specified in the Progress Schedule has not expired) be of opinion (the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge in this behalf being final) that the performance of any work or item or work by the CONTRACTOR is unsatisfactory (whether in the rate of progress, the manner, quality or workmanship of the performance, or in the adherence to specifications, or in the omission, neglect or failure to do, perform, complete or finish any work or item, or for any other cause whatsoever), the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled (without prejudice to any other rights of the OWNER and/or obligations of the CONTRACTOR under the Contract) at his discretion and the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR appoint one or more sub-contractors for the satisfactory performance thereof or any part thereof, or may undertake the performance thereof or any part thereof departmentally, and the provisions of Clause 4.7.3.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to any action taken by the Engineer-in-charge pursuant to this clause in the same manner as applicable to an action taken under the said clause.
- 4.7.5.0 If the amount incurred by the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge, on account of carrying out works under Clause 4.7.3.0 and 4.7.4.0 above, is in excess of the amount due to the CONTRACTOR the OWNER shall be entitled to recover the same, at the OWNER's discretion from any amount due to the CONTRACTOR from the OWNER under this or under any other contract, and any Security Deposit(s) or Bank Guarantee(s) of the CONTRACTOR.
- 4.7.6.0 Any action taken by the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer under Clauses 4.7.3.0 and / or 4.7.4.0 shall be without prejudice to the full rights of the OWNER and full liability of the CONTRACTOR under the Contract, including but not limited to the OWNER's full

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

rights under Clause 4.4.0.0 and associated clauses thereunder, and under Clauses 7.0.7.0 and 7.0.8.0 hereof

4.8.0.0 SUB CONTRACTS

4.8.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, sub-contract or sublet the whole or any part of the work in any manner, provided the CONTRACTOR may with the prior written approval of the Engineer-in-Charge, sub-contract any particular work or part of the work to a Sub-Contractor approved by the Engineer-in-Charge.

4.8.2.0 Notwithstanding approval of the sub-contract as aforesaid and notwithstanding that the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge shall have received a copy of the Contract between the CONTRACTOR and sub-Contractor, the CONTRACTOR shall be and shall remain exclusively responsible to the OWNER for the due and proper performance of the Contract, and the Sub-Contractor shall for all purposes vis-à-vis the OWNER be deemed to be the servant/agent of CONTRACTOR employed for the performance of the particular work with full responsibility on CONTRACTOR for all acts, omissions and defaults of the sub-contractor.

4.8.3.0 Subject as hereinabove in this behalf specifically permitted and provided, the CONTRACTOR shall not sub-contract any work under the Contract and any sub-contract in breach hereof shall be deemed to be an unauthorized sub-contracting of the Contract or part or portion thereof sub-contracted, as the case may be.

4.8.4.0 If any sub-contractor engaged upon the work at the site executes any work which in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge is not of the requisite standard (the opinion of the engineer-in-charge being final in this behalf), then without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER, the Engineer-in-Charge may, by written notice to the contractor, require the contractor to terminate such sub-contract, and the CONTRACTOR shall upon receipt of such notice, forthwith terminate such sub-contract at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR, and shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against the consequences.

4.8.5.0 Notwithstanding such sub-contract being approved by Engineer-in-Charge as herein envisaged, the CONTRACTOR shall at the commencement of every month furnish Engineer-in-Charge with a list of all sub-contractors engaged and working at the site during the previous month, with particulars of the general nature of the works performed by them.

4.9.0.0 MISCONDUCT

4.9.1.0 If and whenever any of CONTRACTOR's or sub-contractor's agent(s)/sub-agent(s), consultant(s) or employee(s) shall in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer (whose opinion in this behalf shall be final) be guilty of misconduct or be incompetent or insufficiently qualified or negligent in the performance of his/their duties, or if in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge (which shall be final) it is undesirable for any reason (which need not be disclosed to the CONTRACTOR) for such person(s) to be employed in the work, the CONTRACTOR, if so directed by the Site Engineer, shall forthwith remove or cause to be removed such person(s) from employment thereon, and any person(s) so removed shall not be re-employed in the work except with the prior permission in writing of the Engineer-in-charge. Any person(s) so removed from the works shall be immediately replaced at the expense of the CONTRACTOR by a qualified and competent substitute.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.9.2.0 If, at any time, in the course of execution of the contract, the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge finds that any person employed by the CONTRACTOR or his sub-contractor(s) or other agency(ies) employed by the CONTRACTOR is not observing and/or is willfully flouting the operating security and safety precautions of the area in which he is working and/or are found to be indulging in activities prejudicial to the interest of the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith, on being directed by the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge in this behalf remove or cause to be removed such person(s), as may be named by the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge in this behalf, from the site, within 24 hours of such intimation and such person(s) shall not be re-employed in this work or any other work under the OWNER, without the prior written permission of the OWNER. All repatriations of any person(s) removed from the site shall be done by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost and the vacancy(ies) so caused shall be filled by the CONTRACTOR at his own expenses by competent substitutes.
- 4.9.3.0 If any activities of any such person are considered by the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge to be criminal in character and/or prejudicial to the public or national interest, the CONTRACTOR shall, in addition to removing, such person(s) as stipulated in 4.9.2.0 above, also co-operate with the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge in lodging such complaints with the police or other authorities as the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge considers necessary, and shall co-operate with the OWNER, in handing over such person(s) to the concerned authorities as decided by the OWNER.
- 4.9.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall keep the OWNER indemnified from and against all personnel and third party claims whatsoever (inclusive of all costs incurred between attorney and client) arising out of any act or omission or intermission on part of any sub-contractor or agent, sub-agent, consultant, or employee of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor, whether committed, omitted or arising with or without the scope of the contract, sub-contract, agency or employment, or otherwise.
- 4.10.0.0 **CHANGE IN CONSTITUTION OF THE CONTRACTOR:**
- 4.10.1.0 The CONTRACTOR, whether an individual, Proprietary concern, Partnership firm, Private Limited Company or Public Limited Company, shall not make any change(s) in its constitution, by transfer of substantial shareholding or of management (in the case of a company) or by addition or deletion of Partners, change in the terms of Partnership, or make any other material change(s) without prior intimation to and approval of the OWNER. Any such unauthorized change shall attract the provisions of Clause 7.0.1.0 hereof.
- 4.11.0.0 **DEVIATIONS AND VARIATIONS IN SPECIFICATIONS**
- 4.11.1.0 The Engineer-in-Charge may at his discretion, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER in this behalf permit a deviation or variation from the Specifications or accept any work or items of work performed by the CONTRACTOR at variance with the Specifications and any such permission, deviation or variation shall ipsofacto be subject to the condition that the monetary benefit of the deviation or variation, as determined by the Engineer-in-charge (whose decision shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) shall be passed on to the OWNER. In such event the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled only to such remuneration in respect of such works or item(s) of work as may be determined by the Engineer-in-charge after reduction of the monetary benefit arising from the deviation or variation as determined by the Engineer-in-charge after reduction of the monetary benefit arising from the deviation or variation as determined by the Engineer-in-charge which determination shall not be disputable by nor can otherwise from the subject matter of a notified claim by the CONTRACTOR.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Any permission or acceptance for any deviation or variation in specification as envisaged in Clause 4.11.1.0 hereof shall not be undertaken by the CONTRACTOR unless specifically given in writing by the Engineer-in-charge to the CONTRACTOR in the absence of which any deviation taken or variation done in any work performed by the CONTRACTOR at variance with contractual specifications, shall be deemed to be defective works attracting consequences elsewhere herein specified with respect to defective work(s).

SECTION – 5

INSPECTION, TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

5.0.1.0 **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

5.0.2.0 Within two weeks of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the Engineer-in-charge, a detailed Quality Assurance Plan envisaged by him for ensuring due and proper adherence to Quality as required by the Specification for the work. This Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) shall give in detail the Organization and Methodology, Checks and Controls, as well as the Correction mechanisms built into the QAP system as envisaged by the CONTRACTOR at the Site and elsewhere, for ensuring quality inputs into the work and for ensuring quality output on the job.

5.0.3.0 The Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled, from time to time and any time to make or cause to be made such addition(s), modification(s) or alteration(s) in the QAP as he considers necessary to improve the QAP (the decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this behalf shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR), and the CONTRACTOR shall thereafter follow the QAP as added, modified or altered by the Engineer-in-charge.

5.1.0.0 **INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MATERIALS**

5.1.1.0 The Engineer-in-Charge shall be entitled at all times, at the risk of the CONTRACTOR, to inspect and/or test by itself or through an independent person(s) or agency(ies) appointed by the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge and/or to direct the CONTRACTOR to inspect and/or test or to get inspected and/or tested, all materials, items and components, whatsoever supplied or proposed for supply for incorporation in the works, inclusive during the course of manufacture or fabrication by the CONTRACTOR and/or at the CONTRACTOR's or his sub-vendors' works or otherwise, of such material, item or component. The inspection and/or tests shall be conducted at the expense of the CONTRACTOR and may be directed by the OWNER or Engineer-in-charge to be conducted by authorized representatives of the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge or third party inspection agency(ies) appointed by the OWNER. The OWNER may also require that all the inspections and tests conducted by the CONTRACTOR at his works or his sub-vendors' works be carried out in the presence of authorized representatives of the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge/ third party inspection agency(ies) appointed by the OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge and/or their representatives/Agents every facility of assistance necessary for carrying out or witnessing, as the case may be the Test(s) / Inspection(s).

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.1.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall also on receipt of intimation of any communication of any inspection or tests by the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge or any of their representative(s)/ agency(ies) nominated by the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf, present himself or his authorized representative at the place of inspection and/or testing to receive any orders or instructions consequent thereto, as shall be necessary.
- 5.1.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall furnish to the Site Engineer for approval when requested, or as required by the specifications or other contract documents, adequate samples of all materials and finishes intended for incorporation in the works, such samples are to be submitted before the work is commenced permitting sufficient time for test(s)/ examination(s) thereof of the OWNER. All materials furnished and finishes incorporated in the work shall conform to the approved sample(s) in all respects.
- 5.1.4.0 The Engineer-in-Charge and/or Site Engineer shall be entitled to reject at any time any defective material, item or component (including specially manufactured or fabricated items and components) supplied by the CONTRACTOR for incorporation in the works, notwithstanding previous inspection and/or testing thereof by or on behalf of the OWNER without rejection and notwithstanding previous approval thereto by or on behalf of the OWNER (the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge as to any defect as aforesaid being final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR); and upon such rejection, the CONTRACTOR shall either perform such work or improvement thereon or in respect thereof, as shall be necessary to bring the material item/component to the requisite standard, or shall, if so required by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision in this behalf shall be final), remove the rejected material/item/component from the job site within the time specified by the Engineer-in-Charge or the Site Engineer and replace it at his own cost and expense (without additional remuneration or compensation in respect thereof) with material(s)/ item(s)/ component(s) approved by the Site Engineer. The provisions of clause 5.2.7.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to any failure or default by the CONTRACTOR to do so.
- 5.2.0.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WORKS**
- 5.2.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall at all times ensure the highest standards of workmanship relative to the work, to the satisfaction of the Site Engineer or any Inspector(s) or Inspecting Agency(ies) nominated by the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf. The Site Engineer/Inspector(s)/Inspecting Agency(ies) shall have the power to inspect the work in all respects, at any and all times up to completion of the work as also to test or instruct the CONTRACTOR to test the works or any structure, material or component thereof at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR, either by the CONTRACTOR or by any agency(ies) nominated by the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer in this behalf.
- 5.2.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall provide all facilities, instruments, material, labour and accommodation required for inspecting and testing the works (including checking the setting out of the works) and shall afford the Site Engineer/Inspector(s)/Inspecting Agency(ies) all assistance necessary to conduct the tests.
- 5.2.1.2 The CONTRACTOR shall also provide and keep at all times during the progress of the work and maintenance period, proper means of access to the works and every part thereof by means of ladders, gangways, etc., and necessary attendance to move and set up the same as directed by the Site Engineer/Inspector(s)/Inspecting Agency(ies) for inspection or measurement of the works.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.2.2.0 On no account shall the CONTRACTOR proceed with concreting or other work such as (but not limited to) foundations, superstructure or edge preparation of pipes for welding by covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection or measurement any works before necessary inspection entries are filled in the Site Inspection Register by the Site Engineer or the Inspector(s) or Inspecting Agency(ies)
- 5.2.3.0 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to comply with any of the provisions foregoing relative to inspection and/or testing of the works, the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer shall in his absolute discretion; be entitled to remove/dismantle and/or uncover, as the case may be, at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR, for test and examination any works, structure or component thereof installed, erected or put up by the CONTRACTOR and to conduct or have conducted the test(s) and/or examination at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR. In such event, the CONTRACTOR shall also bear the risk and costs of replacement, reinstallation or re-erection of the concerned works, structure, or component, as the case may be.
- 5.2.4.0 Notwithstanding anything provided in the foregoing clauses hereof, the CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable at his own cost and initiative to conduct all tests at all relevant times during supply, erection and installation of any works, structure, material or component as shall be required in terms of the Contract Documents or by any codes or specifications referred to therein or approved by the OWNER or the Engineer-in-Charge. Where the Contract Documents or codes or specifications do not state or nominate the agency or laboratory where such test shall be conducted, the same shall be conducted at the cost of CONTRACTOR through an agency(ies) or laboratory(ies) nominated by the OWNER or the Engineer-in-Charge for the purpose.
- 5.2.5.0 Should the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer on inspection or testing be not satisfied with the quality or workmanship of any works, structure, item or component (the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge being final in this behalf), the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith re-perform, replace, reinstall or re-erect, as the case may be, such works, structure, item or component and no such rejected works structure, item or component shall be reused with reference to the work except with the prior permission of the Engineer-in-Charge or Site Engineer, and the provisions of Clause 5.2.7.0 hereof shall apply to default by the CONTRACTOR of the provisions of this Clause.
- 5.2.6.0 Notwithstanding anything provided in foregoing clauses hereof and notwithstanding that the Site Engineer and/or Inspector(s) or Inspecting Agency(ies) has/have inspected, tested and/or approved any particular work, structure, item or component, such inspection, test or approval shall not absolve the CONTRACTOR of his full responsibility under the Contract (inclusive of and relative to specification fulfillment and performance guarantees) the said inspection and test procedure being intended basically for the satisfaction of the OWNER that prima facie the erection done and/or materials and components supplied for incorporation in the works is in order.
- 5.2.7.0 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to remove and/or re-perform replace, reinstall, re-erect as the case may be, any work, structure, material, item or component rejected or found defective in terms of Clause 5.1.4.0 or Clause 5.2.5.0 hereof within such period as the Engineer-in-Charge may specify by written notice to the CONTRACTOR in this behalf, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to be in breach of contract within the provisions of Clause 7.0.1.0 hereof with regard to termination of Contract and associated provisions thereunder and the OWNER and Engineer-in-Charge shall be entitled (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the OWNER) to remove the rejected/defective works,

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

structure, material, item or component and to re-perform, replace reinstall and/or erect, as the case may be, the same by itself or through other agency(ies) or contractor(s) at the risks and costs of the CONTRACTOR in all respects, and recover the costs incurred by the OWNER in this behalf together with a supervision charge of 15% (fifteen percent) thereon admissible to the OWNER, and the OWNER shall be entitled (without prejudice to any other mode of recovery) to deduct the same from the Running Account/Final Bill(s) of the CONTRACTOR or any monies becoming due to the CONTRACTOR from time to time under this or any other Contract.

- 5.2.7.1 For the purposes of Clauses 5.2.7.0 hereof, the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge on whether the works, structure, material, item or components is/are defective and/or is/are required to be removed and/or re-performed replaced, re-installed and/or re-erected, as the case may be, and as the costs incurred by the OWNER in this behalf, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 5.2.8.0 Without prejudice to and in addition to any other right of inspection, test or examination by the OWNER, before or after the passing and payment of the Final Bill, but before the expiry of the defect liability period, external agencies such as the Chief Technical Examiner of the Central Vigilance Commission shall have the right to technically audit the works. Any defects in the works pointed out by this technical audit group/agency shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR, notwithstanding that the Final Bill had been passed and/or paid to the CONTRACTOR and notwithstanding that the findings and report of this agency is released after the expiry of the defect liability period. The CONTRACTOR shall be bound to remove the defects pointed out by the technical audit group/agency and to repair/replace the defective works to the satisfaction of the OWNER, and the OWNER shall be entitled to retain in whole or part the Contractor's dues (if the Final Bill has not been paid), or the Security Deposit(ifany) remaining in the hands of the OWNER, or to encash in whole or part the Bank Guarantee(s) (if any) remaining in the hands of the OWNER to ensure the fulfillment of the CONTRACTOR's obligations in this regard. The Provisions of Clauses 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to such defect(s).
- 5.2.8.1 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to comply with the provisions of Clause 5.2.8.0 hereof, the provisions of Clauses 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply.
- 5.2.8.2 In case the defects or any of them are such as not to require replacement, the OWNER shall have the right to accept the defective work with suitable reduction in rates/price, as may be determined by the General Manger, for the determination of which the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply, for which purpose any reference in Clause 2.4.1.2 to the Engineer-in-Charge shall be deemed to be a reference to the General Manager, and the defective works shall be deemed to be works not covered by the Schedule of Rates/lumpsum price as the case may be. The reduction as determined by the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- 5.2.8.3 Should the money retained by the OWNER pursuant to the provisions of Clause 5.2.8.0 hereof be insufficient to meet the CONTRACTOR's liabilities, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith on demand by the OWNER pay the shortfall, failing which the CONTRACTOR shall be liable to pay the OWNER interest on the outstanding at the rate of interest applied by the State Bank of India on overdrafts, and the OWNER shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER, be entitled to recover the shortfall from any amount(s) payable or becoming due and payable under any other contract(s).

5.3.0.0 FINAL TESTS & POSSESSION OF WORKS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & PROJECT MGMT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.3.1.0 As soon as the works have been completed in all respects to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge or Site Engineer, Final Tests of the works shall be undertaken by the CONTRACTOR at the risks and costs of the CONTRACTOR, in the presence of the Site Engineer or his authorized representative(s). The OWNER may at its discretion permit final test(s) piecemeal in respect of particular part(s) or group(s) of the works or in respect of particular job site(s) involved.
- 5.3.1.1 The CONTRACTOR and the Site Engineer shall maintain a joint record of all final tests conducted, together with the results thereof, indicating the dates on which each of the said final tests was completed part-wise, component-wise, section-wise, group-wise, plant-wise, system-wise and sub-system wise, as well as on the entire works or Unit as a whole.
- 5.3.2.0 The OWNER shall be entitled to take over for operation, any of the various parts, components, sections, groups, plants, systems or sub-systems of the work, on which the respective final tests are completed. The date, on which the final tests on the entire work have been completed, shall be reckoned as the date of completion of the entire work covered by the contract.
- 5.3.2.1 Unless commissioning is included within the scope of work of the CONTRACTOR, in a contract in which the scope of work of the CONTRACTOR includes erection and/or installation of a Plant or Unit or of any equipment, the date of Mechanical Completion thereof recorded by the Engineer-in-charge pursuant to successful final tests under Clause 5.3.1.1 hereof shall be reckoned as date of completion of the work.
- 5.3.3.0 If during Final Tests or prior there to any defect(s) in the design (insofar far as the work may involve any designing on the part of the CONTRACTOR) or in any work performed or structure or component in-stalled or erected or re-installed or re-erected or in any installation or erection or material or other items incorporated in the works, is/are noticed, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith repair (if it can be repaired) and/or remove and/or demolish the same (if cannot be repaired) and replace, re-install and re-erect the same and otherwise do and provide whatever is necessary to be done or provided to correct repair, and/or rectify the defect(s) to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, and if the defect(s) be discovered during the Final Tests, the CONTRACTOR shall thereafter repeat the Final Tests or such of them as may be required to be repeated and so on, until the successful conclusion of Final Tests as aforesaid, without any defects in respect of the entire works or Plant or Unit, as the case may be.
- 5.3.3.1 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to correct, repair or rectify any defects as aforesaid, the provisions of Clause 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply.
- 5.3.4.0 If, by reason of any default on the part of the CONTRACTOR, final tests cannot be conducted in respect of the entire works or for the Plant or Unit (in the case of a Contract which includes within its scope the erection or installation thereof) or for any of the separate part(s), component(s), section(s), group(s), system(s) or sub-system(s) comprised therein, within 30 (thirty) days after the dates fixed for the completion of the entire works covered by the contract under the Progress Schedule or Mechanical Completion of the Plant/Unit, as the case may be, the OWNER shall be entitled, notwithstanding anything provided in Clause 5.3.2.0 hereof and without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the OWNER and/or the liabilities of the CONTRACTOR under the Contract including (but not limited to) the rights of the OWNER under clauses 4.4.0.0, 7.0.1.0 and associated clauses thereunder, to take over and use the incomplete works or Plant or Unit, as the case may be, with or without affording the CONTRACTOR any further opportunity for completing the works and/or satisfying the requirements of

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

final tests. The taking over and possession or use of the works or Plant or Unit or any part or portion or component, section or group or system or sub-system thereof by the OWNER, under the above provisions shall not be deemed to be an acceptance of the works or Plant or Unit or the relative part, portion, component, section, group, plant, system or sub-system, as the case may be, nor shall relieve the CONTRACTOR of his full obligations in respect thereof under the contract.

- 5.3.5.0 If the CONTRACTOR is permitted to complete and/or conduct final tests for the works or Plant or Unit, or any part of the works or Plant or Unit, as the case may be, after it is taken over under the provisions hereof, this shall be without prejudice to the rights of the OWNER under the contract, including (but not limited to) clauses 4.4.0.0 and 7.0.1.0 and associated clauses thereunder.
- 5.3.5.1 If the CONTRACTOR is permitted to complete and/or conduct final tests for the works or Plant or Unit or any part of the works or Plant or Unit, as the case may be, and the CONTRACTOR is of opinion that such taking over and/or use shall require an extension of time for completion and/or for conducting final tests, the provisions of Clause 4.3.5.0 and associated Clauses thereunder relating to extension of time shall apply.
- 5.3.5.2 If pursuant to action under Clause 5.3.4.0 the CONTRACTOR is not permitted by the OWNER to complete and/or to conduct final tests for the works or Plant or Unit or any part thereof, the incomplete works/Plant/Unit shall be deemed to be a defective work. If the OWNER decides not to exercise its rights under Clause 4.7.4.0 or Clause 7.0.1.0 in respect thereof, then the OWNER shall (without prejudice to any other right which it may have) be deemed to have agreed to accept the defective works subject to a reduction in the applicable rate(s)/lumpsum price(s) as determined by the General Manger, and the provisions of Clause 5.2.8.2 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply.
- 5.3.6.0 If the Final Tests cannot be completed in respect of the entire work or the Plant/Unit or any part/component/section/group/system/subsystem thereof, for reasons solely attributable to the OWNER, within 30 (thirty) days after the date fixed for completion of the entire Works or Mechanical Completion of the Plant/Unit, as the case may be, under the Progress Schedule, the OWNER shall be entitled to take over and use the works/Plant/Unit pending the completion of the Final Tests by the CONTRACTOR at a later date. If, however, the Final Tests cannot be completed within 6 (six) months of taking over the works/Plant/Unit for reasons solely attributable to the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR's progressive/stage-wise payment, if any, held back specifically for non-completion of the said Final Tests, shall be released to the CONTRACTOR by the OWNER, against a Bank Guarantee for an equivalent amount issued in a form and by a Schedule Bank in India acceptable to the OWNER. This Bank Guarantee shall be kept valid for a period of 6 (six) months from the date of release of payment as aforesaid. If, however, it is still not possible to conduct the Final Tests, within the validity period of the aforesaid Bank Guarantee for reasons solely attributable to the OWNER, the requirement of final Tests for the concerned works or Plant/Unit or part/component/section/group/plant system/sub-system thereof, shall stand waived and the said Bank Guarantee will be released to the CONTRACTOR, duly discharged, by the OWNER.
- 5.3.7.0 The OWNER may, in addition to any other right(s) or power(s) to take over and/or use incomplete or defective works, at any time during the progress of the works, notwithstanding that time for the completion of the entire works or concerned part, system(s), portion or section thereof according to the Progress Schedule(s) shall not have expired, take over and/or use for any purpose the incomplete or partially completed

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

works or any part, system(s) portion or section thereof, as the case may be, and give the CONTRACTOR an opportunity for completing the work or relative part, system(s) or portion or section thereof, as the case may be, within the time for completion permitted therefor under the Progress Schedule. If in the opinion of the CONTRACTOR, such taking over and/or use require an extension to time for completion, the provision of Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof and associated clauses thereunder relating to extension of time shall apply. Provided always that such taking over, possession or use of the works or any part, system(s), portion or section thereof by the OWNER within the provisions hereof shall not be deemed to be an acceptance of work or relative part, system(s), portion or section thereof by the OWNER or relieve the CONTRACTOR of his full obligations in respect thereof under the CONTRACT.

5.4.0.0 COMMISSIONING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS

- 5.4.1.0 If commissioning is within the scope of work of a CONTRACTOR engaged inter alia for erection and/or installation of a Plant or Unit, the work shall be deemed not to be complete unless the Plant/Unit is successfully commissioned and handed over to the OWNER for operation.
- 5.4.2.0 Prior to commissioning the Plant or Unit, the CONTRACTOR shall undertake all operations necessary for start-up of the Plant/Unit to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.
- 5.4.3.0 While the OWNER shall provide the utilities required for start-up and commissioning the Plant/Unit and the raw material or feed stock to be processed in the Plant or Unit, the CONTRACTOR shall provide all other inputs and consumables required for start-up and commissioning the Plant/Unit including grease and lubricants and first fill of fuels and oils for the equipment and Machinery.
- 5.4.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall provide all personnel required for start-up and supervisory and technical personnel required for commissioning, while the OWNER shall provide operating personnel for commissioning, and shall make and undertake modifications in the Plant/Unit required for successfully commissioning the Plant/Unit. The CONTRACTOR shall not, however, within the scope of the work of erecting and/or installing or commissioning the Plant/Unit be required to supply any material (other than utilities and consumables) required to be incorporated in such modification.
- 5.4.5.0 The Plant/Unit shall be understood to have been successfully commissioned by continuous and established operation upto full capacity for a continuous period of not less than 7 (seven) days. On successful commissioning of Plant/Unit, the Engineer-in-charge shall issue a Commissioning Certificate which shall state the date of completion of commissioning.
- 5.4.6.0 If conduct of Performance Tests falls within the scope of work of a CONTRACTOR engaged inter alia for erection and/or installation of a Plant or Unit, the work shall be deemed not to be complete until successful completion of the Performance Tests.
- 5.4.6.1 Performance tests shall be started when the Unit is stabilized under design conditions. The Plant shall be operated and controlled in accordance with procedures set up beforehand. The performance shall be measured on the basis of the average of data obtained during 72 (seventy two) hours of performance tested under continuous operation of the Unit/ Plant in performance test conditions after the Unit/Plant has been stabilized.
- 5.4.7.0 The CONTRACTOR shall provide technical and supervisory personnel required to conduct the Performance Tests, while the OWNER shall provide all other inputs required

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

for the purpose. The CONTRACTOR shall make and undertake all modifications required to be made in the Plant/Unit to meet the Performance parameters and/or to successfully complete the Performance Tests for the Plant/Unit. The CONTRACTOR shall not, however, within the scope of work of erecting and/or installing or conducting Performance Tests for the Plant/Unit be required to supply any materials (other than utilities and consumables) required to undertake the modifications. The Performance Tests shall be repeated, if necessary, until successful completion of the Performance Tests. On successful completion of the Performance Tests, the Engineer-in-charge shall issue the CONTRACTOR a Performance Test Certificate which shall indicate the dates on which the Performance Tests were conducted and the date(s) of successful completion of the Performance Tests. The provisions of Clause 5.2.6.0 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply to Performance Tests in the same manner as they apply to Final Tests.

5.4.8.0 If during commissioning and/or Performance Tests any defects are discovered in any work performed by the CONTRACTOR or in any erection or installation undertaken by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith within the scope of work do and provide all that is necessary to be done or provided to correct, repair and/or rectify the defect(s) to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and shall remove or demolish and re-erect or re-install the defective works, if necessary, and shall thereafter continue with the commissioning or repeat the Performance Tests, as the case may be, or such of them as are required to be performed, and so on until successful completion of the Commissioning and/or Performance Tests. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to correct, repair or rectify any defects as aforesaid, the provisions of Clauses 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall mutatis mutandis apply.

5.4.8.1(a) If on any testing any material or equipment or the Unit does not meet the design, rated or guaranteed performance relative thereto, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work and at no additional cost to the OWNER undertake such additional tests and/or operations as are necessary to identify the cause of such failure. Such tests and/or operations shall be conducted in conjunction with the Process Licensor, if the Unit as a whole fails to meet the Process Licensor's Guarantees.

(b) If as a result of such tests and/or operations it is determined that the design, rated and/or guaranteed outputs or capacities have not been met because of a defect or deficiency or unsuitability or inadequacy in or of any material(s) (including machines and equipments) supplied by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith in consultation with the Engineer-in-Charge take steps necessary to cause the defect/deficiency/unsuitability/ inadequacy to be identified and rectified, either by replacement of the defective material or part thereof or by repair thereof.

(c) If under any of the provisions hereof, the CONTRACTOR is required to undertake any modification, rectification or replacement, the CONTRACTOR shall for this purpose forthwith establish a Time Schedule acceptable to the Engineer-in-Charge for such modification/replacement/rectification bearing in mind the time exigencies and the Project requirements. Should the CONTRACTOR fail to establish the Time Schedule, the Engineer-in-Charge shall establish the Time Schedule, and the Time Schedule so established shall be binding on the CONTRACTOR.

(d) Should the CONTRACTOR thereafter fail to adhere to a Time Schedule so established for the replacement/rectification, the OWNER may (but without obligation to do so) take over in whole or part such replacement/rectification at the risk and cost of and as agent of the CONTRACTOR. In so doing, the OWNER shall be entitled to identify

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

and employ through private negotiations the quickest available resources of supply and/or work without resorting to the tender process or any other form of competitive bidding and shall be entitled to recover from the CONTRACTOR, the costs incurred by the OWNER in respect thereof, plus 15% (fifteen percent) supervision charges.

- 5.4.9.0 The procedure for commissioning the Plant/Unit and/or for conducting Performance Tests shall be as prescribed by the Engineer-in-Charge taking into account the requirements of the manufacturers/Vendors of plant and equipment and the Licensors of the process(es) involved. The CONTRACTOR shall strictly comply with the procedure to ensure strict adherence with the said requirements.
- 5.4.9.1 Although the CONTRACTOR is not responsible for process guarantees, he shall carry out all activities for collecting the required data during Performance Test runs to identify problems of non-performance for further analysis and modifications required to meet process performance parameters.
- 5.5.0.0 **COMPLETION CERTIFICATE**
- 5.5.1.0 After the final tests have been successfully completed in respect of all the works envisaged in the contract, or after the Plant/Unit has been Mechanically completed, as the case may be, the CONTRACTOR shall clear the job site of all scaffolding, wiring, pipes, surplus materials, CONTRACTOR's labour, equipment and machinery and shall demolish, dismantle and remove all CONTRACTOR's site offices and quarters and other temporary works, structures and constructions and other items and things whatsoever brought upon or erected at the job site or any land allotted to the CONTRACTOR by the OWNER and not incorporated in the permanent works and shall remove all rubbish from the job site and the land allotted to the CONTRACTOR and shall clear, level and dress the job site and said land to the satisfaction of the Site Engineer and shall put the OWNER in undisputed custody and possession of the job site and all land allotted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR, and unless the CONTRACTOR shall have fulfilled the provisions of the clause, the works shall not be deemed to have been completed, and failing compliance by the CONTRACTOR of the provisions of this clause, the provisions of Clauses 7.0.6.0 and 7.0.7.0 hereof and associated provisions hereunder shall mutatis mutandis apply.
- 5.5.2.0 Upon the satisfactory fulfilment by the CONTRACTOR of the provisions of Clause 5.5.1.0 hereof, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to apply to the Engineer-in-Charge, for a Completion Certificate in respect of the entire work or work at any job site, as the case may be, upon submission of the following documents:
- i. The Technical Documents according to which the work was carried out;
 - ii. Complete set of working drawings showing therein corrections and modifications (if any) made during the course of execution of the works, signed by the Engineer-in-Charge;
 - iii. Certificates of final levels as set for various works, signed by the Site Engineer;
 - iv. Records of the final test as maintained jointly and signed by the representative of the CONTRACTOR and the Site Engineer or Mechanical Completion Certificate (if commissioning is not within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work) and Commissioning Certificate (if Performance Tests are not within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work) and Performance Test Certificate (if Performance Tests are within the CONTRACTOR's scope of work).

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- v. Certificate of Site Engineer of satisfactory fulfillment of the provisions of Clause 5.5.1.0 hereof;
- vi. List of surplus/scrap materials, (out of the materials issued by the OWNER) returned to the OWNER's Store or otherwise disposed of, duly signed by the Site Engineer;
- vii. Materials-at-site accounting for OWNER supplied materials, signed by the Site Engineer;
- viii. Discharge Certificate in respect of OWNER supplied equipment and machinery, signed by the Site Engineer, and
- ix. Declaration by the CONTRACTOR that he has duly cleared any and all of the dues payable by him to his Labour/Piece rate workers (PRWs), Sub-Contractors, Suppliers, Vendors, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Octroi and Service Tax, Excise and Customs, Provident fund, ESI and royalties, if any.

5.5.3.0 If Engineer-in-Charge is satisfied of the completion of the work relative to which the Completion Certificate has been sought and of the completeness in all respects of the Documents specified in Clause 5.5.2.0 hereof, the Engineer-in-Charge shall, within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt of the application for Completion Certificate, issue a Completion Certificate in respect of the said work in the format prescribed by the OWNER.

5.5.3.1 The issue of a Completion Certificate shall be without prejudice to the OWNER's rights and to the CONTRACTOR's liabilities under the Contract, including the CONTRACTOR's liability for the defect liability period under Clause 5.6.1.0 hereof, nor shall the issue of a Completion Certificate in respect of the works or work at any job site be construed as a waiver of any right or claim of the OWNER against the CONTRACTOR in respect of work or the works at the job site in respect of which the Completion Certificate has been issued.

5.5.4.0 Up to and until issue of the Completion Certificate as provided for hereinabove in respect of the work or works at any job site, the relative work(s) shall be and remain at the risks of the CONTRACTOR in all respects, including (but not limited to) accident, fire, lightning, earthquakes, flood, storm, tempest, riot, civil commotion and/or war, except for such works/Plant/Unit or parts, portions, components, sections, groups, systems or sub-systems, which have been taken over by and put to beneficial use by the OWNER, in respect whereof such risks shall pass to the OWNER when the OWNER takes over the same in terms of the Contract.

5.6.0.0 DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD:

5.6.1.0 The Defect Liability Period for the works (including the materials incorporated therein within the CONTRACTOR's scope of supply) shall unless otherwise specified be 12 (twelve) months from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate.

5.6.1.1 The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own cost and initiative, correct, repair and/or rectify any and all defect(s) and/or imperfections in the design of the work (insofar as the CONTRACTOR shall be concerned with the design of the work or any part thereof) and/or in the work performed and/or materials, components or other items incorporated therein within the CONTRACTOR's scope of supply as shall be discovered during the Defect Liability Period and in the event of the CONTRACTOR failing to do so, the provisions of Clauses 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall apply.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

SECTION – 6

MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENTS

6.0.1.0 FINAL MEASUREMENTS:

- 6.0.2.0 Within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of completion of Final Test(s) in respect of the works or any portion, section, group or job site, as the case may be, the CONTRACTOR shall cause to be jointly taken with the Site Engineer, final measurements as herein provided for the works covered by the said Final Test(s).
- 6.0.3.0 If the CONTRACTOR fails to apply to the Engineer-in-Charge for final measurements within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of relative final tests as specified in Clause 6.0.1.0 hereof, the Site Engineer may, of his own initiative, notify the CONTRACTOR in writing of the date(s) for final measurements. The CONTRACTOR shall be bound to present himself for the measurements on date(s) so notified, failing which the provisions of clause 6.1.4.0 hereof shall apply.

6.1.0.0 MODE OF MEASUREMENT:

- 6.1.1.0 All measurements shall be in the metric system, and except where expressly indicated to the contrary in the Schedule of Rates or other Contract Documents, all measurements shall be taken in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Schedule of Rates, Specifications and other Contract Documents, notwithstanding any provision(s) in the relative standard method of measurement or any other general or local custom to the contrary.
- 6.1.2.0 In the event of the mode of measurement being not provided for by the Contract Documents in respect of any item of the work, such item of work shall be measured in accordance with the Indian Standard Specification No. 1200 (latest edition) and such other Indian Standard Specifications as may be applicable, and in the event of such item not being covered by the said Indian Standard Specifications, shall be measured in accordance with the method of measurement in this behalf determined by the Engineer-in-Charge, whose decision shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 6.1.3.0 All measurements shall be taken jointly by the Site Engineer or his representative on the one hand and the CONTRACTOR or his representative on the other hand and the CONTRACTOR shall be bound to present himself or his authorized representative whenever so required by the Site Engineer, and shall remain present throughout the time required for joint measurements.
- 6.1.4.0 If the CONTRACTOR absents himself for any reason whatsoever on any date appointed for joint measurements, the joint measurements shall be taken by the Site Engineer in the absence of the CONTRACTOR and the measurements signed by the Site Engineer shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 6.1.5.0 Measurements shall be signed and dated on each page by the CONTRACTOR/ CONTRACTOR's representative and Site Engineer/Site Engineer representative. If the CONTRACTOR objects to any of the measurements recorded, including the mode of measurement, such objection shall be noted in the measurement book against the item objected to and such note shall be signed by the CONTRACTOR/CONTRACTOR's

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

representative and Site Engineer/Site Engineer's representative. In the absence of any noted objection as aforesaid, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have accepted the relative measurements as entered in the Measurement Book/Sheets and shall be barred from raising any objection in respect of any measurements recorded in the Measurement book.

- 6.1.6.0 All measurements relative to which any objections have been noted in the Measurement Book shall be submitted to the Engineer-in-Charge for his decision, and the decision of the Engineer-in-charge relative thereto (whether on the correct measurement to be adopted or on the mode of measurement to be adopted) shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 6.2.0.0 **FINAL BILL**
- 6.2.1.0 On the basis of the Final Measurements entered in the Measurement Books/Sheets (the measurements decided by the Engineer-in-Charge upon any objection and/or mode of measurement decided by the Engineer-in-Charge upon any objection being the measurement to be adopted in such event), the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to the Engineer-in-Charge a Final Bill in the prescribed form with reference to the total work covered by the Contract. Such Bills is to be drawn up by applying the applicable rate(s) specified in the Schedule of Rates to the relative measured quantity(ies). Final Bill shall also include the reconciliation or accounting of all materials supplied by or on behalf of the OWNER as free issue material or otherwise.
- 6.2.1.1 If there is any difference or disputes between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER as to the item(s) of the Schedule of Rates applicable to any particular supply, work or operation, the decision of the Engineer-in-charge on the applicable item(s) of the Schedule of Rates shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR. If the Engineer-in Charge shall be of the opinion (which opinion shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) that the disputed supply, work or operation is not covered by any item in the Schedule of Rates or by any other rate fixed pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Engineer-in-charge shall determine the applicable rate(s) in respect thereof according to the provisions of Clause 2.4.1.2 hereof, and the rate(s) so determined by the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- 6.2.1.2 If the CONTRACTOR has already prepared the Final Bill, the CONTRACTOR shall amend the Final Bill to apply the applicable item(s) of the Schedule of Rates and/or rate(s) as determined by the Engineer-in-charge and if the CONTRACTOR has not prepared the Final Bill, shall prepare the Final Bill accordingly.
- 6.2.2.0 The Final Bill shall, in addition to the payment entitlements arrived at according to the provisions of Clause 6.2.1.0 hereof and associated clauses above, include in a separate statement annexed thereto the notified claims of the CONTRACTOR as provided for in Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof.
- 6.2.3.0 The Final Bill drawn in accordance with the provisions hereof shall be submitted to the Engineer-in-charge for certification in quintuplicate (or in such other number of copies as may be prescribed), accompanied by the Completion Certificate relating to the Works.
- 6.2.3.1 The Engineer-in-Charge shall within 30 days of the receipt of the Final Bill drawn in accordance with the provisions hereof proceed to check, correct and certify the Final Bill and shall forward the corrected and certified Final Bill to the OWNER for scrutiny and payment together with the Completion Certificate, and shall send to the CONTRACTOR for his information a copy of the Final Bill as corrected and certified.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 6.2.4.0 All monies payable under the Contract shall become due to the CONTRACTOR only after submission to the OWNER of the certified Final Bill accompanied by the Completion Certificate in respect of the works.
- 6.2.5.0 Payment of the amount(s) due on the Certified Final Bill to the extent admitted by the OWNER shall be made within 90(ninety) days from the date of its certification by the Engineer-in-charge.
- 6.2.5.1 The payment to the CONTRACTOR on the Final Bill shall be subject to deduction of retention money(ies), balance security deposits and other claims, if any, as well as income tax as provided under section 194-C of the Income Tax Act and such other taxes and deductions as provided for under any law, rule or regulation having the force of law for the time being applicable (including any hold ups directed or necessitated by Court Orders or Orders of any Tribunal or other statutory authority and/or of the Vigilance Commission).
- 6.2.6.0 The OWNER may authorize the Engineer-in-charge and/or any other person(s) to commence a dialogue with the CONTRACTOR for arriving at a settlement of the notified claims of the CONTRACTOR annexed to the Final Bill as provided in Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof.
- 6.2.6.1 If a settlement is negotiated with the CONTRACTOR in respect of such claims and such settlement is approved by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall submit a Supplementary Final Bill to the OWNER drawn in terms of the said settlement, and the provisions of Clause 6.2.3.1 and associated clauses thereunder shall mutatis mutandis apply to such Supplementary Final Bill.
- 6.2.6.2 Payment of the amount due on the Supplementary Final Bill to the extent admitted by the OWNER shall be made within 90 (ninety) days from the date of its certification by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 6.3.0.0 SCHEDULE OF RATES:**
- 6.3.1.0 The remuneration determined due to the CONTRACTOR, under the provision of Clause 6.2.2.0 hereof shall constitute the entirety of the remuneration and entitlement of the CONTRACTOR in respect of the work(s) under the Contract, and no further or other payment whatsoever shall be or become due or payable to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract.
- 6.3.2.0 Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of Clause 6.3.1.0 hereof, the Schedule of Rates shall be deemed to include and cover:
- (i) All costs, expenses outgoings and liabilities of every nature and description whatsoever and all risks whatsoever (foreseen or unforeseen) to be taken or which may occur in or relative to the execution, completion, testing and/or handing over the work to the OWNER and/or in or relative to acquisition, loading, unloading, transportation, storing, working upon using converting fabricating, erecting any item, equipment, material or component in or relative to the works and the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have known the nature, scope, magnitude and the extent of the works and items, materials, utilities, consumables, equipment, and components and work, labour and services required for the proper and complete execution of the works though the Contract Documents may not fully and precisely set out, describe or specify them; and the generality hereof shall not be deemed to be anywise limited, restricted or abridged because in certain cases, the Contract Documents or any of them shall or may and/or in other cases, they shall or may not expressly state that the CONTRACTOR shall do or perform any particular work, labour or service or because in certain cases, the Contract

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Document state a particular work, operation, supply, labour or service shall be performed/made by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost or without additional payment, compensation or charge or without entitlement of claim against the OWNER or words to similar effect, and in other cases, they do not do so or because in cases it is stated that the same are included in or covered by the Schedule or Rates and in other cases, it is not so stated;

(ii) The cost of all constructional plant, equipment, supply of water and power, construction of temporary roads and access, temporary works and facilities, pumps, wiring, pipes, scaffolding, shuttering, and other materials, supervision, labour, insurance, fuel, stores, spares, supplies, appliances and other materials, items, articles and things whatsoever (foreseen or unforeseen) to be supplied, provided or arranged by the CONTRACTOR in or relative to or in connection with the performance and/or execution of each item specified in the Schedule of Rates and any related or incidental works or operations by expression or implication involved therein or incidental thereto, complete in every aspect in accordance with Contract Documents, and the plan(s), drawing(s), design(s), order(s) and/or instruction(s).

(iii) The cost of royalties, licence fees, charges, duties, penalties, levies and damages whatsoever payable for or in respect of any protected or patented goods, materials, equipment or processes employed in or relative to the works and all rents, royalties, licence fees and any other fee, duty, penalty, levy, loss or damage payable on the excavation, removal or transportation of any material or acquisition or use of any right of way or other rights, licences, permits, privileges or usages required for or relative to the performance of the works;

(iv) Customs duties, excise duties and other duties, sales tax on sale or purchase or turnover or on Works Contract or otherwise and other direct and indirect taxes, quay and port dues or charges and all other duties, taxes, fees, charges, levies octroi and/or cesses whatsoever imposed by the Central Government or State Government or Municipal or Local Bodies and other Authorities whatsoever payable on any materials and/or works imported, exported, transported, supplied or performed (including materials incorporated in the works or brought to site for the performance of the work) without any entitlement to the CONTRACTOR for any exemption, remission, refund or reduction thereof.

(v) The cost of all indemnities to the OWNER and insurance premia on insurance required in terms of the Contract Documents under any law, rule or regulation, or otherwise taken out by the CONTRACTOR and the cost of all risks whatsoever (foreseen or unforeseen) including but not limited to risks of delay or extension of time or reduction or increase in the work or scope of work and/or cancellation of Contract and/or accidents, strike, civil commotion, war, labour trouble, third party breach, fire, lightning, inclement weather, storm, tempest, flood, earthquake and other acts of God, Government regulation or imposition or restriction, dislocation of road, rail and other transport, access or facilities, flooding of site and/or access roads or approaches thereto, suspension of work, sabotage and other cause whatsoever.

(vi) The cost of all material supplied to the OWNER and/or intended for incorporation in the works delivered to the job site and stacked as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge including (but not limited to) loading, transportation and unloading thereof, waste or materials and returns and disposal of waste and of empties; and

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

(vii) All supervision charges, establishment overheads, finance charges and other costs and expenses of and charges to the CONTRACTOR, and CONTRACTOR's profit of and relative to the work.

6.3.3.0 The rates stated in the Schedule of Rates shall not be subject to escalation or increase on any account whatsoever.

6.4.0.0 ON ACCOUNT PAYMENT AND ADVANCES:

6.4.1.0 Without prejudice to the provision of Clause 6.2.4.0 hereof, the OWNER may at its discretion by way of assistance to the CONTRACTOR, make 'on account' payments to the CONTRACTOR, during the progress of the work on the basis of Running Account Bills as hereinafter more specifically mentioned.

6.4.1.1 Monthly or otherwise as the Engineer-in-charge may specify in this behalf, the CONTRACTOR shall make a quantitative assessment of the work performed by CONTRACTOR at each job site during the preceding month or other specified period and submit a Running Account Bill (in the form prescribed by the OWNER) in quintuplicate to the Site Engineer of the work during the said month/period with detailed measurements thereof, the said Running Account Bill(s), to be drawn by applying unit quantities measured to the applicable item(s) in the Schedule or Rates. The Engineer-in-Charge shall thereafter have summary verification undertaken of the work and quantities entered in the Running Account Bill(s) and shall certify the Running Account Bill(s) for payment on basis of such verification.

6.4.1.2 Running Account Bills as specified in Clause 6.4.1.1 hereof may be drawn by the CONTRACTOR every alternate month, and an adhoc payment made by the OWNER in respect of the intervening month for the amount certified by the Engineer-in-Charge on the basis of a summary assessment made by the Engineer-in-Charge of the value performed by the CONTRACTOR during the intervening month, such adhoc payment(s) to be deducted from the amount(s) certified by the Engineer-in-Charge as payable on the Running Account Bill(s) thereafter following.

6.4.1.3 Where the Contract stipulates a lump sum as payable for the work or where a lump sum rate is stipulated in the Schedule of Rate(s) or otherwise in respect of any particular work or part thereof and the works are not, at any intervening stage, capable of measurement, the Running Account Bill to be prepared by the CONTRACTOR according to the provisions of Clause 6.4.1.1 hereof shall be prepared on the basis of a value assessment of such work as certified by the Engineer-in-charge, as percentage of the entire work or item of work for which the lump sum rate is stipulated.

6.4.1.4 No running Account Bill(s) shall be made and/or certified for a total value of less than Rs. 25,000/- (Rupees twenty five thousand only) unless otherwise expressly agreed.

6.4.2.0 All on account payments shall be subject to deduction therefrom of all dues to the OWNER, retention monies and other deductions provided for in the Contract, and taxes and other monies, deductible within the provisions of Section 194-C of the Income Tax Act or any other law, rule or regulation for the time being in force.

6.4.3.0 All on account payments shall be regarded merely as advance payments against the amount which will become due to the CONTRACTOR in terms of the Contract, and any

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

such payments shall be without prejudice to the full rights of the OWNER under the Contract and to the liabilities of the CONTRACTOR thereunder, and specifically shall not be regarded as an acceptance or completion of any work(s) paid for in terms of any Running Account Bill or otherwise, notwithstanding any verification or certification by the Engineer-in-Charge in respect thereof.

- 6.4.3.1 The Schedule of Rate item(s) applied by the CONTRACTOR in respect of any work in his Running Account Bill(s) and the acceptance thereof by the Engineer-in-Charge, while verifying and certifying the bill for payment in respect of such work or otherwise in certifying any payment within the provisions aforesaid shall not be deemed to be binding upon the OWNER as determining the applicable Schedule of Rate item(s) and shall be without prejudice to the rights of the OWNER within the provisions of Clause 6.2.1.1 hereof.
- 6.4.4.0 Unless or until an extension of time has been granted by the Engineer-in-charge under Clause 4.3.5.0 hereof or by the OWNER under Clause 4.3.6.0 hereof on account payments made under Running Account Bills raised by the CONTRACTOR for the works executed after the expiry of the date of final completion of the works under the approved Progress Schedule, shall be subject to provisional withholding of an amount towards adjustment by way of discount in the price calculated as per provisions of Clause 4.4.2.0 hereof. The amount so withheld shall be adjusted towards the Price Adjustment (if any) finally determined after completion of the works. As an alternative, the CONTRACTOR shall have an option to provide a Bank guarantee from a schedule bank and in a format acceptable to the OWNER for a sum equal to 10% (ten percent) of the total contract value which shall be available for recovery of the Price Discount (if any) finally determined after completion of the works. This Bank guarantee shall be in addition to any other guarantee to be provided by the CONTRACTOR and shall be valid for a period of not less than 12 (twelve) months from the date of final completion of the works.
- 6.4.5.0 In Contracts of a Total Contract value of Rs. 50 lakh (Rupees fifty lakh only) and above, the CONTRACTOR may (if specified by him in his bid and accepted by the OWNER) be allowed a Mobilization advance for an amount equivalent to upto 10%(ten per cent) of the Total Contract Value, subject to the fulfilment of the following conditions:
- a) The CONTRACTOR shall have signed and sent back a copy (or copies if so required) or the Acceptance of tender issued by the OWNER in token of unqualified acceptance thereof.
 - b) The CONTRACTOR shall have executed the formal contract in terms of the Form of Contract.
 - c) The CONTRACTOR shall have made a formal application for the release of the Mobilization Advance and shall have furnished a Bank Guarantee to cover the Mobilization Advance from a Bank in a format approved by the OWNER.
 - d) The outstanding balance of the Mobilization Advance shall carry interest at 1% (one percent) above the prevailing SBI Prime Lending rate.
 - e) Without prejudice to any other mode of recovery available to the OWNER, the Mobilization Advance, together with interest thereon calculated on the reducing balance, may be recovered at the rate of prevailing **SBI Prime Lending Rate (PLR) plus one percent** of the gross amount certified against each Running Account Bill, till the advance, together with the interest accrued thereon, is recovered in full. The unrecovered balance if any, and interest may be recovered from the Final Bill of the CONTRACTOR and/or from any other amount due to the CONTRACTOR under any other contract or otherwise.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- f)(i) If the OWNER is satisfied that 25% (twenty five per cent) of the Mobilization Advance and interest accrued till then on the Mobilization Advance has been repaid to or recovered by the OWNER, the OWNER may on the application of the CONTRACTOR, if the Bank Guarantee submitted by the CONTRACTOR covers and secures only the Mobilization Advance, permit the CONTRACTOR to substitute the Bank Guarantee by a Bank Guarantee acceptable to OWNER for an amount reduced by 25% (twenty five per cent).
- (ii) The provisions of paragraph, (i) hereof above, shall mutatis mutandis apply to the OWNER's satisfaction that the CONTRACTOR has repaid 50% (fifty per cent) and/or 75% (seventy five per cent), as the case may be, of the Mobilization Advance, and interest upto then accrued till then on the Mobilization Advance.
- g) All other conditions stipulated in Clause 2.1.2.0 hereof shall be applicable to the advance(s).

6.4.6.0 In addition, the OWNER may, at its discretion, allow Secured Advance(s) to the CONTRACTOR, against imperishable materials brought to site for incorporation in the permanent works. Such Secured Advance(s) shall be governed by the following conditions:

- (a) The decision of the owner as to whether or not to grant a Secured Advance and as to what materials, if any, are imperishable for the grant of Secured Advance and/or as to what has to be done to qualify any particular material for the grant of Secured Advance shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- (b) The Secured Advance shall be limited to lower of the following:
- (i) 75% (Seventy Five Percent) of the value of the imperishable material brought to site for permanent incorporation in the works as assessed by the Engineer-in Charge, who may call for (but shall not be bound by) the voucher(s)/invoices for any such material from the CONTRACTOR, who shall forthwith comply with the same;
- (ii) 90% (Ninety percent) of the concerned item rate for the work in which the material is to be incorporated as set out in the Schedule of Rates.
- (c) The Secured Advance shall be recovered from the subsequent Running Account bill(s) of the CONTRACTOR, to the extent as determined by the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR) that the materials covered by the Secured Advance are used up in or the work(s) covered by the bill(s).
- (d) Upon payment/disbursement by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR or any supplier of the CONTRACTOR of any Secured advance with respect to any materials, the ownership of the said materials shall forthwith vest in the OWNER as security for the repayment of the said advance(s) without necessity of any further act, deed matter or thing, and the said materials shall be deemed to be OWNER supplied materials entrusted to the CONTRACTOR for permanent incorporation in the works and the provisions of Clause 3.2.1.0 hereof (including sub clauses (a) to (t) thereof shall mutatis mutandis apply thereto in the same manner as they apply to other OWNER supplied materials, AND before payment/disbursement of any secured advance by the OWNER pursuant hereto the CONTRACTOR and the Engineer-in-charge shall jointly sign a Statement setting out and detailing the materials(s) with reference to which the advance has been reckoned, title to which shall vest in the OWNER pursuant to the provisions hereof.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

(e) Notwithstanding anything provided in sub-clause (c) hereof above, the OWNER shall be entitled (without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER) by written notice to the CONTRACTOR to recall the advance or the outstanding balance thereof in the circumstances set out in Clause 6.4.8.0 hereof or if the OWNER is of the opinion that by virtue of delay by the CONTRACTOR in the execution or completion of the work or for any other cause, the value of the remaining material against which the advance has been paid is insufficient to adequately secure the outstanding balance of the advance and interest payable thereon or if allowed to continue will become inadequate to secure the same. Should the CONTRACTOR upon such notice fail to repay the OWNER the outstanding balance of the said advance, it will be open to the OWNER without further reference or notice to the CONTRACTOR to sell in whole or part(s) the materials referred to in sub-clause (d) hereof above by private contract or public tender or a combination thereof or otherwise as the OWNER deems fit, and for the purpose to exercise all powers and to sign and do all acts, deeds, matter and things as are set out in Clause 7.0.6.0 hereof, and the provisions of the said clause shall mutatis mutandis apply to such materials in the same manner as they apply to scaffolding, wiring, pipes, surplus and other materials, equipment and machinery covered by the said Clause.

6.4.7.0 Nothing provided in the foregoing clauses hereof shall anyway be deemed to confer any rights or entitlement on the CONTRACTOR to receive on account payments or Advance payments of any kind whatsoever, nor shall any failure or delay by the OWNER to make any advance or on account payment(s) as herein envisaged or otherwise afford the CONTRACTOR a ground or basis for extension of time for completion or otherwise relieve the CONTRACTOR from any of its/his liabilities under the Contract, it being clearly understood that these on account payments or advance payments are only by way of assistance to the CONTRACTOR.

6.4.8.0 The Mobilization Advance and the materials covered by the Secured Advance shall be utilized by the CONTRACTOR solely for and in the execution of the Contract and for no other purpose, and the CONTRACTOR shall satisfy the OWNER/Engineer-in-charge in this regard whenever required. If it is found that any of the advance(s) or materials aforesaid have been utilized by the CONTRACTOR in whole or part for any other purpose or if the Contract is for any reasons cancelled or terminated, the OWNER may at its discretion recall the said advances or the unrecovered portion(s) thereof, as the case may be, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the OWNER, recover the same by recourse to any Bank Guarantee to which the OWNER may have recourse for the purpose.

6.5.0.0 **MODE OF PAYMENT**

6.5.1.0 All payment(s) by the OWNER under or in terms of the Contract shall be made in official Indian currency only by crossed "Account Payee" cheque sent to the registered office of the CONTRACTOR or other office notified in this behalf by the CONTRACTOR or delivered to his authorized representative. All cheques drawn shall be payable at the office of the OWNER's bankers and in no case will the OWNER be responsible if the cheque is mislaid, misappropriated or otherwise lost or stolen.

6.6.0.0 **CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR**

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 6.6.1.0 Should the CONTRACTOR consider that he is entitled to any extra payment or compensation in respect of the works over and above the amounts due in terms of the Contract as specified in Clause 6.3.1.0 hereof or should the CONTRACTOR dispute the validity of any deductions made or threatened by the OWNER from any Running Account Bills, the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith give notice in writing of his claim in this behalf to the Engineer-in-charge and the Site Engineer within 10 (ten) days from the date of the issue of orders or instructions relative to any works for which the CONTRACTOR claims such additional payment or compensation or of the happening of the event upon which the CONTRACTOR basis such claim, and such notice shall give full particulars of the nature of such claim, grounds on which it is based, and the amount claimed. The OWNER shall not anywise be liable in-respect of any claim by the CONTRACTOR unless notice of such claim shall have been given by the CONTRACTOR to the Engineer-in-charge and the Site-Engineer in the manner and within the time aforesaid and the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have waived any and all claims and all his rights in respect of any claim not notified to the Engineer-in-charge and the Site Engineer in writing in the manner and within the time aforesaid.
- 6.6.2.0 The Engineer-in-Charge and/or the Site Engineer shall be under no obligation to reply to any notice of claim given or claim made by the CONTRACTOR within the provisions aforesaid or otherwise or to reject the same and no omission or failure on the part of the Engineer-in-charge or Site Engineer to reject any claim made or notified by the CONTRACTOR or delay in dealing therewith shall be deemed to be an admission by the OWNER of the validity of such claim or waiver by the OWNER of any of its rights in respect thereof, with the intent that all such claims otherwise valid within the provisions of Clause 6.6.1.0 read with Clauses 6.6.3.0 and 6.6.3.1 shall be dealt with/considered by the OWNER at the time of submission of the Final Bill.
- 6.6.3.0 Any claims of the CONTRACTOR notified in accordance with the provision of Clause 6.6.1.0 hereof as shall remain at the time of preparation of Final Bill by the CONTRACTOR shall be separately included in the Final Bill prepared by the CONTRACTOR in the form of a Statement of Claims attached thereto, giving particulars of the nature of the claims, grounds on which it is based, and the amount claimed and shall be supported by a copy(ies) of the notice(s) sent in respect thereof by the CONTRACTOR to the Engineer-in-Charge and Site-Engineer under Clauses 6.6.1.0 hereof. In so far as such claim shall in any manner or particular be at variance with the claim notified by the CONTRACTOR within the provision of Clause 6.6.1.0 hereof, it shall be deemed to be a claim different from the notified claim with consequence in respect thereof indicated in Clause 6.6.1.0 hereof, and with consequences in respect of the notified claim as indicated in Clause 6.6.3.1 hereof.
- 6.6.3.1 The OWNER shall not anywise be liable in respect of any notified claim not specifically reflected in the Final Bill in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof and any and all notified claims not specifically reflected and included in the Final Bill in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof shall be deemed to have been waived by the CONTRACTOR. Further the OWNER shall have no liability in respect thereof and the CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to raise or include in the Final Bill any claim(s) other than a notified claim conforming in all respects and in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof.
- 6.6.4.0 No claim(s) shall on any account be made by the CONTRACTOR after the Final Bill, with the intent the Final Bill prepared by the CONTRACTOR shall reflect any and all notified claims whatsoever of the CONTRACTOR against the OWNER arising out of or

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

in connection with the Contract or work performed by the CONTRACTOR thereunder or in relation thereto, and the CONTRACTOR shall notwithstanding any enabling provision under any law or Contract and notwithstanding any right of claim in quantum meruit that the CONTRACTOR could have in respect thereof, be deemed to have waived any and all such claims not included in the Final Bill and to have absolved and discharged the OWNER from and against the same, even if in not including the same as aforesaid, the CONTRACTOR shall have acted under a mistake of law or fact.

6.6.5.0 Notwithstanding the existence of any claim by the CONTRACTOR in terms hereof or otherwise, the CONTRACTOR shall continue and be bound to continue and perform the works to completion in all respects according to the Contract (unless the Contract or works be priorly determined by the OWNER in terms hereof) and shall remain liable and bound in all respects under the Contract.

6.6.6.0 The payment of any sum on account to the CONTRACTOR during the performance of any work or item of work in respect of which a claim has been notified by the CONTRACTOR in terms of Clause 6.6.1.0 hereof or the making or negotiation of any interim arrangements in respect of the performance of such work or item of work by the OWNER, shall not be deemed to be an acceptance of the related claim by the OWNER, or any part or portion thereof with the intent that any such payment shall constitute merely an interim facility or interim assistance to the CONTRACTOR, and not an obligation upon the OWNER.

6.7.1.0 DISCHARGE OF OWNER'S LIABILITY

6.7.2.0 The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of any amount paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR in respect of the final dues of the CONTRACTOR under the Final Bill upon condition that the said payment is being made in full and final settlement of all said dues to the CONTRACTOR shall, without prejudice to the notified claims of the CONTRACTOR included in the Final Bill in accordance with the provisions under Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof and associated provisions thereunder, be deemed to be in full and final satisfaction of all such dues to the CONTRACTOR notwithstanding any qualifying remarks, protest or condition imposed or purported to be imposed by the CONTRACTOR relative to the acceptance of such payment, with the intent that upon acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of any payment made as aforesaid, the Contract (including the arbitration clause) shall, subject to the provision's of Clause 6.8.2.0 hereof, stand discharged and extinguished except in respect of the notified claims of the CONTRACTOR included in the Final Bill and except in respect of the CONTRACTOR's entitlement to receive the unadjusted portion of the Security Deposit in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.8.3.0 hereof on successful completion of the defect liability period.

6.7.3.0 The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of any amount paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR in respect of the notified claims of the CONTRACTOR included in the Final Bill in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6.6.3.0 hereof and associated provisions thereunder, upon the condition that such payment is being made in full and final settlement of all the claims of the CONTRACTOR shall, subject to the provisions of Clause no. 6.7.3.0 hereof, be deemed to be in full and final satisfaction of all claims of the CONTRACTOR notwithstanding any qualifying remarks, protest or condition imposed or purported to be imposed by the CONTRACTOR relative to the acceptance of such payment with the intent that upon acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of any

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

payment made as aforesaid, the Contract (including the arbitration clause) shall stand discharged and extinguished insofar as relates to and/or concerns the claims of the CONTRACTOR.

6.7.4.0 Notwithstanding anything provided in Clause 6.7.1.0 and/or Clause 6.7.2.0 hereof the CONTRACTOR shall be and remain liable for defects in terms of Clause 5.6.0.0 hereof and for indemnity to the OWNER in terms of clause 6.8.2.0, and shall be and remain entitled to receive the unadjusted balance of the Security Deposit remaining in the hands of the OWNER in terms of Clause 6.8.3.0 hereof.

6.8.0.0 **FINAL CERTIFICATE**

6.8.1.0 After the expiry of the defect liability period as provided for in clause 5.6.0.0 hereof and after all the liabilities of the CONTRACTOR in respect of the Contract have been satisfied, the OWNER or the Engineer-in-Charge, shall on the Application of the CONTRACTOR, issue a Final Certificate to the CONTRACTOR, certifying that the CONTRACTOR has performed all his obligations in respect of the defect liability period in terms of clause 5.6.1.1 hereof.

6.8.2.0 Upon Application for the Final Certificate, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have warranted that it/he has fully paid and satisfied all claims for work, labour, materials, supplies, equipment and all other liabilities whatsoever touching or affecting the Contract, and to have undertaken to indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against all claims, demands, debts, liens, obligations and liabilities whatsoever arising therefrom or relating thereto and upon issue of the Final Certificate, the CONTRACTOR shall be deemed to have released, acquitted and discharged the OWNER from and against all claims (known or unknown), liens, demands or causes of action of any kind whatsoever arising out of or relating to the Contract or otherwise howsoever touching or affecting the same and to have undertaken to indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against the same.

6.8.3.0 Within 15 (fifteen) days of Application made by the CONTRACTOR in this behalf accompanied by the Final Certificate, or within 15 (fifteen) days of the passing of the CONTRACTOR's Final Bill by the OWNER, whichever shall be later, the OWNER shall pay/refund to the CONTRACTOR the unadjusted balance (if any) of the Security Deposit for the time being remaining in the hands of the OWNER, and upon such payment/refund, the OWNER shall stand discharged of all obligations and liabilities to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract.

6.9.0.0 **CLAIMS OF OWNER:**

6.9.1.0 No release or payments of any unadjusted balance of the Security Deposit by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR as aforesaid or otherwise shall be deemed or treated as a waiver of any right(s) or claim(s) of the OWNER or shall stop or prevent the OWNER from thereafter making or enforcing any claims or any rights against the CONTRACTOR. The claims of the OWNER, if any, against the CONTRACTOR shall continue to survive and shall not get extinguished notwithstanding the issue of Final Certificate and/or the release of Security Deposit to the CONTRACTOR.

6.9.2.0 If and where the Contract requires the CONTRACTOR to pass or pay to the OWNER any MODVAT/CENVAT or like benefit(s), or if the OWNER is required in terms of the Contract to pay, bear or reimburse any excise, customs or like duties or sales or other taxes, the CONTRACTOR shall on receiving any such benefit(s) or on obtaining or being granted any exemption, refund, rebate, set-off or draw-back of any such duty or tax, as

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

the case may be, forthwith pay and pass on the OWNER the full amount or value thereof; and if the CONTRACTOR fails to pass on or pay to the OWNER the full amounts of the said benefit(s) available to the OWNER, or the full amount or value of such exemption refund, rebate, set-off, or draw-back of any such duty or tax as the case may be, the CONTRACTOR shall be liable, to pay interest thereon @ 16% (sixteen percent) per annum from the date the same is received or obtained by or granted to the CONTRACTOR, and OWNER shall, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, be entitled to claim and recover the same from the CONTRACTOR as and when the OWNER derives knowledge thereof, together with interest as aforesaid.

SECTION – 7

TERMINATION

7.0.0.0

TERMINATION:

7.0.1.0

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere herein provided and in addition to any other right or remedy of the OWNER under the Contract or otherwise (including the right of the OWNER to claim price discount due under the provisions of Clause 4.4.0.0 hereof or otherwise), the OWNER shall be entitled to terminate the Contract by written notice at any time during the currency on or after the occurrence of any one or more of the following events or contingencies, namely:

- (i) Default or failure by the CONTRACTOR of any of the obligations of the CONTRACTOR under the Contract, including but not limited to :
 - (a) Failure to start the work within 10 (ten) days of handing over the job site to the CONTRACTOR, and in the event of more than one job site being involved, failure to start the work at each job site involved within 10 (ten) days of handing over of the concerned job site to the CONTRACTOR;
 - (b) Failure to commence any work at any job site in accordance with the time prescribed in this behalf in the Progress Schedule;
 - (c) Failure to carry out on the works or any item to meet the Progress Schedule;
 - (d) Failure to provide at each job site sufficient labour, material, equipment, machinery, temporary work and/or facilities required for the proper and/or due execution of the work or any part thereof;
 - (e) Failure to execute the works or any item in accordance with the Contract;
 - (f) Disobedience of any order or instruction of the Engineer-in-Charge and/or Site Engineer;
 - (g) Negligence in carrying out the works or carrying out of work found to be unsatisfactory by the Engineer-in-Charge;
 - (h) Abandonment of the works or any part thereof;
 - (i) Suspension of the entire works or any part thereof, for a period of 14 (fourteen) days or more without due authority from the OWNER or Engineer-in-Charge.
 - (j) Commission, permission or sufferance of any other breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Contract on the part of the CONTRACTOR to be paid, performed and/or observed;

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (k) Failure to deposit the Security Deposit within 30 (thirty) days of receipt by the CONTRACTOR of Acceptance of Tender;
- (l) Failure to execute the Contract in terms of the Form of Contract forming part of the Tender Documents within 30 (thirty) days of notice in this behalf from the OWNER.
- (ii) If the CONTRACTOR is incapable of carrying out the work;
- (iii) If the CONTRACTOR misconducts himself in any manner
- (iv) If there is any change in the constitution of the CONTRACTOR (if a firm) or in the circumstances or organization of the CONTRACTOR, which is detrimental to the interests of the work or the OWNER;
- (v) Dissolution of the CONTRACTOR (if a firm) or commencement of liquidation or winding up (whether voluntary or compulsory) of the CONTRACTOR (if a company) or appointment of a receiver or manager of any of the CONTRACTOR's assets and/or insolvency of the CONTRACTOR (if a sole proprietorship) or any Partner of the CONTRACTOR (if a firm);
- (vi) Distress, execution or other legal process being levied on or upon any of the CONTRACTOR's goods and/or assets;
- (vii) Death of a CONTRACTOR (if an individual);
- (viii) If upon any change in the partnership/constitution of a Contractor's organization (if a Partnership), the OWNER shall refuse to continue the contract with the re-constituted firm;
- (ix) If the CONTRACTOR or any person employed by him shall make or offer for any purpose connected with the Contract any gift, gratuity, royalty, commission, gratification or other inducement (whether money or in any other form) to any employee or agent of the OWNER;
- (x) If the CONTRACTOR shall sub-contract the whole or any part of the work in contravention of the provisions of Clause 4.8.1.0 hereof or the CONTRACTOR shall assign or attempt to assign his interest or any part thereof in the Contract.

7.0.1.1 The decision of the General Manager, as to whether any of the events/contingencies mentioned in Clause 7.0.1.0 hereof, entitling the OWNER to terminate the Contract, has occurred or not, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

7.0.2.0 The notice of termination shall set forth, in addition to a statement of the reasons(s) for terminating the contract, the time(s) and place(s) for conducting a survey and measurement of the work performed under the Contract up to the date of termination for the purpose of determining the final amount(s) due to the CONTRACTOR therefor. The reason(s) for the termination stated in the notice of termination, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

7.0.3.0 For the purpose of measurements, the provisions of Clause 6.1.1.0 to 6.1.6.0 hereof shall apply. Only completed items of the work shall be reckoned for the purpose of measurements and the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge as to whether or not any items of works have been completed for the purpose of measurement shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR. Incomplete items of works shall be measured only on the basis of materials supplied and the

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

decision of the Engineer-in-Charge as to the quantity of material involved in or relative to any incomplete works, shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

- 7.0.4.0 For the purpose of determining the amount due to the CONTRACTOR in respect of the work, the provisions of Clauses 6.2.1.0, 6.2.1.1., 6.2.1.2, 6.2.2.0 and 6.3.1.0 shall apply, and the measurements taken shall for the purpose of such accounting be deemed to be final measurements and the bill prepared by the CONTRACTOR on the basis thereof shall be deemed to be the final bill and no other amount(s) shall be due to the CONTRACTOR in respect thereof, subject to the provisions of Clause 6.6.0.0 and associated clauses thereunder with regard to claims of the CONTRACTOR.
- 7.0.5.0 Within 7 (seven) days of completion of the measurements, the CONTRACTOR shall clear the job site of all scaffolding wiring, pipes, surplus materials, CONTRACTOR's labour, equipment and machinery and shall demolish, dismantle and remove all CONTRACTOR's site offices and quarters, and other temporary works, structures and construction and other items and things whatsoever brought upon or erected at the job site or on any land allotted to the contractor by the OWNER and not incorporated in the permanent works and shall remove all rubbish from the job site and the land allotted to the CONTRACTOR and shall clear, level and dress the job site and said land to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and shall put the OWNER in undisputed custody and possession of the job site and all land allotted by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.
- 7.0.6.0 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to comply, with provision of Clause 7.0.5.0 hereof in the manner and within the time specified therein, the OWNER shall have the right at the risks and costs of the CONTRACTOR in all respects to clear the job site of all scaffolding, wiring, pipes, surplus materials, CONTRACTOR's labour, equipment and machinery and other materials and things and/or demolish/dismantle and remove all CONTRACTOR's site offices and quarters and other temporary works, constructions and erections whatsoever on or at the job site or on any land allotted to the CONTRACTOR by the OWNER and/or remove all rubbish from the job site, the land allotted to the CONTRACTOR and store, sell, dispose of and/or otherwise deal with any and all material, equipment and machinery etc., and other items and things aforesaid and recoveries of any demolition/dismantling as the OWNER shall in its absolute discretion deem fit, and the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith on demand pay the OWNER, the entirety of the costs and expanses of the OWNER relative to the above, together with 15% (fifteen percent) thereon to cover OWNER's supervision, with right in the OWNER (without prejudice to any other mode of recovery), to recover the same from the proceeds of any sale or disposal as aforesaid or any monies of the CONTRACTOR held by the OWNER or dues of the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR doth thereby irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint the OWNER (with right to the OWNER to delegate any and all of its rights in terms hereof to such of its officer(s) and/or other person(s) as it shall deem fit) for and on behalf of and as attorney of the CONTRACTOR to do, commit and sign all acts, deeds, matters and things as shall or may be necessary to be done, committed and/or signed by the OWNER to put into effect the provision of this clause with full right to enter into arrangements with third parties for or relative to the storage, sales and/or other disposal of any material, equipment and machinery, etc., and other items and things and to enter into or upon any of the CONTRACTOR's premises and to break locks and other fasteners for entry thereto and generally to do all other acts, deeds, matters and things as shall be necessary to give full effect to the provision of this clause.

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (i) The OWNER shall be entitled, without prejudice to the foregoing and in addition thereto, upon the CONTRACTOR failing to comply with the provisions of Clause 7.0.5.0 hereof after removing/ demolishing/dismantling from the job site or land allotted to the CONTRACTOR, any of the CONTRACTOR's scaffolding, wiring, pipes, materials, temporary works and other items and things, by written notice to the CONTRACTOR, to require the CONTRACTOR to take delivery of, lift and/or clear the same within 7 (seven) days (or such other period as may be specified in the said notice) of date of said notice, failing which the OWNER may abandon the same at the risk and costs of the CONTRACTOR, and should the CONTRACTOR fail to take delivery of, lift and/or clear the same within the period in this behalf specified in said notice, the OWNER shall be entitled at any time thereafter to abandon the same at the risks and cost of the CONTRACTOR, whereupon (without prejudice to any other rights of the OWNER), the OWNER shall stand absolutely discharged and absolved in respect of all and any material, equipment, machinery and other items and things whatsoever abandoned as aforesaid;
- (ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein provided nothing herein stated shall constitute the OWNER as a trustee or bailee for or in respect of any of the CONTRACTOR's material, equipment, machinery or other items or things removed, cleared, demolished, dismantled or abandoned as aforesaid, nor shall the OWNER be bound in law or act by any duty of care in respect thereof, with the intent that all actions, dealings and disposals within the provisions of this clause shall be exclusively at the risks and liability of the CONTRACTOR (including relative to any loss or damage), and the OWNER shall not be howsoever responsible, accountable or liable in respect thereof.

- 7.0.7.0 If, due to any cause (including, but not limited to resistance put up by the CONTRACTOR and/or his servants or agent or sub-CONTRACTOR(s) or any court order consequent upon a suit or proceedings filed by the CONTRACTOR and on the CONTRACTOR's servants, agents or sub-CONTRACTOR(s), the OWNER is unable to fully take over possession of the entire works at any or all job sites within 7 (seven) days from the date of completion of the measurements as contemplated above, the OWNER shall, in addition to all amounts, compensation and/or damages recoverable from the CONTRACTOR in terms hereof (including but not limited to OWNER's entitlements under Clause 4.4.0.0 and Clause 7.0.9.0 hereof) or otherwise, be entitled to recover from the CONTRACTOR liquidated damages in the amount equivalent to 1% (one per cent) of the total Contract value for each week or part thereof that the said taking over of possession at any job site is delayed beyond the period of seven days specified above, subject to a maximum of 5% (Five percent) of the Total Contract Value.
- 7.0.8.0 Notwithstanding anything provided in Clause 7.0.6.0, the OWNER shall have the right at any time prior to the removal of the same from the job site, to take possession of such of the CONTRACTOR's materials at any and all job sites, as the OWNER shall deem fit, and the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith upon being required to do so place the OWNER in undisputed possession and custody of all such materials opted for by the OWNER. The price payable to the CONTRACTOR for such material shall be determined by the Engineer-in-Charge having due regard to the condition of the materials and the cost thereof as determined by the Engineer-in-Charge for which purpose the Engineer-in-Charge shall be entitled to call upon the CONTRACTOR to produce the CONTRACTOR's accounting and other records relevant to such materials. The cost of such materials as determined by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- 7.0.9.0 Upon termination of the Contract, the OWNER shall be entitled at the risk and expense of the CONTRACTOR by itself or through any independent CONTRACTOR(s) or partly by itself

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

and/or partly through independent CONTRACTOR(s) to complete and/or get completed to its entirety the work as contemplated in the scope of work and to recover from the CONTRACTOR in addition to any discounts, compensations or damages that the OWNER may in terms hereof or otherwise be entitled (including price discount within the provisions of Clause 4.4.0.0 and liquidated damages under Clause 7.0.7.0 hereof) to the difference between the amounts as would have been payable to the CONTRACTOR in respect of the work(s) (calculated as provided for in Clause 6.2.1.0 hereof read with the associated provisions thereunder and Clause 6.3.1.0 hereof) and the amount actually expended by the OWNER for completion of the entire work(s) as aforesaid together with 15% (fifteen per cent) of the said amount expended by the OWNER for completion of the entire work(s) to cover OWNER's supervision charges, and in the event of the latter being in the excess of the former, the OWNER shall be entitled (without prejudice to any other mode of recovery available to the OWNER) to recover the excess from the Security Deposit or any monies due or becoming due to the CONTRACTOR.

- 7.1.0.0 No amount shall be due and payable to the CONTRACTOR upon or in the event of termination of the Contract unless and until the entirety of the works contemplated in the scope of work shall have been completed in all respects to the satisfaction of the OWNER and following such completion, the Defect Liability Period in respect thereof as herein otherwise provided for has elapsed and all payments finally due on any account to the OWNER and/or other CONTRACTOR(s) in respect of all liabilities in respect thereof has been determined.
- 7.2.0.0 If, upon the satisfaction of the provisions of Clauses 7.0.9.0 and 7.1.0.0 hereof, there shall remain in the hands of the OWNER any excess/balance after all accounting and adjustment of all dues from the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER, the OWNER shall forthwith pay such excess/balance to the CONTRACTOR and in the event of the Security Deposit and other dues of the CONTRACTOR in the hands of the OWNER being insufficient to meet the dues of the OWNER as aforesaid the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith on demand by the OWNER, pay the OWNER the shortfall.

SECTION – 8

MISCELLANEOUS

- 8.0.0.0 PERSONAL ACTS AND LIABILITIES:
- 8.0.1.0 No Director, officer or other employee of the OWNER shall anyway be personally bound or liable to the CONTRACTOR for the acts, omissions or obligations of the OWNER under the Contract otherwise or be personally answerable to the CONTRACTOR for or in respect of any default or omission in the performance of any act(s), deed(s), matter(s) or things to be observed and/or performed by the OWNER under the Contract.
- 8.0.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any increase in the rate(s) mentioned in the Schedule of Rates or any of them or to any other payment, right, benefit or claim whatsoever, by reason of any representation, explanation, statement, assurance or understanding given or alleged to have been given to him by any Director, officer, or other employees of the OWNER, nor shall any Director, officer, or other employee of the OWNER be personally liable for or in respect of any representation, explanation, statement, assurance or understanding given or alleged to have been given by him to the CONTRACTOR or any other person relative to the Contract.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

8.0.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not under any circumstances pay or advance to any officer(s), servant(s) or agent(s) of the OWNER any sum of money on any account without prior authority of the OWNER in writing and any such payment made or money advanced by the CONTRACTOR without such authority shall be entirely at the risks of the CONTRACTOR without any liability to the OWNER in respect thereof.

8.0.4.0 Any money paid to any partner of the CONTRACTOR (if a firm) and any receipt, settlement, acknowledgement of liability or other document whatsoever signed by any one of the partners of the firm or erstwhile partner of the firm (without notice of the cessation of his interest) or any person held out to be a partner of the firm shall be binding upon the CONTRACTOR vis-à-vis the OWNER and shall constitute a full release and discharge to the OWNER and/or valid settlement, acknowledgement or obligation upon the CONTRACTOR, as the case may be, and the OWNER shall not be concerned, with the application of any monies so paid or the authority of the concerned partner (or erstwhile or purported partner) vis-à-vis the other partners to make the settlement, receipt, acknowledgement or other documents(s) concerned provided always that the OWNER shall be entitled at its discretion at any time to call upon all the partners of the CONTRACTOR firm to sign any receipt, settlement, acknowledgement or other document(s) including any receipt, settlement, acknowledgement or other documents signed by a partner (or erstwhile or purported partner) as aforesaid, and all the partners of the firm shall, when called upon to do so by the OWNER, forthwith sign the receipt, order, acknowledgement or other document required to be so signed.

8.1.0.0 TAXES

8.1.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall be exclusively liable for the payment of any and all taxes now in force or hereafter imposed, increased or modified in respect of any work done and/or materials supplied and for the payment of all contributions and taxes for unemployment compensation, insurance and old age pension and annuity now or hereinafter imposed by the Central or any State Government or any authority with respect to or covered by the wages, salaries or other compensations paid to persons employed or engaged by the CONTRACTOR and doth hereby undertake to Indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against the same and all claims, actions, demands and payments whatsoever against the OWNER howsoever arising there from or in connection therewith.

8.2.0.0 GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS:

8.2.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall comply with and ensure strict compliance by his/its sub-contractors and agents of all applicable Central, State, Municipal and local laws and regulations and undertakes to indemnify the OWNER from and against all levies, damages, penalties, any payments whatsoever as may be imposed by reason of any breach or violation of any law, rule or regulation and against all actions, proceedings claims and demands arising there from and/or relative thereto.

8.3.0.0 LABOUR LAWS AND REGULATIONS

8.3.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for strict compliance of and shall ensure strict compliance by its sub-contractors, servants and agents of all laws, rules or regulations having the force of law affecting the relationship of employer and employee between the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTRACTOR/sub-contractors and their respective employees and/or otherwise concerning labour, social welfare and provident fund, pension, bonus, gratuity and other benefits to employees. Without prejudice to the generality of this provision, the CONTRACTOR shall comply with and ensure that his sub-contractors and other agencies employed by him comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employers Liability Act 1938, Workman's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Disputes Act 1947, Employers Maternity Benefit Act 1961, Mines Act 1952, Contract Labour (Abolition & Regulation) Act 1970, Payment of Bonus Act, Gratuity Act, Factories Act and the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952 as amended from time to time and all rules, regulations and schemes framed thereunder from time to time.

- 8.3.2.0 The contractor and sub-contractor(s) of the CONTRACTOR shall obtain from the authority(ies) designated in this behalf under any applicable law, rule or regulation (including but not limited to) the factories Act and Labour (Abolition and Regulation) Act, 1970 (in so far as applicable) any and all such license(s), consent(s), registration(s) and/or other authorization(s) as shall from time to time be or become necessary for or relative to the execution of the work or any part or portion thereof or the storage or supply of any material(s) or otherwise in connection with the performance of the Contract and shall at all times observe and ensure due observance by the sub-contractors, servants and agents of all terms and conditions of the said license(s), consent(s), regulation(s) and other authorization(s) and laws, rule and regulations applicable thereto. Without prejudice to the generality of this provision, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain and ensure that the sub-contractors and other agencies employed by him on the Work, obtain a valid License under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970 and shall duly and faithfully observe and comply with the provisions of the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Central Rules 1971 and other Central and State Rules as amended from time to time and applicable to the work, and shall duly, promptly and faithfully maintain and/or cause to be maintained all records and facilities required to be maintained and/or provided in terms thereof of any licence granted thereunder.
- 8.3.3.0 The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that wages are paid by himself or by his sub-contractors to their workmen directly without the intervention of any Jamadars or Thekedars and that no amount by way of commission or otherwise is deducted or recovered by the Jamadars from the wages of the workmen.
- 8.3.4.0 The OWNER shall be entitled at all times to carry out any check(s) or inspection(s) of the CONTRACTOR's facilities, records and accounts to ensure that the provisions aforesaid are being observed by the CONTRACTOR and the sub-contractors and that the workmen are not denied the rights and benefits to which they are entitled under such provisions. Any violation shall, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies available to the OWNER, constitute a ground for termination of the Contract as though specifically set forth under Clause 7.0.1.0 thereof.
- 8.3.5.0 Nothing in the Contract Documents stated shall anyway constitute any workman/employee of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor as or to be a workman/employee of the OWNER, or place obligation or liability in respect of any such workman/employee upon the OWNER.
- 8.3.6.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not employ in connection with the work, any person below the age of 18 years.
- 8.3.7.0 The establishment of the CONTRACTOR shall be duly registered under the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and the Employees State Insurance

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Act, 1948 and the CONTRACTOR shall duly pay his contributions and his employees contributions to the Authorities prescribed under the said Acts and any Schemes framed thereunder in respect of all labour employed by him for the execution of the contract.

- 8.3.8.0 On receiving information of any breach, non-fulfillment and/or non-observance by the CONTRACTOR and/or his sub-contractors and other agencies engaged by him in connection with the Works or any of the provisions or requirements of any of the Labour Laws, rules and regulations and/or as to the inaccuracy of any of the returns or statements furnished by the CONTRACTOR and/or his sub-contractors and/or any records or accounts maintained by any of them with respect to which the OWNER as the principal employer or otherwise can have a liability, the OWNER shall be entitled to deduct from the Bills and any amounts due and becoming due to the CONTRACTOR, under this or other contract(s) with the CONTRACTOR, any sum(s) required or estimated to be required, in its judgement which shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR, for making good or compensating for the liability or possible liability of the OWNER by reason of the said breach, non-fulfillment or non-observance and/or inaccuracy aforesaid.
- 8.3.9.0 The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against all actions, claims, demands and liabilities whatsoever under and in respect of the breach of any of the provisions hereof and/or against any claim, action or demand by any workman/employee of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor and/or from any liability anywise to any sub-contractor under any law, rules or regulation having the force of law including (but not limited to) claims against the OWNER under the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, The Employees Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, the Employee's State Insurance Act, 1948 and/or the Contract Labour (Abolition & Regulation) Act, 1970.
- 8.3.10.0 The CONTRACTOR and his sub-contractors and agents employed by him for and/or in the performance of the Works shall strictly abide by and observe the provisions of the "Contractors' Labour Regulations" and the "Model Rules for Labour Welfare" as set out in Appendix I and Appendix II to these General Conditions of Contract, which shall be binding on the CONTRACTOR, his sub-contractors and agents.
- 8.3.10.1 In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the provisions herein and the provisions contained in the "Contractors' Labour Regulations" and/or the "Model Rules of Labour Welfare" (as set out in Appendix I and Appendix II hereto) the "Contractors' Labour regulations" and "Model Rules for Labour Welfare" shall prevail to the extent of the irreconcilable conflict.
- 8.3.10.2 In the event of irreconcilable conflict between the "Contractors' Labour Regulations" and/or the "Model Rules for Labour Welfare" (set out in Appendix I and Appendix II hereto) and any applicable law, rule or regulation, the law, rule or regulation shall prevail over the "Contractors' Labour Regulation" and/or the "Model Rules for Labour Welfare", as the case may be, and shall be complied with.
- 8.4.0.0 SAFETY REGULATIONS, ACCIDENT AND DAMAGE**
- 8.4.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible at his own cost in and relative to performance of the work and contract to observe and to ensure observance by his sub-contractors, agents and servants of the provisions of the Safety Code as hereinafter appearing and all fire, safety and security regulations as may be prescribed by the OWNER from time to time and such other precautions and measures as shall be necessary and shall employ/deploy all equipments

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

necessary to protect all works, material properties, structures, equipment, installations, communications and facilities whatsoever from damage, loss or other hazard whatsoever (including but not limited to fire and explosion) and shall during construction and other operations minimize the disturbance and inconvenience to the OWNER, other contractors, the public and the adjoining land and property owners and occupiers and crops, trees and vegetation and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against all losses and damages and costs, charges and expenses and penalties, actions, claims, demands and proceeding whatsoever suffered or incurred by or against the OWNER as the case may be, by virtue of any loss, alteration, displacement, disturbance or destruction or accident to any works, materials, properties, structures, equipment, installations, communications and facilities and land and property, owner and occupiers and crops, trees, and vegetation as aforesaid, with the intent that the CONTRACTOR shall be exclusively responsible for any accident, loss, damage, alteration, displacement, disturbance or destruction as aforesaid resultant directly or indirectly from any breach by the CONTRACTOR of his obligations aforesaid or upon any operation, act or omission of the CONTRACTOR or his sub-contractor(s) or agent(s) or servant(s).

8.4.2.0 The CONTRACTOR's liabilities under Clause 8.4.1.0 and otherwise under the Contract shall remain unimpaired notwithstanding the existence of any storage-cum-erection or other insurance covering any risk, damage, loss or liability for which the CONTRACTOR is liable to the OWNER in terms of the foregoing sub-clause or otherwise and/or in respect of which the CONTRACTOR has indemnified the OWNER, with the intent that notwithstanding the existence of such insurance, the CONTRACTOR shall be and remain fully liable for all liabilities and obligations under the Contract and indemnities to the OWNER, and the OWNER shall not be obliged to seek recourse under such policy(ies) in preference to recourse against the CONTRACTOR or otherwise to exhaust any other remedy in preference to the remedies available to it under the Contract.

8.5.0.0 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE:

8.5.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall at all times indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER and its officers, servants and agents from and against all third party claims whatsoever (including but not limited to property loss and damage, personal accident, injury or death of or to property or person of any sub-contractor and/or the servants or agents of the CONTRACTOR or any other contractor(s) and any sub-contractor and/or of the OWNER), and the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost and initiative at all times up to the successful conclusion of the defect liability period specified in Clause 5.4.1.0 hereof take out and maintain insurance policies in respect of all insurable liabilities under this clause, including but not limited to third party insurance and liabilities under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988; Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923; Fatal Accidents Act, 1855; Personal Injuries (Compensation) Insurance Act, 1963, Emergency Risk Insurance Act, and/or other Industrial Legislation from time to time in force in India with insurance Company(ies) approved by the OWNER, and such policy(ies) shall be of not lesser limit than the limits hereunder specified with reference to the matters hereunder specified namely :

- (a) Workmen's Compensation Insurance – to the limit to which compensation may be payable under the laws of the Republic of India; but not less than the limits specified below.
- (b) Third Party Insurance – body injury and property damage to the limit specified below

The limits aforesaid shall be as follows :

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (i) If the total contract value exceeds Rs. 1 (one) crore, the policy shall be for not less than Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rupees ten lakhs only) for each accident. The sum assured shall not be less than Rs. 20,00,000/- (Rupees twenty lakhs only) for all accidents; and
- (ii) If the total contract value does not exceed Rs. 1 (one) crore, the policy shall be for not less than Rs. 3,00,000/- (Rupees three lac only) for each accident. The sum assured shall not be less than Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rupees ten lakhs only) for all accidents.

Provided that the limits specified above shall operate only as a specification of minimum limits for insurance purpose, but shall not anyway limit the Contractor's liability in terms of this clause to the limit(s) specified.

8.5.1.0 Should the CONTRACTOR fail to take out and/or keep afoot insurance as provided for in the foregoing sub-clauses, the OWNER shall be entitled (but without obligation to do so) to take out and/or keep afoot such insurance at the cost and expense of the CONTRACTOR and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the OWNER in this behalf to deduct the sum(s) incurred therefore from the dues of the CONTRACTOR.

8.6.0.0 TRAINING OF APPRENTICES:

8.6.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall, if and when called upon the Engineer-in-Charge during the currency of Contract himself engage and/or procure engagement by his sub-contractor(s) of such number of apprentices and for such period as may be required by the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf. Such apprentices shall be trained in accordance with the provisions of the Apprentices Act, 1961 and any other Act, rule or regulation having the force of law, regulating upon the employment of apprentices, and the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible at his own cost and initiative and without entitlement to any extra compensation or remuneration from the OWNER in this behalf, to fulfill all obligations of the employer under the said Act, including liability for payment to apprentices as required thereunder.

8.7.0.0 RECORDS AND INSPECTION

8.7.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall, if and when required by the Engineer-in-Charge produce or cause to be produced before the Engineer-in-Charge or any other officer of the OWNER designated by the Engineer-in-Charge in this behalf, for examination, any cost or other book(s) of account and/or other records and documents in the possession of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor or subsidiary or associated firm or company of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor, and/or copies of extracts thereof and/or other information or returns relative thereto (such returns to be verified in the manner prescribed by the Engineer-in-Charge or other officer aforesaid designated in this behalf) as may be required relative to the execution of the Contract or for verifying or ascertaining the cost of any material, labour, service or item or thing whatsoever in connection with the Contract, and the decision of the Engineer-in-Charge or other officer designated in this behalf, as the case may be, as to whether any book, record, document, information or return is relevant for any of the purpose aforesaid, shall be final and conclusive.

8.7.2.0 Should the Engineer-in-Charge (whose decision in this behalf shall be final) consider it necessary for the purpose of verifying or ascertaining the cost of production for any item or thing to examining the works and/or records of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor(s) or any subsidiary or associated firm or company of the CONTRACTOR engaged in the fabrication, manufacture or assembly of any item or thing, the CONTRACTOR shall permit and/or facilitate

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

such inspection by the Engineer-in-Charge or other officer of the OWNER designated in this behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge and shall afford the Engineer-in-Charge or concerned officer all assistance as shall be necessary for the purpose.

8.8.0.0 PATENT AND ROYALTIES:

8.8.1.0 If any equipment, machinery or materials to be used or supplied or methods or processes to be practiced or employed in the performance of this Contract is/are covered by a patent under which the CONTRACTOR is not licensed, the CONTRACTOR shall before supplying or using the equipment, machinery, materials, methods or processes as the case may be, obtain such licence(s) and pay such royalty(ies) and licence fee(s) as may be necessary in connection with the performance of this Contract. In the event that the CONTRACTOR fails to pay such royalty or obtain such licence, the CONTRACTOR will defend at his own expense any suit for infringement of patent which is brought against the CONTRACTOR or the OWNER as a result of the failure, and shall pay any damages and costs awarded in such suit and will keep the OWNER indemnified from and against all other consequences thereof.

8.9.0.0 ARTICLES OF VALUE FOUND:

8.9.1.0 All gold, silver and other metals, minerals or ore of any kind or description and precious and semi-precious stones and bearing earth, rock or strata, coins, treasures, treasure trove, antiques and other items and things whatsoever which shall be found under or upon the job site shall as between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER be the exclusive property of the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall forthwith upon discovery thereof notify the OWNER of such discovery with the details of the item(s) or thing discovered and pending directions by the OWNER for the disposal thereof shall hold and preserve the same as trustee of the OWNER to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.

8.10.0.0 MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM DISMANTLING:

8.10.1.0 Any material obtained by the CONTRACTOR consequent upon dismantling of any building, structure or construction whatsoever at the job site other than any building, structure of construction dismantled by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to the CONTRACTOR's liabilities for defects as elsewhere herein provided, shall be the exclusive property of the OWNER.

8.11.0.0 LIENS AND LIABILITIES:

8.11.1.0 If at any time there is evidence of any lien or claim for which the OWNER might be or become liable and which in terms of the Contract or otherwise is chargeable to or payable by the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter becoming due to the CONTRACTOR an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the OWNER against such lien or claim, and should the CONTRACTOR not dispute such lien or claim and/or if in the opinion of the OWNER, such lien or claim is otherwise valid (the Owner's opinion in this behalf being final and binding on the CONTRACTOR), the OWNER may pay and discharge the same and deduct the amount so paid together with any legal and other costs, charges and expenses incurred by the OWNER in defending any action and/or in obtaining legal advice or opinion relative to the lien, claim or action, from any monies then due or thereafter becoming due to the CONTRACTOR and/or retained as aforesaid, and if there is no money due or retained as aforesaid or if the same be insufficient to satisfy the payment(s) aforesaid, the CONTRACTOR shall on demand pay to the OWNER the same and failing such payment within 10 (ten) days of demand by the OWNER in this behalf, shall be liable to pay interest on the amount due from the date of demand up to and until the date of payment in full at the bank rate as applicable to the OWNER plus 1% (one percent) per annum and the provisions hereof (in

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

so far as such notice shall be deemed to be necessary in addition to the contractual provisions herein) shall be deemed to constitute a notice for the payment of interest under the provisions of the Indian Interest Act and in determining such interest, the Certificate issued by an officer of the OWNER in a financial department of the OWNER shall be conclusive evidence of the Bank rate of interest applicable to the OWNER.

8.12.0.0 LIABILITIES FOR SUB-CONTRACTOR(S):

8.12.1.0 Without prejudice to any other liabilities or obligations of the CONTRACTOR relative to sub-contractors in terms hereof or otherwise, the CONTRACTOR shall require every sub-contractor to whom any portion of the work to be performed under the Contract has been sub-contracted, to comply with the provisions of the Contract in so far as applicable to each sub-contractor, and the CONTRACTOR shall hold the OWNER harmless and indemnified from any and against all penalties, actions, claims and demands and costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any failure of the CONTRACTOR or any sub-contractor(s) to make full and proper compliance with any of the terms and conditions of the Contract.

8.13.0.0 WAIVER

8.13.1.0 It shall always be open to the OWNER by written communication to the CONTRACTOR to waive in whole or part any right or the enforcement of any right or remedy which the OWNER may have against the CONTRACTOR or of any obligations which the CONTRACTOR may have hereunder, provided always that:

- (i) No waiver shall be presumed or inferred unless made in a written communication addressed by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR and specifically communicated as a Waiver;
- (ii) No waiver of any right or part of any right on one occasion shall be deemed to be a waiver or abandonment of that right for all occasions with the intent that a waiver once given shall be limited to the specific waiver and shall be without prejudice to the right of the Owner to insist upon the strict adherence of the attendant obligations of the Contractor and /or the future enforcement of the right by the Owner in respect of the same and/or any other dependent obligation.

8.14.0.0 CONTRACTOR'S ESTABLISHMENT

8.14.1.0 It is understood that the establishment of the CONTRACTOR (and any Sub-Contractor engaged by the CONTRACTOR) constitutes an independent establishment involving inter alia in undertaking works and/or services for others of the nature and kind forming the subject matter of the contract. It is consequently understood that all the employees of the CONTRACTOR (and any Sub-Contractor engaged by the CONTRACTOR) are the employees of the independent establishment of the CONTRACTOR or Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) who have been and will be appointed solely for and/or with reference to the work of that establishment, and have not been and will not be appointed specifically or otherwise for the sole purpose of the work covered by the present Contract. To this end, each CONTRACTOR (and Sub-Contractor engaged by the CONTRACTOR) shall issue to each of its employees deputed to the job-site to perform any work in relation to the Contract a regular letter of appointment for employment in the CONTRACTOR's/ Sub- Contractor's independent establishment, with authority in the CONTRACTOR/Sub-Contractor to employ or depute him for or in relation to any work or engagement assumed by the CONTRACTOR/Sub-Contractor from time to time in the course of its business and the production of a certified copy of each letter of appointment duly acknowledged by the concerned employee shall be a pre-condition for the issue of a Gate Pass

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

to any employee of the CONTRACTOR/Sub-Contractor into any area the entry to which is restricted by the OWNER.

8.15.0.0 COLLECTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

8.15.1.0 Without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the OWNER and in addition to any other provisions hereof, the OWNER shall be entitled to deduct out of the Security deposit (including by recourse Bank Guarantee) any monies or securities under this or any other contract(s) for the time being to the CONTRACTOR in its hands and out of any payments then due or becoming due in future for the CONTRACTOR under this or any other Contract, any and all amounts due to the OWNER from the CONTRACTOR arising out of or in connection with the Contract.

8.16.0.0 OBSERVANCE OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

8.16.1.0 The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that its servants and agents and sub-contractors and their servants and agents shall duly comply with all environmental laws, rules and regulations and the conditions of any permit, permission, consent and/or no-objection granted in this behalf by any authority with respect to or concerning the work, and shall independently so organize and conduct its operations and cause its sub-contractors to so organize and conduct their operations as not to cause any hazard or pollution to health, life, property or environment including (but not limited to) discharge of any noxious substance or effluent into the atmosphere or into the earth or into any drain, canal, stream, river, pond, lake or other water body.

8.16.2.0 The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and keep indemnified the OWNER from and against the breach, non-observance, infraction or dereliction of any of the provisions of Clause 8.16.1.0 hereof, and against any and all claims, actions or proceedings, prosecutions, litigations and losses and damages and costs (including legal costs), charges and expenses whatsoever suffered or incurred or instituted against the OWNER as the case may be.

8.17.0.0 CONFIDENTIAL HANDLING OF INFORMATION

8.17.1.0 The CONTRACTOR and its/his employees, agents and Sub-Contractors and the employees and agents of the Sub-Contractor(s) shall treat as strictly confidential and shall take all steps necessary to ensure confidential handling of all maps, plans, charts, designs, drawings, photographs, data, reports, tests, specifications, methods, and other information developed or acquired by the CONTRACTOR from or by means of the Tender Documents or any facility extended to the CONTRACTOR pursuant thereto or the award or performance of the works or any of them or otherwise disclosed or made available to the CONTRACTOR or any of the aforesaid persons, and shall not disclosed or reproduce the same in any book, article, speech or other publication, provided always that the OWNER may upon application by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER in this behalf permit report, disclosure or re-production of the same in any book, article speech or other publication if it is satisfied that this would not involve the disclosure of any classified or other information which would not be in the interest of public or security to disclose.

8.17.2.0 Application for such consent shall be submitted to the OWNER in writing outlining the intended use of the relative material and shall be submitted to the OWNER at least one month prior to the expected use accompanied by the text of the relative publication in which it is sought to be used. Photographs should be accompanied by their caption. An application shall not be understood to have been permitted unless expressly permitted in writing by the OWNER.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

SECTION -9

ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION

9.0.0.0 ARBITRATION& CONCILIATION: Applicable for all the Tenders valuing above Rs.5 Lakhs:

Parties hereby agree as under:

If any difference or dispute (hereinafter referred as "Dispute") under the Contract arises, the party shall give a 60 days written notice ("Dispute Notice") to the identified officer of the other party mentioned in the Contract giving details of the Dispute. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to resolve the Dispute mutually and amicably. All efforts by either party within these 60 days Dispute Notice Period shall be kept confidential by both the parties under Section 75 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. Parties shall not rely upon any views expressed or suggestions made by the other party, admissions made by the other party or the fact that the other party had indicated his willingness to enter into a settlement as evidence in any Forum / arbitration / court proceeding.

If Parties are unable to resolve the Dispute amicably within 60 days of receipt of the Dispute Notice, then after expiry of the 60 days' Dispute notice period, the aggrieved Party can refer the Dispute to conciliation and / or arbitration subject to terms and conditions contained herein below:

- 1) Parties further agree that following matters shall not be referred to Conciliation or Arbitration:
 - i) Any claim, difference or dispute relating to, connected with or arising out of MRPL decision to initiate any proceedings for suspension or banning, or decision to suspend or to ban business dealings with the Bidder / Contractor and/or with any other person involved or connected or dealing with bid / contract / bidder / contractor.
 - ii) Any claim, difference or dispute relating to, connected with or arising out of MRPL decision under the provisions of Integrity Pact executed between MRPL and the Bidder / Contractor.
- 2) Part-I: Conciliation (Not applicable in contracts valuing less than Rs. 10 lakhs)
- 3) Part-II: Arbitration (Not applicable in contracts valuing less than ` 5 lakhs) If the parties are not able to resolve the dispute through OEC or do not opt for conciliation through OEC, the party may invoke arbitration clause as provided in the contract.

9.0.1.0 PART - I: CONCILIATION: Resolution of disputes through conciliation by OEC

(Not applicable in Contracts valuing less than Rs.10 lakhs):

If any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arises between the parties hereto or their respective representatives or assignees, in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation of the contract or breach thereof which parties are unable to settle mutually, the same may first be referred to conciliation through Outside Expert Committee ("OEC") to be constituted by MD, MRPL as provided hereunder:

Submission of proposal for OEC

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

1. Conciliation through OEC will be resorted in all cases involving disputed amount up to ` 250 crores only. The disputed amount will be calculated by considering the amount of claim and counter-claim of the parties.
2. Claimant shall give a 30 days' notice for conciliation. In cases where the contractor is claimant then the notice shall be given to the concerned MRPL office as per the contract, clearly bringing out the points of dispute and the amount claimed with documents in support of the claim and the party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter.

Constitution of OEC

3. MD, MRPL will have the sole discretion to constitute OEC. OEC will be formed from the panel of experts maintained by MRPL and will normally comprise of three members, one member from each category i.e., Technical, Finance, Commercial and Legal. However, there will be a single member OEC for disputes involving a claim and counter claim (if any) up to ` 1 crore.
4. MD, MRPL will have authority to reconstitute an OEC to fill any vacancy or if any OEC member is not available to attend the OEC Meetings.
5. Upon constitution of the OEC, Head-Legal will issue the appointment letters to OEC members and inform same to the parties concerned.
6. The OEC members shall give a declaration of independence and impartiality (in the format at **Annexure D**) to both the parties before the commencement of the OEC proceedings.

Proceedings before OEC

7. The claimant shall submit its statement of claims to OEC members, and to the party(s) prescribed in the appointment letter within 30 days of the issue of the appointment letter. The claims shall be raised as per the format at **Annexure E**.
8. The respondent shall file its reply and counter claim (if any) within 30 days of the receipt of the statement of claims. (As per aforesaid format at **Annexure E**).
9. Parties may file their rejoinder/additional documents, if any in support of their claim/counter claim within next 15 days. No documents shall be allowed thereafter.
10. OEC will commence its meetings only after completion of the pleadings.
11. In case of 3 members OEC, 2 members will constitute a valid quorum and the meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary video conferencing may be arranged. However, OEC Recommendations will be signed by all Members. Further, efforts must be made for unanimous recommendations.
12. The parties shall be represented by their in-house employees/executives. No party shall be allowed to bring any advocate or outside consultant/advisor/agent to contest on their behalf. Ex-officers of MRPL who have handled the dispute matter in any capacity are not allowed to attend and present the case before OEC on behalf of Contractor. However, ex-employees of parties may represent their respective organizations.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

13. Solicitation or any attempt to bring influence of any kind on either OEC Members or MRPL is completely prohibited in conciliation proceedings and MRPL reserves the absolute right to close the conciliation proceedings at its sole discretion if it apprehends any kind of such attempt made by the Contractor or its representatives.
14. Parties agree to rely only upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in the OEC proceedings.
15. OEC will give full opportunity of hearing to the parties before giving its recommendations.
16. OEC will conclude its proceedings in maximum 10 meetings, and give its recommendations within 90 days of its first meeting. OEC will give its recommendations to both the parties recommending possible terms of settlement MD, MRPL may extend the time/ number of meetings, in exceptional cases, if OEC requests for the same with sufficient reasons.
17. OEC members will be paid fees (plus applicable tax) and provided facilities as detailed in clause 29 below, subject to revision by MRPL from time to time and subject to Government guidelines on austerity measures, if any. All the expenditure incurred in the OEC proceedings shall be shared by the parties in equal proportion. The parties shall maintain account of expenditure and present to the other for the purpose of sharing on conclusion of the OEC proceedings.
18. Depending upon the location of the OEC members and the parties, the venue of the OEC meeting shall be Delhi /Mangaluru / Bengaluru or any other location whichever is most economical from the point of view of travel and stay etc.
19. Parties shall not claim any interest on claims/counterclaims from the date of notice invoking conciliation till execution of settlement agreement, if so arrived at. In case, parties are unable to reach a settlement, no interest shall be claimed by either party for the period from the date of notice invoking conciliation till the date of OEC recommendations and 30 days thereafter in any further proceeding.
20. Legally, parties are under no obligation to refer a dispute to conciliation or continue with conciliation proceedings. Parties are free to terminate the conciliation proceedings at any stage as provided under the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and subsequent amendments or re-enactment thereof.

Actions after OEC Recommendations

21. The recommendations of OEC are non-binding and the parties may decide to accept or not to accept the same. Parties are at liberty to accept the OEC recommendation with any modification they may deem fit.
22. The contractor shall give its response to MRPL within 7 days of receiving OEC Recommendation.
23. If the recommendations are acceptable to the contractor partly or fully, MRPL will consider and take a decision on OEC recommendations. MRPL shall communicate its decision to the contractor. If decision of MRPL is acceptable to the contractor, a settlement agreement under

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Section 73 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 will be signed within 15 days of contractor's acceptance and same shall be authenticated by all the OEC Members.

24. The timelines mentioned in the above guidelines are with an objective to achieve expeditious conclusion of OEC proceedings. However, it does not mean that any action beyond the timelines will be invalid. However, the party concerned will make all efforts to complete the actions within the stipulated time.
25. Parties shall keep confidential matters relating to the conciliation proceedings including minutes of OEC meeting and Recommendations of OEC. Parties shall not rely upon them as evidence in any Forum/arbitration/court proceeding, whether or not such proceedings relate to the dispute that is the subject of the conciliation proceedings,
 - a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the dispute.
 - b. Admissions made by the other party in the course of the OEC proceedings;
 - c. Proposals made by the OEC;
 - d. The fact that the other party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the OEC.
26. Confidentiality extends also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of implementation and enforcement. This stipulation will not apply to disclosure made by MRPL to Govt. of India, if required.
27. Subject to terms and conditions contained in the above paras, the provisions of the Part III of Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 shall be acceptable to the conciliation proceedings and the parties and the OEC members shall be bound by the same.
28. If the parties are not able to resolve the dispute through OEC or do not opt for conciliation through OEC, the party may invoke arbitration clause as provided in the contract.
29. **Fees and Facility to the OEC Members :**

OEC members shall be entitled for the following fees plus applicable taxes per member and facilities:

| | Fees/Facility | Entitlement | To be paid by |
|--|---------------|---|---------------|
| | Fees | Rs 20,000/- per meeting subject to maximum of Rs. 2,00,000/-* for the whole case. In addition, one OEC member chosen by OEC shall be paid an additional amount of Rs 10,000/- towards secretarial expenses in writing minutes/ OEC Recommendations. | Contractor |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|------------|
| 2. | Fee for attending meeting/s to authenticate the settlement agreement. | Rs 10,000/- | Contractor |
| 3. | Transportation in the city of meeting | Car as per entitlement or Rs 2,000/- per day | Contractor |
| 4. | Venue of the meeting | MRPL conference rooms/Hotels | MRPL |
| Facilities to be provided to the out-stationed member | | | |
| 5. | Travel from the city of residence to the city of meeting | Business class air tickets/first class train tickets/ car/ reimbursement of actual fare. However, entitlement of air travel by Business class shall be subject to austerity measures, if any, ordered by Govt. of India. | Contractor |
| 6. | Transport to and fro airport / railway station in the city of residence | Car as per entitlement or Rs3,000/- | Contractor |
| 7. | Stay for out stationed members | 5 Star Hotel | MRPL |
| 8. | Transport in the city of meeting | Car as per entitlement or Rs 2,000/- per day | Contractor |

* except in exceptional cases, where the no. of meetings may extend beyond 10.

9.0.2.0 PART – II: ARBITRATION (Applicable in case of supply orders/Contracts with firms, other than Public Sector Enterprises) (Not applicable in contracts valuing less than ` 5 lakhs)

Except as otherwise provided elsewhere in the contract, if any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arises between the parties hereto or their respective representatives or assignees, in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation of the contract or breach thereof which parties are unable to settle mutually or through conciliation, the same shall be referred to Arbitration as provided hereunder:

1. There shall be no arbitration for disputes involving claims up to ` 25 lakhs and more than ` 100 crores. The disputed amount will be calculated by considering the amount of claim and counter-claim of the parties. Unresolved disputes involving claims above ` 100 crores shall be adjudicated under the Commercial Courts, Commercial Division and Commercial Appellate Division of High Courts Act, 2015.
2. A party wishing to commence arbitration proceeding shall invoke Arbitration Clause by giving 60 days' notice to the other party. The notice invoking arbitration shall specify all the points of disputes with details of the amount claimed to be referred to arbitration at the time of invocation

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

of arbitration and not thereafter. If the claim is in foreign currency, the claimant shall indicate its value in Indian Rupee for the purpose of constitution of the arbitral tribunal.

3. Arbitration can be invoked by giving Invocation Notice only after expiry of the 60 days' period as per Dispute Notice.
4. For a dispute involving claims above ` 25 lacs and upto ` 5 crores, in case other party is Claimant, MRPL will forward a list containing names of five jurists to the other party for selecting one from the list who will be appointed as sole arbitrator by MRPL. In case MRPL itself is the Claimant, it shall appoint the Sole Arbitrator by invoking the Arbitration clause and inform the Contractor. Such dispute shall be resolved on fast track procedure specified in Section 29B of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
5. For a dispute involving claims above ` 5 crores and upto ` 100 crore, the claimant shall appoint an Arbitrator and communicate the same to the other Party in the Invocation Notice itself along with the copy of disclosure made by nominated Arbitrator in the form specified in Sixth Schedule of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996. For the purpose of Section 21, the Arbitration Proceeding shall commence only upon date of receipt of Invocation Notice complete in all respects mentioned above. The other Party shall then appoint the second Arbitrator within 15 days from the date of receipt of written notice. The two Arbitrators appointed by the Parties shall appoint the third Arbitrator, within 30 days, who shall be the Presiding Arbitrator. The parties agree that they shall appoint only those persons as arbitrators who accept the conditions of this arbitration clause. No person shall be appointed as arbitrator or presiding arbitrator who does not accept the conditions of this arbitration clause.
6. For the purpose of appointment of Arbitrator(s), claims amount shall be computed excluding claim for interest, if any.
7. The parties agree that they shall appoint only those persons as arbitrators who accept the conditions of this arbitration clause. No person shall be appointed as arbitrator or presiding arbitrator who does not accept the conditions of this arbitration clause.
8. Parties agree that there will be no objection if the Arbitrator appointed holds equity shares of MRPL and/or is a retired officer of MRPL / any PSU. However, neither party shall appoint its serving employee as arbitrator and shall have been retired before 3 years on the date of commencement of the Arbitration.
9. If any of the Arbitrators so appointed dies, resigns, becomes incapacitated or withdraws for any reason from the proceedings, it shall be lawful for the concerned party/arbitrators to appoint another person in his place in the same manner as aforesaid. Such person shall proceed with the reference from the stage where his predecessor had left if both parties consent for the same; otherwise, he shall proceed de novo.
10. Parties agree that neither party shall be entitled for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on its claims, i.e. date of cause of action till date of Award by Arbitral Tribunal. Parties agree that claim for any such interest shall not be considered and shall be void. The Arbitrator / Tribunal shall have no right to award pre-reference or pendente-lite interest in the matter.
11. The arbitral tribunal shall make and publish the award within time stipulated as under:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Amount of Claims and Counter Claims (excluding interest) | Period for making and publishing of the award (counted from the date of first meeting of the arbitrators): |
| Upto Rs. 5 Crore | Within 8 months |
| Above Rs. 5 Crore | Within 12 months |

The above time limit can be extended by the arbitrator, for reasons to be recorded in writing, with the consent of the parties.

12. The fees payable to each Arbitrator shall be as per rules framed by the High Court in whose territorial jurisdiction as per contract and seat of arbitration is situated. In case no rules have been framed, the fees prescribed may be as per Fourth Schedule of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. However, Arbitrator may fix their fees keeping the aforesaid schedule as guiding factor.
13. The parties may, after invocation of dispute, agree for sharing the cost of Arbitration equally on 50:50 basis.
14. If after commencement of the Arbitration proceedings, the parties agree to settle the dispute mutually or refer the dispute to conciliation, the arbitrators shall put the proceedings in abeyance until such period as requested by the parties. Where the proceedings are put in abeyance or terminated on account of mutual settlement of dispute by the parties, the fees payable to the arbitrators shall be determined as under:
 - (i) 20 % of the fees if the claimant has not submitted statement of claim.
 - (ii) 40 % of the fees if the pleadings are complete.
 - (iii) 60% of the fees if the hearing has commenced.
 - (iv) 80% of the fees if the hearing is concluded but the award is yet to be passed
15. Each party shall pay its share of arbitrator's fees in stages as under:
 - (i) 20% of the fees on filing of reply to the statement of claims.
 - (ii) 40% of the fees on completion of pleadings.
 - (iii) 20% of the fees on conclusion of the final hearing.
 - (iv) 20% at the time when award is given to the parties.
16. Each party shall be responsible to make arrangements for the travel and stay etc of the arbitrator appointed by it. Claimant shall also be responsible for making arrangements for travel / stay arrangements for the Presiding Arbitrator and the expenses incurred shall be shared equally by the parties. In case of sole arbitrator, MRPL shall make all necessary arrangements for his travel stay and the expenses incurred shall be shared equally by the parties.
17. The Arbitration shall be held at the place from where the contract has been awarded. However, parties to the contract can agree for a different place for the convenience of all concerned.
18. The Arbitrator(s) shall give reasoned and speaking award and it shall be final and binding on the parties.
19. Subject to aforesaid, provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

20. Insofar as practicable, the Parties shall continue to implement the terms of the Contract notwithstanding the initiation of Arbitration proceedings.

9.0.2.1 **Arbitration Clause applicable in case of Purchase Orders/ Contracts on Public Sector Enterprises**

Ref: No.4 (1) /2011-DPE (PMA)-GL, Government of India, Department of Public Enterprises.
Dated 12th June 2013

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to, arising from or connected with the CONTRACT, such dispute or difference shall be referred by either party to the arbitration of one of the Arbitrators in the Department of Public Enterprises, to be nominated by the Secretary to the Government of India, In charge of the Bureau of Public Enterprises.

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 shall not be applicable to the Arbitration under this clause.

The award of the Arbitrator shall be binding upon the parties to the dispute, provided however; any party aggrieved by such award may make a further reference for setting aside or revision of the award to the Law Secretary, Deptt. of Legal Affairs, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India. Upon such reference, the dispute shall be decided by the Law Secretary or the Special Secretary / Additional Secretary, whose decision shall bind the parties finally and conclusively.

The parties in the dispute will share equally the cost of the arbitration as intimated by the Arbitrator.

9.0.3.0 **JURISDICTION:**

Contract / Purchase Order, including all matters connected with this Contract / Purchase Order shall be governed by the Indian law both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force and shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of Indian Courts at Mangalore.

Foreign companies, operating in India or entering into Joint ventures in India, shall have to obey the law of the land and there shall be no compromise or excuse for the ignorance of the Indian legal system in any way.

Annexure D to Clause 9.0.1.0 - Conciliation

Declaration of independence and impartiality by OEC Member

To,

1. MRPL
2. Contractor.....

Subject: Declaration of independence and impartiality by OEC Member in the dispute between MRPLAnd.....under Contract No.....

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

I, the undersigned, hereby accept to act as Member of the Expert Committee and conciliate in the disputes under reference between the parties above named.

I confirm that I am aware of the requirements of law particularly of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, to act as a conciliator. I am able to act as conciliator and I am available to act as Member of the Expert Committee.

I hereby declare that I am independent of each of the parties and have no ownership interest in any part of the contract under reference or any financial interest in the said contract. I have no interest in the outcome of the dispute or its settlement.

I hereby affirm that I shall act with honesty, integrity, diligence, and will remain independent and impartial while discharging my duties as conciliator/OEC Member. I will disclose any interest or relationship with the parties or the subject matter which might compromise in any manner my ability or capacity to remain impartial and independent in the matter.

The fees and other facilities offered to me and the terms and conditions contained in the appoint letter and guidelines issued by MRPL are acceptable to me. I will not demand for enhancement of the same.

(Signature)

Name:

Address:

Phone:

Email:

Date:

Annexure E to Clause 9.0.1.0 – Conciliation

STATEMENT OF CLAIM(S)/COUNTERCLAIM(S)

1. Chronology of the dispute
2. Brief of the contract
3. Brief history of the dispute:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

4. Issues:

5. Details of claim(s)/Counter Claim(s):

| SI NO | Description of claim(s)/ Counter Claim | Amount(in INR/USD) | RelavntCo ntarct Clause |
|-------|--|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

1. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Statement of claims may kindly be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of claims. The statement of claims is to be submitted to all OEC members, to other party and to the office of Head Legal Services-MRPL, by post as well as mail.

Authorized Signatory of the Claimant

Place:

Contact No. :

Date:

Email:

SECTION 10

SAFETY CODE

10.0.0.0 GENERAL

10.0.1.0 CONTRACTOR shall adhere to safe construction practice and guard against hazardous and unsafe working conditions and shall comply with OWNER's safety rules as set forth herein.

10.0.2.0 In addition, the contractor shall adhere to and be bound by the "Safety Practices During Construction" (OISD-GDN-192) formulated by the Oil Industry Safety Directorate from time to time. A copy of the existing "Safety Practices During Construction" as presently formulated by the Oil Industry Safety Directorate is annexed hereto as Appendix III.

10.0.3.0 In the event of any irreconcilable conflict between the "Safety Practices during Construction" prescribed by the Oil Industry Safety directorate and the Safety provisions set out herein, the "Safety Practices During Construction" established by the Oil Industry Safety Directorate shall prevail to the extent of the irreconcilable conflict.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 10.1.0.0 FIRST AID AND INDUSTRIAL INJURIES:
- 10.1.1.0 CONTRACTOR shall maintain first aid facilities for its employees and those of its sub-contractors.
- 10.1.2.0 CONTRACTOR shall make outside arrangements for ambulance service and for the treatment of industrial injuries. Names of those providing these services shall be furnished to Engineer-in-charge prior to start of construction, and their telephone numbers shall be prominently posted in CONTRACTOR's field office.
- 10.1.3.0 All critical industrial injuries shall be reported promptly to Engineer-in-charge, and a copy of CONTRACTOR's report covering each personal injury requiring the attention of a physician shall be furnished to OWNER.
- 10.2.0.0 GENERAL RULES:
- 10.2.1.0 Carrying/Striking of matches, lighters inside the refinery area, smoking within the refinery, tank farm, or dock limits are strictly prohibited. Violators of the "No Smoking" rules shall be discharged immediately. Within the operation area, no hot work shall be permitted without valid gas safety/fire permits. The CONTRACTOR shall be held responsible for all lapses of his sub-contractors/ employees in this regard.
- 10.3.0.0 CONTRACTOR's BARRICADES
- 10.3.1.0 CONTRACTOR shall erect and maintain barricades required in connection with his operation to guard or protect:
- (i) Excavation
 - (ii) Hoisting areas
 - (iii) Areas adjudged hazardous by CONTRACTOR's or OWNER's inspectors.
 - (iv) OWNER's existing property liable to damage by CONTRACTOR's operations, in the opinion of Engineer-in-Charge/Site Engineer.
 - (v) Railroad unloading spots.
- 10.3.2.0 CONTRACTOR's employees and those of its sub-contractors shall become acquainted with OWNER's barricading practice and shall respect the provisions hereof.
- 10.3.3.0 Barricades and hazardous areas adjacent to but not located in normal routes of travel shall be marked by red flasher lanterns at nights.
- 10.4.0.0 SCAFFOLDING:
- 10.4.1.0 Suitable scaffolding shall be provided for workmen for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground or from solid construction except such short period work as can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used, an extra mazdoor shall be engaged for holding the ladder and if the ladder is used for carrying materials as well suitable footholds and handholds shall be provided on the ladder and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than 1 in 4 (1 horizontal 4 vertical).
- 10.4.2.0 Scaffolding or staging than 12', above the ground floor, swing or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support shall have a guard rail properly attached, bolted, braced and otherwise rewinded at least 3', high above the floor or platform of scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  ONGC MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata <small>ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION</small> |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from swaying from the building or structure.

- 10.4.3.0 Working platform, gangways and stairways should be so constructed that they should not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of platform or the gangway or the stairway is more than 12', above ground level or floor level, they should be closely boarded, should have adequate width and should be suitably fastened as described in Clause 10.4.2.0 above.
- 10.4.4.0 Every opening in the floor of a building or in a working platform be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 3 feet.
- 10.4.5.0 Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 30' in length while the width between the side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than 11.5" for ladder up to and including 10' in length for longer ladders this width would be increased at least 1/4" for each additional foot of length. Uniform step spacing shall not exceed 12". Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger from electrical equipment. No materials on any of the site of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or public. The CONTRACTOR shall also provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect the workers and staff from accidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defence of every suit, action or other proceedings, as law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit or action or proceedings to any such person, or which may with the consent of the CONTRACTOR be paid to compromise any claim by any such person.
- 10.5.0.0 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING:
- 10.5.1.0 All trenches 4' or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with at least one ladder for each 100' length or fraction thereof.
- 10.5.2.0 Ladder shall be extended from bottom of the trench to at least 3' 3" above the surface of the ground. The site of the trenches which is 5' or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope, or securely held by timber bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides to collapse.
- The excavated material shall not be placed within 5' of the edge of the trench or half of trench depth whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances shall undermining or undercutting be done.
- 10.6.0.0 DEMOLITION
- 10.6.0.0 Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work all roads and open area adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- 10.6.1.0 No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger over a cable or apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- 10.6.2.0 All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed, from risk of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or material as to render it unsafe.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

10.7.0.0 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

10.7.1.0 All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer-in-charge should be made available for the use to the persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use, and the CONTRACTOR should take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.

10.7.2.0 Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement and lime mortars shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.

10.7.3.0 Those engaged in white washing and mixing or stacking of cement bags or any materials which are injurious to the eyes shall be provided with protective goggles.

10.7.4.0 Those engaged in welding and cutting works shall be provided with protective face and eye shields, and gloves, etc.

10.7.5.0 Stonebreakers shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated at sufficiently safe intervals.

10.7.6.0 When workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the CONTRACTOR shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and are ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into the manholes, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to the public.

10.7.7.0 The CONTRACTOR shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting or products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 years are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions should be taken.

10.7.7.1 No paint containing lead product shall be used except in the form of paste or readymade paint.

10.7.7.2 Suitable face masks shall be supplied for use by the workers when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint dry rubbed and scrapped.

10.7.7.3 Overalls shall be supplied by the CONTRACTOR to workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during and on cessation of work.

10.8.0.0 RISKY PLACES:

10.8.1.0 When the work is done near any place where there is a risk of drowning, all necessary safety equipments shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision should be made for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.

10.9.0.0 HOISTING EQUIPMENT:

10.9.1.0 Use of hoisting machines and tackle including their attachments, anchorage and supports shall conform to the following standards or conditions:

10.9.1.1 These shall be of good mechanical construction, sound materials and adequate strength and free from patent defect and shall be kept in good condition and in good working order

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 10.9.1.2 Every rope used in hoisting or lowering materials or as a means of suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength and free from patent defects.
- 10.9.1.3 Every crane driver or hoisting appliance operator shall be properly qualified and no person under the age of 21 years should be in charge of any hoisting machine including any scaffolding winch or give signals to the operator.
- 10.9.1.4 In case of every hoisting machine and of every chain ring hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or lowering or as a means of suspension; the safe working load shall be ascertained by adequate means. Every hoisting machine and all gear referred to above shall be plainly marked with the safe working load and the condition under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load except for the purpose of testing.
- 10.9.1.5 In case of departmental machine, the safe working load shall be notified by the Engineer-in-Charge. As regards CONTRACTOR's machines, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the safe working load of the machine to the Engineer-in-charge, whenever he brings any machinery to site of work and gets it verified by the Engineer-in-charge concerned.
- 10.10.0.0 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT:
- 10.10.1.0 Motor, Gearing, Transmission, wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with efficient safeguards, hoisting appliances should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum, the risk of accidental descent of the load, adequate precautions shall be taken to reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers are employed on electrical installations, which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves and boots as may be necessary shall be provided. The workers shall not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other material, which are good conductors of electricity.
- 10.11.0.0 MAINTENANCE OF SAFETY DEVICES:
- 10.11.1.0 All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in safe conditions and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities should be provided at or near place of work.
- 10.12.0.0 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS:
- 10.12.1.0 These safety provisions should be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent place at the work spot. The person responsible for compliance of the safety code shall be named therein by the CONTRACTOR.
- 10.13.0.0 ENFORCEMENT OF SAFETY REGULATIONS:
- 10.13.1.0 To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions the arrangements made by the CONTRACTOR shall be open to inspection by the Welfare Officer, Engineer-in-charge or Safety Engineer of the OWNER or their representative.
- 10.14.0.0 NO EXEMPTION

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 10.14.1.0 Notwithstanding the above Clauses 10.0.0.0 to 10.13.0.0 there is nothing in these to exempt the CONTRACTOR from the operations of any other Act or rules in force in the Republic of India.
- 10.14.2.0 The works through out including any temporary works shall be carried on in such a manner as not to interfere in any way whatsoever with the traffic on any roads or footpaths, at the site or in the vicinity thereto or any existing works whether the property of the OWNER or of a third party.
- 10.14.3.0 In addition to the above, the CONTRACTOR shall abide by the safety code provisions as per CPWD safety code framed from time to time.
- 10.14.4.0 The CONTRACTOR shall also arrange to obtain valid gate passes for his men and equipment from the concerned authorities of the Refinery/Project.
- 10.14.5.0 No man/material/equipment not covered by valid passes shall be permitted within the Refinery/project area and no material/equipment shall be permitted to be taken out of the Refinery/ Project area, unless authorized by the concerned authorities of Refinery Project. The CONTRACTOR shall be held fully responsible for any or all delays/losses/damages that may result consequent on any lapses that may occur on the part of his sub-contractors/employees in this regard.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

APPENDIX-1

TO

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTRACTORS' LABOUR REGULATIONS

(REFERENCE: Clause 8.3.10.0 of GCC)

1. These regulations may be called Model Contractors Labour Regulations.
2. Definition: In these regulations, unless otherwise expressed or indicated, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) "Labour" means workers employed by the contractor, directly or indirectly through a sub-contractor, or by an agent on his behalf to do any skilled, semi-skilled or unskilled manual, supervisory, technical or clerical work.
 - (b) "Fair wage" means wages, which shall include wages for weekly day of rest and other allowances, whether for time or piece work, after taking into consideration prevailing market rates for similar employments in the neighborhood but shall not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed under the payment of Minimum Wages act.
 - (c) "Wages" shall have the same meaning as defined in the Payment of Wages Act.
 - (d) "Contractor" for the purpose of these regulations shall include an agent or sub-contractor employing labour on the work taken on the contract.
 - (e) "Inspecting Officer" means any Labour Enforcement Officer or Assistant Labour Commissioner of the Chief Labour Commissioner's Organization.
 - (f) "Prescribed" means prescribed under the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 and Rules framed there under.
3. Notice of commencement: The Contractor, shall within SEVEN days of commencement of the work, furnish in writing, to Inspecting Officer of the area concerned the following information:
 - (a) Name and Situation of the work.
 - (b) Contractor's name and address.
 - (c) Particulars of the department for which the work is undertaken.
 - (d) Name and address of sub-contractors as and when they are appointed.
 - (e) Commencement and probable duration of the work.
 - (f) Number of workers employed and likely to be employed.
 - (g) "Fair wages" for different categories of workers.
 - (i) Number of hours of work to constitute a normal working day: The number of hours, which shall constitute a normal working day for an adult shall be NINE hours. The working day of

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata CONSULTING & PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

an adult worker shall be so arranged that it is inclusive of intervals, if any, for rest, it shall not spread over more than twelve hours on any day. When a worker is made to work for more than NINE hours on any day or for more than FORTY-EIGHT hours in a week; he shall, in respect of overtime work, be paid wages at double the ordinary rate of wages.

- (ii) Weekly day of rest: Every worker shall be given a weekly day of rest which shall normally be a Sunday unless otherwise fixed and notified at least TEN days in advance. A worker shall not be required or allowed to work on the weekly rest day unless he has or will have a substituted rest day, on one of the five days immediately before or after the rest day, provided that no substitution shall be made which will result in the worker working for more than ten days consecutively without a rest day for a whole day.
4. Where, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, a worker works on the rest day and has been given a substituted rest day, he shall be paid wages for the work done on the weekly rest day at the overtime rate of wages.
- (NOTE: The expression “ ordinary rate of wages” means the fair wage the worker is entitled to.)
5. Display of notice regarding Wages, Weekly day of Rest etc.: The contractor shall, before the commencement of his work on the Contract, display and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain in a clean and legible condition in conspicuous places on the works, notice in English and in the local Indian language, spoken by majority of workers, giving the rate or fair wages, the hours of work for which such wages are payable, the weekly rest days workers are entitled to and name and address of the Inspecting Officer, the contractor shall send a copy each of such notices to the Inspecting Officers.
- 6.1 Fixation of Wage Periods: The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable. No wage period shall normally exceed one month.
- 6.2 Payment of wages:
- (i) Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct. All wages shall be paid in current coins or currency or in both. The wages shall be paid without deductions of any kind except those specified by Central Government by General Order or Special Order in this behalf or permissible under the Payment of Wages Act.
- (ii) Wages of every worker employed as contract labour in an establishment or by Contractor where the number of workers is less than one thousand, such workers shall be paid within SEVEN days from the end of the wage period; and before the expiry of the 10th day from the end of the wage period accordingly as the number of workers exceed 1,000.
- (iii) When employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the Contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before expiry of the second working day from the date on which his employment is terminated.
- (iv) All payment of wages shall be made at the work site on a working day except when the work is completed before expiry of the wage period, in which case final payment shall be made at the work site within 48 hours of the last working day and during normal time.

(NOTE: The term “working day” means a day on which labour is employed, and the work is in progress)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

7. Register for Workmen: A register of workmen shall be maintained in the prescribed form and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible, and relevant particulars of every workmen shall be entered therein within THREE days of his employment.
8. Employment Card: The Contractor shall issue an employment card in the Form appended to these regulations to each worker on the day of work or entry into his employment. If a worker already has any such card with him issued by the previous employer, the Contractor shall merely endorse that Employment Card with relevant entries. The Contractor may, alternatively, issue an attendance-cum-wage slip to each worker in the form appended. This card shall be valid for a wage period. The Contractor shall mark attendance on the cards twice each day and again after the rest interval, before he actually starts the work. On termination of employment, the Employment card shall again be endorsed by the Contractor, service certificate issued and returned to the Worker.
9. Register of Wages etc.
 - (i) A register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll in the prescribed Form shall be maintained and kept at work site or as near to it as possible.
 - (ii) A wage slip in the prescribed Form shall be issued to every worker employed by the Contractor at least a day prior to disbursement of wages.
10. Fines and deductions which may be made from wages:
 - (i) Wages of a worker shall be paid to him without any deduction of any kind except the following:
 - (a) Fines;
 - (b) Deduction for absence from duty, i.e. from the place of his employment he is required to work. The amount of deductions shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent;
 - (c) Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody, or for loss of money which he is required to account for, where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default;
 - (d) Deductions for recovery of advances or for adjustment of overpayment of wages. Advance granted shall been entered in a register; and
 - (e) Any other deduction, which the Company may from time to time allow.
 - (ii) No fines shall be imposed on any worker say in respect of such acts and omissions on his part as have been approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner or Competent Authority.
 - (iii) No fine shall be imposed on a worker and no deductions for damage or loss shall be made from his wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing cause against such fines or deductions.
 - (iv) The total amount of fines which may be imposed in any one wage period on a worker shall not exceed an amount equal to three paise in a rupee of the wages payable to him in respect of that wage period.
 - (v) No fine imposed on a worker shall be recovered from him in installments, or after expiry of sixty days from the date on which it was imposed. Every fine shall be deemed to have been imposed on the day of the act/ or omission in respect of which it was imposed.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (vi) The contractor shall maintain both in English and the local Indian language, a list approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner or Competent Authority clearly stating the acts and commissions for which penalty or fine may be imposed on a workman and display it in good condition in a conspicuous place on the work site.
- (vii) The Contractor shall maintain a register of fines and the register of deductions for damage or loss in the prescribed Forms, which should be kept at the place of work.
- (viii) The Contractor shall display in a conspicuous place of work the list of acts and omissions for which the fines can be imposed. They are as under:
1. Willful insubordination or disobedience, whether alone or in combination with other.
 2. Theft, fraud or dishonesty in connection with the Contractor's business or property of Owner.
 3. Taking or giving bribes or any illegal gratification.
 4. Habitual late attendance.
 5. Drunkenness, fighting, riotous or disorderly or indifferent behavior.
 6. Habitual negligence.
 7. Smoking near or around the area where combustible or other material are locked.
 8. Habitual indiscipline.
 9. Causing damage to work in the progress or to property of the Owner or of the Contractor.
 10. Sleeping on duty.
 11. Malingering or slowing down work.
 12. Giving of false information regarding name, age, father's name etc.
 13. Habitual loss of wage cards supplied by the employers.
 14. Unauthorized use of employer's property of manufacture or making of unauthorized articles at the work place.
 15. Bad workmanship in construction and maintenance by skilled workers which is not approved by the Owner and for which the Contractor is compelled to undertake rectification.
 16. Making false complaints and/or misleading statements.
 17. Engaging in trade within the premises of the establishments.
 18. Any unauthorized divulgence of business affairs of the employers.
 19. Collection or canvassing for the collection of money within the premises of an establishment unless authorized by the employer.
 20. Holding meeting inside the premises without previous sanction of the employers.
 21. Threatening or intimidating any workmen or employer during the working hours within the premises.
 22. Non-observance of Safety norms/practices applicable to the Worksite.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

11. Register of Accidents: The Contractor shall maintain a register of accidents in such form as may be convenient at the work place but the same shall include the following particulars:
- (a) Full particulars of the labourers who met with accident.
 - (b) Rate of wages.
 - (c) Sex
 - (d) Age
 - (e) Nature of accident and cause of accident
 - (f) Time and date of accident
 - (g) Date and time when admitted in hospital
 - (h) Date of discharge from the hospital
 - (i) Period of treatment and result of treatment
 - (j) Percentage of loss of earning capacity and disability as assessed by Medical Officer.
 - (k) Claim required to be paid under Workmen's Compensation Act.
 - (l) Date of payment of compensation
 - (m) Amount paid with details of the person to whom the same was paid.
 - (n) Authority by whom the compensation was assessed.
 - (o) Remarks.
12. Preservation of Registers: The Register of Workmen and the Register of wages-cum Muster roll required to be maintained under these Regulations shall be preserved for 3 years after the date of which the last entry is made therein.
13. Enforcement: The Inspecting Officer shall either, on his own motion or on a complaint received by him, carryout investigations and send a report to the Engineer-in-charge specifying the amounts representing Workers' dues and amount of penalty to be imposed on the Contractor for breach of these Regulations, that have to be recovered form the Contractors, indicating full details of the recoveries proposed and the reasons therefore. It shall be obligatory on the part of the Engineer-in-charge on receipt of such a report to deduct such amounts from payments due to the Contractor.
14. Disposal of amounts recovered form the Contractor: The Engineer-in-charge shall arrange payment to workers concerned within FORTY-FIVE days from receipt of a report from the Inspecting Officer. In cases where there is an appeal, payment of workers dues would be arranged by the Engineer-in-charge wherever such payments arise, within THIRTY days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner (RLC).
15. Appeal against decision of Inspecting Officer: Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Inspecting Officer may appeal against such decision to the RLC concerned within THIRTY days from the date of decision, forwarding simultaneously a copy of his appeal to the Engineer-in-charge. The decision of the RLC shall be final and binding upon the Contractor and the workmen.
16. Representation of parties:
- (i) A workman shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an officer of a registered trade union of which he is a member or by an officer of a Federation of Trade Unions to which the said trade union is affiliated or where the workman is not a member of any registered trade union, by an officer of a registered trade union, connected with, or by any other workman employed in the industry in which the worker is employed.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (ii) A contractor shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation of enquiry under these Regulations by an officer of an Association of Contractors of which he is a member or by an officer of a Federation of Association of Contractors to which the said association is affiliated or where the Contractor is not a member of any Association of Contractors, by an officer of association of employers, connected with, or by any other employer engaged in, the industry in which the Contractor is engaged.
- (iii) No party shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations.
17. Maternity benefits for female employees: The Contractor shall extend the leave, pay and other benefits as admissible to the female employees. No maternity benefits shall be admissible to a female worker unless she has been employed for a total period of not less than 6 months immediately preceding the date on which she proceeds on leave. The contractor shall maintain a register of maternity benefits in prescribed form, which shall be kept in all places of work.
18. Inspection of Books and other documents: The Contractor shall allow inspection of the Registers and other documents prescribed under these Regulations by Inspecting Officers and the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative at any time and by the worker or his agent on receipt of due notice at the convenient time.
19. Submission of Returns: The Contractor shall submit periodical returns as may be specified from time to time.
20. Amendments: The Owner may, from time to time, add to or amend these Regulations, and issue such directions as it may consider necessary for the proper implementation of these regulations or for the purpose of removing any difficulty which may arise in the administration thereof.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata CONSULTING & PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

APPENDIX – II TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR WELFARE

(Refer: Clause 8.3.10.0 of GCC)

1. Definitions

- (a) “Workplace” means a place at which, on an average, twenty or more workers are employed on any day during which the Contract work is in progress.
- (b) “Large Workplace” means a place at which, on an average 500 or more workers are employed.

2. First Aid

- (i) At every workplace, there shall be provided and maintained in a readily accessible place First Aid appliances including an adequate supply of sterilized dressings and sterilized cotton wool as prescribed in the Factory Rules of the State in which the work is carried on. The appliances shall be kept in good order and in large work places, they shall be placed under the charge of a responsible person who shall be trained in First Aid treatment and who shall also be readily available during working hours. The first aid boxes at the rate of not less than one box for 150 contract labour or part thereof shall be ordinarily employed. Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of items/equipment when necessary.

- (ii) At large work place, where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the Works, First Aid posts shall be established and be run by a trained compounder.

Where large work places are remotely situated far away from regular hospitals, an indoor ward shall be provided with one bed for every 250 employees.

Where large work places are situated in cities, town or in their suburbs and no beds are considered necessary owing to proximity of city or town hospitals, suitable transport shall be provided to facilitate removal of urgent cases to these hospitals. At other workplaces, some conveyance shall be kept readily available to take injured person or persons suddenly taken seriously ill to the nearest hospital.

At large work places, there shall be provided and maintained an ambulance room of the prescribed sizes, containing the prescribed equipment and in the charge of such medical and nursing staff as may be prescribed. For this purpose, the relevant provisions of the Factory Rules of the State Government area where the work is carried on may be taken as the prescribed standard.

3. Accommodation for labour: The Contractor shall during the progress of the Works, provide, erect and maintain necessary temporary living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour at his own expense and to standard and scales as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. However, following specifications shall be followed:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (a) (i) The minimum height of each hut at the eaves level shall be 2.10m (7ft) and the floor area to be provided will be at the rate of 2.7 sq.m (30 sq.ft.) for each member of the worker's family staying with the labourer.
- (ii) The Contractor shall in addition construct suitable cooking places having a minimum area of 1.80m X 1.50m (6'x5') adjacent to the hut for each family.
- (iii) The Contractor shall also construct temporary latrines and urinals for the use of the labourers, each on the scale of not less than four per each one hundred of the total strength. Separate latrines and urinals have been provided for women.
- (iv) The Contractor shall construct sufficient number of bathing and washing places, one unit for every 25 persons residing in the camp. These washing and bathing places shall be suitably screened.
- (b) (i) All the huts shall have walls of sun-dried or burnt-bricks laid in mud mortar or other suitable local material as may be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. In case of sun-dried bricks, the walls should be plastered with mud gobi on both sides. The floor may be katcha, but plastered with mud gobi and shall be at least 15 cm (6") above the surrounding ground. The roofs shall be laid with thatch or any other materials as may be approved by the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall ensure that throughout the period of their occupation, the roofs remain water-tight.
- (ii) The Contractor shall provide each hut with proper ventilation.
- (iii) All doors, windows and ventilators shall be provided with suitable leaves for security purposes.
- (iv) There shall be kept an open space at least 7.2 m (8 yards) between the rows of huts, which may be reduced to 6m (20ft) according to the availability of site with the approval of the Engineer-in-charge. Back to back construction will be allowed.
4. **Drinking Water:** In every workplace, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of cold water fit for drinking.
- Where drinking water is obtained from an intermittent public water supply, each workplace shall be provided with storage where drinking water should be stored.
- Every water supply storage shall be at a distance of not less than 15 meters from any latrine, drain or other source or pollution. Where water has to be drawn from an existing well, which is within such proximity of latrine, drain or any other source of pollution, the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with a trap door, which shall be dust and waterproof.
- A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well, the trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.
5. **Washing and Bathing Places:** adequate washing and bathing places shall be provided separately for men and women. Such places shall be kept in clean and drained conditions.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

6. Scale of accommodation in latrines and urinals: There shall be provided within the precincts of every workplace, latrines and urinals in an accessible place and the accommodation separately for each of these, shall not be less than at the following scales:

No. of seats

- (a) Where number of persons does not exceed 50 - 2
 (b) Where number of persons exceeds 50 but does not exceed 100 - 3
 (c) For additional persons - 3 per 100 or part thereof

In particular cases, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the power to increase the requirement, where necessary.

7. Latrines and Urinals: Except in workplaces provided with water-flushed latrines connected with a water-borne sewage systems, all latrines shall be provided with receptacles on dry earth system which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in strictly sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year.

If Women are employed, separate latrine & urinals screened from doors for men and marked in the vernacular inconspicuous letters "FOR WOMEN ONLY" shall be provided on the scale laid down in Rule- 6. Those for men shall be similarly marked "FOR MEN ONLY". A poster showing the figure of a man and a woman shall also be exhibited at the entrance to latrines for each sex. There shall be adequate supply of water close to latrines and urinals.

8. Construction of latrines: Inside walls shall be constructed of masonry or other non-absorbent materials and shall be cement-washed inside and outside at least once a year. The dates of cement washing shall be noted in a register maintained for the purpose and kept available for inspection. Latrines shall have at least thatched roof.
9. Disposal of excreta: Unless otherwise arranged for by the local municipal authority, arrangement for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the workplace shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator approved by the local medical, health and medical or cantonment authorities. Alternatively, excreta may be disposed off by putting a layer of night soils at the bottom of pucca tank prepared for the purpose and covering it with a 15 c.m. Layer of waste or refuse and then covering it with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn into manure).

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, carry out all instructions issued to him by the Engineer-in-charge to effect proper disposal of soil and other conservancy work in respect of Contractor's work people or employees at the site. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges, which may be levied by municipal or cantonment authority for execution of such work on his behalf.

10. Provision of shelters during rest: At every workplace shall be provided, free of cost, for suitable sheds, two for meals and two others for rest, separately for use of men and women labour. Height of each shelter shall not be less than 3 meters from the floor level to lowest part of roof. Sheds shall be kept clean and the space provided shall be on the basis of at least 0.5 sq.m per head.
11. Creches: At a place at which 20 or more women workers are ordinarily employed, there shall be provided at least one hut for use of children under the age of 6 years belonging to such women.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Huts shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud floor and wall with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting.

Huts shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision of sweepers to keep the places clean. There shall be two dais in attendance. Sanitary utensils shall be provided to the satisfaction of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Use of huts shall be restricted to children, their attendants and mothers of children.

Where the number of women workers is more than 25 but less than 50, the Contractor shall provide at least one hut and one Dai to look after the children of women workers.

Size of crèche(s) shall vary according to the number of women workers employed.

Creche(s) shall be properly maintained and necessary equipment like toys etc. provided

12. Canteen: A cooked food canteen one moderate scale shall be provided for the benefit of workers wherever it is considered necessary.
13. Planning, setting and erection of the above mentioned structures shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge and the whole of such temporary accommodation shall at all times during the progress of the works be kept tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition as per requirements of the local bodies and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall conform generally to sanitary requirements of local medical, health and municipal of cantonment authorities and at all time adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil pollution of the site.

On completion of the Work, the whole of such temporary structures shall be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the whole of site left clean and tidy to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and at the Contractor's expense.
14. Anti-material precautions: The Contractor shall, at his own expense, conform to all anti-material instructions given to him by the Engineer –in-charge, including filling up any burrow pits which may have been dug by him.
15. Enforcement: The Inspecting Officer mentioned in the Contractor's Labour Regulations or any other officer nominated in his behalf by the Engineer-in-charge shall report to the Engineer-in-charge all cases of failure on the part of the Contractor and or his sub- Contractor to comply with the provisions of these Rules either wholly or in part and the Engineer-in-Charge shall impose such fines and other penalties as are prescribed in the conditions.
16. Interpretations etc: On any question as to the application, interpretation of effect of these Rules, the decision of the Chief Labour Commissioner or Deputy Chief Labour Commissioner (Central) shall be final and binding.
17. Amendments: Government/ OWNER may, from time to time, add to or amend these rules and issue such directions, as it may consider necessary for the proper implementation of these Rules or for the purpose of removing any difficulty, which may arise in the administration thereof.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- 1.0 Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, a company registered in India under the Companies Act, 1956, through its _____ (give the designation of the authority calling for tenders) invites tenders under sealed covers from bona fide and experienced CONTRACTORS of financial standing and reputation for the following job(s) :
- (a) name of work
 - (b) name of location
 - (c) Unit/region/division etc., (more specifically described in the Tender Documents, upon the terms and conditions mentioned in the Tender Documents).
- 2.0 The Tender Documents shall consist of the following:
- (i) Invitation to Tender
 - (ii) Instructions to the Tenderers
 - (iii) General Conditions of Contract
 - (iv) Special Conditions of Contract (including Scope of Work and Time Schedule)
 - (v) Special Instructions to Tenderers
 - (vi) Specifications
 - (vii) Plans (Exhibits.....to.....)
 - (viii) Drawings (Exhibits.....to.....)
 - (ix) Form of Contract
 - (x) Form of Tender (including formats annexed to the Form of Tender)
 - (xi) Form of Schedule of Rates
 - (xii) Addendum/Addenda to Tender Documents.
- 3.0 Price of Tender Documents
- (a) The Price of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) payable for the Tender Documents is made up as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| Prices for use of Tender Document | : | Rs. _____ |
| Less paid by OWNER to tenderer by way of adjustment to keep the Tender offer open | : | Rs. _____ |
| Balance | : | Rs. _____ |
 - (b) The price of the Tender Documents is the net cost/ price per set of Tender Document, after accounting for the consideration paid by the OWNER to the tenderer, for keeping the tenders valid for the prescribed period, and any extension thereof.
- 4.0 Tender Instructions
- 4.1 Tender Documents shall remain the property of the OWNER. Not more than 2 (two) copies of the Tender Documents will be issued to any one intending tenderer, unless otherwise specified. The Tender Document issued to one party cannot be transferred to or used by another without the specific written permission of the tender issuing authority.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 4.2 The Tender shall be completely filled in all respects and shall be tendered together with requisite information and annexures. Any tender incomplete in particulars shall be liable to be rejected.
- 4.3 If the space in the Tender or any schedule or annexure thereof is insufficient, pages shall be separately added. These shall be consecutively page- numbered and also shall carry the Tender Document numbered and shall be signed by the tenderer and entered in the Index for the Tender.
- 4.4 (a) The Tender with one or more complete sets of the Tender Documents, as required, shall be enclosed in a sealed cover superscribed with name of work and tender notice number and addressed and sent by registered post to the Tender Receiving Authority specified in the Invitation to Tender, or put in the Tender Box designated for the specific work located at the address specified in the Invitation to Tender. In case tenders have been called for in two parts separately viz., the technical and commercial part, and the price part, these two parts shall be put in two separate sealed covers superscribed "technical commercial part" and "price part" respectively. Both the sealed covers thereafter shall be then put inside another sealed cover, superscribed with the name of the work, the tender notice number and date, due date for receipt of tenders, the name of the Tender, etc., and sent either by registered post or dropped in the tender box designated for the purpose, located at the address specified in the Tender Document.
- (b) Where two copies of Tender Documents have been called for they should be put in two separate envelopes duly marked as 'original' and 'copy'. Both these sealed envelopes should then be put together inside another sealed envelope suitably superscribed.
- 4.5 The sealed tenders must reach the Tender receiving Authority, at the address specified in the Invitation to Tender before the time limit specified therein.
- 4.6 The Tenders shall be opened on the date and at the time specified in the Invitation to Tender or as soon thereafter as convenient, in the presence of such tenderers as may be present. Tenders not received in time may not be considered.
- 4.7 Tenderers shall set their quotations in firm figures and without qualifications or variations or additions in the terms of Tender Documents. Tenders containing qualifying expressions such as "subject to minimum acceptance" or "subject to prior sale", or any other qualifying expression or incorporating terms and conditions at variance with the terms and conditions incorporated in the Tender Documents shall be liable to be rejected.
- 4.8 The tenders, as submitted, shall consist of the following:
- (i) Complete set of Tender Documents (including addenda, if any) duly filled in and signed by the tenderers as prescribed in different clauses of the Tender Documents.
 - (ii) Schedule of rates in the Form of Schedule of Rates.
 - (iii) Earnest money amounting to and in the manners specified in clause 5 hereof.
 - (iv) Power of Attorney or other proof of authority, in favour of the person who has signed the tender (or copy thereof duly attested by a Gazetted Officer), as required by Clause 4.13 hereof.
 - (v) Income Tax Clearance Certificate (in the case of Indian Bidders).
 - (vi) Audited Balance Sheets for the last 3 (three) years.
 - (vii) Form of Tender
 - (viii) Information regarding tenderers in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
 - (ix) Information regarding the tenderer's work of comparable nature in the from annexed to the Form of Tender.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (x) Information regarding construction, organization and equipment in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (xi) Solvency certificate from a Schedule bank in India or a reputed Foreign Bank acceptable to the OWNER.
- (xii) Declaration of Blacklisting in the prescribed format.

4.9 (a) The OWNER reserves the right to reject, accept or prefer any tender or to abort the bidding process without assigning any reason whatsoever.

(b) Although ordinarily the lowest responsive bid amongst the bids submitted by tenderers and considered by the OWNER as qualified and competent shall be preferred, the OWNER reserves the right not to accept the lowest bid if in its opinion this would not be in the interest of the work.

(c) If the OWNER in its discretion considers that the interest of the work requires a split, the OWNER may split the works between two or more tenderers.

4.10 The tender shall be irrevocable up to the expiry of 4 (four) months from the date of opening of tenders. In case of a 2 (two) bid system the 4 (four) month period shall be reckoned from the date of opening of the techno-commercial bid.

4.11 Rates to be in Figures and Words:

The tenderer shall quote in English both in figures as well as in words the amount tendered by him in the Form of Schedule of Rates forming part of the Tender Documents, in such a way that interpolation not possible. If the parties do not quote both in figures and words properly and correctly, their tenders are liable to be rejected. The amount for each item shall be worked out and entered and requisite total given of all items. The tendered amount for the work shall be entered in the tender duly signed by the tenderer.

If some discrepancies are found between the rates given in words and figures of the amount shown in the tender, the following procedure shall be applied:

- (a) When there is a difference between the rates in figures and words, the rate which corresponds to the amount worked out by the tenderer shall be taken as correct.
- (b) When the rate quoted by the tenderer in figures and words tallies but the amount is incorrect, the rate quoted by the tenderer shall be taken as correct.
- (c) When it is not possible to ascertain the correct rate in the manner prescribed above the rate as quoted in words shall be adopted.

4.12 Corrections and Alterations

Tenderers are required to fill in the Tender Documents with all due care, avoiding cuttings/ corrections/alteration/overwriting etc. in the entries, as far as possible. In case corrections/ alterations become unavoidable or inevitable, the entry to be corrected, altered should be neatly cancelled or scored through by striking the entry by drawing a line through it and making the revised/corrected entry as close to the cancelled entry as possible, each such cancellation and correction/alteration being clearly and unambiguously authenticated by the Tenderer by his full signatures. Overwriting and/or erasing with or by the application of correcting/erasing fluid(s) will not be permitted and shall render the Tender for rejection.

4.13 Signing of Tender

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (i) The tender shall contain the name, residence and place of business of the person(s) making the tender and shall be signed by the tenderer with his usual signature. Partnership firms shall furnish the full names of all partners in the tender, and shall annex a copy of the Partnership deed to the tender. It shall be signed in the partnership name by the partners or by a duly authorized representative followed by the name and designation of the person signing. Tenders by OWNER shall be signed in the name of the OWNER by a person duly authorized to do so.
- (ii) The person signing the tender shall state his capacity and also the source of his ability to bind the tenderer. The power of attorney or authorization or other document constituting adequate proof of the ability of the signatory to bind the tenderer shall be annexed to the tender. The OWNER may reject outright any tender unsupported by adequate proof of the signatory's authority.
- (iii) When a tenderer signs a tender in a language other than English, the total amounts tendered should in addition be written in the same language. The signature should be attested by at least one witness.

4.14 Witness:

Name, occupations and addresses of the Witnesses shall be stated below their signature. Witnesses shall be persons of status.

4.15 All pages to be initialed:

All signatures in the Tender Documents shall be dated as well. All pages of all sections of Tender Documents shall be initialed at the lower right hand corner or signed wherever required in the Tender Documents by the tenderer or by a person holding power of attorney authorizing him to sign on behalf of the tenderer before submission of tender.

4.16 Canvassing

Canvassing in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the tenderers who resort to canvassing shall be liable to rejection.

4.17 Past Experience

The tenderer shall enclose documents to show that he has previous experience in having successfully completed in the recent past works of similar nature together with the name of OWNER, location of sites and value of contract in the format annexed to the Form of Tender. It shall be the responsibility of the Tenderers to fill complete, correct and accurate information in line with the requirements/stipulations of the Tender Document, regarding their past experience and other information required to facilitate due evaluation/consideration of their tenders. In case any essential information given by a bidder is found to be incorrect or a misrepresentation, the bid is likely to be rejected as not responsive, and if the bid has resulted in a contract, the contract is liable to be terminated pursuant to the provisions of Clause 7.0.1.0 of the General Conditions of Contract with consequences of termination as provided in section 7 of the General Conditions of Contract.

4.18 P.F. Code number to be furnished

The tenderer(s) shall indicate his/their P.F. Code Number in the Form of Information about Tender annexed to the Form of Tender. In the absence of the same, the tender shall be liable to be rejected.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

4.19 Form of Earnest Money to be deposited:

A bank Guarantee may be accepted by the OWNER towards Earnest Money Deposit of Security deposit or otherwise, as the case may be, provided the amount of such Bank Guarantee is not less than Rs.1 (one) lakh. Such Bank Guarantee shall be issued by a scheduled bank in India acceptable to the OWNER and shall be strictly in the format prescribed by the OWNER for the specific purpose for which the Bank Guarantee is required to be furnished.

4.20(a) Each tenderer/bidder shall give a declaration in the prescribed format annexed to the Form of Tender that he/it/they is/are not under any blacklist declared by the OWNER or by any Department of the State of Central Government or by any other Public Sector Organization and that there is no inquiry in respect of any corrupt or fraudulent practice pending against him/it/them. In case he/it/they are under any such list, or any inquiry is pending he/it/they shall in the declaration give full details thereof. Such declaration in respect of a partnership firm or association of persons shall cover every partner or member of the association, and in the case of company, shall cover every Director and Principal Shareholder of the Company and any Holding Company and/or subsidiary Company(ies) if any.

(b) If a tenderer is on any such list or if any such inquiry is pending against it/him/them or if the Bidder makes a false declaration, the OWNER reserves the right to reject the Bid, and if the Bid has resulted into a contract, the contract is liable to be terminated pursuant to the provisions of Clause 7.0.1.0 of the General Conditions of Contract.

4.21 In case pre-qualification of potential bidders/tenderers had been undertaken earlier and completed for the work, only bids from pre-qualified bidders will be considered for evaluation and award of the contract. It shall be incumbent on the tenderer to submit necessary evidence of having been pre-qualified for the particular job in question or part thereof, by submitting copies of intimation received from the OWNER/consultant intimating about their being pre qualified.

4.22. In case no pre-qualification of bidder/tenderers had been undertaken by the OWNER/consultant, the tenderer shall include full details in support of their capacity, capability and financial standing for taking up and completing the work successfully.

4.23. Each tenderer can submit only one tender bid for one package. The names of specialized sub-contractor(s) may, however, appear in different offers submitted by different tenderers.

(a) It is clarified that a person shall be deemed to have submitted more than one bid if a person bids in an individual or proprietorship format and/or in a partnership or association of persons format and/or in a Company format.

(b) A company shall for this purpose include any artificial person whether constituted under the laws of Indian or of any other country.

(c) A person shall be deemed to have bid in a partnership format or in association of persons format if he is a partner of the firm which has submitted the bid or is a member of any association of persons, which has submitted a bid.

(d) A person shall be deemed to have bid in a company format if, the person holds more than 10% (ten percent) for the voting share capital of the company which has submitted a bid, or is a Director of the company which has submitted a bid, or holds more than 10% (ten

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

percent) of voting share capital and/or is a Director of a holding Company which has submitted the bid.

5.0 Earnest Money

5.1 The tenderer shall, as a condition for the consideration of the tender, pay the sum specified in Invitation to Tender in the manner specified therein. In the case of cash deposit, he shall attach the official receipt with the tender. The tender is liable to be rejected for failure to deposit money in the manner aforesaid or for failure to furnish proof of having deposited earnest money along with the tender.

5.2 The Earnest Money of unsuccessful tenderer(s) shall be refunded without interest only after the award of the work is finalized.

5.3 The Earnest Money deposited by a successful tenderer shall be forfeited if the successful tenderer fails to deposit or furnish the requisite Security deposit as specified in the General Conditions of Contract and/or fails to commence work at each job site within 10 (ten) days of handing over the job or any part thereof to him and/or fails to execute the contract in accordance with the Form of Contract within 10(ten) days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance in this behalf from the ONWER or within such extended period as may be permitted by the OWNER for the purpose.

5.4 (a) A tenderer who has submitted his/it/their bid shall not be permitted to alter/amend or withdraw his/it/their bid after submission of bid, notwithstanding that the bid(s) has/have not yet been opened.

(b) A tenderer who purports to alter/modify or withdraw his/its/their bid/offer after submission, within the period during which he/it/they promised to keep his/its/their bid valid, shall be liable to have his/its/their tender rejected and his/its/their Earnest Money deposit or Bank Guarantee submitted by way of Earnest Money forfeited / encashed.

(c) A bidder who offers unsolicited reduction in the price offer whether before or after the opening of the price part of the tender(s)/bid(s) shall be liable to have his/its /their bid(s) rejected. Bidders may, however, at any stage offer a reduction if such reduction is solicited or if the OWNER gives the Bidder an opportunity to offer such reduction.

6.0 Cost of Preparation and Submission of Bids

6.1 The tenderer shall prepare the tender at his/its/their own risk and shall bear all the costs of preparing and submitting his/its/their tenders, as well as all other costs of tendering for the work and the OWNER shall take no liability for these costs.

7.0 Addenda

7.1 Addenda to the Tender Documents may be issued prior to the date of opening of the tender (and in the case of 2(two) bid system, prior to the date of opening the price part of the bid) to clarify documents or to reflect modifications in the design or contract terms.

7.2 Such addendum(s) issued shall be distributed in duplicate, to each person or organization to whom Tender Documents have been issued. Each recipient will retain one signed copy of such addendum(s) for submission alongwith his tender and return one signed copy to the authority inviting tenders as acknowledgement of receipt of the addendum. All such addendum(s) issued shall form part of Tender Documents.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  nauvata CONSULTANTS |
|--|---|--|

8.0 Retired Company Directors

8.1 No Director of the OWNER is allowed to tender for a period of 2 (two) years after his retirement from the employment of the OWNER, without the previous permission of the OWNER. The Contract if awarded is liable to be cancelled if the tenderer is found at any time to be such a person and has not obtained the permission of the OWNER before submission of the tender. Any tender by a person aforesaid shall carry a disclosure thereof on the tender, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the document by which the requisite consent is given. Such disqualifications shall apply to every partner of a partnership firm.

8.2 The tenderer is required to state whether he is a relative of any Director of the OWNER, or whether the tenderer is a firm, whether a Director of the OWNER or relative of such Director is a partner in the firm, or whether the tenderer is a Company, whether a Director of the OWNER or relative of such Director is a substantial member holding more than 10% (ten percent) of the paid up capital in the Company, or a Director of the Company.

9.0 Quotations

9.1 The tenderer shall quote for the jobs on the basis of the items entered in the Form of Schedule of Rates, and shall quote separately for each and every item(s) entered in the Form of Schedule of rates.

9.2 The prices quoted shall be all inclusive as proved for in respect of Schedule of Rates in the General Conditions of Contract and the OWNER shall not entertain any claim(s) for enhancement of the price(s) on any account whatsoever.

10.0 Information



10.1 The information given in the Tender Documents and the Plans and Drawings forming part thereof is merely intended as a general information without undertaking on the part of the OWNER as to their accuracy and without obligation relative thereto upon the OWNER. The tenderers are expected to conduct their own surveys and investigations prior to tendering.

10.2 All information disclosed to the tenderers by way of the Tender Documents shall be considered confidential and shall not be disclosed to any party by the tenderers except as may be necessary for carrying out the work. Where it is found that any tenderer has violated and has disclosed sensitive and vital information impugning on the security of the installation/national security, necessary action, as may be called for, may be taken against the tenderer concerned in addition to his being liable to be black listed and/or barred from participating in future bids.

10.3 The tenderer shall before tendering and shall be deemed before tendering to have undertaken a thorough study of the proposed work, the job site(s) involved, the site conditions, soil conditions, the terrain, the climatic conditions, the labour, power, material and equipment availability and transport and communications facilities, the availability and transport suitability or borrow areas, the availability of land for right of way and temporary office and accommodations, quarters, and all other facts and facilities necessary or relevant for the formulation of the tender, supply of materials and the performance of the work. Without prejudice to the foregoing, the tenderers may be allowed access to any information regarding the site of the work, the investigations conducted relative thereto, such as soil investigation etc. But, these shall be only indicative in nature and the tenderers are expected to collect their own data for preparation and submission of their tender. Any claim at a later date based on either incorrectness or inadequacy of the information/data made available by the OWNER/consultant to a tenderer shall not be entertained. The OWNER/consultant shall be fully absolved of any and all liabilities in this regard.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 10.4 In case the OWNER/consultant decides to have a pre-bid conference to clarify any issues, necessary intimation with adequate notice will be sent to the intending tenderers. Brief summary of the queries raised by the attending tenderers and the clarifications given by the OWNER/consultant respect thereof, as well as any further information which the OWNER/consultant choose to furnish to the tenderers, in the form of Minutes of the Meeting or Addendum, which shall form a part of the Tender Documents, unless otherwise specified.
- 10.5 All communication from the OWNER/consultant to the tenderers shall be sent by speed post/courier as may be applicable. The tenderers must acknowledge each and every communication sent by the OWNER/consultant the duplicate copy or the Xerox copy of the said communication duly signed by the Tender(s) in token of receipt. Wherever feasible, communications may be sent by Fax/E-mail also followed by confirmatory copies by post.
- 10.6 The OWNER/consultant may, at his discretion, call for technical/commercial clarification or any other clarifications required, from any Tenderer(s), in respect of his/their tender(s).
- 10.7 The OWNER reserves the right to consider/evaluate only substantially responsive tenders. A substantially responsive tender is one, which, in the opinion of the OWNER (which shall be final and binding on the Tenderer(s)), substantially conforms to all the terms, conditions, specifications and requirements of the Tender Document without material deviations or reservations in respect of any of the following:
- a) scope, quality or performance of the work;
 - b) OWNER's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the contract as per the tender documentation;
 - c) Such deviations the correction of which would affect the competitive position of the other tenderers, who have submitted substantially responsive bids;
 - d) Any tender unaccompanied by the earnest money in a form which is not acceptable as per the Tender Documents, falling short of the requirement of the Tender Document, shall be liable for rejection.
- 10.8 Bidders are expected to bid strictly on the format and subject to the terms and conditions specified in the Tender Documents. Any bid containing any deviation which in the sole opinion of the OWNER is material, or which in the opinion of the OWNER cannot be evaluated so as to place other bidders at a disadvantage, shall be liable to have his/its/their bid rejected.
- 10.9 In case any bidder/tenderer considers it inevitable on unavoidable to make certain deviations from requirements and stipulations of the Tender Document, such bidder/tenderer shall bring out the same separately and prominently in a separate statement enclosed with the tender (or techno-commercial part of the tender in case of two part tenders) so as to make it prominently noticeable by the authority opening the tender. Such a statement should clearly indicate the particular page number, clause, or section of the Tender Document deviated from, the scope and extent of the deviations and explanation as to why the said deviation is considered inevitable or unavoidable in the view of the tenderer.
- 11.0 Collusive or Fraudulent tenders
- 11.1 In case it appears to the OWNER, after examining the tenders received, that any 2 (two) or more tenders are collusive or otherwise manipulated to the disadvantage of the OWNER and against the spirit of ethical competition, the OWNER reserves the right to summarily reject such tenders. It shall not be incumbent on the OWNER to prove any collusion or other malpractice in this regard.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

12.0 Signing of the Contract

- 12.1 The successful tenderers shall be required to execute a formal contract in accordance with the Form of Contract within 10 (ten) days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the OWNER, or such extended time as may be permitted by the OWNER for the purpose to do so.

For and on behalf of
Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, Mangaluru

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

PROFORMA OF DECLARATION OF BLACK LISTING/HOLIDAY LISTING

In the case of a Proprietary Concern:

I hereby declare that neither I in my personal name or in the name of my Proprietary concern M/s. _____ which is submitting the accompanying Bid/Tender nor any other concern in which I am proprietor nor any partnership firm in which I am involved as a Managing Partner have been placed on black list or holiday list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

In the case of a Partnership Firm:

We hereby declare that neither we, M/s. _____, submitting the accompanying Bid/Tender nor any partner involved in the management of the said firm either in his individual capacity or as proprietor or managing partner of any firm or concern have or has been placed on blacklist or holiday list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

In the case of company:

We hereby declare that we have not been placed on any holiday list or black list declared by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry (presently the Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas), except as indicated below:

(Here give particulars of blacklisting or holiday listing, and in absence thereof state "NIL")

It is understood that if this declaration is found to be false in any particular, Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited or its Administrative Ministry, shall have the right to reject my/our bid, and if the bid has resulted in a contract, the contract is liable to be terminated.

Signature of Bidder: _____

Name of Signatory: _____

Place:

Date:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

EQUIPMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

(To be furnished with the Tender)

The tenderer shall specify in the form given below the list of equipment owned by the tenderer, which shall be used for the work if awarded to the tenderer.

| Type | Number | Make | Capacity | Location | Owner |
|------|--------|------|----------|----------|-------|
|------|--------|------|----------|----------|-------|

Signature of Tenderer

Name and Address of The Tenderer

EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

(To be furnished with the Tender)

The Tenderer has completed the following similar Construction Projects in the last five years:

| Type | Owner | Value | Year Completed |
|------|-------|-------|----------------|
|------|-------|-------|----------------|

Signature of Tenderer

Name and Address of The Tenderer

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM OF TENDER

(To be filled up by the Tenderer)

For Price Bid

Serial No.

Date:

From

To

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Mangalore

Tender No. _____

Having examined the Tender Documents consisting of the Notice inviting Tender, General Instruction of Tenderer, General Conditions of Contract, Special Instructions to Tenderers, Special Conditions of Contract, specifications, plans, drawings, time-schedule, form of Contract, form of tender, form of Schedule of Rates and Addendum (s) to Bidding Document having understood the provisions of the said Tender Documents and having thoroughly studied the requirements of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., relating to the work tendered for in connection with the construction of (Name of Refinery/ Project , Mangalore”, and having conducted a thorough study of the job site(s) involved, the site conditions, soil conditions, the climatic conditions, labour, power, water, material and equipment availability, the transport and communication facility, the availability and suitability of borrow areas, the availability of land for right-of-way and temporary office and accommodation quarters and all other factors and facilities and things whatsoever necessary or relative to the formulation of the tender and the performance of work. I/We hereby submit our tender offer for the performance of the proposed work in accordance with the terms and conditions and within the time mentioned in the Tender Documents at the rate(s) quoted by me/us in the accompanying schedules of rates based on the form of schedule (s) of Rates included within the Tender documents and arrived at a Total Contract Value of **(as quoted in E-tendering Portal)**

based on an application of the rates tendered in the accompanying Schedule(s) of Rates to the relative quantities indicated in the form of Schedule (s) of Rates forming part of the Tender Documents.

If the work or any part thereof is awarded to me/us, I/We undertake to perform the work in accordance with the contract document as defined in Form of contract forming part of the Tender Documents and accept the terms and conditions of Contract as laid down therein, and undertake within 10 (ten) days of receipt of Acceptance / Award of Tender to pay to and/or deposit with the Accounts Officer, Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., Mangalore, a sum which, together with the amount of Earnest Money deposited by me/us in terms hereof, shall make Rupees/- (Rupees.....) as specified in the Acceptance / Award of Tender for the purpose of security deposit, by any one or more of

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

the modes of payments specified in the general conditions of contract, and to commence work at each job site(s) involved within 10 (ten) days of handing over the job site or any part thereof to me/us, and to sign, the formal contract in terms of the form of contract forming part of Tender Documents, within 10 (ten) days of receipt of Letter of Acceptance / Award from or on behalf of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., in this behalf failing which Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd., shall be at liberty, without further reference to me/us and without prejudice to any of its rights or remedies, to terminate the contract and/or to forfeit the Earnest Money deposited in terms hereof.

In consideration of the sum of Rupee 1/- (Rupee one only) paid to me/us by Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., by adjustment in the price of Tender Documents, I/We further undertake to keep my/our this tender offer open for a period of not less than 4/6 (four/six) months from the Schedule date of opening of Tender as specified in the General Instructions to tenderers forming part of the Tender Documents.

I/We hereby further state that I/We/None of us (in the case of partnership firm) was/were employed as Directors of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof or I/We hereby declare that I/Sri....., one of our partners in the case of a partnership firm, was employed as a Director in the Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd. during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof and that I/Sri..... have/has obtained previous permission of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., to participate in this tender.

I/We have annexed to this tender the following documents:

- (xi) Schedule of Rates in the prescribed form:
- (xii) Original Power of Attorney or proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender OR copy of Power of Attorney or duly attested by a Gazetted Officer in proof of authority of the person who has signed the tender;
- (xiii) Original Income-tax Clearance certificate OR copy of Income-tax Clearance Certificate duly attested by a Gazetted Officer;
- (xiv) Original Sales Tax Clearance Certificate OR copy of Sales-tax Clearance Certificate duly attested by a Gazetted Officer;
- (xv) Information regarding tenderer in the form annexed to the Form of Tender;
- (xvi) Information regarding experience of work of a comparable nature in the form annexed to Form of Tender;
- (xvii) Information regarding construction organization and equipment in for form annexed to the Form of Tender;
- (xviii) Solvency Certificate from a Nationalized/Scheduled Bank:
- (xix) Set of Tender Documents, as issued duly signed;
- (xx) Any additional documents as listed below;

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी पी ई सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

I/We hereby undertake that the statements made herein and the information given in the Annexures referred to above are true in all respects and that in the event of any such statement or information being found to be incorrect in any particular, the same may be construed to be mis-representation entitling Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd.to avoid any resultant contract.

I/We further undertake as and when called upon by Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., to produce, for its inspection, original(s) of the document(s) of which copies have been annexed hereto.

I/We confirm having deposited Earnest Money of Rs.....
 (Rupees.....) as detailed hereunder: (strike-off whichever is not applicable.)

By Demand Draft No..... Dated..... Drawn.....
 Bank..... Branch.....attached hereto)

Dated this day of20XX.

Yours faithfully,

Signature(s) of the Tenderer (s)

Witness (Signature)

Name in block letters

Address

Occupation:

Name and designation of authorised person signing the tender on behalf of the tender (s).

Full name and address of the tenderer(s).

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM OF TENDER

(To be filled up by the Tenderer)

For Commercial Bid

Serial No.

Date:

From

To

Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Mangalore

Tender No. _____

Dear Sirs,

Having examined the Tender Documents consisting of the Tender Notice, General Instructions to Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Instructions to Tenderers, Special conditions of Contract, Specifications, Plans (Exhibits _____ to _____), Drawings (Exhibits _____ to _____) Time Schedule, Form of Contract, Form of Schedule of rates, and Addendum (a) to the Tender Documents, and having understood the provisions of the said Tender Documents and having thoroughly studied the requirements of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, relative to the work tendered for in connection with the _____ (Name of the Refinery/Project) and having conducted a thorough study of the job site(s) involved, the site conditions, soil conditions, the climatic conditions, labour, power, water, material and equipment availability, the transport and communication facilities, the availability and suitability of borrow areas, the availability of land for right of way and temporary office accommodation and quarters and all other facilities and things whatsoever necessary for or relative to the formulation of the tender of the performance of work, I/we hereby submit my/our tender offer for the performance of proposed work in accordance with the terms and conditions and within the time mentioned in the Tender Documents.

In consideration of the sum of Rupee 1/- (Rupee one) only paid to me/us by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, by adjustment in the price of Tender Documents, I We further undertake to keep my/our this tender offer open for a period of not less than 4 (four) months from the schedule date of opening of Tenders as specified in the General Instructions to Tenderer forming part of the Tender Documents:

I/ We hereby further state that I/We/None of us (in the case of partnership firm) and none of our Directors (in the case of a Company) was/were employed as Directors of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, during the period of 2(two) years immediately preceding the date hereof OR I/We hereby declare that I/Shri _____ one of our partners (in case of partnership firm/Directors in the case of a company) was employed as a Director in Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, during the period of 2 (two) years immediately preceding the date hereof and that I/Shri _____ have/has obtained previous permission of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, to make this tender .

I/We have annexed to this Bid the following documents:

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- (i) Schedule or Rates in the prescribed form.
- (ii) Original Power of Attorney or other proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender OR copy of Power of Attorney attested by a Gazetted Officer or a Notary Public in proof of authority of the person who has signed the Tender.
- (iii) Original Income-tax clearance certificate OR copy of Income-Tax Clearance certificate duly attested by Gazetted Officer/Notary Public.
- (iv) Information regarding tenderer in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (v) Information regarding experience of the tenderer in the performance of work of a comparable nature in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (vi) Information regarding construction organization and equipment in the form annexed to the Form of Tender.
- (vii) Solvency Certificate from a Nationalized/Scheduled bank.
- (viii) Set of Tender Documents, as issued duly signed.
- (ix) Additional Documents as listed below.

I/We hereby undertake that the statements made herein/information given in the Annexures referred to above are true in all respects and that in the event of any such statement or information being found to be incorrect in any particular, the same may be construed to be a misrepresentation entitling Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, to avoid any resultant contract.

I/We further undertake as and when called upon by Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited to produce, for its inspection, original(s) of the document(s) of which copies have been annexed hereto.

I/We confirm having deposited earnest Money of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) as detailed hereunder (Strike off whichever is not applicable).

(Signature(s) of the Tenderer(s))

Name & Designation of Authorized person
Singing the Tender on behalf of The Tenderer(s)

Full Name and address of the Bidder(s)

Witness:

Signature

Name:

Occupation:

Name & Designation of Authorized person
Singing the Tender on behalf of The Tenderer(s)

Full Name and address of the Bidder(s)

Witness:

Signature

Name:

Occupation:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

INFORMATION ABOUT TENDERER

(To be furnished with Tender)

1. In case of Individual
 - 1.10 Name of Business:
 - 1.11 Whether his business is registered:
 - 1.12 Date of Commencement of business:
 - 1.13 Whether he pays Income Tax over Rs.10,000/- per year:
 - 1.14 Whether he is a Director or is related to any Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 1.15 Permanent Account Number:
 - 1.16 What are his profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of the audited balance Sheets and Profit & Loss account for the past 3 (three) years:
 - 1.17 What are his concurrent job commitments:
 - 1.18 How does he propose to finance the work if awarded to him:

2. In case of Partnership
 - 2.10 Name of Partners:
 - 2.11 Whether the partnership is registered:
 - 2.12 Date of establishment of firm:
 - 2.13 If each of the partner of the firm pays Income tax over rs.10,000/- a year and if not, which of them pays the same:
 - 2.14 Whether any partner of the firm is a Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 2.15 Permanent Account Number:
 - 2.16 What are the firm's profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account for the past 3 (three) years:
 - 2.17 What are the firm's concurrent job commitments:
 - 2.18 How does the firm propose to finance the work if awarded to him:

3. In case of Limited Company or Company Limited by Guarantees:
 - 3.10 Amount of paid up capital:
 - 3.11 Name of Directors:
 - 3.12 Date of registration of Company:
 - 3.13 Copies of the Balance Sheet of the company of the last two years:
 - 3.14 Whether any of the Directors of the Company is a Director or is related to any Director of MRPL present or retired within the past 2 years.
 - 3.15 Permanent Account Number:
 - 3.16 What are the Company's profits/losses for the past 3 (three) years with a copy of the audited Balance Sheet for the past 3 (three) years
 - 3.17 What are the company's concurrent job commitments:
 - 3.18 How does the Company propose to finance the work if awarded to it:

NOTE: Reference is also invited to Clause 9.0 of General Instruction to the Tenderers forming part of GCC.

Signature of Tenderer

Name & Address of the Tenderer

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

FORM OF CONTRACT

(To be executed on a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value)

THIS CONTRACT made at Mangalore this day of20..... BETWEEN MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED, registered in India under the Indian Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at (Hereinafter referred to as the "Owner which expression shall include its successors and assigns) of the One part AND *

.....* carrying on business in sole proprietorship / *carrying on business in partnership under the name and style of

...../ * a Company registered in India under the Indian Companies Act * 1913/1956, having its Registered Office at(hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" which expression shall include *his/*their* its executors, administrator, representatives and permitted assigns / *successors and permitted assigns) of the other part:

WHEREAS

The Owner desires to get executed certain work more specifically mentioned and described in the contract documents (hereinafter called the "work" which expression shall include all amendments therein and/or modifications thereof) and has accepted the tender of the Contractor for the said work:

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS CONTRACT WITNESSETH as follows:

ARTICLE – 1

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 1.1 The following documents shall constitute the contract documents, namely :
- (a) This form of contract duly executed.
 - (b) Original tender documents as defined in the instructions to the Bidders.
 - (c) Acceptance Award of Tender
 - (d) Further Amendment(s) /Corrigendum.
- 1.2 A copy each of the Tender Documents annexed hereto and the said copies have been collectively marked Annexure – I while a copy of the Acceptance Award of Tender and Annexures thereto and hereto annexed and marked Annexure II (*A copy / * copies of the further Amendment / Amendments arrived at *is/*are annexed hereto and* collectively marked Annexure – III).

ARTICLE – 2

WORK TO BE PERFORMED

- 2.1 The Contractor shall perform the said work upon the terms and conditions and within the time specified in the contract documents.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata <small>ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS & INTERIORS</small> |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

ARTICLE – 3

COMPENSATION

- 3.1 Subject to and upon the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents the Owner shall pay Contractor Compensation as specified in the Contract document upon the satisfactory performance of the said work and or otherwise as specified in the contract document.

ARTICLE- 4

JURISDICTION

- 4.1 Notwithstanding any other court or courts having jurisdiction to decide the question conforming the subject matter of the reference if the same had been a subject matter of a suit and all actions and proceedings arising out of or relative to the contract (including any Arbitration in terms thereof) shall lie only in the Court of empowered civil jurisdiction in this behalf atMangalore, Karnataka) and only the said court shall have jurisdiction to entertain and try any such action(s) and/or proceedings to the exclusion of all other courts.

ARTICLE- 5

ENTIRE CONTRACT

- 5.1 The Contract document mentioned in Article – I hereof embody the entire contract between the parties hereto, and the parties declare that in entering this contract they do not rely upon any previous representation whether expressed or implied and whether written or oral or any inducement, understanding or agreement of any kind not included within the contract document and all prior negotiations, representation, contracts, and/or Agreements and understandings are hereby canceled.

ARTICLEARTICLE-6

NOTICES

- 6.1 Subject to any provisions in the contract documents, any notice, order or communication sought to be served by the Contractor on the Owner with reference to the contract shall be deemed to have been sufficiently served upon the Owner (notwithstanding any enabling provisions under any law to the contrary) only if delivered by hand or by Registered Post Acknowledgement Due to the Engineer-In-Charge as defined in the General Conditions of Contract.
- 6.2 Without prejudice to any other mode of service provided for in the contract document or otherwise available to the Owner, any notice, order or other communication sought to be served by the Owner or on the Contractor with reference to the contract, shall be deemed to have been sufficiently served if delivered by hand or through Registered Post Acknowledgement Due to the principal office of the Contractor at

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

ARTICLE – 7

WAIVER

- 7.1 No failure or delay by the Owner in enforcing any right or remedy of the Owner in terms of contract of any obligation or liability of the Contractor in terms thereof shall be deemed to be a waiver of such right, remedy, obligation or liability, as the case may be, by the Owner and notwithstanding such failure or delay, the Owner shall be entitled at any time to enforce such right, remedy, obligation or liability, as the case may be.

ARTICLE – 8

NON – ASSIGNABILITTY

- 8.1 The contract and benefits and thereof shall be strictly personal to the Contractor and shall not on any account be assignable or transferable by the Contractor.

ARTICLE – 9

LANGUAGE OF CONTRACT AND COMMUNICATION

- 9.1 The language of the Contract shall be English and all communications, drawings, design, data, information codes specifications and other document whatsoever supporting the bid or otherwise exchanged under the Contract shall be in English. In the event that any technical documentation is in any language other than English, the document should be translated and presented to the OWNER/Engineer-in-Charge in English and English document/translated document shall be regarded as the only authentic document.

ARTICLE 10

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA NOT LIABLE

- 10.1 It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER that the OWNER is entering into this agreement solely on its own behalf and not on behalf of any other person or entity. In particular, it is expressly understood and agreed that the Government of India is not a party to this agreement and has no liabilities, obligations or rights there under. It is expressly understood and agreed that the OWNER is a independent legal entity with power and authority to enter into contracts, solely in its behalf under the applicable laws of India and general principles of Contract Law. The CONTRACTOR expressly agrees, acknowledges and understands that the OWNER is not an agent, representative or delegate of the Government of India. It is further understood and agreed that the Government of India is not and shall not be liable for any acts, omissions, commissions, breaches or other

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

wrongs arising out of the Contract. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR hereby expressly waives, releases and foregoes any and all actions or claims, including cross claims, impleader claims or counter claims against the Government of India arising out of this Contract and covenants not to sue the Government of India on any matter, claim, cause or action or thing whatsoever arising out of or under this Contract.

ARTICLE 11

NO LIABILITY ON DIRECTOR AND EMPLOYEE

- 11.1 No Director, employee, consultant or agent of the OWNER or other person representing the OWNER or acting on behalf of the OWNER in or pursuant to the Contract or in the discharge of any obligation to the OWNER under the Contract or otherwise in relation to the Contract shall have any personal liability to the CONTRACTOR or any Sub-Contractor, agent, representative, director or employee of the CONTRACTOR or to any other person acting for or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR and the CONTRACTOR on its own behalf and on behalf of the Sub-Contractors, directors, employees, agents and representatives hereby waives and disclaims any and all right of action which it or they may have whether undertort or Contract or otherwise against the OWNER or any director, employee, agent, consultant or representative of the OWNER for act of omission or commission done or omitted to be done.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of
Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Ltd.,

By

In the presence of

1.

2.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of

(Contractor)

By

(this day of 202)

in the presence of

1.

2.

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata <small>ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY & SERVICES</small> |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT/PERFORMANCE BOND

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the following prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit/PBG/SD/Mobilisation advance shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of "Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited" shall be in paper form and also be made available under the "Structured Financial Messaging System" (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary's Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925

SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances

(To be executed ON NON-JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER OF APPROPRIATE VALUE)

Ref: Bank Guarantee No.....
Date.....

To:

M/s. Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd.,
Regd. Office: Kuthethur P.O
Katipalla, Mangalore 575 030

Dear Sir,

- In consideration of Mangalore Refinery And Petrochemicals Ltd., having its Registered Office at..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Company" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include all its successors, administrators, executors) and having entered into a contract dated (hereinafter called the "Contract" which expression shall include all the amendments thereto) with M/s. having its Head/Registered Office at..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" (which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, shall include all its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) and the contract having been unequivocally accepted by the Contractor resulting in a contract bearing No..... dated..... Valued at for (scope of work)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

..... and the Company having agreed that the Contractor shall furnish to the Company a performance guarantee for the faithful performance of the entire contract to the extent of % of the contract price, i.e. Rs..... (in word) we (bank)..... having its Registered Office at..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Bank" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include all its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) do hereby guarantee and undertake to pay on demand to the Company any money or all moneys to the extent of Rs..... (Rupees) in aggregate at any time without any demur, reservation, recourse, contest or protest and/or without any reference to the Contractor. Any such demand made, by the Company on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference between the Company and the Contractor or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority. We agree that Guarantee herein contained shall be irrevocable and shall continue to be enforceable till it is discharged by the Company in writing.

2. The Company shall have the fullest liberty, without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee from time to time, to extend the time for performance of the contract by the Contractor, or vary the terms of the Contract. The Company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting this Guarantee to postpone, from time to time, the exercise of power vested in them or of any right which they might have against the Contractor and to exercise the same at any time in any manner and either to enforce, or to forbear from enforcing, any covenants contained or implied in the contract between the Company and the Contractor or any other course or remedy or security available to the Company. The Bank shall not be released of its obligations under these presents by any exercise by the Company of its liberty with reference to matters aforesaid or any of them or by reason of any other act or forbearance or other act or forbearance of other acts of Company or any other indulgence shown by the Company or by any other matter or thing whatsoever, which under law would, but for this provision, have the effect of relieving the Bank.
3. The Bank also agrees that the Company at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance, without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that Company may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.
4. The Bank further agrees that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force during the period that is taken for the performance of the contract and it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Company under or by virtue of this contract have been fully paid and claim satisfied or discharged or till the Company discharges the Guarantee in writing.
5. We further agree that as between us and Company for the purpose of this Guarantee any notice given to us by the Company and any amount claimed in such notice by the Company that the money is payable by the Contractor and any amount claimed in such notice by the Company shall be conclusive and binding on us notwithstanding any difference between the Company and the Contractor or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority. We further agree that this Guarantee shall not be affected by any change in our Constitution or that of the Contractor or in the Constitution of the Company. We also undertake not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

6. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove, our liability under this Guarantee is limited to Rs..... (Rupees) in aggregate and it shall remain in full force upto and including sixty days after unless extended further, from time to time, for such period as may be instructed in writing by M/S..... on whose behalf this Guarantee has been given, in which case it shall remain in full force upto and including 60 days after extended date. Any claim under this Guarantee must be received by us before the expiry of the 90 days from or before the expiry of the 90 days from the extended date. If no such claim has been received by us within the sixty days after the said date/extended date, the Company's right under this guarantee will cease. However, if such a claim has been received by us within and upto ninety days after the said date/extended date, all the Company's rights under this Guarantee shall be valid and shall not cease until we have satisfied that claim.

The bank doth hereby that Shri (designation) Who is authorized this Guarantee / Undertaking on behalf of the bank and to bind the bank thereby Dated this Day of200....

WITNESS:

(SIGNATURE)

(SIGNATURE)

(NAME)

(NAME)

(OFFICIALADDRESS)

(Designation with Bank Stamp)

_____ Attorney as per power of

Attorney No.....

Dated:.....

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the following prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit/PBG/SD/Mobilisation advance shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of "Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited" shall be in paper form and also be made available under the "Structured Financial Messaging System" (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary's Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925

SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances

(FOR EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT AS APPLICABLE)
(On non-judicial paper of appropriate value)

To
Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Mangalore

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited, having its Registered Office at Kuthethoor P.O Via Katipalla, Mangalore - (hereinafter called "the Owner" which expression shall include its successors and assigns), having agreed inter alia to consider the tender of (Name of the Tenderer) having its Head Office/Registered Office at (Address of the Tenderer) (hereinafter called the "Tenderer" which expression shall include its successors and assigns), for the work of (Name of the Project/ Work) at to be awarded under Tender No. Upon the Tenderer furnishing an undertaking from the Bank as hereinafter appearing in lieu of cash deposit of the Earnest Money.

We (Name of the Bank), a Bank Constituted/Registered under the Act, having our Head Office/Registered Office at

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

(hereinafter called the “Bank” which expression shall include its successors and assigns), at the request of the Tenderer and with the intent to bind the Bank and its successors and assigns do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay the Owner at Mangalore forthwith on first demand without protest or demur or proof or satisfaction or condition and without reference to the Tenderer, all sums payable by the Tenderer as and by way of Earnest Money to the Owner, upto an aggregate limit of (Amount in figures and words).

AND THE BANK DOTH HEREBY FURTHER AGREES AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 This Guarantee/Undertaking shall be a continuing guarantee and shall remain in full force and effect for all claims or demands made by the Owner on the Bank until the Owner discharges this Guarantee/Undertaking subject, however, that the Owner shall have no claims under this Guarantee/Undertaking after the midnight of200..... or any written extension(s) thereof.

PROVIDED that if the aforesaid work tendered for or any part thereof shall be awarded to the Tenderer on or before the said date, whether on the basis of accompanying tender or any other basis, then the validity of this guarantee/undertaking shall stand automatically extended for all claims and demands made by the Owner for further three months.

- 2 The Owner shall have the fullest liberty without reference to the Bank and without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee/Undertaking at any time and/or from time to time any wise to postpone and/or vary any of the powers, rights, and obligations exercisable by the Owner against the Tenderer and either to enforce or to forbear from enforcing all or any of the terms and conditions of or governing the said Tender and/or any contract consequent upon any award of work or the said Earnest Money Deposit or the securities available to the Owner or any of them and the Bank shall not be released from its liability under these Presents and the Liability of the Bank hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any exercise by the Owner of the liberty with reference to any or all the matters aforesaid or by reason of any other act, matter or thing whatsoever which under law relating to the sureties or otherwise which could, but for this provision have the effect of releasing the Bank from all or any of its obligations hereunder or any part thereof, and the Bank specifically waives any and all contrary rights whatsoever.
- 3 It shall not be necessary for the Owner to proceed against the Tenderer before proceeding against the Bank and the Guarantee/Undertaking herein contained shall be enforceable against the Bank as principal debtor notwithstanding the existence of any other undertaking or security for any indebtedness of the Tenderer to the Owner and notwithstanding that any such security shall at the time when claim is made against the Bank or proceedings taken against the Bank hereunder, be outstanding or unrealised.
- 4 The amount stated by the Owner in any demand, claim or notice made with reference to this guarantee shall as between the Bank and the Owner for the purpose of these Presents be conclusive of the amount payable by the Bank to the Owner hereunder.
- 5 The liability of the Bank to the Owner under this Guarantee/Undertaking shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the existence of any difference or dispute between the Tenderer and the Owner, the Tenderer and the Bank and/or the Bank and the Owner or otherwise howsoever touching these Presents or the liability of the Tenderer to the Owner, and notwithstanding the existence of any instructions or purported instructions by the Tenderer or any other person to the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Bank not to pay or for any cause withhold or defer payment to the Owner under these Presents, with the intent that notwithstanding the existing of such difference, dispute or instructions, the Bank shall be and remain liable to make payment to the Owner in terms thereof.

- 6 This Guarantee/Undertaking shall not be determined or affected by the liquidation or winding up or dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer or any change in the legal constitution of the Bank or the Owner.
- 7 Without prejudice to any other mode of service, a demand or claim or other communication may be transmitted by the Owner to the Bank either by post or by fax. If transmitted by fax, the transmission shall be complete as soon as acknowledged by the Bank.
- 8 Notwithstanding anything contained herein:
- i) The Bank's liability under this guarantee/undertaking shall not exceed (Amount in figures & words);
 - ii) The guarantee/undertaking shall remain in force upto_____ and any extension(s) thereof; and
 - iii) The Bank shall be released and discharged from all liability under this guarantee/undertaking unless a written claim or demand is issued to the Bank on or before_____ or the date of expiry of any extension(s) thereof if this guarantee/undertaking has been extended.

The Bank doth hereby declare that Shri_____ (designation)_____ who is authorised to sign this Guarantee/Undertaking on behalf of the Bank and to bind the Bank thereby.

This_____ day of _____ 20_____.

Yours faithfully

Signature:_____

Name & Designation:_____

Name of the Branch:_____

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

GUARANTEE AGAINST ADVANCE PAYMENT

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the following prescribed format if submitted against Earnest Money Deposit/PBG/SD/Mobilisation advance shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bank for the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of "Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited" shall be in paper form and also be made available under the "Structured Financial Messaging System" (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary's Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32 digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site, Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925

SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will not be accepted under any circumstances

(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value)

This deed of Guarantee made this day of between and wherever the context so required includes its successors and assigns hereinafter called 'The surety' and " a company registered under the Companies Act of 1956 and having its Registered Office at and wherever the context so required includes its successors and assigns, hereinafter called 'The Owner'.

Whereas M/s..... a Company registered under the Companies Act of 1956 having at its registered office at (wherever applicable) and wherever the context so requires includes its successors and assignees, hereinafter called 'the Contractor' has undertaken to on the terms and conditions mentioned in the

a) Letter of Acceptance / No
Dated.....

OR

b) Agreement No.....

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Dated.....

Referred to as " the said Contract",

And whereas the Owner has agreed to make an advance of Rs.....
(Rupees.....) being% value of the
contract on as provided in the contract as the said advance to the Contractor

AND WHEREAS the Contractor has agreed with the Owner authorizing him to deduct the said advance thereon under the terms of the said contract from the amount that becomes due and payable to the Contractor as per the terms and conditions described under the clause 'Terms and conditions of Payment' of the Contract on proper execution of the Contract.

Now this deed witnesseth that in consideration of the said advance or any balance thereof made by the Owner to the Contractor, the surety hereby GUARANTEES the payment of the said advance thereon by the Contractor, and undertakes to pay the Owner on demand the sum of Rs..... subject to the following conditions.

- a) "Surety hereby gives an irrevocable guarantee and declares that its liability under this bond shall extend to the payment of the whole of amount viz. Rs..... paid as advance as provided for in the contract "as the said advance".
- b) This Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect so long as the said advance or any part thereof remains outstanding and shall expire and become ineffectual only after the recovery of the entire sum of Rs..... covered by the guarantee and upon intimation thereof being given by the Owner to the Surety, in which event, the Surety shall be discharged by the Owner.
- c) The Surety shall not be discharged or released from the Guarantee by any arrangements made between the Owner and the Contractor with or without the consent of the Surety or by any alteration in the obligations of the parties or by any indulgence, forbearance, whether as to payment, time, performance or otherwise. This Guarantee / Undertaking shall not be determined or affected by the liquidation or winding up or dissolution or change of constitution or solvency of the Tenderer or any change in legal constitution of the Bank or Owner
- d) The Guarantee shall come into force from the date Contractor receives from the Owner the said advance i.e, - (specify the date).
- e) Notwithstanding anything stated above, the liability of the Surety under the guarantee is restricted to Rs..... (Rupees) and this guarantee will remain in force upto at the first instance. However, if the contract for which this guarantee is given is not completed or fully performed, the surety (bank) hereby agrees to further extend the Guarantee till such time as is required by the owner to fulfill the contract. The Bank shall be released and discharged from all liability under this guarantee / undertaking unless a written claim or demand is issued to the Bank on or before _____ or the date of expiry of any extension(s) thereof if this guarantee/undertaking has been extended

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Procedure to submit the BG - (for the information of the vendor)

BG should be strictly as per the format given in the tender document. Vendor should request their BG issuing bank to send the SFMS to our bank. Bank details are as under:

Bank Name - Union Bank of India. (Erstwhile Corporation Bank).

Branch Name – Kuthethoor, MRPL Site

IFSC Code - UBIN0905925

Email - cb0592@unionbankofindia.com

Phone - 08242279002

As per CVC (Central Vigilance Commission) guidelines, the original BG should be **directly sent to MRPL by the BG issuing bank with a copy of SFMS through registered post / courier.**

In case of BG is sent by the supplier, such BG will not be accepted till such time the BG issuing bank directly send to MRPL, a copy of BG duly attested by the bank. **Hence, it is advised to the supplier to arrange to send the BG through their BG issuing bank only to enable us to speed up processing of the BG.**

BG will be accepted and accounted only after getting the SFMS confirmation from our bank i.e. Union Bank of India.



Each page of the BG including stamp paper should have page number like 1 of 3, 2 of 3 so on.

Each page should have BG number.

Number of pages in the BG should be clearly mentioned in the forwarding letter of the Bank.

Above same procedure is applicable in case of amendment of BG also.

(Note: Communication details to be filled by the Bank for correspondence)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



मंगलूर रिफाइनरी एण्ड पेट्रोकेमिकल्स लिमिटेड
MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED

अनुसूची 'अ' के अंतर्गत भारत सरकार का उद्यम SCHEDULE 'A' GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE.
A SUBSIDIARY OF OIL AND NATURAL GAS CORPORATION LIMITED)
सीआईएन/ CIN : L23209KA1988GO1008959

पंजीकृत कार्यालय : कुत्थूर पोस्ट, चाया काटीपल्ला मंगलूर - 575 030 (भारत) दूरभाष: 0824-2270400, फैक्स: 0824-2271404, E-mail: mrplmr@mrpl.co.in
Regd. Office : Kuthethoor P.O. Via Katipalla, Mangaluru - 575 030 (India) Tel. : 0824-2270400 Fax : 0824-2271404 Website : www.mrpl.co.in
आई.एस.ओ. 9001, 14001 एवं 50001 प्रमाणित कंपनी AN ISO 9001, 14001 AND 50001 CERTIFIED COMPANY

To Whomsoever It May Concern

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: Bank Details of MRPL Union Bank of India, Kuthethoor Branch

To facilitate payment through electronic mode, we furnish the details of our Bank Account:

A. Vendor's / Customer's Particulars

1. Name of A/c Holder : Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited.
2. Address : Kuthethoor Post, Via Katipalla Mangalore – 575030

B. Bank Account Particulars

1. Name of A/c Holder : Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited.
2. Bank Account No. : 560101000026927
3. Account type : Cash Credit
4. Bank Name : Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank)
5. Branch Name : Kuthethoor, MRPL SITE
6. 11 digit IFS Code : UBIN0905925
7. 11 digit NEFT Code : UBIN0905925
8. MICR No. : 575026018
9. Bank Phone No. : 0824 – 2279002
10. Swift Code : UBININBBMAP

I/We hereby confirm that the above information are complete and also undertake to advise any changes to the above details.

For Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited.

Kumari Ravi
08/12/2020
Authorised Signatory

Certified that the particulars in SL No (B) above are correct as per our records.

कुत्थूर युनियन बैंक ऑफ इंडिया
For UNION BANK OF INDIA
Bank Seal & Signature and date

Note:- On making payment kindly furnish payment details (Utr No.. Amt., etc) along with Customer/Vendor A/c.

कुत्थूर एम.आर.पी.एल. शाखा
Kuthethoor - MRPL Branch 8/12/2020.

बेंगलूर कार्यालय : प्लॉट नं. A-1, - के.एस.एस.आई.डी.सी. प्रशासनिक कार्यालय भवन के सामने, इंडस्ट्रीयल एस्टेट, राजाजीनगर, बेंगलूर - 560 010
Bengaluru Office: Plot A-1, Opp. KSSIDC A. O. Building, Industrial Estate, Rajajinagar, Bengaluru - 560 010.

दूरभाष : Tel: (का.) (0) 080-22642200, फैक्स Fax : 080 - 23505501

दिल्ली कार्यालय : कोर-8, 7^थ मंजिल, स्कोप कॉम्प्लेक्स, लोधी रोड, नई दिल्ली-110003 दूरभाष: 011-24306400, फैक्स: 011-24361744
Delhi Office : Core-8, 7th Floor SCOPE Complex, Lodhi Road, New Delhi - 110003. Tel.: 011-24306400, Fax: 011-24361744

मुंबई कार्यालय : मेकर टॉवर 'ई' विंग 15वां तल, कफ परेड, मुंबई - 400 005. दूरभाष: 022-22173000, फैक्स: 22173233
Mumbai Office : Maker Tower, 'E' Wing, 15th Floor, Cuffe Parade, Mumbai-400 005. Tol.: 022-22173000, Fax : 22173233

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

**FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL
WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL,
BANGALORE**

TENDER NO. 3200000798

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

- 1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT –PART 1**
- 2. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT – PART 2**

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT -PART 1



- 1.0 INTRODUCTION
- 2.0 LIABILITY CLAUSE
- 3.0 LABOUR LICENSE/ LABOUR LAWS AND REGULATIONS
- 4.0 MANPOWER EMPLOYED BY TENDERER
- 5.0 LABOUR RELATIONS
- 6.0 PAYMENT TO CONTRACT WORKMEN
- 7.0 VERIFICATION OF CHARACTER AND ANTECEDENTS OF CONTRACTUAL MANPOWER
- 8.0 COMBINED REGISTER UNDER VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS RULES, 2017
- 9.0 PROVIDENT FUND
- 10.0 OBSERVATION OF FORMALITIES RELATING TO PF, ESI, REGISTRATIONS
- 11.0 DETAILS OF MINIMUM PAYMENT TO WORKFORCE EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR
- 12.0 EMPLOYMENT OF LOCAL LABOUR
- 13.0 INSURANCE
- 14.0 PRICE, TAXES AND DUTIES
- 15.0 INTEGRITY PACT
- 16.0 SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE BETWEEN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC SECTOR UNDERTAKINGS
- 17.0 ERRANT BIDDER
- 18.0 CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES
- 19.0 INDEMNITY BOND
- 20.0 BROAD GUIDELINES FOR EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND MEETING OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS IN ENGAGEMENT OF SECONDARY WORKFORCE
- 21.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SUPPLIERS (AS APPLICABLE) FOR ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY COMPATIBILITY
- 22.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SERVICE PROVIDERS (AS APPLICABLE) FOR ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY COMPATIBILITY
- 23.0 PURCHASE PREFERENCE LINKED WITH LOCAL CONTENT (PP-LC 2017)& ANNEXURE-1
- 24.0 POLICY FOR PROVIDING PREFERENCE TO INDIAN MANUFACTURED IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS IN GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT (DMI&SP)-Not applicable
- 25.0 CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT -PART 2

- 26.0 LOCATION AND ACCESS OF SITE
- 27.0 WATER , POWER AND OTHER FACILITIES
- 28.0 LAND FOR SITE OFFICE AND RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION
- 29.0 TEMPORARY WORKS
- 30.0 TIME SCHEDULE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 31.0 SCOPE OF WORK
- 32.0 SPECIAL NOTES
- 33.0 MISCELLANEOUS
- 34.0 SITE CLEANING
- 35.0 MEASUREMENT OF WORKS
- 36.0 TERMS OF PAYMENTS
- 37.0 ROUNDING OFF
- 38.0 BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKER'S ACT
- 39.0 PRICE VARIATION FOR SUPPLY OF STEEL
- 40.0 CONTRACTOR'S LABOURERS TO LEAVE SITE ON COMPLETION OF THE WORK
- 41.0 FUEL REQUIREMENT OF WORKERS
- 42.0 TRANSPORTATION
- 43.0 PUTTING UP OF BUILDINGS ON PROJECT SITE (If applicable)
- 44.0 ENTRY PASSES, GATE PASSES, WORK PERMITS AND SAFETY REGULATIONS
- 45.0 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT (HSE) MANAGEMENT
- 46.0 SAFETY NORMS
- 47.0 ADDITIONAL CLAUSES FOR CONTRACTOR:
- 48.0 STATUTORY APPROVALS
- 49.0 RENTS & ROYALTIES
- 50.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR
- 51.0 SITE ORGANISATION
- 52.0 SURPLUS MATERIALS
- 53.0 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- 54.0 SETTING OUT OF WORK
- 55.0 UNDERGROUND AND OVERHEAD STRUCTURES
- 56.0 DISTINCTION BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURE AND SUPERSTRUCTURE
- 57.0 COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES
- 58.0 CONSTRUCTION
- 59.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES DURING AND BEFORE ERECTION
- 60.0 MECHANISATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND MOBILISATION OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
- 61.0 MOBILISATION OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENTS
- 62.0 SINGLE POINT RESPONSIBILITY
- 63.0 LEADS
- 64.0 TESTS AND INSPECTION OF WORKS
- 65.0 FINAL INSPECTION
- 66.0 COMPLETION DOCUMENTS
- 67.0 ADDITIONAL WORKS/ EXTRA WORKS
- 68.0 COMPUTERISED CONTRACTOR'S BILLING SYSTEM
- 69.0 CHANGE OF QUANTITIES
- 70.0 SUSPENSION
- 71.0 PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR SLIPPAGE IN COMPLETION
- 72.0 DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD
- 73.0 ABNORMALLY HIGH RATES ITEMS (AHR ITEMS)
- 74.0 MAKE OF EQUIPMENTS/COMPONENTS
- 75.0 CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS OF MONITORING AND MEASURING DEVICES AT CONSTRUCTION SITES
- 76.0 SUB-CONTRACTING

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- 77.0 PROJECT SPECIFIC ACCOUNT
- 78.0 PENALTY CLAUSES
- 79.0 SPECIFICATIONS FOR DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FROM CONTRACTORS- AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-II
- 80.0 DEFINITIONS
- 81.0 MOBILIZATION ADVANCE
- 82.0 WATER PROOFING GUARANTY

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT – PART 1

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. These Special Conditions of Contract shall be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of Contract specifications of work, drawings and any other document forming part of this contract wherever the context so requires.
- 1.2. Notwithstanding the sub-division of the document into these separate sections and volumes, every part of each shall be deemed to be supplementary of every other part and shall be read with and into the contract so far as it may be practicable to do so.
- 1.3. The materials, design and workmanship shall satisfy the relevant Indian Standards, the Technical Specifications contained herein and codes referred to. Where the job specifications stipulate requirements in addition to those jobs contained in the standard codes and specifications, these additional requirements shall also be satisfied. In absence of any standards/ specifications/ codes of practice for detailed specifications covering any part of the work covered in this tender, the instructions/ directions of Engineer-in-charge will be binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- 1.4. Where any portion of the GCC is repugnant to or at variance with any provisions of the Special Conditions of Contract, then unless a different intention appears, the provision(s) of the Special Conditions of Contract shall be deemed to override the provision(s) of GCC only to the extent that such repugnancies of variations in the Special Conditions of Contract are not possible of being reconciled with the provisions of GCC.
- 1.5. Without prejudice to the provisions of the General Conditions of Contract, whenever in the Bidding documents it is mentioned or stated that the CONTRACTOR shall perform certain work or provide certain facilities it is understood that the CONTRACTOR shall do so at his own cost and the Contract price shall be deemed to have included cost of such performance and/or provision, as the case may be.
- 1.6. The Engineer-in-charge for this project will be DGM (Projects) and Bill certification Authority will be CGM (Projects).
- 1.7. In case of an irreconcilable conflict between Indian or other applicable standards, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and/or Schedule of Rates, the following shall prevail to the extent of such irreconcilable conflict in descending order of precedence:
 - i) Formal Contract.
 - ii) Detailed Letter of Acceptance.
 - iii) Fax/ Letter of Acceptance.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- iv) Schedule of Price / Rates
- v) Job/Particular Specification.
- vi) Drawings.
- vii) Technical/ Material Specifications.
- viii) Special Conditions of Contract.
- ix) Special Instructions to Bidders
- x) General Conditions of Contract
- xi) Standard Specifications.
- xii) Indian Standards.
- xiii) Other applicable Standards.

- 1.8. In the absence of any Specifications covering any material, design or work(s) the same shall be performed/supplied/executed in accordance with standard Engineering Practice as per the instructions/directions of the Engineer-in-Charge, which will be binding on the CONTRACTOR.

2.0 LIABILITY CLAUSE

It is expressly understood and agreed by and between Bidder and M/s Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited (A Subsidiary of ONGC) that M/s Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited is entering into this agreement solely on its own behalf and not on behalf of any other person or entity. In particular, it is expressly understood and agreed that the Government of India is not a party to this agreement and has no liabilities, obligations or rights hereunder.

It is expressly understood and agreed that M/s Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited is an independent legal entity with power and authority to enter into contracts solely on its own behalf under the applicable Laws of India and general principles of Contract Law. The Bidder expressly agrees, acknowledges and understands that M/s Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited is not an agent, representative or delegate of the Government of India. It is further understood and agreed that the Government of India is not and shall not be liable for any acts, omissions, commissions, breaches or other wrongs arising out of the contract. Accordingly Bidder hereby expressly waives, releases and foregoes any and all actions or claims, including cross claims, impleader claims or counterclaims against the Government of India arising out of this contract and covenants not to sue Government of India as to any manner, claim, cause of action or thing whatsoever, arising of or under this agreement

3.0 LABOUR LICENSE/ LABOUR LAWS AND REGULATIONS

- 3.1 Before starting of work, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain a license from the concerned authorities under the Contract Labour (Abolition and Regulation) Act, 1970 and shall furnish copy of the same to OWNER. The labour license for the appropriate labour shall be valid for the total contractual period including extended period, if any.
- 3.2 **LABOUR LAWS AND REGULATIONS** Labour laws and regulations as mentioned in GCC Clause No. 8.3.0.0 are applicable.
However the following are added to the mentioned clause:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

- i. Contractors and their Sub-Contractors shall carry out all payments to their workforce through their individual bank accounts only. The records of such bank transfer shall be submitted as proof of compliance along with the wage registers. Wage registers without these statements will not be accepted.
- ii. Details of bank accounts of the individual workmen shall be submitted for issuance of gate pass. Contractors and their sub-contractors shall ensure that minimum wages as notified from time to time are paid and the wage register and transfers shall be verified on the basis of such minimum wages.
- iii. Group term Life insurance cover to be taken having a risk coverage 24X7 death coverage (Natural / Accidental death) with a sum assured of say Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rs.Ten lakh) by the contractor.
- iv. The details of documents to be submitted to HR Department by the Contractor duly signed by Engineer-In-charge as per **clause 20.0** of this SCC COMMERCIAL.
- v. The Contractor shall obtain necessary license from the Licensing Authority under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970 and the Central Rules framed there under and produce the same to the Engineer-in-charge before start of work.
- vi. The Contractor shall not undertake or execute or permit any other agency or sub-contractor to undertake or execute any work on the contractor's behalf through contract labour except under and in accordance with the license issued in that behalf by the Licensing Officer or other authority prescribed under the Factories Act or the Contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act- 1970 or their applicable law rule or regulation if applicable.
- vii. The provision of EPF & MP Act. 1952 and the Rules/Scheme thereunder shall be applicable to the Contractor and the employees engaged by him for the work. The Contractor shall furnish the code number allotted by the RPFC Authority, to the Engineer-in-Charge before commencing the work.
- viii. The Contractor shall be exclusively responsible for any delay in commencing the work on account of delay in obtaining a license under clause v above or in obtaining the code number under Clause vii above and the same shall not constitute a ground for extension of time for any purpose.
- ix. The Contractor shall enforce the provisions of ESI Act and Scheme framed thereunder with regard to all his employees involved in the performance of the Contract and shall deduct employee's contribution from the wages of each of the employees and shall deposit the same together with employer's contribution of such total wages payable to the employees in the appropriate account.

4.0 MANPOWER EMPLOYED BY TENDERER :

- i. The successful tenderer shall deploy adequate staff of the requisite competence that may be required for meeting the scope of services/work called for. It is hereby specifically agreed that the responsibility for the employment of staff and their salary, wages remuneration, etc, shall be the sole responsibility of the successful tenderer and that MRPL shall not be responsible in any manner directly or indirectly for such employment or expenses so incurred by successful tenderer thereof. Successful tenderer shall give a declaration to this effect. The Contractor has to comply with all Labour related laws/rules in force w.r.t Minimum wages Act, Factories Act, Labour ACT and all other

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

such regulations/amendments made from time to time and in force and maintain all documents as required by Law enforcing Authorities and produce the same as and when called for.

- ii. It is understood and agreed that there is no Employer- Employee relationship between MRPL and the Contractor AND /or Contractor's employees in any way whatsoever and the contractor shall be the 'Employer' within the meaning of different Labour legislations in respect of workmen employed by the Contractor. The Contractor has to carry on their business or occupation as Independent Contractors and this point shall be made clear in writing to all persons engaged by the Contractor before engagement of the person(s). The Contractor shall issue an Employment card in Form XIV as per Contract Labour Regulation and Abolition Act 1970 OR Photo Identity card to each Worker

5.0 LABOUR RELATIONS :

- i. In case of labour unrest/labour dispute arising out of non-implementation of any law, the responsibility shall solely lie with the contractor and he shall remove/resolve the same satisfactorily at his cost and risk.
- ii. The Contractor shall deploy only duly qualified and competent personnel for carrying out the various jobs as assigned by the Engineer-in-Charge from time to time. The workmen deployment by the contractor should also possess the necessary license etc., if required under any law, rules and regulations.

6.0 PAYMENT TO CONTRACT WORKMEN:

- i. In case of manpower based Contracts, Contractor shall be responsible to make payment to his workers/ employees in respect of their salaries/ wages through bank cheques/ crediting to bank A/c; the consent of the labour should be obtained before crediting wages to the bank account, the contractor shall pay wages to all his employees on or before 7th of the following month under the supervision of authorised MRPL personnel and a copy of proof of payments to be submitted to MRPL; MRPL may demand such payment of wages under supervision of MRPL, if found necessary. The rates of wages shall be in conformity to the minimum wages act.
- ii. Contractors and their Sub-Contractors shall carry out all payments to their workforce through their individual bank accounts only. The records of such bank transfer shall be submitted as proof of compliance along with the wage registers. Wage registers without these statements will not be accepted. Details of bank accounts of the individual workmen shall be submitted for issuance of gate pass. Contractors and their sub-contractors shall ensure that minimum wages as notified from time to time are paid and the wage register and transfers shall be verified on the basis of such minimum wages.

7.0 VERIFICATION OF CHARACTER AND ANTECEDENTS OF CONTRACTUAL MANPOWER:

In all contracts involving deployment of contractor's manpower within MRPL premises like Plants and Offices etc. the contractor shall submit the following documents to MRPL prior to start of work:

- a. Undertaking from the contractor that they have scrutinized the previous work history of the person(s) proposed to be deployed by them and character and antecedents of person(s) proposed to be deployed by them is / are impeccable.
- b. Along with the above mentioned undertakings, the contractor will provide certified photocopies of police verification certificate for inspection by the authorised representatives of MRPL. The contractor has to obtain Police Verification Report from the area where the person(s) to be deployed has / have been residing since the last five years. In case the person concerned has not resided at

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

a place for five years at a stretch, Police verification reports should be obtained from that area where the person(s) has / have stayed earlier.

- c. The contractor shall ensure at the time of submitting their final bills to the EIC, that it is accompanied by a NOC from Security Dept., MRPL, for having surrendered all Photo passes and Bio-Metric cards issued by MRPL. If any Pass and Bio-Metric Cards are not surrendered even after the completion of job / contract, the contractors are liable to pay a fine of Rs.200/- for every un-surrendered pass and Rs. 100/- for every Bio-Metric card (These fine amounts are subject to revision by Security Dept., MRPL, from time to time..
- d. As per the Security Guidelines issued by Ministry of Home Affairs (MHA), Government of India, verification of Character & Antecedents (Police Verification) in respect of all personnel working in Refineries is mandatory. The Contractor shall submit police Verification Report of the workmen employed under them. Submission of Police verification Report to MRPL is compulsory for issue of fresh passes to work in Plant Process Areas and other sensitive jobs in Non-Plant areas of MRPL.

8.0 COMBINED REGISTER UNDER VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS RULES, 2017 :

As per the Notification issued by Ministry of Labour and Employment vide their gazette notification no. G.S.R.154 (E) dated 21/02/2017, for ease and for expedient compliance of the requirement of the various labour related laws, a combined registers has to be maintained under certain labour related laws. If the combined register is required for inspection by the concerned inspector appointed under any of the enactments referred in the rules, the concerned persons shall make available the combined registers or provide necessary particulars for the purpose of accessing the information as the case may be.

9.0 PROVIDENT FUND

- 9.1 The CONTRACTOR shall strictly comply with the provisions of Employees Provident Fund Act and register the establishment with the concerned Regional Provident Fund Commissioner before commencing the work. The CONTRACTOR shall deposit "Employees" and "Employers" contributions in the designated account with the designated Authority every month and must submit a certificate in this regard along with their Bill. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish along with each running bill, the challan/ receipt for the payment of provident fund made to the RPFC for the preceding month(s).
- 9.2 In case the Provident Fund Authority's receipted challan referred to above is not furnished, OWNER shall deduct 5% (five percent) of the payable amount from the CONTRACTOR'S running bill and retain the same as a security for the payment of the Provident Fund. Such retained amounts shall be refunded to the CONTRACTOR only on production of challan/ receipt of the Provident Fund Authority for the period covered by the related deduction

10.0 OBSERVATION OF FORMALITIES RELATING TO PF, ESI, REGISTRATIONS :

- 10.1 It should be confirmed by the successful tenderer that his/their organisation is already registered with the Provident Fund Commissioner and the details may please he furnished to us for MRPL'S records and the reference. MRPL will reserve its right to inspect the records pertaining to Provident Fund rules.
- 10.2 PF / ESI Code: The Tenderer shall indicate his / their PF Code / ESI Number in their tender.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

10.3 Income Tax: The Tenderer shall in all cases indicate his income tax Permanent Account Number.(PAN). Income Tax Permanent Account Number will be required as precondition of release of payment.

Note: The bidder will have to bear all Income Tax Liabilities both corporate & personal tax. Income Tax along with surcharge of Income Tax as applicable at the prevailing rate on the gross amount billed shall be deducted from the Contractor's bill as per applicable laws.

11.0 DETAILS OF MINIMUM PAYMENT TO WORKFORCE EMPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall pay Minimum as per the following table to the workforce deployed by him under various categories (Unskilled / Semiskilled / Skilled / Highly Skilled) as applicable;

| Sl no | Description | Payment basis | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Basic Wages per day | As per Minimum wages act issued from time to time by ALC | | | |
| 2 | PF/Admin charges | 13.00 % of Basic Wages & MRPL Special Allowance | | | |
| 3 | ESI | 3.25 % of Basic Wages, MRPL Special Allowance & Shift allowance (if applicable). | | | |
| 4 | Leave Wages | 5 % of Basic Wages (As per ALC) | | | |
| 5 | Bonus | 8.33 % of min wages or Rs 7000 /- per annum whichever is higher | | | |
| 6 | Holiday wages | 10 days per year | | | |
| 7 | MRPL Special Allowance per day | Unskilled (in Rs) | Semi Skilled (in Rs) | Skilled (in Rs) | Highly skilled (in Rs) |
| | | 34 | 50 | 70 | 90 |

Note: Please refer details of the Minimum wages as mentioned in the SCC/Scope of Work (as applicable).

The following to be complied:

- Shift allowance (if applicable) – Shift allowance @ Rs 25 /- per shift to be provided to Secondary work force coming in rotational shift (i.e., morning, evening and night shifts) working in plant area.
- PF/ESI remittance to be ensured on MRPL Special Allowance.
- Rates of MRPL special allowance shall be Rs 34, Rs 50, Rs 70 & Rs 90 for Unskilled, Semi-Skilled, Skilled & Highly Skilled Category respectively.
- Gratuity to be paid as per the statutory norms based on the government directives.
- Number of closed Holidays shall be 10 days per year.
- Extended working hours shall be compensated suitably as per statutory provisions.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL <hr/> TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & CONSTRUCTION |
|--|--|--|

- g. Group term life Insurance cover to be taken having a risk coverage 24 X 7 death coverage (Natural /Accidental death) with a sum assured of Rs.10,00,000/-(Rs.Ten lacs only).**
- h. Statutory provisions if in contradiction will prevail over any Special conditions of the Contract.
- i. Transportation facility in respect of Secondary Workforce for commuting to entry gates of MRPL shall be in the scope of the contractor. However, for internal transport from entry gate to place of work; existing circular vehicles to be utilised.
- j. For ensuring compliance to the above, suitable number of welfare officers to be placed by contractors with respect to all statutory provisions.
- k. Uniform/ Boiler suit-2 sets per year, Helmet, Shoes, Raincoat to be provided to the workforce and proof to be submitted

12.0 EMPLOYMENT OF LOCAL LABOUR

- 12.1 The Contractor shall ensure that local labour, skilled and/or unskilled, to the extent available shall be employed in this work. Special preference shall be given to persons and/or dependents of persons whose land has been acquired for the project work. In case of non-availability of suitable labour in any category out of the above persons, labour from outside may be employed.
- 12.2 The CONTRACTOR shall not recruit personnel of any category from among those who are already employed by the other agencies working at site but shall make maximum use of local labour available.

13.0 INSURANCE:

Owner shall at its own cost and expense take out from a suitable insurance company and maintain the following insurances, which shall be Erection All risks Insurance (EAR) or Contractors All Risks Insurance (CAR). The OWNER at his own cost has taken an "all risk" type Comprehensive Marine Cum Erection Insurance policy. These policies apply only to insurance risks at site and to no other location. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely liable in the event of his and/or SUBCONTRACTOR's having caused any loss or damage of any nature arising out of or in connection with the execution of the WORK not covered under those policies and shall indemnify the OWNER and /or his representative in respect of any claim in respect of any such loss or damage. The CONTRACTOR shall make himself fully familiar with the terms of the said policies and take such additional insurance as he may deem necessary at his own cost.

CONTRACTOR FURNISHED INSURANCE: as applicable to the Service Insurance Cover for Workmen: The contractor shall obtain adequate Insurance Policy in respect of his workmen to be engaged for the work compulsorily towards compensations as admissible under the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, and Rules framed there under upon death/disablement of a worker and the same has to be produced to the concerned in charge of Administration Section before start of the work.

All workers whose salary is more than Rs 21,000/- per month (Prevailing rate as per the act) need not to be covered by ESI. However, contractor to take insurance policy to cover the risk towards temporary disablement and permanent disablement for the workmen. CONTRACTOR shall at his cost and expense take out from a suitable insurance company acceptable to owner and maintain for

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

the entire period until ACCEPTANCE OF WORKS or until such time thereafter as the CONTRACTOR may consider appropriate the following insurances.

- 1) **Workmen's Compensation Insurance (WCI):** This insurance shall confirm to and satisfy all the requirements of the applicable laws and regulations of the country, state territory or province having jurisdiction over the CONTRACTOR's employees engaged in the WORKS.
- 2) **Employer's Liability Insurance (ELI):** The insurance shall cover the liability of the CONTRACTOR as employer, for compensation beyond the coverage of the Workmen's Compensation Insurance for bodily injury to or loss of life the CONTRACTOR's employees while engaged in the WORKS.
- 3) **Third Party Liability Insurance (TPL):** This insurance shall cover legal liability for bodily injury to loss of life of and/or damage to and loss of properties of the third person party arising out of the performance by the CONTRACTOR of the works.
- 4) **Automobile Liability Insurance (ALI):** This insurance shall cover all the CONTRACTOR's liabilities in connection with use by the CONTRACTOR for the WORKS of any mobile equipment and automobile and when used which are owned, non-owned hired and otherwise placed under the CONTRACTOR's administration and control, for bodily injury to loss of life of and/or property damage of any person or party.
- 5) **Movable All Risks Insurance (MRI):** This insurance shall cover the damage to and/or loss of the CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT including watercraft and aircraft and further including the CONTRACTOR's TEMPORARY WORKS, owned, non-owned, hired or otherwise placed under the CONTRACTOR's administration and control with the full replacement value coverage for each and every occurrence.
- 6) **Other Insurance**
Other insurance which shall be necessary or which the CONTRACTOR deems necessary for proper performance of the WORKS e.g
 - Overseas (and/or Domestic) Travellers' accident Insurance.
 - Burglary Insurance
 - All Risks marine cargo Insurance for the CONTRACTOR's CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, tools and machinery, and for equipment and materials that the CONTRACTOR's TEMPORARY WORKS and that the CONTRACTOR under the CONTRACT may supply for the WORKS and/or the PERMANENT WORK and
 - Fidelity Guarantee Insurance
 - The CONTRACTOR agree that the provisions of this Clause shall to the extent as appropriate, be apply all the contracts that may for the WORKS be entered into by and between the CONTRACTOR and the respective SUBCONTRACTORS and unless the CONTRACTOR furnished insurance called for by the CONTRACT are good also for the SUBCONTRACTORS their properties and/or their liabilities in connection with the WORKS the CONTRACTOR shall include in such contracts as aforementioned the requirements for

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

insurance conforming to this clause. Inclusion of such insurance requirements in such contracts as afore mentioned however, shall not release the CONTRACTOR from any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the CONTRACT.

- **Group term life Insurance cover to be taken having a risk coverage 24 X 7 death coverage (Natural /Accidental death) with a sum assured of Rs.10,00,000/-(Rs.Ten lacs only).**

14.0 PRICE, TAXES AND DUTIES

- 14.1 The quoted price shall be deemed to be inclusive of all taxes / duties / cess /levies / fees etc except "Goods and Services Tax" (hereinafter called GST) (i.e., IGST or CGST and SGST/UTGST as applicable in case of interstate supply or intra state supply respectively and GST compensation Cess if applicable), except as specifically provided to the contrary in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 14.2 The quoted price shall be deemed to be inclusive of all taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees etc including GST as applicable and CONTRACTOR only shall within their quoted price be liable to pay and bear any and all duties, taxes, levies, cesses etc. lawfully payable or liable to be payable on any goods, equipment or materials imported into India or procured within any local limits for incorporation in the work(s) at contractor's end.
- 14.3 The CONTRACTOR shall be liable for and shall pay any and all fees, cesses, taxes, duties, levies etc. assessable against CONTRACTOR in respect of or pursuant to the Contract.
- 14.4 In addition, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for payment of all duties, levies, and taxes assessable against the CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's employees or their Sub Contractors whether corporate or personal or applicable in respect of property.
- 14.5 Any errors of interpretation of applicability of all taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees etc by the CONTRACTOR shall be to CONTRACTOR's account.
- 14.6 **Goods and Services Tax (GST)**
 GST is implemented by Government of India w.e.f 01.07.2017. "GST" shall mean Goods and Services Tax charged on the supply of Goods and Services. The term "GST" shall be construed to include the Integrated Goods and Services Tax (hereinafter referred to as "IGST") or Central Goods and Services Tax (hereinafter referred to as "CGST") or State Goods and Services Tax (hereinafter referred to as "SGST") / Union Territory Goods and Services Tax (hereinafter referred to as "UTGST") depending upon the import / interstate or intrastate supplies, as the case may be. It shall also mean GST compensation Cess.
- 14.7 **Invoicing under Goods and Services Tax (GST) Rules:**
- i. CONTRACTOR shall be required to issue tax invoice in accordance with GST and GST Rules, as applicable from time to time, so that input credit can be availed by Owner. In the event that the CONTRACTOR fails to provide the invoice in the form and manner prescribed under the GST Act read with GST Invoicing Rules there under, Owner shall not be liable to make any payment on account of GST against such invoice.
 - ii. As per Section 17 (5) c) of CGST Act, the Owner will not get Input Tax credit for Works contract services when supplied for construction of an immovable property (other than plant and machinery).

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- iii. GST shall be paid against receipt of tax invoice. Contractor / Vendor shall forthwith upload the appropriate document at GSTN portal complying with all GST regulations including but not limited to payment of GST by contractor / vendor. In case of non-receipt of tax invoice or non-payment of GST by the CONTRACTOR, Owner shall withhold the payment of GST.
- iv. GST payable under reverse charge for specified services or goods under GST act or rules, if any, shall not be paid to the CONTRACTOR. If the same has already been reimbursed / paid to the Contractor for any reason whatsoever, the said amount shall be deducted / recovered / adjusted from the payment due to the Contractor.
- v. Further, GST payment shall be limited to the amount worked out on the total executed and certified amount (on which GST is applicable) based on the contracted rates.
- vi. The CONTRACTOR shall mention their registration status (Registered / Composition / Unregistered) on the bill / invoice. In case there is change in the Registration status of the CONTRACTOR during the execution of the contract the same should be advised immediately. Due to change in the Registration status. Owner will not be liable for any additional payments, whatsoever, including tax payments.
- vii. The classification of goods/services as per GST Tariff should be correctly done by the CONTRACTOR to ensure that input tax benefit is not lost to the OWNER on account of any error on the part of the CONTRACTOR.
- viii. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all the provisions of the GST Act /Rules / requirements like providing of tax invoices, payment of taxes to the authorities within the due dates, filing of returns within the due dates etc. To enable Owner to take Input Tax Credit. The CONTRACTOR shall always comply with the requirements of applicable laws and provide necessary documents as prescribed under the Rules & Regulations, as applicable from time to time. In particular, if any tax credit, refund or other benefit is denied or delayed to OWNER due to any non-compliance / delayed compliance by the CONTRACTOR under the Goods & Service Tax Act (such as failure to upload the details of the sale on the GSTN portal, failure to pay GST) or due to non-furnishing or furnishing of incorrect or incomplete documents by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR shall be liable to reimburse OWNER for all such losses and other consequences including, but not limited to the tax loss, interest and penalty. Notwithstanding anything contained anywhere in the Agreement, Owner shall be entitled to recover such amount from the CONTRACTOR by way of adjustment from the invoice or from any other Securities like Bank Guarantees available to Owner. In addition to the amount of GST, OWNER shall also be entitled to recover interest at the rate prescribed under GST Act and penalty, in case any penalty is imposed by the tax authorities on Owner.
- ix. Notwithstanding anything contained anywhere in the Agreement, in the event that the input tax credit of the GST charged by the Contractor / Vendor is denied by the tax authorities to OWNER due to reasons attributable to Contractor/Vendor. / OWNER shall be entitled to recover such amount from the Contractor / Vendor by way of adjustment from the next invoice or from Bank Guarantee. In addition to the amount of GST, / OWNER shall also be entitled

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

to recover interest and/or penalty, as the case may be, imposed by the tax authorities on / OWNER.

- x. Notwithstanding anything contained anywhere in the Agreement, any cost, liability, dues, penalty, fees, interest as the case may be, to which OWNER becomes liable, at any point of time on account of non-compliance of applicable tax laws or rules or regulations thereof or otherwise due to default on the part of CONTRACTOR shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. Such cost, liability, dues, penalty, fees, and interest as the case may be shall be paid forthwith by the CONTRACTOR and /or OWNER shall be entitled to recover such amount from the CONTRACTOR by way of adjustment from the invoice or from any other Securities like Bank Guarantees available to OWNER. Any GST as may be applicable on such recovery of amount shall also be borne by CONTRACTOR.”
- xi. TDS under GST, if applicable, shall be deducted from CONTRACTOR's bill at applicable rates. A certificate for tax deducted at source by OWNER shall be provided to CONTRACTOR.
- xii. CONTRACTOR shall raise their invoice in favour of OWNER with following details:
Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
Kuthethoor P.O., Via Katipalla
Mangaluru– 575030.
GSTIN: 29AAACM5132A1ZZ
PAN: AAACM5132A

14.8 Road Permits / Way bills

- (i) CONTRACTORS shall arrange Road Permits / Way bills etc. By themselves and comply with all applicable statutory laws.
- (ii) In case statutory laws require issuance of Road Permit / Way bill etc. is to be arranged by the OWNER, OWNER will arrange to issue the same. In case any implication of the same is borne / to be borne by Owner and the same shall be adjusted against the payments due to CONTRACTORS against their bills or from any other Securities like Bank Guarantees.
- (iii) The CONTRACTOR will be under obligation for proper utilization of the same for the specific supply and in case of seizure of goods / vehicle; the CONTRACTOR will be wholly responsible for release and also pay the litigation cost of Owner. Owner also reserves the right to recover the same against the payments due to CONTRACTORS against their bills or from any other Securities like Bank Guarantees available to Owner.

14.9 NEW TAXES & DUTIES

All new taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees notified after the date of unpriced bid opening / submission of any subsequent price implication / revised prices, but within Time for Completion / extended Time for Completion (by Owner due to reason attributable to OWNER), shall be to Owner's account. These shall be reimbursed against documentary evidence. However, in case of delay attributable to contractor, any new taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees imposed after Time for contractual Completion, shall be to contractor's account.

14.10 STATUTORY VARIATIONS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

No variation on account of taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees / charges etc., statutory or otherwise, shall be payable by MRPL to Bidder except for GST. However, any statutory variation for GST shall be payable up to date of completion or approved extended date against documentary evidence.

Any increase in the rates of GST beyond the CDD [contractual delivery date or approved extended date] will be borne by MRPL to the extent of Input Tax Credit available to MRPL and MRPL is in a position to get/avail the Input Tax Credit from the GST authorities.

Any reduction in Taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees / charges etc. shall be passed on to MRPL.

Any variation in GST at the time of supplies for any reasons, other than statutory, including variations due to turnover, shall be borne by bidder and shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted price.

14.11 **INCOME TAX**

The CONTRACTOR shall be exclusively responsible and liable for all Direct Taxes, including income tax, profession tax and wealth tax, whether payable in India or in any other jurisdiction.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all provisions of the direct tax laws of India including, but not limited to, the filing of appropriate Returns and shall promptly provide all information required by the owner for discharging any of its responsibilities under such laws.

Tax shall be deducted at source by OWNER from all sums due to CONTRACTOR in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, as in force at the relevant point of time.

OWNER shall issue a Tax deduction or withholding certificate to the CONTRACTOR evidencing the Tax deducted or withheld and deposited by OWNER on payments made to the CONTRACTOR.

14.12 **FIRM PRICES**

The quoted price shall remain firm and fixed and valid until completion of the contract and shall not be subject to escalation for any reason what so ever.

15.0 **INTEGRITY PACT**

Pro-forma of Integrity Pact (IP) as per FORM – M of Proposal Forms shall be returned by the bidder along with the un priced bid, duly signed on all pages by the same signatory who is authorized to sign the bid documents. Bidder's failure to submit the Integrity Pact duly signed shall result in the bid not being considered for further evaluation.

16.0 **SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE BETWEEN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC SECTOR UNDERTAKINGS**

If the CONTRACTOR is a PSU or Enterprise or is a Govt. Department, any disputes or differences between the Contractor and OWNER hereto arising out of any notified claim of the Contractor in terms hereof and/or arising out of any amount claimed by OWNER (whether or not the amount claimed by OWNER or any part thereof shall have made to the CONTRACTOR in respect of the work), then in suppression of the provisions of Section 9 of the General Conditions of Contract, the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

following provisions shall apply, namely; such disputes or differences shall be resolved amicably by mutual consultation or through the good offices or empowered agencies of the Government. If such resolution is not possible, then the unresolved disputes or differences shall be referred to arbitration of an arbitrator to be nominated by the Secretary, Department of legal affairs (Law Secretary) in terms of the Office Memorandum No. DPE/4(10)/2001- PMA-GL-I date 22nd January, 2004 issued by the Cabinet Secretariat (Department of Cabinet Affairs) as modified from time to time.

The Arbitration Act shall not be applicable to the arbitrator under this clause. The award of the arbitrator shall be binding upon parties to the dispute, provided, however any party aggrieved by such award may make a further reference for setting aside or revision of the award to Law Secretary whose decision shall bind the parties finally and conclusively. The parties to the dispute will share equally the cost of arbitration as intimated by the arbitrator.

17.0 ERRANT BIDDER

In case after price bid opening the lowest evaluated bidder (L1) is not awarded the job for any mistake committed by him in bidding or withdrawal of bid or varying any term in regard thereof leading to re-tendering, OWNER shall forfeit Earnest Money paid by the bidder and such bidders shall be debarred from participation in re-tendering of the same job(s)/item(s).

18.0 CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT PRACTICES

Bidders are required to furnish the complete and correct information/ documents required for evaluation of their bids. If the information/ documents forming basis of evaluation is found to be false/ fake/ forged, the same shall be considered adequate ground for rejection of the bids and forfeiture of earnest money deposit.

OWNER requires that the CONTRACTOR observes the highest standard of ethics during the execution of Contract. In pursuance of this policy, OWNER defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- a. "Corrupt Practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of public official in contract execution; and
- b. "Fraudulent Practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence the execution of a Contract to the detriment of OWNER, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive OWNER of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c. "False/Fake" means to make or construct falsely. "Faked alibi" is a made, manufactured, or false alibi. Something that is not what is purports to be; counterfeit, an imposter.
- d. "Forgery" means the false making or the material altering of a document with the intent to defraud. A signature of a person that is made without the person's consent and without the person otherwise authorizing it. A person is guilty of forgery if, with the purpose to defraud or injure anyone or with knowledge that he is facilitating a fraud or injury to be perpetrated by anyone, the actor (i) alters any writing of another without his authority (ii) makes, completes, authenticates, executes, issues or transfers any writing, so that it purports to be the act of another who did not authorize that act or to have been executed at a time or place or in a numbered sequence other than was in fact the case, or to, be a copy of an original when no such original exists. Utters any writing which he knows to be false in a manner specified in (i) & (ii) above.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

OWNER may terminate the Contract if it discovers subsequently that the Contractor had engaged in Corrupt Practices or Fraudulent Practices in competing for the Contract.

The Contractor is required to execute the "Integrity Pact" if specified in the Bidding Document.

In case, the information/ document furnished by the Contractor forming basis of evaluation of its Bid is found to be false / fake/ forged after the award of the Contract, OWNER shall have the right to terminate the Contract and get the remaining Works executed by a third party at the risk & Cost of the Contractor and without any prejudice to other rights available to OWNER under the Contract such as forfeiture of the Contract Performance Bank Guarantee, withholding of payment etc.

In case, this issue of submission of false/fake documents comes to the notice after execution of the Works, OWNER shall have full right to forfeit any amount due to the Contractor along with forfeiture of the Contract Performance Bank Guarantee furnished by the Contractor.

Further, any Contractor which is found guilty of any Corrupt or Fraudulent Practice or submission of false/fake /forged documents, shall be put on the negative/ holiday list of OWNER debaring them from future business with OWNER.

19.0 INDEMNITY BOND:

Contractor shall sign an Indemnity Bond before starting the work, indemnifying the owner and the E.I.C from any damages, prosecution, other legal suits and claims arising out of any mishaps occurring at the site due to faulty from work, faulty construction and for violating rules and regulations for which the contractor shall be solely responsible. The Indemnity Bond shall be executed only in the form as in the General Conditions of Contract.

20.0 BROAD GUIDELINES FOR EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND MEETING OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS IN ENGAGEMENT OF SECONDARY WORKFORCE

A. Wherever a work order is issued following documents are required to be submitted to HR Department by Contractor duly signed by Engineer in Charge :

I) Where labour engaged by the Contractors is less than 19 :

1. Copy of the valid Work Order/ LOA Copy.
2. Work Commencement letter by the Contractor in Form 6A/ Notice of commencement.
3. Register of Workmen in Form No. XIII.
4. Copy of PF Code allotted by the Competent authority.
5. Copy of ESI code allotted by the competent authority.
6. Workmen's compensation policy.
7. Age proof, Aadhar card number and Bank account details of the worker.

II) Where labour engaged by the Contractors is more than 19 :

1. Copy of the valid Work Order.
2. Work Commencement letter by the Contractor Form 6A/ Notice of commencement.
3. Register of Workmen in Form No. XIII.
4. Copy of PF Code allotted by the Competent authority.
5. Copy of ESI code allotted by the Competent authority.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

6. Request letter from the Contractor for issuance of Form No. V for apply labour license through EIC.
7. Submission of Form No. IV for proof of applying labour license attested by the ALC.
8. Interstate migrant license copy if labour engaged more than five frm other states.
9. Workmen's compensation policy.
10. Age proof, Aadhar card number and Bank account details of the worker.

III) Documents required on monthly basis duly certified by Engineer in Charge:

1. Wage Register duly certified by the Engineer Incharge.
2. Attendance Register duly certified by Engineer Incharge.
3. Payment of wages should be disbursed within 7 days from the close of wage period.
4. ESI/ PF Challans receipt along with PF-ECR Copy & Monthly contribution details for payment permitted to Statutory Authorities in respect of the wages paid for the previous month with covering letter.
5. Bank Statement for wages paid.
6. Insurance copy for those who are not covered under ESI Act.
7. Form No. 5 & 10 and Male and female data for each month.

B. Documents required on Annual basis for release of Bank Guarantee/ Security Deposit duly certified by the Engineer Incharge:

1. Work Completion letter by the Contractor in Form 6A/ Notice of completion.
2. Annual Medical Check-up data.
3. Payment of bonus as per Statue.
4. Payment of leave with wages @ 1day for the every 20 days worked by workers.
5. Payment of gratuity if applicable (on completion of 5years of continuous service)
6. NOC from Security Department on surrendering of punch card and entry pass issued by MRPL.
7. Register of overtime. Form No. XXIII.
8. Wage slip in Form no. XIX.
9. Register of damages or loss Form no. XX.
10. Register of fine. Form No. XXI.
11. Register of Advance form no. XXII.
12. Employment card XIV.
13. Indemnity bond
14. Half yearly/ yearly labour return in form XXIV (see rule 82(1)) to the licensing officer under contract labour returns.
15. Half yearly return in form 5A (regulation 26) on ESI contribution.

C. PROCEDURE ADOPTED BY HR IN DEALING WITH CONTRACTORS:

1. Contractor shall submit the documents as specified above with a cover note signed through EIC to HR Department.
2. On submission of compliance report/ recommendations from EIC, HR will give clearance to Finance for release of payment.
3. Any deviation from the above procedure and non-production of required documents will result in delay in issuance of gate pass and payment of monthly bill, final bill and release of retention money/ Security Deposit/ Bank Guarantee.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

4. Contractor should also give an indemnity bond to MRPL absolving MRPL of all statutory, non-statutory clearance by their employees, sub-contractors and suppliers.

21.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SUPPLIERS (AS APPLICABLE) FOR ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY COMPATIBILITY

MRPL is an organization which is certified to ISO 14001 Environment Management System and ISO 50001 Energy Management System and looks forward to its service providers to help them maintain the system that is designed for this purpose.

All suppliers are to ensure compliance to the following while they are providing Materials to MRPL or providing services within the premises of MRPL .

- a) Ensure that the products supplied are Eco friendly (easily disposable as bio-degradable waste and the end of life or with a buy back condition), when not covered by PO specification.
- b) Products supplied should be non-polluting when in operation/service.
- c) Items supplied are to be energy efficient i.e. "Star rated".
- d) Ensure that the packing and Packaging material used are disposal as bio-degradable waste or with buy back condition.
- e) Material Safety Data Sheets contain environment /energy related data /information on energy efficiency usage, storage, spillage and easy disposal.
- f) Specify action to be taken for spillages, if any to prevent contamination of air, land and water.
- g) Ensure that there is no threat to environment during transportation to and returns from MRPL, during delivery / while supplying materials.
- h) Material supplied should not lead to damage or harm to vegetation and greenery while usage and disposal.
- i) Supplier shall comply with all applicable regulations regarding the supplied Goods including all materials used and shall provide all information necessary by such regulation and/or requested by MRPL
- j) Supplier shall be responsible, where physically possible, to take the Goods back for the purpose of recycling them within the scope of the statutory requirements or to dispose them in an environmentally-friendly manner.
- k) Suppliers are to take action and comply with requirements when failures are intimated by MRPL and repeated failures /failure to act may lead to termination of contracts.
- l) Ensure that the noise and pollution levels of vehicles and equipment when used to deliver goods are as per regulatory norms and are subject to verification.

22.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES TO SERVICE PROVIDERS (AS APPLICABLE) FOR ENVIRONMENT AND ENERGY COMPATIBILITY

MRPL is an organization which is certified to ISO 14001 Environment Management System and ISO 50001 Energy Management System and looks forward to its service providers to help them maintain the system that is designed for this purpose.

All service providers are to ensure compliance to the following while they are providing Materials to MRPL or providing services within the premises of MRPL.

- a) Ensure that the products used while providing service are Eco friendly (easily disposable as bio-degradable waste and the end of life or with a buy back condition), when not covered by PO specification

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- b) Activities of the service provider should be non-polluting either by design or through control.
- c) Equipment's brought for providing service are energy efficient i.e. star rated
- d) Ensure that the packing and Packaging material brought are disposal as bio-degradable waste or with buy back condition.
- e) Material Safety Data Sheets are available for material brought for providing service and contain environment /energy related data / information on energy efficiency usage, storage, spillage and easy disposal.
- f) Follow action specified by MRPL to be taken for spillages, if any to prevent contamination of air, land and water.
- g) Ensure that there are no threats to environment during transportation of material to and returns from MRPL to be used for providing service to MRPL.
- h) Material brought for usage and disposed at MRPL, should not lead to damage or harm to vegetation and greenery.
- i) Supplier shall comply with all applicable regulations regarding the materials used and shall provide all information necessary by such regulation and/or requested by MRPL
- j) Supplier shall be responsible, where physically possible; to take the Goods back for the purpose of recycling them within the scope of the statutory requirements or to dispose them in an environmentally-friendly manner, when covered by contract.
- k) Suppliers are to take action and comply with requirements when failures are intimated by MRPL and repeated failures /failure to act may lead to termination of contracts.
- l) Ensure that the noise and pollution levels of vehicles and equipment used for providing service within MRPL are as per regulatory norms and are subject to verification
- m) Segregate waste generated when providing service as per the scope of work as per MRPL norms i.e. Metal, Bio-degradable, Non-biodegradable, Solid waste and Hazardous waste,.
- n) Dispose waste generated as per MRPL norms in the appropriate waste bins provided.
- o) Prevent / minimize /control /contain pollution by control on emission of gases, spillages when providing service as per the scope of work
- p) Supplier shall be responsible, where physically possible, to take its Goods back for the purpose of recycling them within the scope of the statutory duties or to dispose of them in an environmentally-friendly manner.
- q) Follow safety precautions as per MRPL norms, when providing service as per the scope of work.
- r) Prevent wastage, excessive consumption and misuse of Electricity, steam and water.

23.0 **PURCHASE PREFERENCE LINKED WITH LOCAL CONTENT (PP-LC 2017) –**

MOP&NG has notified the purchase preference(linked with local content)-PP-LC for the Procurement of goods and services under Oil & Gas Projects in India. Under this Policy, the bidders are allowed to avail the purchase preference linked with attaining the stipulated Local content.

MRPL reserves the right to allow Manufacturers or Suppliers or Service providers, purchase preference as admissible under the prevailing policy, subject to their complying with the requirements/conditions defined herewith and submitting documents required to support the same. In order to avail the Purchase preference under this policy, bidder shall achieve minimum Local Content (LC) for enquiries floated year-wise (Date of Notice inviting tender) as per table given below.

Table of Local Content-Enclosure-1

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| Items | Local Content (%) | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| | 2017-18 | 2018-20 | 2020-22 |
| Service Contracts | 20% | 22% | 25% |
| Supply Contracts | 20% | 22% | 25% |
| EPC Contracts (others) | 30% | 35% | 40% |

Notes

6. Above policy is not applicable for Domestically Manufactured Electronic Products (DMEP) and MSME as there being specific policies for products/services
7. The prescribed local content in above table shall be applicable on the date of Notice Inviting Tender.

A) Margin of Purchase Preference

The manufacturers/service providers having the capability of meeting/ exceeding the local content targets given above shall be eligible for 10% purchase preference under the policy. i.e where the quoted price of eligible LC manufacturers/LC service providers is within 10% of the lowest price, purchase preference may be granted at the lowest valid price bid.

B) Procedure for availing benefits under Purchase Preference (Make in India Policy)

The option in case of MSE bidders qualifying under both Policies, namely, Purchase Preference under the Public Procurement Policy – 2012 (PPP-2012) for MSE bidders and Purchase Preference Linked with Local Content (PP-LC 2017) shall be exercised as under:

- i. The MSE bidder can avail only one out of the two applicable purchase preference policies, i.e., PP-LC 2017 for PPP-2012 and therefore, bidder will be required to furnish the option under which he desires to avail purchase preference. This option must be declared within the offer and in case bidder fails to do so although he is eligible for both the Policies, MRPL shall evaluate his offer considering PPP- 2012 as the default chosen option.
- ii. In case a MSE bidder opts for preference under PPP-2012, he shall not be eligible to claim benefit under PP-LC 2017 (irrespective of the fact whether he furnishes the details of LC in his offer and this LC meets the stipulated LC criteria).
- iii. In case a MSE bidder opts for purchase preference based on PP-LC 2017, he shall not be entitled to claim benefit of purchase preference benefit as applicable for MSE bidders under PPP-2012. However the exemptions from furnishing Bid security (EMD) shall continue to be available to such a bidder.
- iv. In view of the above
 - a) The bidder's quoted prices against various items of enquiry shall remain valid even in case of splitting of quantities of the items, except in case of items where the quantity cannot be split since these are to be awarded in a Lot or as a package or Group.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

b) While evaluating the bids, for price matching opportunities and distribution of quantities among bidders, the order of precedence shall be as under:

- MSE bidder (PPP-2012)
- PP-LC complied bidder (PP-LC)

In case the bidder has not declared his status as to whether he is an MSE Bidder or PP-LC Bidder during bid submission, then he will be considered as non PP-LC compliant bidder and evaluated accordingly. No further correspondence will be made in this regard.

Examples of Purchase Preference:

Non divisible item

L1 bidder is non MSE, non PP-LC bidder

L2 bidder is PP-LC (**within 10%**)

L3 bidder is MSE bidder (**within 15%**)

MSE bidder shall be given preference to match the L1 price. If L3 bidder matches the L1 price, Order shall be placed on him, otherwise, option for matching the L1 price shall be given to L2 bidder (PP-LC).

Divisible item

L1 bidder is non MSE, non PL-LC bidder

L2 bidder is PP-LC (within 10%)

L3 bidder is MSE bidder (within 15%)

MSE bidder shall be given preference to match the L1 price. If bidder matches the L1 price, order shall be placed on him for the quantity specified in the bidding document. For the balance quantity (i.e. 50% of tendered quantity/value) option for matching the L1 price shall be given to L2 bidder (PP-LC). Balance quantity shall be awarded to natural lowest bidder.

For further clarification, in case an item has quantity 4 nos. then 1 no. can be given to MSE bidder, 2 to PP-LC bidder and left out 01 no. to natural L1 bidder.

Note:

The above two examples are not applicable to the Works Contracts since the Purchase Preference under PPP-2012 is not applicable to works contracts.

- In case lowest bidder is a MSE bidder, the entire work shall be awarded to him without resorting to purchase preference to bidders complying with Local Content.
- In case lowest bidder is a PP-LC bidder, purchase preference shall be resorted to MSE bidder as per provisions specified in the enquiry document w.r.t. PPP-2012 only.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

The PP-LC Policy shall be implemented in the following manner

Quantum of purchase preference for bidders qualifying under local content (for LC Bidder) meeting minimum local content, subject to accepting L1 Price and tender applicability criteria, referred to as eligible LC bidder as explained under previous sections are stated below.

A. For goods

- 1) If L-1 is LC bidder, entire quantity will be awarded to such LC bidder
- 2) If L-1 is non-LC bidder,
 - a) 50% of the quantity will be awarded to LC bidder and rest to non-LC bidder
 - b) If quantity cannot be split in the ratio of 50:50, the next higher quantity greater than 50% that is practically splittable shall be awarded to LC bidder and rest to non-LC bidder
 - c) If quantity is indivisible, 100% shall be awarded to LC bidder
 - d) If there are more than one LC bidders, 50% quantity shall be awarded to lowest LC bidder and rest to non LC bidder

B. For Services/ EPC contracts.

Normally the service / EPC contract are not splittable and therefore the eligible LC bidder shall be awarded 100% of the contract. However, in cases where the contract are splittable the LC bidder shall be awarded contract as explained under section A.2) above as in procurement of goods.

C) CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL CONTENT

Manufacturers of goods and/or providers of service, seeking Purchase preference under the policy, shall be obliged to certify the LC of goods, service or EPC contracts as under

At bidding stage:

The bidder shall provide the percentage local content in the bid (Unpriced Bid)

The bidder must have LC in excess of the requirement specified in table given in Enclosure-1

- The bidder shall submit an undertaking from the authorized signatory of the bidder having the **power of attorney** along with the bid stating the bidder meets the mandatory minimum local content requirement, which shall become part of the contract.
- In cases of procurement for an estimated value in excess of Rs 10 Crores, the undertaking submitted by the bidder shall be supported by a certificate from the **statutory auditor or cost auditor** of the company (in case of companies) or from a **practicing cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant** (in respect of other than companies) **giving the percentage of local content.**
- However, in case of foreign bidder, certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of their own office or subsidiary in India giving the percentage of LC is also acceptable. In case office or subsidiary in India does not exist or Indian office/subsidiary is not required to appoint statutory auditor or cost auditor, certificate from practicing cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant giving the percentage of LC is also acceptable.

After awarding of Contract/Purchase Order

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

The LC Certificate as per Table attached as per relevant Enclosures (II,III& IV) shall be submitted along with each Invoice as per following criteria

a) Where the total quoted value is less than INR 5 Crore:

In the case of procurement of goods and or services with the value less than Rs Five Crores, the local content shall be calculated (self-assessment) by the supplier of goods and/or the provider of services and certified by the Director/ Authorised representative of the company

b) Where the total quoted value is INR 5 Crore or above -The verification of the procurement of goods, services or EPC contracts with the value Rupees Five Crore and above shall be carried out as follows

- i. The Proprietor and an independent Chartered Accountant, not being an employee of the firm, in case of a proprietorship firm.
- ii. Any one of the partners and an independent Chartered Accountant, not being an employee of the firm, in case of a partnership firm.
- iii. Statutory auditors in case of a company. However, where statutory auditors are not mandatory as per laws of the country where bidder is registered, an independent chartered accountant, not being an Employee of the bidder's organization.

However, procuring company shall also have the authority to audit as well as witness production processes to certify the achievement of the requisite local content and/or to obtain the complete back up calculation before award of work failing which the bid shall be rejected and appropriate action may be initiated against the bidder.

D) CALCULATION AND DETERMINATION OF LOCAL CONTENT

Bidder claiming Local Content have to calculate the LC and indicate the same in the Unpriced Bid and substantiate the calculation while submitting each invoice

1. LC shall be calculated on the basis of verifiable data. In the case of data used in the calculation of LC being non verifiable, the value of LC of the said component shall be treated as nil.
2. Format for calculation of LC is enclosed as
 - a) Enclosures II, for procurements of
 - a) Supply of goods
 - i) Supply of goods along with installation and commissioning
 - ii) Supply of goods along with installation , commissioning & AMC
 - b) Enclosure III for calculation of LC for Services
 - c) Enclosure IV for calculation of LC for EPC
3. Determination of Local Content
 - a) For Goods/installation & commissioning/AMC as evaluated under Enclosure II
 - i. LC of goods shall be computed on the basis of the cost of domestic components in goods, compared to the whole cost of product. The whole cost of product shall be constituted of the cost spent for the production of goods, covering: direct component (material) cost; direct manpower cost, factory overhead cost and shall exclude profit, company overhead cost and taxes for the delivery of goods.
 - ii. The criteria for determination of local content cost shall be as following
 - In the case of direct component (material) based on country of Origin

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- In the case of manpower, based on INR component
 - In the case of working equipment/facility, based on the country of Origin
- iii. The calculation of LC of the combination of several kinds of goods shall be based on the ratio of the sum of the multiplication of LC of each goods with the acquisition price of each goods to the acquisition price of the combination of goods
- b) For services as evaluated under Enclosure III
- I) LC of service shall be calculated on the basis of the ratio of service cost of domestic component in service to the total cost of service
 - II) The total cost of service shall be constituted of the cost spent for rendering of service covering
 - Cost of component (material) which is used
 - Manpower and consultant cost, cost of working equipment/facility and
 - General service cost excluding profit, company overhead cost , taxes and duties
 - III) The criteria for determination of cost of local content in the service shall be as follows
 - In the case of material being used to help the provision of service, based on country of origin
 - In the case of manpower and consultant based on INR component of the services contract
 - In the case of working equipment/facility, based on the country of Origin and
 - In the case of general service cost, based on the criteria mentioned under 3.b)III above
 - Indian flag vessels in operation as on date
 -
- c) LC of EPC contracts given under Enclosure IV
- I) LC of EPC contracts shall be ratio of the whole cost of domestic components in the combination of goods and services to the whole combined cost of goods and services
 - II) The whole combined cost of goods and services shall be the cost spent to produce the combination of goods and services, which is incurred on work site. LC of the combination of goods and services shall be counted in every activity of the combination work of goods and services
 - III) The spent cost as mentioned above(3.c.II) shall include production cost in the calculation of LC of goods as mentioned in 3.a.I and service cost in the calculation of LC of services as mentioned in clause 3.b.II
- d) Determination of LC of the working equipment/facility shall be based on the following provision. Working equipment produced in the country is valued as 100% local content and working equipment produced abroad is valued as Nil Local Content (0%)
- e) As regards cases where currency quoted by the bidder is other than INR, exchange rate prevailing on the date of Tender (NIT) shall be considered for the calculation of LC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

The onus of submission of appropriately certified documents lies with the bidder and purchaser shall not have any liability to verify the contents & will not be responsible for same.

However, in case the procuring company has any reason to doubt the authenticity of the Local Content, it reserves the right to obtain the complete back up calculations before award of work failing which the bid shall be rejected.

E) Failure of bidder in complying with the local content post award:

In case a bidder, who has specified in his bid that the bid meets the minimum Local Content specified in the enquiry document fails to achieve the same the following actions shall be taken by the procuring company:

- a. Pre-determined penalty @ 10% of total contract value.
- b. Banning business with the supplier/contractor for a period of one year

To ensure the recovery of above pre-determined penalty, payment against dispatch/shipping document shall be modified to the extent that the 10% payment out of this milestone payment shall be released after completion of this milestone as well as submission of certification towards achievement of Local Content, as per provision of enquiry document. Alternatively, this payment can be released against submission of additional bank guarantee valid till completion Schedule Plus 3 months or as required by purchasing company.

Enclosure-II

CALCULATION OF LOCAL CONTENT – GOODS

| Name of Manufacturer | Calculation by manufacturer | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Cost per one unit of product | | | |
| Cost component | Cost (Domestic component) a | Cost (Imported component) b | Cost Total Rs/US\$ C=a+b | % Domestic component d=a/c |
| I. Direct material cost | | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| II. | Direct labour Cost | | | | |
| III. | Factory overhead | | | | |
| IV. | Total production cost | | | | |

Note:

% LC Goods = $\frac{\text{Total cost (IV.c)} - \text{Total imported component cost (IV.b)}}{\text{Total Cost (IV.c)}} \times 100$

Total Cost (IV.c)

% LC Goods = $\frac{\text{Total domestic component cost (IV.a)}}{\text{Total Cost (IV.c)}} \times 100$

Total Cost (IV.c)

Enclosure-III**CALCULATION OF LOCAL CONTENT – SERVICE**

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| NAME OF SUPPLIER OF GOODS/PROVIDER OF SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Cost Summary | | | | |
| | | | | Domestic | Imported Rs/US\$ | Total | LC | |
| | | | | | | % | Rs/US\$ | |
| | | | | b | c | D | e=b/d | f=d x e |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| A | Cost component | | | | | | |
| | I. Material used cost | Rs /US\$ | | | | | |
| | II. Personnel & Consultant cost | Rs US\$ | | | | | |
| | III. Other services cost | Rs US\$ | | | | | |
| | IV. Total cost (I to IV) | Rs US\$ | | | | | |
| B | Taxes and Duties | Rs US\$ | | | | | |
| C | Total quoted price | Rs US\$ | | | | | |

Note:

$$\% \text{ LC Service} = \frac{\text{Total cost (A. IV. d)} - \text{Total imported component cost (A. IV. c)}}{\text{Total Cost (A. IV. d)}} \times 100$$

$$\% \text{ LC Service} = \frac{\text{Total domestic component cost (A. IV. b)}}{\text{Total Cost (A. IV. d)}} \times 100$$

Enclosure-IV**CALCULATION OF LOCAL CONTENT –EPC (GOODS AND SERVICE)**

| A. | COST COMPONENT (Rs/US\$) | Domestic | Cost Summary | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | Imported Rs/US\$ | Total | LC | |
| | | | | | % | Rs/US\$ |
| | | b | c | d | e=b/d | f=d x e |
| I | | | | | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | GOODS | | | | | |
| 1. | Material used cost | | | | | |
| 2. | Equipment cost | | | | | |
| 3. | Sub Total I | | | | | |
| II | SERVICES | | | | | |
| 1. | Personnel & Consultant cost | | | | | |
| 2. | Equipment & Work Facility Cost | | | | | |
| 3. | Construction/Fabrication Cost | | | | | |
| 4. | Other Services Cost etc | | | | | |
| 5. | Sub Total II | | | | | |
| III. | TOTAL COST GOODS + SERVICES | | | | | |
| B. | Non Cost Component | | | | | |
| C. | TOTAL QUOTED PRICE | | | | | |

Note:

% LC Combination =

$\frac{\{\text{Total domestic component cost of goods (AI3b)} + \text{Total domestic component cost of service (AII5b)\}}{\text{Total Cost (AIIId)}} \times 100$

Total Cost (AIIId)

Domestically Manufactured Electronic Items (DMEP)

Ministry of Electronics and IT (MeiTy) has specified the preference to local content in Domestically Manufactured Electronics Items as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| Electronic Items | Local Content | Purchase Preference |
|--|---------------|---------------------|
| 1. Desktop computers | 45% | 50% |
| 2. Laptop personal computers | 40% | 50% |
| 3. Tablet personal computers | 45% | 50% |
| 4. Dot-matrix printers | 55% | 50% |
| 5. Smart cards-contact type | 65% | 50% |
| 6. Smart cards-contactless type | 70% | 50% |
| 7. LED products | 65% | 50% |
| 8. Biometric Access control/authentication | 45% | 50% |
| 9. Biometric fingerprint sensors | 45% | 50% |
| 10. Biometric Iris Sensors | 45% | 50% |
| 11. Servers | 40% | 50% |

Certification of Local Content For electronics goods

It is mandatory for the bidder should submit a certificate duly certified by a practicing cost accountant/chartered account, in line with the said along with prescribed Form (enclosed) in the technical bid, mentioning the location(s) at which local value addition is made. In case of companies, the certification shall be from the statutory auditor or cost auditor for the company. In case the procurement value is <Rs 10Crores self-certification is acceptable.

The bidder claiming benefits of Purchase Preference on the above shall provide at least 2 sets of data each under the following heads.

1. Domestic Bill of Materials

- a) Sum of the costs of all the inputs which go into the product (including duties and taxes levied on procurement of inputs except those for which credit/setoff can be taken) and which have not been imported directly or through a domestic trader or a intermediary
- b) Ex-factory price of product minus profit after tax minus sum of imported bill of material used (directly or indirectly) as inputs in producing the product (including duties and taxes levied on procurement of inputs except those for which credit/setoff can be taken) minus warranty costs

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

c) Market price minus post production freight, insurance and other handling cost minus profit after tax minus warranty cost minus sum of imported bill of material used as inputs in producing the product (including duties and taxes levied on procurement of inputs except those for which credit/setoff can be taken) minus sales and marketing expenses

2. Total Bill of Materials

- a) Sum of the costs of all the inputs which go into the product (including duties and taxes levied on procurement of inputs except those for which credit/setoff can be taken)
- b) Ex-factory price of product minus profit after tax, minus warranty costs
- c) Market price minus post production freight, insurance and other handling cost minus profit after tax minus warranty cost minus sales and marketing expenses.

The percentage domestic value addition shall be calculated as per the following formula,

$$\% \text{ Domestic Value addition} = \text{Domestic Bill of Material} / \text{Total Bill of Material}$$

Under “notification for electronics products under public procurement order 2017” **Public procurement (Preference to Make in India)-order 2017-Notification on Cellular Mobile Phones.**

In furtherance of above order, MeITy has added cellular Mobile Phones vide notification no 33(5)/2017-IPHW dated 1/08/2018 and can be downloaded from http://dipp.nic.in/sites/default/files/Meity_dated_01082018.pdf

Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order 2018 for Cyber Security Products

MeITy has issued notification viz File No 1 (10)/2017-CLSES dated 2/7/2018 to give purchase preference to domestically manufactured /produced Cyber Security Products as per the above Order.

The definition of cyber security product, local supplier of domestically manufactured Cyber Security Products, exclusions, Verifications etc are available under <http://meity.gov.in/cyber-security>



The local supplier at the time of bidding shall provide self-certification that the item offered meets the definition of local supplier of domestically manufactured/ produced Cyber Security Products.

Certification authority for estimated values beyond Rs 10 Crores shall be statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in case of companies).

In case of false declarations, provisions under clause-24-Instructions to Bidders of Section-1 of Tender Document will apply. Complaints received against claims of a bidder regarding supply of domestically manufactured Cyber Security Product shall be referred to STQC under MeITy.

For certification of local content in electronic goods shall be as per the circular F.No.33(1)/2017-IPHW issued by Government of India Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology dated 14th September 2017, which may be downloaded from <http://meity.gov.in/esdm/ppo>

Purchase Preference in case where Negotiation is also required:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

In case purchase preference is applicable, but negotiation is to be conducted with L1 bidder, negotiation shall be carried out MSE and/or LC-complied bidder shall be offered to match the negotiated prices (even if, post negotiation, they are higher by more than 10% as compared to L1 bidder provided they were within 10% of L1 bidder as per original quoted prices) and left out quantity, if any, as per provisions of enquiry document shall be awarded to that bidder.

Note:

Relevant policy guidelines issued including modifications made from time by the concerned Ministry in respect to Purchase Preference to Make in India, shall be applicable.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

UNDERTAKING (To be submitted on Company's Letterhead)

(Where the total quoted value is less than INR 5 Crore)

I _____, Son/ Daughter of _____, do solemnly affirm and state as under:

1. That I am the _____ <<Designation of the authorized signatory>> of _____ and I am duly authorized to furnish this undertaking declaration on behalf of _____.
2. That _____ has submitted its bid no _____ dated _____ against bidding document no _____ dated _____ for _____ item / works for _____.
3. That the Company is fully aware of the provisions of Purchase Preference (Linked with Local Content) 2017 (PP-LC) Policy, enclosed in the above bidding document.
4. We hereby confirm that our offer is achieving the minimum local content target as per of PP-LC Policy.
5. I confirm that I am aware of the implication of the above undertaking and our liability on account of wrong declaration.

(Authorized signatory of Supplier)

Note : This undertaking shall be certified by the authorized signatory of the bidder, signing the bid.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

UNDERTAKING (To be submitted on Company's Letterhead)

(Where the total quoted value is INR 5 Crore or above)

Certification by the bidder

I _____, Son/ Daughter of _____, do solemnly affirm and state as under:

1. I am the _____ <<Designation of the authorized signatory>>of _____ and I am duly authorized to furnish this undertaking declaration on behalf of _____.

2. That _____ has submitted its bid no _____ dated _____ against bidding document no _____ dated _____ for _____ item / works for _____.

3. That the Company is fully aware of the provisions of Purchase Preference (Linked with Local Content) 2017 (PP-LC) Policy, enclosed in the above bidding document.

4. We hereby confirm that our offer is achieving the minimum local content target as per of PP-LC Policy and the break-up of the same is provided in the Priced bid.

5. I confirm that I am aware of the implication of the above undertaking and our liability on account of wrong declaration.

(Authorized signatory of Supplier)

Certification by the statutory auditor / Chartered Accountant of the bidder

We, _____, a CA firm having our registered office address _____ and certificate number _____ certify that we are statutory auditor of the Company M/s _____, having its registered office at _____.

OR

We, _____, a CA firm having our registered office address _____ and certificate number _____ certify that statutory auditor is not mandatory for the company M/s _____, having its registered office at _____ as per prevailing law and we are practicing Chartered Accountant, not being an employee / Director and not having any interest in the company.

We have understood the provisions of Purchase Preference (Linked With Local Content) 2017 (PP-LC) Policy, enclosed in the above bidding document.

We hereby certify that offer is achieving the minimum local content target as per of PP-LC Policy.

(Statutory auditor / Chartered Accountant of the bidder)

Note : This undertaking shall be certified by:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

The Proprietor and an independent Chartered Accountant, not being an employee of the firm, in case of a proprietorship firm.

ii. Any one of the partners and an independent Chartered Accountant, not being an employee of the firm, in case of a partnership firm.

iii. Statutory auditors in case of a company. However, where statutory auditors are not mandatory as per laws of the country where bidder is registered, an independent chartered accountant, not being an Employee of the bidder's organization.

LIST OF ITEMS / SERVICES TO BE PROCURED FROM INDIAN MANUFACTURERS/SERVICE

The list of items to be procured from Indian manufacturer /services are as follows:

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

ANNEXURE-1

Subject: Policy to provide Purchase preference (linked with local content) (PP – LC) in all Public Sector Undertakings under Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas- Amended

1 Preamble

- 1.1 In tune with Make in India (MII) campaign in oil and gas sector, the Government has decided to incentivise the growth in local content in goods and services while implementing oil and gas projects in India, and
- 1.2 Whereas the Public procurement policy rests upon the core principles of competitiveness, adhering to sound procurement practices and execution of orders for supply of goods or services in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective, and
- 1.3 Whereas, the local content can be increased through partnerships, cooperation with local companies, establishing production units in India or Joint Ventures (JV) with Indian suppliers, increasing the participation of local employees in services and training them etc.
- 1.4 Whereas incentivising enhanced local content in the procurement of goods and/or services in oil and gas business activities would lead to increased local industry content;
- 1.5 Therefore, the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas (MoPNG) has decided to stipulate the following policy for providing Purchase Preference to the manufacturers/ service providers having the capability of meeting/ exceeding the local content targets in oil and gas business activities;
- 1.6 This policy considers the Local Content (LC) as the added value brought to India through the activities of the oil and gas industry. This may be measured (by project, affiliate, and/or country aggregate) and undertaken through Workforce development and investments in supplier development through developing and procuring supplies and services locally.

2 Definitions

- 2.1 **Oil and Gas Business Activity** shall comprise of Upstream, Midstream and Downstream business activities.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 2.2 **Domestic products** shall be goods and/or service (including design and engineering), produced by companies, investing and producing in India.
- 2.3 **Local Content** hereinafter abbreviated to LC means the amount of value added in India which shall, unless otherwise prescribed by the Nodal Ministry, be the total value of the item procured (excluding net domestic indirect taxes) minus the value of imported content in the item (including all customs duties) as a proportion of the total value, in percent.
- 2.4 **Domestic Manufacturer** shall be business entity or individual having business activity established under Indian law and producing products domestically.
- 2.5 **Supplier** of goods and/or provider of service shall be a business entity having capability of providing goods and/or service in accordance with the business line and qualification thereof and classified as under:
- 'Class-I local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content equal to or more than 50% as defined under this Policy.
- 'Class-II local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content more than or equal to 20% but less than 50%, as defined under this Policy.
- 'Non-local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content less than 20%, as defined under this Policy.
- 2.6 **Steering Committee** means the committee to be constituted by MoPNG to provide effective guidance and to oversee the implementation of the Policy on a regular and continuing basis.
- 2.7 **Verification** shall be an activity to verify the accomplishment of LC by domestic manufacturers and/or suppliers of goods and/or providers of service with the data obtained or collected from respective business activities.
- 2.8 **Purchase preference:** Where the quoted price is within the margin of purchase preference of the lowest price, other things being equal, purchase preference may be granted to the bidder concerned, at the lowest valid price bid.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 2.9 **Local Content (LC)** in Goods shall be the use of raw materials, design and engineering towards manufacturing, fabrication and finishing of work carried out within the country.
- 2.10 **Local Content (LC)** in Services shall be the use of services up to the final delivery by utilizing manpower (including specialist), working appliance (including software) and supporting facilities carried out within in the country.
- 2.11 **Local Content (LC)** in EPC contracts shall be the use of materials, design and engineering comprising of manufacturing, fabrication, assembly and finishing as well as the use of services by utilizing manpower (including specialist), working appliance (including software) and supporting facility up to the final delivery, carried out within the country.
- 2.12 **Factory overhead cost** shall be indirect costs of manpower, machine/working appliance/facility and the whole other fabrication costs needed to produce a unit of product with the cost not chargeable directly to specified product.
- 2.13 **Company overhead cost** shall be costs related to the marketing, administration and general affairs cost of the company.
- 2.14 **Indian Company** means a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 2013.
- 2.15 **Foreign company** means any company or body corporate incorporated outside India which— (a) has a place of business in India whether by itself or through an agent, physically or through electronic mode; and (b) conducts any business activity in India in any other manner.
- 3. Scope**
- 3.1 The regulation shall be intended to:
- 3.1.1 Support and boost the growth of domestic manufacturing sector so as to be able to support oil and natural gas business activities and contribute added value to economy, absorb manpower as well as have national, regional and international competitiveness;

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 3.1.2 Support and boost the growth of innovation/technology of domestic manufacturing sector.
- 3.2 This policy shall apply to all the Public Sector Undertakings and their wholly owned subsidiaries under the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas; Joint Ventures that have 51% or more equity by one or more Public Sector Undertakings under the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas; attached and subordinate offices of MoPNG.
- 3.3 This policy shall not include goods/ services falling under Micro Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) or Domestically Manufactured Electronic Products (DMEP), as those products/ services are already covered under specific policy. However, an option would be given in the tender for the bidder to declare preference for seeking benefit under PP-LC/MSME or DMEP.
- 3.4 The policy is not applicable for HP-HT operations for the time being. The Charter Hiring of offshore vessels shall continue to be governed by DG, Shipping Guidelines. Indian Flag Vessels shall be considered as having 100% LC.
- 3.5 The prescribed local content in the Policy shall be applicable on the date of Notice inviting Tender.

4. **Procurement**

- 4.1 The procuring companies shall follow their own procurement procedures. Aggregation of annual requirements and such other procurement practices, which facilitate the implementation of this policy, may be adopted by procuring companies.
- 4.2 In respect of Global Tender Enquiry (GTE) the guidelines as issued by Government of India from time to time shall be applicable on the procuring entities.
- 4.3 **Margin of Purchase preference:** The margin of purchase preference shall be 20%.
- 4.4 (a) In respect of all goods, services or works in respect of which the Nodal Ministry/ Department under DPIIT's Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 has communicated that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, only Class-I local supplier shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

4.4 (b) For all other local tenders, Class-I local supplier and Class-II local supplier shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value, but preference to be given as per PP-LC to the Class-I local supplier.

4.4 (c) Only Class-I local supplier and Class-II local supplier, as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid in procurements undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global tender enquiry has been issued. In global tender enquiries, Non-local suppliers shall also be eligible to bid along with Class-I local suppliers and Class-II local suppliers.

4.4 (d) Class-II local supplier will not get purchase preference in any procurement, undertaken by procuring entities.

4.5 In National Competitive Bid procurements of all items not covered by para 4.4 (a) and where the estimated value to be procured i.e. total value of enquiry/ tender, is less than Rs. 1 Crore shall be exempt from this Policy. In case of International Competitive Bids, the policy shall be applicable irrespective of the tender estimate. However, it shall be ensured by procuring entities that procurement is not split for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Policy.

4.6 The producers of goods and/or providers of services shall be obliged to fulfil the requirements of quality and delivery time in accordance with the provisions of the respective contracts of goods and services.

4.7 If the Ministry is satisfied that Indian suppliers of an item are not allowed to participate and/or compete in procurement by any foreign government, it may, if it deems appropriate, restrict or exclude bidders from that country from eligibility for procurement of that item and/or other items relating to the Ministry.

4.8 For the purpose of para 4.7 above, a supplier or bidder shall be considered to be from a country if (i) the entity is incorporated in that country, or (ii) a majority of its shareholding or effective control of the entity is exercised from that country, or (iii) more than 50% of the value of the item being supplied has been added in that country. Indian suppliers shall mean those entities which meets any of these tests with respect to India.

5. Purchase Preference- Linked with Local Content (LC)

5.1 In procurement of all items not covered by para 4.4 (a), the following provisions may be considered for LC linked Purchase Preference:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

- 5.1.1 The manufacturers/ service providers having the capability of meeting/ exceeding the local content targets shall be eligible for purchase preference under the policy, i.e. LC manufacturers/ LC service providers respectively as described below.
- 5.1.2 Wherever the goods/ services are procured under this policy, eligible (techno-commercially qualified) Class I Local supplier may be granted a purchase preference where the quoted price is within the margin of purchase preference of the lowest price, other things being equal, purchase preference may be granted to the eligible (techno-commercially qualified) Class I Local supplier concerned, at the lowest valid price bid.
- 5.1.3 **Goods:** The tender for procuring goods would specify that the contract for 50% of the procured quantity would be awarded to the lowest techno-commercially qualified Class I Local supplier, subject to matching with L1, if such bidders are available. The remaining will be awarded to L1.
- 5.1.3.1 However, if L1 bidder happens to be a Class I Local supplier, the entire procurement value shall be awarded to such bidder;
- 5.1.3.2 If in the opinion of the procuring company, the tenders (procured quantity) cannot be divided in the prescribed ratio of 50:50, then they shall have the right to award contract to the eligible Class I Local supplier for quantity not less than 50%, as may be divisible.
- 5.1.3.3 In continuation to 5.1.3.2 above, if the tendered item is non divisible, (to be included in the tender document by procuring company) the contract can be awarded to the eligible Class I Local supplier for the entire quantity.
- 5.1.4 **Services/ EPC Contracts:** The tender for oil and gas services/ EPC contracts shall not normally be split. For such procurement the tender would specify that the entire contract would be awarded to the lowest techno-commercially qualified Class I Local supplier, subject to matching with L1, if such bidders are available. However, tender for certain oil & gas services can normally be split, in such cases, splitting shall be allowed and specified in tender document. Such services shall follow the procedure outlined for goods as described in para 5.1.3. The procuring company should clearly specify in the tender document whether the tender shall be split or not.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

5.1.5 For para 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 above, only those LC manufacturers/ service providers whose bids are within the margin of purchase preference would be allowed an opportunity to match L1 bid.

5.1.6 The tender conditions would ensure that local content in oil & gas products is encouraged. However, the procuring company may incorporate such stipulations as may be considered necessary to satisfy themselves of the production capability and product quality of the manufacturer.

5.1.7 The procedure for award under the policy is at **Enclosure-I**.

6. Determination of LC

6.1 LC of goods

6.1.1 LC of goods shall be computed on the basis of the cost of domestic components in goods, compared to the whole cost of product.

6.1.2 The criteria for determination of the local content cost in the goods shall be as follows:

- a) in the case of direct component (material), based on country of origin;
- b) in the case of manpower, based on INR component.

6.1.3 The calculation of LC of the combination of several kinds of goods shall be based on the ratio of the sum of the multiplication of LC of each of the goods with the acquisition price of each goods to the acquisition price of the combination of goods.

6.2 LC of service

6.2.1 LC of Service shall be calculated on the basis of the ratio of service cost of domestic component in service to the total cost of service.

6.2.2 The total cost of service shall be constituted of the cost spent for rendering of service, covering:

- a) cost of component (material) which is used;
- b) manpower and consultant cost; cost of working equipment/ facility; and
- c) general service cost.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

6.2.3 The criteria for determination of cost of local content in the service shall be as follows:

- a) in the case of material being used to help the provision of service, based on country of origin;
- b) in the case of manpower and consultant based on INR component of the services contract;
- c) in the case of working equipment/facility, based on country of origin; and
- d) in the case of general service cost, based on the criteria as mentioned in clauses a, b, and c above.
- e) Indian flag vessels in operation as on date.

6.3 LC of the EPC Contracts:

6.3.1 LC of EPC contracts shall be the ratio of the whole cost of domestic components in the combination of goods and services to the whole combined cost of goods and services.

6.3.2 The whole combined cost of goods and services shall be the cost spent to produce the combination of goods and services, which is incurred on work site. LC of the combination of goods and services shall be counted in every activity of the combination work of goods and services.

6.3.3 The spent cost as mentioned in paragraph 6.3.2 shall include production cost in the calculation of LC of goods as mentioned in clause 6.1.1 and service cost in the calculation of LC of services as mentioned in clause 6.2.2.

6.4 Calculation of LC and Reporting

LC shall be calculated on the basis of verifiable data. In the case of data used in the calculation of LC being not verifiable, the value of LC of the said component shall be treated as nil.

7 Certification and Verification

7.1 Class I/Class II Local suppliers are eligible to bid only if they meet the local content norms, therefore whether or not they want to avail PP-LC benefit, it will still be mandatory for them to give adequate documentation as follows to establish their status as class-I or class-II local supplier:

7.1.2 At bidding stage:

- a) Price Break-up:
 - The bidder shall provide the percentage of local content in the bid.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

b)

- The bidder shall submit an undertaking from the authorised signatory of bidder having the power of Attorney alongwith the bid stating the bidder meets the mandatory minimum LC requirement and such undertaking shall become a part of the contract.
- In cases of procurement for a value in excess of Rs 10 crores, the undertaking submitted by the bidder shall be supported by a certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in case of companies) or from a practicing cost accountant or practising chartered accountant (in respect of other than companies) giving the percentage of local content.
- However, in case of foreign bidder, certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of their own office or subsidiary in India giving the percentage of local content is also acceptable. In case office or subsidiary in India does not exist or Indian office/ subsidiary is not required to appoint statutory auditor or cost auditor, certificate from practising cost accountant or practising chartered accountant giving the percentage of local content is also acceptable.

7.1.3 After Contract Award:

- The bidder shall submit an undertaking from the authorised signatory of bidder having the power of Attorney alongwith the bid stating the bidder meets the mandatory minimum LC requirement and such undertaking shall become a part of the contract.
- In cases of procurement for a value in excess of Rs 10 crores, the undertaking submitted by the bidder shall be supported by a certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in case of companies) or from a practicing cost accountant or practising chartered accountant (in respect of other than companies) giving the percentage of local content.
- However, in case of foreign bidder, certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of their own office or subsidiary in India giving the percentage of local content is also acceptable. In case office or subsidiary in India does not exist or Indian office/ subsidiary is not required to appoint statutory auditor or cost auditor, certificate from practising cost accountant or practising chartered accountant giving the percentage of local content is also acceptable.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 7.2 Each supplier shall provide the necessary local-content documentation to the statutory auditor, which shall review and determine that local content requirements have been met, and issue a local content certificate to that effect on behalf of the bidder, stating the percentage of local content in the good or service measured. The Auditor shall keep all necessary information obtained from suppliers for measurement of Local Content confidential.
- 7.3 The Local Content certificate shall be submitted along with each invoice raised. However, the % of local content may vary with each invoice while maintaining the overall % of local content for the total work/purchase of the pro-rata local content requirement. In case, it is not satisfied cumulatively in the invoices raised up to that stage, the supplier shall indicate how the local content requirement would be met in the subsequent stages.
- 7.4 As regards cases where currency quoted by the bidder is other than Indian Rupee, exchange rate prevailing on the date of notice inviting tender (NIT) shall be considered for the calculation of Local Content.
- 7.5 The Procuring Company shall also have the authority to audit as well as witness production processes to certify the achievement of the requisite local content.
- 8 Governance and Supervision**
- 8.1 A Steering Committee will be constituted by MoPNG to provide effective guidance and to oversee the effective implementation of the Policy including review and amendments required therein. The Steering Committee may consider representations on target Local Content in goods, services and EPC and modify the policy accordingly.
- 8.2 The Steering Committee shall annually conduct a review of the policy implementation which shall specifically cover the issue of whether there has been adequate competition, and whether the policy has resulted in any reduction in competition/ exclusion of non-local bidders or any cost increase to the purchasing PSU, particularly in respect of services & works contracts.
- 9 Sanctions**
- 9.1 The Procuring companies shall impose sanction on manufacturers/ service providers not fulfilling LC of goods/ services in accordance with the value mentioned in certificate of LC.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 9.2 The sanctions may be in the form of written warning, financial penalty and blacklisting.
- 9.3 In the event that a manufacturer or supplier of goods and/or provider of services does not fulfil his obligation after the expiration of the period specified in such warning, the procuring company can initiate action for blacklisting such manufacturer/supplier/service provider.
- 9.4 A manufacturer and/or supplier of goods and/or provider of services who has been awarded the contract after availing Purchase Preference is found to have violated the LC provision, in the execution of the procurement contract of goods and/or services shall be subject to financial penalty specified in clause 9.4.1.
- 9.4.1 The financial penalty shall be over and above the PBG value prescribed in the contract and shall not be more than an amount equal to 10% of the Contract Price.
10. **Clarification on Goods/ Services:** Any issue regarding the coverage of a particular good/ service under the proposed policy would be referred to the Steering Committee for clarification.
11. **Powers to grant exemption and to reduce minimum local content:** Wherever proper justification exists, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas may by written order, for reasons to be recorded in writing,
a) Reduce the minimum local content below the prescribed level; or
b) Reduce the margin of purchase preference below 20%; or
c) Exempt any particular item or supplying entities from the operation of this Order or any part of the Order.
12. **Time Period:** The Policy shall be applicable for 5 years. Except for 2017-18, the Policy shall not be continued unless, the Steering Committee by September 30th of each year, concludes a review as per para 8.2 of the Policy and recommends continuation of the Purchase Preference.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Enclosure-I

PROCEDURE FOR AWARD OF CONTRACTS



Procedure for award of contracts under this policy shall be as follows:

1.1. In procurement of all items which are divisible in nature, the 'Class I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class II local supplier' as well as 'Non Local Supplier' as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class I local supplier', the contract for full quantity will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 bid is not a 'Class I local supplier', 50% of the order quantity shall be awarded to L1. Thereafter, lowest bidder among the 'Class I Local supplier' will be invited to match the L1 price for the remaining 50% quantity subject to the Class I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and contract for that quantity shall be awarded to such 'Class I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price. In case such lowest eligible 'Class I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price or accepts less than the offered quantity, the next higher 'Class I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price for remaining quantity and so on, and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case some quantity is still left uncovered on Class I local suppliers, then such balance quantity may also be ordered on the L1 bidder.

1.2. In the procurement of all items which are not divisible in nature, and in procurement of services where the bid is evaluated on price alone, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 is not 'Class-I local supplier', the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier', will be invited to match the L1 price subject to Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and the contract shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price.
- iii. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the 'Class-I local supplier' with the next higher bid within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price and so on and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case none of the 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference matches the L1 price, the contract may be awarded to the L1 bidder.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

File No.:FP-20013/2/2017-FP-PNG-Part(1) (E-36682)
Government of India
Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas
(Flagship Programme Cell)

Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi
 Date 11th July, 2023

To,

1. Chairman, IOCL
2. CMD, ONGC/ OIL/ BPCL/GAIL/ HPCL/ EIL/ Balmer Lawrie
3. Managing Director, MRPL/ NRL/ CPCL/ BCPL/ OVL
4. DG, DGH
5. DG, PPAC
6. Secretary, OIBD
7. ED, OISD
8. ED, CHT
9. Director, RGIPT/ IPE
10. Secretary, PNGRB
11. CEO & MD, ISPRL

Subject: Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017: notifying revised Minimum Local Content (MLC) for getting purchase preference and Margin of Purchase Preference (PP) for high value oil and gas LSTK/ EPC contracts/projects- reg.


Reference: MoPNG letter no. FP-20013/2/2017-FP-PNG-Part (4) (E-41432) dated 26.04.2022.



Sir/ Madam,

I am directed to refer to this Ministry's above mentioned letter and to say that in order to increase competition and to incentivize progressive increase in Minimum Local Content in high value oil and gas LSTK/EPC contracts/projects, it has been decided under para 14 of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017, to revise Minimum Local Content (MLC) for getting purchase preference and Margin of Purchase Preference (PP) for such contracts/projects on progressive basis with predictable trajectory.

2. The Minimum Local Content (MLC) for getting purchase preference and Margin of Purchase Preference (PP) for high value oil and gas LSTK/ EPC contracts/projects shall be as under:

| Estimated cost | | 2023-24 | 2024-26 | 2026 onwards |
|---|-----|---------|---------|--------------|
| Between USD 25 Million to USD 50 Millions | MLC | 50% | 50% | 50% |
| | PP | 10% | | |
| Between USD 50 Millions to USD 100 Millions | MLC | 30% | 50% | 50% |
| | PP | 10% | | |


 11/07/23

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| Estimated cost | | 2023-24 | 2024-26 | 2026 onwards |
|--|-----|---------|---------|--------------|
| Between USD 100 Millions to USD 150 Millions | MLC | 30% | 35% | 50% |
| | PP | 10% | | |
| More than USD 150 Millions | MLC | 30% | 30% | 35% |
| | PP | 10% | | |

3. This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister, P&NG.

Yours faithfully



(Kapil Kumar)

Under Secretary to the Govt. of India

Tel.:011-23383074

Copy to,

- a. PS to Hon'ble Minister, P&NG
- b. PS to Hon'ble MoS, P&NG
- c. PPS/PS to Secretary, P&NG
- d. PPS/PS to AS&FA/ AS, MoPNG
- e. PPS/PS to JS(E&BR)/ JS (M&OR)/ JS (IC)/ JS (G)/ JS (IFD)/ DDG, MoPNG
- f. Technical Director, NIC: with request to upload the letter on MoPNG website

Copy for information to,

Secretary, DPIIT

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

24.0 POLICY FOR PROVIDING PREFERENCE TO INDIAN MANUFACTURED IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS IN GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT (DMI&SP) –Not applicable

25.0 CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BANKGUARANTEE

The contractor shall within 30 days of receipt of Acceptance of Tender issued by OWNER ,deposit Security Depositas stipulated in clause 2.1.0.0 of GCC part of the tender document. However the following paragraphs are appended to the security deposit clause 2.1.1.1 (c) of GCC:

The irrevocable Bank Guarantee (BG) in the prescribed format if submitted against PBG/SD shall be subject to verification from the issuing Bank, the email ID of bankfor the same must be incorporated in the BG.

The BG issued by the issuing Bank on behalf of Bidder/Contractor/Supplier in favour of“Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited” shall be in paper form and also be madeavailable under the “Structured Financial Messaging System” (SFMS).

A separate advice of the BG will invariably be sent by the issuing bank to the beneficiary’s‘Bank through SFMS and SFMS transmission message reference number (currently 32digits code) is to be sent along with BG directly to MRPL through speed post/regd. Post.

The details of beneficiary for issue of BG under SFMS platform is furnished below:

Name of Beneficiary: Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited

Beneficiary Bank, Branch and address: Union Bank of India (Erstwhile Corporation Bank), MRPL Project Site,Kuthethoor Post Mangalore 575030, Karnataka

IFSC code: UBIN0905925

SWIFT Code: UBININBBMAP

MICR Code: 575026018

Any bank guarantee submitted in physical mode which cannot be verifiable through SFMS will notbe accepted under any circumstances

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT – PART 2

26.0 LOCATION AND ACCESS OF SITE.

The proposed Civil / Structural Jobs for Project Department at MRPL are indicated in the attached drawing.

27.0 WATER , POWER AND OTHER FACILITIES

27.1 WATER

Clause no. 3.3.0.0 & 3.5.0.0 of G.C.C. shall be modified to the following extent:

Construction Water shall not be provided by OWNER.

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making all arrangements for construction water at his cost. Any statutory requirements/documentation etc. to this effect shall also be met by the CONTRACTOR.

Non-availability of water due to any reason shall not entitle the CONTRACTOR for any claim against OWNER on account of cost and time implications.

27.2 POWER

Clause no. 3.3.0.0 & 3.4.0.0 of G.C.C. shall be modified to the following extent:

Construction Power shall not be provided by OWNER.

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making all arrangements for construction Power at his cost. Any statutory requirements/documentation etc. to this effect shall also be met by the CONTRACTOR.

Subject to availability, construction power shall be provided by OWNER on chargeable basis at one point from sub-station(s) near the Works site. Further onward power distribution from above location(s) shall be by the CONTRACTOR at their cost. The construction power shall be made available to the CONTRACTOR subject to grid distribution.

However, in case OWNER is not able to provide construction power, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making all arrangements for construction power at his cost. Any statutory requirements/documentation etc. to this effect shall also be met by the CONTRACTOR.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Further, non-availability of construction power or due to any other reasons shall not entitle the CONTRACTOR for any claim against OWNER on account of time and cost implications. Therefore, the CONTRACTOR shall within the contract price make alternative arrangements to cope with such eventuality.

Additional power, if required, to meet the contractual requirements, shall be arranged by the CONTRACTOR at its own cost.

OWNER shall recover the cost of power supply every month at prevailing rate (without prejudice to any other mode of recovery available to OWNER) by deduction from the CONTRACTOR's bills. The energy meter to be installed by the CONTRACTOR shall be tested and certified by State Electricity Board or any other agency approved by OWNER.

28.0 LAND FOR SITE OFFICE AND RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for making all arrangements for Fabrication yard, Site office and residential accommodation at his own cost. Any statutory requirements/ documentation etc. to this effect shall also be met by the CONTRACTOR.

29.0 TEMPORARY WORKS

29.1 All Temporary and ancillary works including enabling works connected with the work shall be responsibility of the CONTRACTOR and the price quoted by them for erection shall be deemed to have included the cost of such works, which shall be removed by the CONTRACTOR at his cost, immediately after completion of his work.

30.0 TIME SCHEDULE

30.1 The work shall be executed strictly as per Time Schedule provided in **ANNEXURE- I** to Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) of this Bidding Document.

30.2 CONTRACTOR shall furnish a daily report on category wise labour and equipment deployed along with the progress of work done on previous day in the proforma prescribed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

31.0 SCOPE OF WORK

31.1 **SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR:** The Scope of work while being detailed is not intended to define each and every individual piece of construction and modification work but provide an overview to the Construction contractor of the scope of work and the main components. This document shall be read in conjunction with the specifications, drawings and other documents included in the bidding document.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 31.2** The successful bidder i.e. the Construction contractor shall carry out the execution of complete scope of work as per tender document as single point responsibility, He will submit his price bid against this tender. Schedule of Quantities (SOQs) included in this tender document are for the information of bidder for submitting his bid against the tender.

The broad Scope of Works shall include the following:

- a) Project Management and Project Planning
- b) Conduct detailed survey of each equipment identified for modification in documents and drawings and prepare a detailed work plan separately for each & every equipment foundation and structural work submit it to PMC/Owner
- c) Prepare Mobilization of Construction team – supervisory, skilled and un-skilled man power and share mobilization plan of key personnel based on the detailed surveys
- d) Mobilization of construction machinery / construction equipments and share deployment plan based on the detailed surveys.
- e) Identify scaffolding requirement based on detailed site survey conducted for removal of dismantled material, equipment off-line for modification etc.
- f) Identify the requirement of deck extension(s) as envisaged to carryout dismantling and removal of existing material, modification / fabrication work locally as required.
- g) Contractor shall provide necessary barricading of the area of fabrication, construction, and erection for protection and safe installation of facilities complying with HSE requirements of MRPL.
- h) Safety permits clearance from the PMC and to meet all the statutory requirement and guide lines of MRPL to obtain the safety and work permit for executing the job. All safety requirements including safety barricading of the area as per the requirement of PMC/MRPL. HSE team for carrying out the work permit condition shall be provided by the contractor. Obtaining permits / permission from site in-charge PMC/MRPL for necessary construction, erection and hot work as applicable.
- i) Contractor shall submit P6 schedule for the project as a part of his Planning package within 15 days of award of the project.
- j) Contractor shall ensure the progress of work in progress and completed work shall obtain certification / approval from PMC for the purpose of progress reporting and invoicing.

31.3 Construction Power, Water & Construction Machinery / Equipment:

The contractor has to make his own arrangement for construction power however, the power if available, shall be made available to the Contractor from the available nearest sub-station on a chargeable basis at the applicable rates. Installation of required calibrated metering equipment, cables, panel etc. to draw power supply from the substation is in scope of contractor.

If the contractor is making his own arrangement of Power supply through DG Sets, then all safety regulations shall be followed as per Electricity Acts till its latest amendments including CPCB requirements. Contractor shall obtain statutory approvals for DG Sets.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Construction water shall not be provided by OWNER. Contractor to make all the arrangements for Construction water as required for this work at their sole cost and expense including all required statutory approvals required for access of the same.

Contractor shall deploy adequate lifting & material handling equipment, cranes and tools and tackles at site and augment the same depending on exigencies of work to suit the project schedule. Please note that no equipment will be supplied by MRPL.

31.4 Project Planning, Scheduling, Monitoring and Control System:

Contractor has to submit software based planning package to PMC /MRPL in this regard.

31.5 Contractor shall ensure implementation of environmental mitigation measures as per the specifications listed in the contract document as furnished below during the preconstruction and construction period.

- Protection of vegetation
- Run off and erosion control.
- Dust control.
- Air quality control.
- Noise abatement measures.
- Aesthetic enhancement.
- Disposal of construction waste.
- Historical and archaeological protection.

31.5 Contractor shall provide early warning to the PMC/MRPL about the bottlenecks / hindrance if encountered during execution and suggesting corrective measure to be undertaken by the client.

31.6 Videos and photographs shall be taken during various construction activities for the review by the PMC/MRPL and maintain documentation of all the activities of the project. Contractor shall prepare completion reports in compliance with contract documents and obtain approval of the client.

31.7 Contractor shall submit As-built document and drawings, within two months of mechanical completion/ Work Completion, based on the approved 'Red Mark-up' prepared by him to reflect the site changes etc.

31.8 Contractor shall ensure and take all the required precautions so that there is no damage to any nearby existing facility whether owned by the Company or a third party.

31.9 Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining necessary approvals / permissions from various regulatory / state / central govt. authorities, municipality gram panchayat related to execution of works under the scope of work. Company's responsibility shall be limited to providing any recommendatory letters.

31.10 The contractor shall follow the safety procedures and norms during the execution of the works within the plant area and comply with all safety regulations as specified by the OWNER/PMC and as mentioned in the attached HSE plan, accepted industry safety practices and in addition, all statutory/ central/ state government regulations as appropriate for this work.

31.11 Contractor to ensure for adherence of Health, Safety & Environment related issues. Contractor to ensure that safety officer is deployed as per site requirement.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

i. Contractor to submit safety procedures in accordance with applicable codes, regulations and Company requirements.

ii Contractor to ensure that necessary precautions are taken to protect construction work and materials from damage by climate and site activities.

iii Contractor to ensure that necessary precautions are taken to protect existing plant & machinery from any possible damage due to construction activity. If necessary area isolation / barricading are to be provided by contractor.

iv. Contractor to obtains necessary approvals and work permits for the construction activities as per requirement.

v. Construction work including supply of labour, equipment, consumables, temporary facilities and materials and various supporting Works. Construction waste management should comply with MRPL's Procedures and regulations.

31.12 SPECIFIC WARNING SIGNS AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor is required to install special notices in English, Hindi and Local Language and signage on the entire facility and on vessels and equipment as noted below: -

- a. Necessary safety precautions at strategic locations.
- b. 'NO SMOKING' signs at / near strategic locations viz. building module, wells etc.

31.13 REMOVAL OF WASTE

It shall be Contractor's responsibility to remove & dispose all Construction Equipment, sludge, dismantled equipment / pipes / valves etc. and waste materials from site on completion of the Works and reinstate the site / facilities complying with MRPL's procedures and regulations.

31.14 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

The temporary facilities under the Contractor's scope shall include, but not limited to the following:

- a. Material lay-down area
- b. Storage yard for Free Issue Material and bulk material /items
- c. Contractor's site offices with meeting room area
- d. Fabrication areas including shot blasting and painting areas
- e. Construction water receipt, storage and distribution
- f. Temporary drainage systems including that for heavy rains in monsoon

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- g. Labourer camps outside MRPL premises
- h. Required any other facilities for construction labourers outside MRPL premises
- i. Construction of barricading during construction period and removal of the same after construction is over.
- j. Provision like covered shed to work in Monsoon

Contractor scope of work also includes SELF ARRANGEMENT of temporary power supply, water and other utilities required for fabrication, construction, office facilities etc. during execution till completion of contract as defined in specification and drawings.

Any other work not specifically mentioned above but required to complete the work in all respects as per tender specifications drawings and instruction of Engineer-in-charge and also to result in an fully operable and maintainable plant.

The scope of work as described above shall be supplementary to the scope of work mentioned under various parts of bidding document.

31.15 OWNER'S INSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall carry out and complete the said work in every respect in accordance with this contract and with the direction of and to the satisfaction of the Owner.

The Contractor shall follow Owner's Instructions" in regard to:

- The removal from the site of any materials brought thereon by the Contractor and the substitution of any other material therefore.
- The removal and/or re-execution of any works executed by the Contractor.
- The dismissal from the works of any persons employed thereupon.
- The opening up of inspection of any work covered up.
- The amending and making good of any defects.

31.15.1 Definition of Completion and Acceptance

Completion is the condition achieved when:

- a. The facility has been erected in accordance with relevant drawings, documents, specifications, instructions and applicable codes and regulations, safety standards.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- b. Ensure Liquidation of all punch lists provided by the MRPL.
- c. The work detailed in scope of contract is completed.
- d. All the deficiencies that could prevent safe and orderly commissioning activities have been rectified.
- e. ~~All electrical activities are completed.~~

31.15.2 Work Program

Contractor with immediate effect from the date of Contract shall furnish site organogram & Mobilisation Plan for all the Execution Centres including a detailed Work Program showing how contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Time Schedule of Work (incorporating but not limited to all Milestones and Milestone Tasks in order to complete the work within the specified time). The project schedule shall be drawn in such a manner that it meets the requirement of MRPL. The project shall be monitored based on a schedule date of completion.

MRPL and CONTRACTOR shall there after settle such work program and such settled program signed on behalf of the MRPL and CONTRACTOR shall constitute "Time Schedule of Work" or "Schedule of Work" for the purpose of the Contract. To complete the job as per schedule contractor shall mobilize additional manpower based on the actual requirement at contractor cost.

31.15.3 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

The scope of supply is as mentioned in Schedule of Rates, etc., of Bidding Document. All materials, equipment's (Welding M/c, Grinding M/c, Drilling M/c (we are required to carry out the Civil /Structural works mentioned in the SOR), labour & consumables etc. whatsoever required for successful completion of work as per the description of item in Schedule of Rates shall be supplied by the CONTRACTOR and the cost of such supply shall be deemed to be included in the quoted rates without any additional liability on the part of OWNER.

32 SPECIAL NOTES

- a. The prices quoted in the tender shall include all charges for cleaning of site before commencement as well as after completion, water, electric consumption, scaffolding, centering, staging, planking, timbering, and pumping out water including fencing, plant and equipment storage sheds, watching and lighting by night as well as day, temporary plumbing and electric supply, and the contractor shall as occasion shall require or when ordered to do so, reinstate

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

and make good, all matters and things disturbed during the execution of the work, to the satisfaction of the PMC/OWNER. The rate quoted shall be deemed to be for the finished work to be measured at site.

- b. The successful bidder shall make his own arrangement to obtain all materials required for the work as stated in the technical specification.
- c. If the contract work or any portion thereof at any time before the expiry of defect liability period be found defective or fails to fulfill the requirements, PMC/OWNER shall give Contractor notice in writing setting forth particulars of such defects or failure and contractor shall forthwith make good such defects or replace or alter to make it comply with the requirements. Any materials, equipment's, etc. brought to site and found to be not in accordance with the specification shall be rejected and the Contractor shall remove the materials from the site within the time specified by PMC/OWNER. The contractor shall not be entitled for any extension of time or extra cost for rejection.
- d. The contractor shall strictly follow the safety code and also the instructions issued by the Safety department from time to time. Before starting the work, the contractor shall meet the EIC Safety Engineer and get himself familiar with the safety measures to be taken during execution of the job. The contractor shall be personally responsible for the safety of his workmen and shall be liable for prosecution in case of any accident.
- e. All statutory approvals required from Factory Inspectorate, PESO, PCB, Electrical Inspectorate including permanent power supply, road cutting, forest clearance, panchayat /municipality clearance, clearances from district administration etc. shall be ensured by the CONTRACTOR. Owner may provide necessary signed papers as required for such clearance. The statutory fees as applicable shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange for the inspection of the works by the authorities and will undertake necessary coordination and liaison as required and shall not be entitled to any extension of time for any delay in obtaining such approvals.
- f. The Contractor shall provide and maintain proper temporary sheds of adequate capacity for storage of all materials, free issue items and his own store in good and water tight conditions at site. Any damage / loss of materials in the Contractor's custody will be to his account and will be recovered from his running bills.
- g. The quoted price shall be inclusive of any temporary approach, dewatering arrangement and any other items as required for execution of the work. Contractor shall take adequate precautions to avoid blocking of nearby natural drains.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- h. Contractor shall follow safe work practice considering the Underground Hydrocarbon pipelines that are passing at the vicinity of the work site (appr 50 mtr). It is expected that other agencies may also work simultaneously close to the work site and bidder to coordinate with other agencies so as complete the work within the schedule.
- i. Price variation clause is applicable for this tender.
- j. As per the Security Guidelines issued by Ministry of Home Affairs (MFA), Government of India, verification of Character & Antecedents (Police verification) in respect of all personnel working in Refineries is mandatory. The Contractor shall submit Police Verification Report of the workmen employed under them. Submission of Police verification Report to MRPL is compulsory for issue of fresh passes to work in Plant Process Areas and other sensitive jobs in Non-Plant areas of MRPL.
- k. The Contractor shall submit Security Deposit (SD)/Performance Bank Guarantee(PBG) as per GCC clause 2.1.0.0

33

MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and health of all his employees.
- b. The contractor shall abided by all safety regulations of the plant/ work environment/ worksite and ensure safety as stipulated in Factories Act safety, HSE specification, OISD and other requirements followed in totality by MRPL.
- c. Contractor shall ensure strictly all Safety Precautions to be taken in an Operating Refinery. “Special safety precautions to be taken by the contractors working in operating refinery” is to be taken from Engineer-in-charge.
- d. Suitable action shall be taken on violation of safety rules/prohibited activities/malpractices as per MRPL code of conduct.
- e. Contractor shall ensure that all workmen entering refinery premises are provided with valid photo gate passes and to be produced on demand by each workman.
- f. The Contractor shall submit the Bio-data of all the employees including the Supervisor to the Engineer-in-charge before taking up the job. Only those employees who's Bio-data are approved shall be allowed to work inside the Refinery Complex. The personnel engaged by the Contractor shall maintain good conduct and discipline commensurate with Industrial standard. If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge any of the personnel have not

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

maintained good conduct and discipline, the Contractor shall remove such personnel immediately from MRPL premises and provide alternate personnel.

- g. The Contractor shall make his own transport arrangements/stay and food for their personnel during normal duties as well as extended duties and no company transport shall be provided to the Contractor.
- h. The Contractor shall make himself fully conversant with the locations and the type of job to be carried out.
- i. Housekeeping of the workplace shall be done strictly by the Contractor on daily basis or as required by the Engineer-in-charge. Contractor to collect all debris/ scrap and dump at designated Scrap Yard within the Refinery.
- j. The Contractor shall prepare plan for executions of jobs and get the same approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The Contractor shall submit progress report at specified intervals and shall be responsible to ensure the specified progress.
- k. The Contractor shall ensure that day's work planned by MRPL Engineer-in-charge is completed on the same day. In case of backlog, the Contractor to increase the manpower or equipment resources to ensure timely completion of the job.
- l. Blasting will not be permitted inside the unit working area.
- m. The Contractor shall ensure good workman-ship in all the jobs carried out. Any defects found in the completed jobs shall be rectified by the Contractor free of charge to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.
- n. If at any stage of the work, the progress of the Job is found unsatisfactory, MRPL reserves the right to carry out the remaining portion of the Job by hiring the services of the other agencies and charge the cost of such services to Contractor's account. In case of any disputes MRPL's decision will be final & binding.
- o. The work to be carried out in a manner so as not to cause damage to the surroundings. Damage if caused during carrying out the Job has to be made good by the Contractor at no extra cost to MRPL.
- p. No Extra Bill or Claim for extra work or supply of material will be entertained unless undertaking of such extra work/supply of material has been authorized by MRPL in writing.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- q. MRPL reserves the right to terminate the Contract without assigning any reason at any time during the validity of the Contract period.
- r. Monthly RA Bills shall be submitted to Accounts Dept. on any working day duly certified by the Engineer-in-charge after completion of work.
- s. MRPL reserves the right to award the job in full or in any combination of the items as felt convenient.
- t. Contractor to perform / arrange resources to execute the assigned Civil jobs other than BOQ items depending on the work requirement within the stipulated time frame as per the directions of EIC.

34.0 SITE CLEANING

- 34.1 The CONTRACTOR shall clean and keep clean the work site from time to time to the satisfaction of the Engineer- in-Charge for easy access to work site and to ensure safe passage, movement and working.
- 34.2 If the work involves dismantling of any existing structure in whole or part, care shall be taken to limit the dismantling upto the exact point and/or lines as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge and any damage caused to the existing structure beyond the said line or point shall be repaired and restored to the original condition at the CONTRACTOR's cost and risks to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge, whose decision shall be final and binding upon the CONTRACTOR.
- 34.3 The CONTRACTOR shall be the custodian of the dismantled materials till the Engineer-in-Charge takes charge thereof.
- 34.4 The CONTRACTOR shall dispose off the unserviceable materials, debris etc. To area within OWNER's Refinery premises / other area as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 34.5 The CONTRACTOR shall sort out, clear and stack the serviceable materials obtained from the dismantling/ renewal at places as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

The rates quoted in SOR are deemed to be inclusive of all the costs required for successful completion of works including costs towards all the above activities. No extra claim, whatsoever, shall be entertained.

35 MEASUREMENT OF WORKS

- 35.1 For all payment purposes, measurement shall be as set out in **ANNEXURE- II to SCC**.

36 TERMS OF PAYMENTS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

36.1 The basis and terms of payments for various items of Schedule of Rates, for making "On Account Payments" shall be as set out in **ANNEXURE- III** to SCC.

37 **ROUNDING OFF**

37.1 All payments to and recoveries from the CONTRACTOR's bills shall be rounded off to the nearest Rupee. Wherever the amount to be paid/recovered consists of a fraction of a Rupee (Paise), the amount shall be rounded off to the next higher rupee if the fraction consists of 50 (fifty) paise or more and if the fraction of a Rupee is less than 50 (fifty) paise, the same shall be ignored.

38 **BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKER'S ACT**

- a. In order to govern welfare and working conditions of laborers engaged in construction activities, the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service "RE &CS") Act, 1996 came into force. RE&CS Act'1996 is applicable in respect of building and other construction work. The CONTRACTOR shall strictly comply with the following provisions pertaining to RE &CS Act'1996.
- b. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to comply with all provisions of the Building and Other Construction Workers' (RE&CS) Act, 1996, the Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996, the Building and other Construction Workers' (RE&CS) Rules, 1998 and the Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Rules, 1998.
- c. BOCW Cess at the prevailing rate, if applicable, shall be remitted to the "Secretary, Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Board" of the concerned State by the Contractor. The same shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by OWNER, based on the submission of the proof of payment

39.0 Price VARIATION FOR SUPPLY OF STEEL: NOT APPLICABLE

40.0 CONTRACTOR'S LABOURERS TO LEAVE SITE ON COMPLETION OF THE WORK

The Labourers of Contractor must leave the location of the refinery/township/project site after the work is tapered off/completed.

41.0 FUEL REQUIREMENT OF WORKERS

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to arrange for the fuel requirement of his workers and staff without resorting to cutting of trees, shrubs etc. Cutting of trees, shrubs etc is strictly prohibited for this purpose.

42.0 TRANSPORTATION :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Contractor shall be responsible to arrange transportation (to and fro) to MRPL for his workforce at his own cost.

43.0 PUTTING UP OF BUILDINGS ON PROJECT SITE (If applicable) :

The contractor shall put up temporary structures as required by him for his office fabrication shop and stores only on the area allocated to him on the Project Site. No tea stalls/canteens should be put up or allowed to be put up by contractor in plant area without written permission of the owner.

No Person other than authorised watchman shall be allowed to stay in the plant area after completion of the day's work without prior written permission of the Engineer-in-charge.

44.0 ENTRY PASSES, GATE PASSES, WORK PERMITS AND SAFETY REGULATIONS

As such, CONTRACTOR is required to abide by safety and security regulations of OWNER enforced from time to time.

44.1 ENTRY PASSES

The CONTRACTOR has to apply for photo entry passes for his workers & staff in a prescribed proforma available with OWNER, for entry into MRPL Refinery premises . The photo entry passes shall be issued by OWNER for a maximum period of 4 months and if extension is required by the CONTRACTOR, he has to apply separately for extension. As a special case temporary passes for a maximum period of 7 days may be issued.

Unutilized/ Expired entry passes shall have to be submitted immediately to OWNER.

In case of loss of any entry pass, the CONTRACTOR has to lodge FIR with local police station and inform the Engineer-in-charge and shall have to pay Rs. 150/- against each entry pass. The CONTRACTOR is required to keep track of all entry passes issued and returned.

Identity card issued by the Security Section should always be carried/ displayed by the CONTRACTOR's employee or person while working inside the Plant.

44.2 GATE PASSES

To bring materials/ equipments/ tools/ tackles etc. inside the plant for construction work, the CONTRACTOR has to produce challans/ proper documents to OWNER/ 's personnel at gate. The materials shall be checked thoroughly by OWNER's personnel at Gate and recorded in their register before allowing any material to bring inside the plant by CONTRACTOR. It is CONTRACTOR's responsibility to see that the recorded entry no., date, signature of OWNER/

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

authorised representative with stamp challans/ supporting documents signed by company's personnel at gate during entry.

44.3 **WORK PERMIT**

When the work is to be carried out in hazardous areas, hot work permit are to be obtained before start of work for all the jobs which are capable of generating flame, spark, heat etc. namely, Gas cutting, grinding, welding, use of any electrical/ diesel/ petrol/ battery operated prime mover/ machine/ tools/ equipment/ generator sets/ mixer machine/ drilling machine/ pumps/crane, fork lifter/ hand truck/ traylor, chipping/ breaking of rocks/concrete, hacksaw cutting and drilling, etc.

Cold work permits are to be obtained for the jobs which are not coming under the category of hot work and where there is no risk of fire, viz, transportation/ backfilling of ordinary soil in manual process, piling testing, hydro testing, shuttering, fixing of reinforcement, hand mix concreting, plastering, brick work etc.

According to nature of work and use of various types of equipment's & tools the CONTRACTOR has to apply for cold/hot permits in a prescribed format at least 2 days before the work is planned to start. No work permit shall be issued by OWNER unless proper arrangement is made by the CONTRACTOR to ensure safe performance of work inside the plant. Job wise and area wise permits shall be issued to the CONTRACTOR and against each permit at least one construction supervisor and one safety supervisor of required level shall always be made available at site by the CONTRACTOR. These safety permits shall be issued at one point contact by OWNER.

Whenever excavation has to be carried out within Refinery Premises, applicable Permit as per MRPL procedure shall be obtained from OWNER before start of job.

CONTRACTOR shall arrange for Cable tracker and Pipe Tracker for locating UG facilities, wherever required.

44.4 **VEHICLE PERMIT**

Permits are to be obtained separately for entry/use of vehicles/ trailers etc. inside the plant. The following requirements are to be met to obtain vehicle permit:

- i) Vehicle/Equipment etc. should be brought to site in good conditions.
- ii) Valid Road tax certificate, fitness certificate and insurance policy from competent authority.
- iii) Valid operating/ driving licence of driver/operator.

44.5 **VALIDITY OF THE WORK PERMIT**

- i) Permit is valid for 24 hours.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- ii) No permit is valid if it is not renewed by the shift incharge/ shift representative in shifts (Morning & Evening)
- iii) The permit shall be issued for a maximum period of one month and if extension is required, the CONTRACTOR has to apply for fresh permit.
- iv) No permit is valid on holidays unless special permission is obtained from the competent authority.
- v) For works in the operational areas, Contractor shall follow MRPL work permit system.

44.6

SAFETY REGULATIONS

Regarding work Permit

- i) The work shall be carried out inside the plant as per safety practices enforced by OWNER's safety section and instructions of Engineer-in-charge issued from time to time. Many times it may happen that the working hours shall be drastically reduced or increased to meet certain safety requirements and the CONTRACTOR shall meet these requirements without any argument for time and financial implications. To obtain work permit and to satisfy all conditions laid down therein, shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. No claim for idling of machinery, plant, manpower etc. for safety reasons or non-issuance of work permit by In-charge, Safety Section shall be considered.
- ii) The CONTRACTOR shall abide by all safety regulations of the plant and ensure that safety equipment for specific job kit as stipulated in the factory act/ safety handbook is issued to the employee during the execution of work, failing which all the works at site shall be suspended.

Regarding Hot work

- i) When doing hot work inside the plant the CONTRACTOR must ensure that the fire hose is hooked up with the fire water system and extended to the work spot. Fire extinguisher must be kept near the working spot. Area around and below the hot working place must be adequately protected from falling/ coming out of sparks/hot metals from the booth made of asbestos cloth/sheet and wetting them with water. The CONTRACTOR must arrange sufficient number of fire hoses and fire fighting equipment of approved quality at his own cost to carry out hot job inside the plant.
- ii) ~~Welding & electrical cables should be of approved quality, and no jointing and loose connection shall be permitted.~~
- iii) At the end of the working day the CONTRACTOR must inform electrical section to switch off power at sub-station end.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

iv) The CONTRACTOR must provide cotton dress, safety shoe, safety helmet, safety belt, hand gloves of approved quality to his workers to meet the safety requirement of various jobs to be carried out inside the plant.

Regarding use of Vehicle

- i) Vehicle must not ply on any road within the MRPL plant at speed exceeding 20KM/hr.
- ii) Mobile crane/ loaded trucks/ trailers must not exceed speed limit of 15 KM/hr inside the plant.
- iii) No crane is allowed to move inside the plant with load.
- iv) No vehicle is allowed to park inside the plant.

45.0 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT (HSE) MANAGEMENT

45.1 Safety is to be given prime importance. During construction CONTRACTOR shall strictly follow the safety procedures, precautions, norms laid down by OWNER. In case of non-compliance, Engineer-in-Charge shall give notice to the Contractor. In case of repeated failure of the Contractor, Engineer- in- Charge is free to take actions such as withholding of bills, heavy penalty etc. The quantum of such actions will be decided by the Engineer-in- Charge.

45.2 Bidder shall include in his offer the Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Management and procedures which is required to be adhered to during the execution of contract. After the award of the contract, detailed Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) programme to be followed for execution of contract under various divisions of works will be mutually discussed and agreed to.

45.3 The CONTRACTOR shall establish document and maintain an effective Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) management system.

45.4 In case CONTRACTOR fails to follow the instructions of Engineer-in-charge with respect to above clauses, next payment due to him shall not be released unless until he complies with the instructions to the full satisfaction of Engineer-in-charge.

45.5 The Contractor shall also adhere to the requirements of OWNER specifications on Safety, enclosed as Annexure- VIII to this SCC.

46.0 SAFETY NORMS

46.1 In addition to price reduction and deductions as provided for in the Contract, the OWNER shall be entitled to deduct from any payment due to the CONTRACTOR, for violations of safety provisions, as per details given below:

46.2 Violation of applicable safety, health and environment related norm, a price reduction of Rs.5000/- per occasion.

46.3 Violation as above resulting in:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- a. Any physical injury – a price reduction of 0.5% of the work order value (maximum of Rs.2,00,000) per injury in addition to Rs.5,000/-.
- b. Fatal accident – a price reduction of 1% of the work order value (maximum of Rs.10,00,000) per fatality in addition to Rs.5,000/-.
- 46.4 The CONTRACTOR shall be required to take a suitable Insurance Policy with a view to cover themselves against the above penalties and submit a copy of the said policy to the Engineer-in-Charge before possession of site is given to them.
- 46.5 Safety is to be given prime importance. During construction Contractor shall strictly follow the safety procedures, precautions, norms laid down by MRPL. In case of non-compliance, Engineer-In-Charge shall give notice to the Contractor. In case of repeated failure of the Contractor, Engineer- In- Charge is free to take actions such as withholding of bills, heavy penalty etc. The quantum of such actions will be decided by the Engineer- In- Charge.
- 46.6 Contractors are required to meet all safety requirement of MRPL and work shall be carried out with working permit system of MRPL
- 46.7 Contractors shall provide Personal Protective Equipment like Safety Helmets as per IS2925, Safety shoes as per IS15298, Safety Belts as per IS3521 or EN361, Fullbody Harness as per IS3521 or EN361, Hand Gloves etc. for safe job execution .Rainy shoes, Raincoats shall be mobilized by Contractor for their work force to carry out the jobs during rainy seasons. Relevant documentary evidence like MRPL materials entry gatepass for above items shall be submitted to EIC.
- 46.8 Scaffolding as per CPWD specification, as required for the proper execution of the work shall be erected. Jhoola or ladder shall not be permitted. Any height work will be carried out by using scaffolding with MS jali platform with certification of owner.
- 47.0 ADDITIONAL CLAUSES FOR CONTRACTOR:**
Usage of hydra at construction site for lifting and shifting of materials is prohibited.
- 48.0 STATUTORY APPROVALS**
The approval from any authority required as per statutory rules and regulations of Central/State Government shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility unless otherwise specified in the Bidding document. The application on behalf of OWNER for submission to relevant authorities along with copies of required certificate complete in all respects shall be prepared and submitted by the CONTRACTOR well ahead of time so that the actual construction/commissioning of the work is not delayed for want of the approval/inspection by concerned authorities. The inspection of the works by the authorities shall be arranged by the CONTRACTOR and necessary

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

coordination and liaison work in this respect shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. Reimbursement of Statutory fees paid by CONTRACTOR (as per advance approval of OWNER) may be provided for, subject to submission of receipt.

Any change/addition required to be made to meet the requirements of the statutory authorities shall be carried out by the CONTRACTOR within the quoted price. The inspection and acceptance of the work by statutory authorities shall however, not absolve the CONTRACTOR from any of his responsibilities under this contract.

Subject to provisions of the General Conditions of Contract, the inspection and tests as required under Indian Electricity Rules-1956 and prescribed in I.S.732 (Part-III) - 1982 shall be conducted.

All tests clearances and certificates required by the State Government authorities for energizing / commissioning the electrical system laid by the Contractor shall be obtained by the Contractor at his costs and initiative, for which the Contractor shall perform such tests and undertake such rectification and/ or changes as may be required.

~~The CONTRACTOR shall have a valid electrical contractor's license for working in the State where the site is located. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the same to Engineer in Charge before commencement of any electrical work or work pertaining to Electrical System. No electrical work or work pertaining to electrical system(s) shall be permitted to be executed without a valid Electrical Contractors License being produced by the CONTRACTOR.~~

49.0 RENTS & ROYALTIES

49.1 Unless otherwise specified, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all tonnage and other royalties, rents and other payments or compensation (if any) for getting stone, Sand, gravel, clay, bricks or other materials required for the works or any temporary works. Contractor has to submit the challan paid for all the relevant materials explained above. Failing which equivalent amount towards Royalty will be withheld from the bills of contractor.

All royalties etc., as may be required for any Borrow Areas including right of way et. to be arranged by Contractor shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted prices.

Contractor's quoted rate should include the royalty on different applicable items as per the prevailing State Government rates. In case, owner is able to obtain the exemption of Royalty from the State Government, the Contractor shall pass on the same to owner for all the items involving Royalty. Any increase in prevailing rate of Royalty shall be borne by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner. The contractor should indicate the rate of Royalty considered in their offer.

50.0 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to obtain the approval for any revision and/or modifications decided by the CONTRACTOR from OWNER/ Engineer-in-Charge before implementation. Also such revisions and/or modifications if accepted/ approved by OWNER/ Engineer-in-Charge shall be carried out at no extra cost to OWNER. Any change required during functional requirements or for efficient running of system, keeping the basic parameters unchanged and which has not been indicated by the CONTRACTOR in the data/drawings furnished along with the offer will be carried out by the CONTRACTOR at no extra cost to OWNER.

All expenses towards mobilisation at site and demobilization including bringing in equipment, work force, materials, dismantling the equipment, clearing the site etc. shall be deemed to be included in the prices quoted and no separate payments on account of such expenses shall be entertained. It shall be entirely the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to provide, operate and maintain all necessary construction equipment, steel scaffoldings and safety gadgets, cranes/derrick and other lifting tackles, tools and appliances to perform the work in a workman like and efficient manner and complete all the jobs as per time schedules.

Preparing approaches and working area for the movement and operation of the cranes, levelling the areas for assembly and erection shall also be responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall acquaint himself with access availability facilities, such as railway siding, local labour etc., to provide suitable allowances in his quotation. The CONTRACTOR may have to build temporary access roads to aid his own work, which shall also be taken care of while quoting for the work.

The procurement and supply in sequence and at the appropriate time of all equipment's/materials and consumables shall be entirely the CONTRACTOR's responsibility and his rates for execution of work will be inclusive of supply of all these items.

51.0 SITE ORGANISATION

The CONTRACTOR shall without prejudice to his overall responsibilities and liabilities to provide adequate qualified and skilled personnel on the work, in line with details indicated as **ANNEXURE-IV to SCC** shall deploy site organization and augment the same as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge depending on the exigencies of work. Qualification and Experience of key construction personnel shall be as per **ANNEXURE-IV to SCC**. In addition to this CONTRACTOR shall deploy Safety Supervisors to ensure safer working conditions at site. In case where the works are Sub-Contracted by the main CONTRACTORS, Safety Supervisors are to be provided by the main CONTRACTOR.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

a. Contractor's Field workers

The contractor shall provide, to the satisfaction of the EIC sufficient and competent work force in respective Civil / Structural and other allied works. It is the responsibility of the contractor to take necessary work permits to carry out the job in plant area as per MRPL work permit system.

52.0 SURPLUS MATERIALS

Surplus Civil Construction materials comprising sand, bricks, stones, reinforcement steel and aggregate and the products of dismantling temporary works erected by the CONTRACTOR shall vest in and belong to the CONTRACTOR upon completion of the works and/ or earlier termination of the contract for any cause, with right in the CONTRACTOR, subject to the other terms & conditions of the contract, to remove the same from the job site subject to satisfactory proof of supply. No other surplus material will be allowed to be taken out and deemed to be the property of OWNER and the same shall be transported properly to OWNER's store or as directed by OWNER. Accordingly quoted prices shall be deemed to be inclusive of the same.

53.0 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the quality assurance system as per OWNER Specification enclosed as per **ANNEXURE-V** to SCC. After the award of the contract, detailed quality assurance programme to be followed for the execution of contract shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR.

The CONTRACTOR shall establish document and maintain an effective quality assurance system as outlined in recognized codes.

Quality Assurance Management plans/procedures of the CONTRACTOR shall be furnished in the form of a QA manual. This document should cover details of the personnel responsible for the quality assurance, plans or procedures to be followed for quality control in respect of Design, Engineering, Procurement, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning. The quality assurance system should indicate organizational approach for quality control and quality assurance of the construction activities, at all stages of work at site as well as at manufacturer's works and dispatch of materials.

The OWNER or their representative shall reserve the right to inspect/ witness, review any or all stages of work at shop/site as deemed necessary for quality assurance.

The CONTRACTOR has to ensure the deployment of quality Assurance and Quality Control Engineer(s) depending upon the quantum of work. This QA/QC group shall be fully responsible to carry out the work as per standards and all code requirements. In case OWNER/Engineer-in-charge feels that CONTRACTOR's QA/QC Engineer(s) are incompetent or insufficient,

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTRACTOR has to deploy other experienced Engineer(s) as per site requirement and to the full satisfaction of OWNER/Engineer-in-charge.

In case CONTRACTOR fails to follow the instructions of OWNER with respect to above clauses, next payment due to him shall not be released unless until he complies with the instructions to the full satisfaction of OWNER

54.0 SETTING OUT OF WORK

OWNER shall furnish the relevant existing grid point with Bench Mark, on the land. It shall be CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to set out the necessary control points in and to set out the alignment of the various works. The CONTRACTOR shall employ an efficient survey team for this purpose and the accuracy of such setting out works shall be the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility. The CONTRACTOR shall give the Engineer-in-Charge not less than 24 (Twenty four) hours' notice writing of his intention to set out or give levels for any part of the work so that arrangements may be made for checking the same.

Work shall be scheduled so as to enable checking lines and levels on any part of the work.

The CONTRACTOR shall within the scope of work provide all assistance, tools, gauges and instruments required to enable the Engineer-in-Charge to check the setting out of works.

55.0 UNDERGROUND AND OVERHEAD STRUCTURES

OWNER/ Engineer-in- Charge shall provide, to the best possible extent, details in respect of existing structures, overhead lines, existing pipelines and utilities existing at job site to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall execute the work in such a manner that the said structures, utilities, pipelines etc. are not disturbed or damaged, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified OWNER/ Engineer- in-Charge from and against any destruction thereof or damages thereto. Moreover, CONTRACTOR shall prepare drawing showing all the above stated details accurately and submit to Engineer-in-Charge. No extra payment shall be made on this account. The prices quoted in SOP/ SOR are deemed to be inclusive of the costs towards this activity as well.

56.0 DISTINCTION BETWEEN SUBSTRUCTURE AND SUPERSTRUCTURE

To distinguish between work in substructure and superstructures, the following criteria shall apply: For all equipments pedestals, pipe racks, other foundations and RCC structures, work done up to 300mm level above Highest Pavement Point/Finished Floor Level will be taken work in sub-structure and work above this level will be treated as work in superstructures.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

For Buildings only, all works up to level corresponding to finished floor level (Ground Floor) shall be treated as work in “Substructure” and all works above the finished floor level shall be treated as “Work in Superstructure”.

Irrespective of what has been stated above, all pavements, RCC retaining wall, all pipe sleepers and any similar item would be taken as work done in substructure irrespective of locations nomenclature, and levels given anywhere. Where not specifically pointed out all works in sumps, drains manholes, tank pads, cable trenches or such similar items would be taken as work in substructure.

57.0 COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES

CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for proper coordination with other agencies operating at the site of work so that work may be carried out concurrently, without any hindrance to others. The Engineer-in-Charge shall resolve disputes, if any, in this regard, and his decision shall be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.

If and when required for the coordination of the works with other agencies involved at site, the CONTRACTOR shall within the scope of work, re-route and/or prepare approaches and working areas as may be necessary.

58.0 CONSTRUCTION

The CONTRACTOR shall within the scope of work observe in addition to specifications, all national and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulation and requirements pertaining to the work.

Various procedures and methods to be adopted by CONTRACTOR during the construction as required in the respective specifications shall be submitted to OWNER in due time and well in advance of the specific work for approval.

The CONTRACTOR shall carry out required supervision as per Quality Assurance Plan and furnish all assistance required by OWNER in carrying out inspection work. OWNER will have authorized representatives present who shall have free access to the work at all times. If an OWNER representative notifies the CONTRACTOR'S representative of any deficiency in any work or in the supervision thereof, the CONTRACTOR shall make every effort to carry out such instructions consistent with best industry practice.

59.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES DURING AND BEFORE ERECTION

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for organizing the lifting of the equipment in the proper sequence for orderly progress of the work and to ensure that access routes for erecting the other equipments are kept open.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Orientation of all foundations, elevations, lengths and disposition of anchor bolts and diameter of holes in the supports and saddles shall be checked by the CONTRACTOR well in advance of the installation. Rectifications, including chipping of foundations, shall be carried out where necessary in consultation with the Engineer-in-Charge. If a structural member needs to be dismantled to facilitate the equipment erection, this shall be done by the CONTRACTOR after ensuring proper stability of the main structure in consultation with the Engineer-in-Charge. All such dismantled members shall be put back in position to the satisfaction of Engineer-in-Charge after the completion of the equipment erection.

During the performance of the work the CONTRACTOR shall at his own cost keep structures, materials and equipment adequately braced by guys, struts or other approved means which shall be supplied and installed by the CONTRACTOR as required till the installation work is satisfactorily completed. Such guys, shoring, bracing, strutting, planking supports etc. shall not interfere with the work of other agencies and shall not damage or cause distortion to other works executed by the CONTRACTOR or other agencies.

The CONTRACTOR shall duly comply with manufacturer(s) recommendations and detailed specifications for the installation of the various equipment and machines.

Various tolerances required as marked on the drawings and/or in accordance with the specifications and/or instructions of the Engineer-in-charge shall be maintained. Verticality shall be verified with the Theodolite and shall be maintained.

60.0 MECHANISATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND MOBILISATION OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

MECHANISATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The CONTRACTOR shall mechanise the construction activities to the maximum extent by deploying all necessary construction equipment/machinery in adequate numbers and capacities. However, in operational area of OWNER's Plant, based on the instruction of Engineer-in-charge / OWNER, manual excavation may be needed to be carried out.

Wherever Structural/ Piping works are included in the scope, the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR shall include establishing and maintaining of a proper fabrication workshop with transportation facilities to site to carryout fabrication of steel structures, piping specials etc., preparing approaches working areas for the movement/operation of cranes and levelling the areas for assembly/erection to ensure effective mechanisation on the works. The CONTRACTOR shall acquaint himself with availability of access, facilities such as railway siding, local labour etc. and the CONTRACTOR

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

may have to build temporary access roads to aid his work and the quoted and agreed rates shall be deemed to include the same.

For speedy execution of work, CONTRACTOR shall also ensure use of computer software for at least the following:

- i) Billing
- ii) Planning & Scheduling
- iii) Progress Reporting
- iv) Material Control & Warehousing
- v) Safety Records
- vi) Resource Deployment
- vii) Communication

CONTRACTOR further agrees that Contract price is inclusive of all the associated costs, which he may incur for actual mobilization, required in respect of use of Mechanized construction techniques and that OWNER in this regard shall entertain no claim whatsoever.

61.0 MOBILISATION OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall without prejudice to his responsibilities to execute and complete the work as per the specifications and time schedule, progressively deploy required construction equipment, tools and tackles and further augment the same depending on the exigencies of work and as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge so as to suit the construction schedule within scheduled completion date without any additional cost to OWNER.

62.0 SINGLE POINT RESPONSIBILITY

The entire work as per Scope of Work covered under this contract shall be awarded on single point responsibility basis.

63.0 LEADS

For the various works, in case of contradiction, leads mentioned in the Schedule of Rates shall prevail over those indicated in the Technical specifications.

64.0 TESTS AND INSPECTION OF WORKS

The CONTRACTOR shall carry out the various tests as enumerated in the bidding document and as per direction of Engineer-in-charge either on field or outside/ laboratories concerning the

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

execution of work and supply of the material by CONTRACTOR. All the expenses shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR and shall be considered as included in the quoted price. The inspection shall be done by followings:

- (i) Representative deputed by Engineer-in-charge.
- (ii) Representative deputed by Statutory Authority.

CONTRACTOR shall give prior notice sufficiently ahead of time to the Engineer-in-charge and also to the authorities to conduct inspection/ to witness such tests.

All the tests either on the field or at outside laboratory concerning the execution of the work and supply of materials by the CONTRACTOR shall be carried out by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost.

The work is subject to inspection at all times by the Engineer-in-charge. The CONTRACTOR shall carry out all instructions given during inspection and shall ensure that the work is being carried out according to the technical specifications of this bidding document, the technical documents that will be furnished to him during performance of work and the relevant codes of practice furnished to him during the performance of the work.

The CONTRACTOR shall provide for purposes of inspection, access ladders, lighting and necessary instruments at his own cost including Low Voltage (24V) lighting equipment for inspection of work. Compressed air for carrying out works shall be arranged by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost.

Any work not conforming to the execution drawings, specifications or codes shall be rejected forthwith and the CONTRACTOR shall carry out the rectifications at his own cost.

All results of inspection and test will be recorded in the inspection reports, proforma of which will be approved by the Engineer-in-charge. These reports shall form part of the Completion Documents.

Inspection and acceptance of the work shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from any of his responsibilities under this contract.

Cost towards repeat tests and inspection due to failures, repairs etc. for reasons attributable to the CONTRACTOR shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR shall arrange for third party inspection by any of the agencies specified in the Bidding Document. The prices shall be inclusive of charges towards third party inspection. Coordination and liaisoning etc. with third party inspection agency shall also be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

65.0 FINAL INSPECTION

After completion of all tests as per specification the whole work will be subject to a final inspection to ensure that job has been completed as per requirement. If any defects noticed in the work are attributable to CONTRACTOR these shall be attended by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost, as and when they are brought to his notice by OWNER. OWNER shall have the right to have these defects rectified at the risk and cost of the CONTRACTOR if he fails to attend to these defects immediately.

66.0 COMPLETION DOCUMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall carryout various tests as called for in bidding document either on field or at outside approved laboratories at his own cost. All test results and related documents shall be submitted as part of completion documents as instructed by engineer in charge.

The following documents in addition to documents specified, shall be submitted in hard binder by the CONTRACTOR, as a part of Completion documents:

- a) Test Certificate from manufacturers for all supply material.
- b) All document related to Civil / Structural and other allied work etc. as per Quality assurance plan approved by engineer in charge.
- c) All as built drawings, organization chart with experience certificate, job procedure etc
- d) Any other drawing/ document/ report specified elsewhere in the bidding Document/ any test carried out as per instruction of EIC etc.
- e) Guaranty certificate for all fittings, supplied as instructed by EIC.

67.0 ADDITIONAL WORKS/ EXTRA WORKS

OWNER reserves their right to execute any additional works/ extra works, during the execution of work, either by themselves or by appointing any other agency, even though such works are incidental to and necessary for the completion of works awarded to the CONTRACTOR. In the event of such decisions taken by OWNER, CONTRACTOR is required to extend necessary cooperation, and act as per the instructions of Engineer-in-Charge. This is without prejudice to the rights of OWNER to get the additional works/ extra works executed by the CONTRACTOR.

68.0 COMPUTERISED CONTRACTOR'S BILLING SYSTEM

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Without prejudice to stipulation in General Conditions of Contract, CONTRACTOR should follow following billing system:

The bills will be prepared by the CONTRACTOR on their PCs as per the standard formats and codification scheme proposed by OWNER. The CONTRACTOR will be provided with data entry software to capture the relevant billing data for subsequent processing. The CONTRACTOR will submit these data to OWNER in an electronic media along with the hard copy of the bill, necessary enclosures and documents. The CONTRACTOR will also ensure the correctness and consistency of data so entered with the hard copy of the bill submitted for payment.

OWNER will utilize these data for processing and verification of bill of the CONTRACTOR.

69.0 CHANGE OF QUANTITIES

1) New Clause:

- A. The WORK covered under this CONTRACT having to be executed by the Contractor on a item rate quoted by him, Owner will not accept any proposals for changes in CONTRACT VALUE or extension in time on account of any such changes which may arise to the Contractor's scope of WORK as a result of detailed Engineering and thereafter during the execution of WORK. The only exception to this will be a case where Owner requests in writing to the Contractor to upgrade the SPECIFICATIONS or the size of any major pieces of equipments, plant or machinery beyond what is normally required to meet the scope of WORK as defined in the CONTRACT DOCUMENT. In such cases, a change order will be initialled by the Contractor at the appropriate time for Owner's prior approval giving the full back-up data for their review and for final settlement of any impact on price within 30 (thirty) days thereafter.
- B. The ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE shall have to make any alterations in, omission from, additions to or substitutions for, the Schedule of Rates, the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions that may appear to him to be necessary or advisable during the progress of the WORK and the Contractor shall be bound to carry out the such altered/ extra/ new items of WORK in accordance with any instructions which may be given to him in writing signed by the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE, and such alterations, omissions, additions or substitutions shall not invalidate the CONTRACT and any altered, additional or substituted work which the Contractor may be directed to do in the manner above specified as part of the WORK shall be carried out by the Contractor on

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

the same conditions in all respects on which he agreed to do the main WORK. The time of completion of WORK may be extended for the part of the particular job at the discretion of the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE, for only such alterations, additions or substitutions of the WORK, as he may consider as just and reasonable. The rates for such additional, altered or substituted WORK under this clause shall be worked out in accordance with the following provisions:-

- i. If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted WORK are specified in the CONTRACT for the WORK, the Contractor is bound to carry on the additional, altered or substituted WORK at the same rates as specified in the CONTRACT.
- ii. If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted WORK are not specifically provided in the CONTRACT for the WORK, the rates will be derived from the rates for similar class of WORK as are specified in the CONTRACT for the WORK. The opinion of the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE, as to whether or not the rates can be reasonably so derived from the items in this CONTRACT will be final and binding on the Contractor.
- iii. If the extra works are of similar character and of equivalent value and/ or executed under similar conditions as to any item of work appearing at schedule of quantities of CPWD (Delhi Schedule of Rates), then the rates for such extra items shall be equal to the rates of such items or lower rate of the identical item. Wherever CPWD rates are not available, PWD Mangalore rates shall be used.
- iv. If the rates for the altered, additional or substituted WORK cannot be determined in the manner specified in sub-clause (i), (ii) and (iii) above, then the Contractor shall, within 7 days of the date of receipt of instruction to carry out the WORK, inform the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE of the rates which it is his intention to charge for such class of WORK, supported by analysis of the rate or rates claimed, and the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE shall determine the rate or rates on the basis of the prevailing market rates, labour cost at schedule of labour rates plus 15% to cover contractor's supervision, overheads and profit and pay the CONTRACTOR accordingly. The opinion of the ENGINEER- IN-CHARGE as to current market rates of materials and the quantum of labour involved per unit of measurement will be final and binding on the CONTRACTOR.
- v. Where the item of work will be executed through nominated specialist agency as approved by the ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE, then the actual amount paid to such nominated agency supported by documentary evidence and as certified by ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE shall be considered plus 15% (Fifteen percent) to cover all contingencies, overhead, profits to arrive at the rates.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

II) Clause No. 2.6.2.0 of General Contract Conditions (GCC) stands deleted.

70.0 **SUSPENSION**

Clause No. 2.8.0.0 of GCC stands modified to the extent as follows:

If the suspension is ordered for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, then:

- a. Beyond 05 days of continuous suspension, Contractor shall be entitled for an extension of the time equal to the period of suspension plus 25%.

71.0 **PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR SLIPPAGE IN COMPLETION**

The Clause No. 4.4.0.0 of GCC stand partially modified to the following extent:

In case of any delay in Completion of all works beyond the Time schedule as defined in Annexure 1 to SCC, the Owner shall be entitled to a discount in the total Executed contract price. The discount shall be applicable at the rate of 0.5% (half percent) of the total Contract Value for every week of the delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 5% of the total Contract Value. The above discount shall be recovered by the Owner out of the amounts payable to the Contractor or from any Bank Guarantees or Deposits furnished by the Contractor or the Retention Money retained from the Bills of the Contractor, either under this contract or any other Contract with Owner.

72.0 **DEFECT LIABILITY PERIOD:**

The Defect Liability Period Clause No 5.6.0.0 of GCC stands modified as below:

The Defect Liability Period (including the materials incorporated therein within the Contractor's scope of supply) shall be 12 (twelve) months from the date of Completion of Construction, as mentioned in Completion certificate.

The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own cost and initiative, correct, repair and/or rectify any and all defect(s) and/or imperfections in the design of the work (insofar as the CONTRACTOR shall be concerned with the design of the work or any part thereof) and/or in the work performed and/or materials, components or other items incorporated therein within the CONTRACTOR's scope of supply as shall be discovered during the Defect Liability Period and in the event of the CONTRACTOR failing to do so, the provisions of GCC Clauses 5.2.7.0 and 5.2.7.1 hereof shall apply.

73.0 **ABNORMALLY HIGH RATES ITEMS (AHR ITEMS)**

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Being pre-priced tender, this clause is not applicable.

74.0 MAKE OF EQUIPMENTS/COMPONENTS :

Bidders shall procure and supply the items covered in their scope from the approved vendors as mentioned in technical specification. Wherever an item is specified or described by a particular brand name, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be for establishing type, function and quality desired. Other manufacturer's products will be considered, provided sufficient information are furnished to the Employer to assess the products proposed as equivalent and acceptable. Contractor shall take prior approval from Engineer-in-Charge for procuring such items which are not covered under approved vendor list.

75.0 CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS OF MONITORING AND MEASURING DEVICES AT CONSTRUCTION SITES

The Calibration requirements of monitoring and measuring devices at Construction sites are attached as **Annexure-VII to SCC.**

76.0 SUB-CONTRACTING

If the CONTRACTOR is required to engage a Sub-Contractor for any part of work, then such Sub-Contractors shall have prior proven experience of similar work.

Following the notification of Acceptance of Bid, the CONTRACTOR will submit to the OWNER for approval the details of Sub-Contractors. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that very competent and resourceful agencies with proven track record and performance should be proposed for the work to be sub-contracted as per format attached in **Annexure – VI** to SCC.

- (i) Any Sub-Contractor being appointed by the successful bidder should not be in holiday list of any ministries of Govt. of India / PSU's and proper approval to be taken from EIC.
- (ii) If the CONTRACTOR is required to engage a Sub-Contractor for any part of work, then such Sub-Contractors shall have prior proven experience of similar.

77.0 PROJECT SPECIFIC ACCOUNT

For the benefit of the Project, it is desired that the CONTRACTOR shall maintain Project Specific Bank Accounts, with a bank approved by the OWNER to ensure that finances released by the OWNER, line of credit received from the lenders to meet working capital requirements and all revenues & other receipts arising from the CONTRACT and under any agreements are deposited into such Account(s). Withdrawals and appropriations during the Contract Period, at any relevant

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

time, from such Account(s) shall be made only for the purpose of Project/Project Facilities and Services.

78.0 PENALTY CLAUSES:

Subject to non-compliance to any terms and conditions of the contract, the Engineer-in-Charge may instruct the Contractor through written communication (by way of mail/ letter or SMS) to suspend all/any ongoing activity(ies) at work site. The Contractor shall immediately stop the ongoing work till further clearance from the Engineer-in-Charge to restart the work is obtained. Time lost in the process shall be attributable to the Contractor and shall not be entertained for request for time extension.

Penalty, subject to violation of terms attributable to the Contractor, shall be levied in RA bills of the Contractor on failure to comply with terms and conditions of the contract.

79.0 SPECIFICATIONS FOR DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FROM CONTRACTORS- As per Technical Specification Part-II

80.0 DEFINITIONS

- a) For the purpose of the Contract, unless otherwise specified or repugnant to the subject or context, the following terms shall be deemed to have the following meanings. These are in addition to the defined words appearing in General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and wherever there are contradictions, the definitions appearing in the SCC shall take precedence.
- b) "CONTRACTOR" means any person, company, firm or body who may be engaged by OWNER for works and services connected with construction, installation, erection and commissioning of the facilities for the Project with or without supply of equipment/material.
- c) "Project" means Construction of PP Petcoke road, Truck Parking yard and Driver's Rest room at MRPL, Mangaluru(tender no 3200000401)
- d) "SITB" means Special Instructions to Bidders
- e) "EMD" means Earnest Money Deposit.
- f) "GCC" means General Conditions of Contract.
- g) "SCC" means Special Conditions of Contract.
- h) "SOP/ SOR" means Schedule of Prices/ Schedule of Rates.
- i) "BQC" means Bidder Qualification Criteria.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- j) "Bidder/ Tenderer" means any person, company, firm or body who are issued the Bidding Document by OWNER for submission of bid.
- k) "Bidding Document/ Tender Document" means document to be issued to Bidder based on which Bid is to be submitted.
- l) "Bid/ Offer" means the documents/proposal submitted by Bidder.
- m) "CD" means Compact Disc.
- n) OWNER /MRPL means "Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Limited".
- o) EIC means "Engineer in-charge"

81.0 MOBILIZATION ADVANCE

Mobilization advance shall not be applicable for this tender

82.0 WATER PROOFING GUARANTY

Contractor has to submit 3 years guarantee from the date of completion certificate signed in legal stamp paper after completion of the work against water leakage for roof, wall etc

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

TIME SCHEDULE

[ANNEXURE - I TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT)

TIME SCHEDULE

| NAME OF WORK | TIME FOR COMPLETION OF WORK |
|---|---|
| FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | Contract Period shall be Three (3) Months from date of order. { Completion and Site Handover within Two (2) Months + One (1) Month for Final Documentation and Contract Cflosure } |

A joint plan of execution of work shall be prepared by the Contractor and EIC.

Note:

- a) Time for completion shall be reckoned from date of issue of Fax/ Letter of Acceptance, whichever is issued earlier.
- b) The time indicated for completing all works in all respects including submission of all reports as per specifications, codes, drawings and instructions of Engineer-in-Charge.
- c) It should be noted that the period of work given above includes the time required for Mobilization at site, carrying out the works as per the requirements of Contract documents, demobilization, preparation of all reports in requisite quantities as mentioned in the Bidding Document, rectification's, if any, rework etc., complete in all respects to the entire satisfaction of Owner/ Engineer-in-Charge and direction of Engineer-in-charge.

The Contractor shall scrupulously adhere to the Targets/Plan by deploying adequate personnel, construction equipment, tools and tackles and also by timely supply of required materials coming within his scope of supply as per Contract

(STAMP & SIGNATURE OF BIDDER)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |



MEASUREMENT OF WORK

[ANNEXURE - II TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

MEASUREMENT OF WORK

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1. The mode of measurement shall be as mentioned in relevant standard specification incorporated in the Bidding Document. Any other mode of measurements not covered in above specifications shall be followed in accordance with relevant BIS codes /Schedule of Rates/ Specifications etc. and/or as decided by Engineer-in-Charge. Only the relevant mode(s) of measurement as detailed in this Section shall be applicable for the items covered in the scope of work / Schedule of Rates of the Bidding Document.
- 1.2. Payment will be made on the basis of joint measurements taken by Contractor and certified by Engineer-In-Charge. Measurement shall be based on "Approved for Construction" drawings, to the extent that the work conforms to the drawings and details are adequate.
- 1.3. Wherever work is executed based on instructions of Engineer-In-Charge or details are not adequate in the drawings, physical measurements shall be taken by Contractor in the presence of Engineer-In-Charge.
- 1.4. Measurements of weights shall be in metric tonnes corrected to the nearest Kilogram. Linear measurements shall be in meters corrected to the nearest centimeters.
- 1.5. The weights mentioned in the drawing or shipping list shall be the basis for payment. If mountings for panels etc. are packed separately, their erection weights shall include all mountings.
- 1.6. No other payment either for temporary works connected with this Contract or for any other item such as weld, shims, packing plates etc. shall be made. Such items shall be deemed to have been included for in the rates quoted.
- 1.7. Measurements will be made for various items under schedule of rates on the following basis as indicated in the unit column
 - a. Weights MT or Kg
 - b. Length M (Metre)
 - c. Number No.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p>MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p>Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p>TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

- d. Volume Cu.M
- e. Area Sq.M
- f. Piping Fabrication Inch Dia
- g. Piping Erection Inch Meter

- 1.8. Wherever the unit of items has been indicated as lumpsum, the payment shall be made on lumpsum basis on completion & no mode of measurement shall be applicable.
- 1.9. The measurement for cable laying shall be made on the basis of length actually laid from lug to lug including length of loops provided.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

TERMS OF PAYMENTS

[ANNEXURE - III TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]



PAYMENT TERMS FOR CONTRACTS ON ITEM RATE BASIS

1.0 ON ACCOUNT PAYMENTS

Progressive payments shall be released to Contractor against running account bills duly certified by Engineer-in-charge after affecting the necessary deductions/recovery, if any. The basis for payment against various items shall be as per the approved billing schedule prepared based on the following sub section:

95% on completion of work as certified in Running bills on monthly basis.

5% on completion of all works in all respects including final documentation as per MRPL final documentation procedure and issuance of completion certificate.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE

REQUIREMENT OF KEY CONSTRUCTION

PERSONNEL AND PENALTY FOR

THEIR NON-MOBILISATION

[ANNEXURE - IV TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS & CONTRACTORS |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE

REQUIREMENT OF KEY CONSTRUCTION

PERSONNEL AND PENALTY FOR THEIR NON MOBILIZATION



1. Qualification & experience (post qualification)
2. Penalty for non - mobilization of key construction personnel

1.CONSTRUCTION MANPOWER WITHQUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE (POST QUALIFICATION)

| CATEGORY/NOS | QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE (POST QUALIFICATION) REQUIRED |
|---------------------------|---|
| Site Manager/In-Charge | Diploma in Civil Engineering discipline to co-ordinate all sites |
| Safety Officer/Supervisor | As per specification for HSE Management at construction sites enclosed elsewhere in the bid. Minimum one supervisor shall be deployed for each site as per EIC requirements |

Notes: (for Table on previous page)

1. CVs of key construction personnel proposed to be deployed shall be submitted to Owner/Engineer-in-Charge prior to their mobilization at site. The mobilization of key personnel shall be done at site subject to prior approval of their CVs by Owner/Engineer-in- Charge.
2. **PENALTY FOR NON – MOBILIZATION OF KEY CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL**



| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Penalty for non-mobilization per day per person during the contractual mobilized period /317 emobilized 317 schedule agreed during Kick off Meeting / jointly agreed between contractor and / owner based on front availability etc.

- Rs. 3000/- for Supervisor & Safety Officer (As per HSE Specification)



Notes: (for Penalty clauses)

- a. All intervening off days (Sundays etc.) and holidays will be counted for levy of penalty
- b. Mobilised personnel shall not be 317emobilized till contractual completion or based on consent of Engineer-in-Charge else penalties as above shall be applied.
- c. Total of above penalties shall not exceed 3% of the contract value.
- d. The above penalties are over & above all other contractual provisions with respect to penalties.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

**SPECIFICATION FOR
QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

[ANNEXURE – V TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTENTS

| Clause | Title |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | SCOPE |
| 2.0 | DEFINITIONS |
| 3.0 | REFERENCE DOCUMENTS |
| 4.0 | QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — GENERAL |
| 5.0 | QUALITY SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS |
| 6.0 | AUDITS |
| 7.0 | DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

1.0 SCOPE

This specification establishes the Quality Management System requirements to be met by BIDDER for following purpose:

- QMS requirements to be met by suppliers/contractors after award of work/ during contract execution.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

2.1 Bidder

For the purpose of this specification, the word “BIDDER” means the person(s), firm, company or organization who is under the process of being contracted by / Owner for delivery of some products (including service). The word is considered synonymous to supplier, contractor or vendor.

2.2 Project Quality Plan

Document tailored from Standard Quality Management System Manual of BIDDER,
Specifying how the quality requirements of the project will be met.

2.3 Owner

Owner means the owner of the project for which services / products are being purchased and includes their representatives, successors and assignees.

3.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

Specification for Documentation Requirements from Contractors

Specification for Documentation Requirements from Suppliers

4.0 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — GENERAL

Unless otherwise agreed with / Owner, the BIDDER proposed quality system shall fully satisfy all relevant requirements of ISO 9001 “Quality Management Systems — Requirements.” Evidence of compliance shall be current certificate of quality system registration to ISO 9001 or a recent compliance audit recommending registration from a certification agency. The quality system shall provide the planned and systematic control of all quality related activities for execution of contract. Implementation of the system shall be in accordance with BIDDER’S Quality Manual and PROJECT specific Quality Plan.

5.0 QUALITY SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.1** BIDDER shall prepare and submit for review / record, Project Quality Plan / Quality Assurance Plan for contracted scope / job. The BIDDER'S Quality Plan shall address all of the applicable elements of ISO 9001, identify responsible parties within BIDDER'S organization, for the implementation / control of each area, reference the applicable procedures used to control / assure each area, and verify the documents produced for each area. The Project Quality Plan shall necessarily define control or make reference to the relevant procedures, for design and engineering, purchase, documentation, record control, bid evaluation, inspection, production/manufacturing, preservation, packaging and storage, quality control at construction site, pre-commissioning, commissioning and handing over (as applicable) in line with contract requirement and scope of work.
- 5.2** BIDDER shall identify all specified or implied statutory and regulatory requirements and communicate the same to all concerned in his organization and his sub contractor's organization for compliance.
- 5.3** BIDDER shall deploy competent and trained personnel for various activities for fulfillment of PO / contract. BIDDER shall arrange adequate infrastructure and work environment to ensure that the specification and quality of the deliverable are maintained.
- 5.4** BIDDER shall do the quality planning for all activities involved in delivery of order. The quality planning shall cover as minimum the following:
- Resources
 - Product / deliverable characteristics to be controlled.
 - Process characteristics to ensure the identified product characteristics are realized
 - Identification of any measurement requirements, acceptance criteria
 - Records to be generated
 - Need for any documented procedure

The quality planning shall result into the quality assurance plan, inspection and test plans (ITPs) and job procedures for the project activities in the scope of bidder. These documents shall be submitted to Owner for review/approval, before commencement of work.

- 5.5** Requirements for sub-contracting / purchasing of services specified in contract / tender shall be adhered to. In general all outsourced items will be from approved vendors of . Wherever requirements are not specified, or approved sub vendors do not exist, the sub-contractor shall establish and maintain a system for purchasing / sub-contracting to ensure that purchased product / service conforms to specified requirements. Criteria for selection of sub-contractor, evaluation, re-evaluation, maintenance of purchasing data and verification of purchased product (subcontractor services), constitute important components of this requirement.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.6 BIDDER shall plan and carry production and service provision under controlled conditions. Controlled conditions shall include, as applicable
- a) the availability of information that describes the characteristics of the product
 - b) the availability of work instructions
 - c) the use of suitable equipment
 - d) the availability and use of monitoring and measuring devices
 - e) the implementation of monitoring and measurement
 - f) the implementation of release, delivery and post-delivery activities
- 5.7 BIDDER shall validate any processes for production and service provision where resulting output cannot be verified by subsequent monitoring and measurement. This includes any process where deficiencies become apparent only after the product is in use or service has been delivered.
- 5.8 BIDDER shall establish a system for identification and traceability of product / deliverable throughout product realization. Product status with respect to inspection
- 5.9 BIDDER shall identify, verify, protect and safeguard / Owner property (material document) provided for use or incorporation into the product. If any Owner / property is lost, damaged or otherwise found to be unsuitable for use, this shall be reported to the / Owner.
- 5.10 BIDDER shall ensure the conformity of product / deliverable during internal processing and delivery to the intended destination. Requirements mentioned in the tender shall be adhered to.
- 5.11 BIDDER shall establish system to ensure that inspection and testing activities are carried out in line with requirements. Where necessary, measuring equipment's shall be calibrated at specified frequency, against national or international measurement standards; where no such standard exists, the basis used for calibration shall be recorded. The measuring equipment's shall be protected from damage during handling, maintenance and storage.
- 5.12 BIDDER shall ensure effective monitoring, using suitable methods, of the processes involved in production and other related processes for delivery of the scope of contract.
- 5.13 BIDDER shall monitor and measure the characteristics of the product/deliverable to verify that product requirement has been met. The inspection (stage as well as final) by BIDDER and / Owner personnel shall be carried out strictly as per the ITPs forming part of the contract. Product release or service delivery shall not proceed until the planned arrangements have been satisfactorily completed, unless otherwise approved by relevant authority and where applicable by Owner /.
- 5.14 BIDDER shall establish and maintain a documented procedure to ensure that the product which does not conform to requirements is identified and controlled to prevent its unintended use or delivery.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 5.15 All non-conformities (NCs) / deficiencies found by the BIDDER'S inspection / surveillance staff shall be duly recorded, including their disposal action shall be recorded and resolved suitably. Effective corrective and preventive action shall be implemented by the BIDDER so that similar NCs including deficiencies do not recur.
- 5.16 All deficiencies noticed and reported by / Owner shall be analyzed by the BIDDER and appropriate corrective and preventive actions shall be implemented. BIDDER shall intimate / Owner of all such corrective and preventive action implemented by him.
- 5.17 BIDDER should follow the standards, specifications and approved drawings. Concessions/Deviations shall be allowed only in case of unavoidable circumstances. In such situations Concession/deviation request must be made by the BIDDER through online system of eDMS. URL of edms is <http://edocx. . Co. in/portal>.
- 5.18 BIDDER shall have documented procedure for control of documents.
- 5.19 All project records shall be carefully kept, maintained and protected for any damage or loss until the project completion, then handed over to / Owner as per contract requirement or disposed as per relevant project procedure.

6.0 AUDITS

BIDDER shall plan and carry out the QMS audit for the job. Quality audit programme shall cover design, procurement, construction management and commissioning as applicable including activities carried out by sub-vendors and sub-contractors. This shall be additional to the certification body surveillance audits carried out under BIDDER'S own ISO 9001 certification scheme.

The audit programmes and audit reports shall be available with bidder for scrutiny by / Owner. Or Owner's representative reserves the right to attend, as a witness, any audit conducted during the execution of the WORKS.

In addition to above, Owner and third party appointed by /Owner may also perform Quality and Technical compliance audits. BIDDER shall provide assistance and access to their systems and sub-contractor / vendor systems as required for this purpose. Any deficiencies noted shall be immediately rectified by BIDDER.

7.0 DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

BIDDER shall submit following QMS documents immediately after award of work (Within one week) for record / review by / Owner.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- Organization chart (for complete organization structure and for the project)
- Project Quality Plan/Quality Assurance Plan
- Job specific Inspection Test Plans, if not attached with PR
- Job Procedures
- Inspection/Test Formats

In addition to above QMS documents, following documentation shall be maintained by the BIDDER for submission to / Owner on demand at any point of time during execution of the project.

- Quality Manual
- Certificate of approval for compliance to ISO: 9001 standard
- Procedure for Control of Non-conforming Product
- Procedure for Control of Documents
- Sample audit report of the QMS internal and external audits conducted during last one year
- Customer satisfaction reports from at least 2 customers, during the last one year
- Project QMS audit report
- Technical audit reports for the project
- Corrective action report on the audits

Documents as specified above are minimum requirements. BIDDER shall submit any other document/data required for completion of the job as per /Owner instructions.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

SUB-CONTRACTOR

[ANNEXURE – VI TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

(APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION SUB-CONTRACTOR)

1) NAME OF MAIN CONTRACTOR: _____

2) NAME OF WORK, LOCATION: _____

3) NAME OF PROPOSED

SUB-CONTRACTOR: _____

4) SCOPE OF WORK PROPOSED TO
BE SUB-CONTRACTED (BRIEF): _____

5) ESTIMATED VALUE OF THE PROPOSED
WORK TO BE SUB-CONTRACTED (INR): _____

6) QUALIFYING CRITERIA FOR SUB-CONTRACTOR:

i. Similar Work experience :

Completed one Contract of 80% or two contracts of 50% or three contracts of 40% of estimated value of proposed work to be sub-contracted, in preceding Seven years.

ii. Annual Turnover

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Average annual Turnover during the last three years shall not less than 30% of estimated value of proposed work to be sub-contracted.

7) EXPERIENCE AND FINANCIAL DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTOR:

- i) Contract Value of similar work Executed
(As evidenced by work Order &
Completion Certificate) :
- ii) Maximum Annual Turnover during
Last 3(three) years (as evidenced
by Balance Sheets) :

8) CRITERIA FOR QUALIFICATION OF SUB-CONTRACTOR:



- i) Sl.No. 7(i) >Sl. No.6 (i) YES / NO
- ii) Sl.No. 7(ii) >Sl. No.6 (ii) YES / NO

9) Based on above information, we M/s _____ (Name of Main Contractor) propose M/s. _____ (Name of proposed sub-contractor) as our sub-contractor for the above mentioned works. We understand that notwithstanding above approval, we shall remain fully responsible for the performance of the said sub-contractor and any failure of the sub-contractor shall not absolve/relieve us of our responsibility to complete the works as per the terms and conditions of the Contract.

NOTE: Bidders to fill all the details in the above proforma. Further Bidder shall also fill-in the details at Sl.No.5 above based on the estimated value of the proposed work to be subcontracted.

(STAMP & SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR)

QUALIFICATION STATUS ☺ TO BE STAMPED BY)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

**CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS OF MONITORING AND MEASURING DEVICES AT
CONSTRUCTION SITES**

[ANNEXURE – VII TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

CALIBRATION REQUIREMENTS OF MONITORING AND MEASURING DEVICES AT CONSTRUCTION SITES

Abbreviations

ABS : ABS Consultancy

BIS : Bureau of Indian Standards

BV : Bureau Veritas

CEIL : Certification Engineering International Ltd

DNV : Det Norske Veritas

IRS : Indian Registrar for Shipping

LRS : Lloyd's Register Group Limited

NABL : National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories

PMI : Positive Material Identification

Requirement for control of monitoring and measuring devices

| Sl. No | Description | Calibration requirements | Frequency | Remarks |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| A. | Civil-Survey (Not Applicable) | | | |
| A.1. | Theodolite | To check for permanent adjustments by traversing and observing the closing error | once in a year or project duration whichever is earlier | Record to be maintained (See note below) |
| A.2. | Levels | To check by Backsight/ Foresight readings, the temporary adjustments of level | Every use | Record to be maintained (See note below) |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| A.3. | Steel measurement tapes | | | <p>a."Freemans" make or BIS approved make shall be used.</p> <p>b. Mutilated, or broken tapes shall not be used.</p> <p>c. Marking on the tape shall be legible</p> |
| A.4. | Cross staff | | | Same as 3b&3c above |
| A.5. | Distomat | Actual Physical Verification at Site | Before using first time at site | Records to be maintained |
| A.6. | Total Station | To check for permanent adjustments by traversing and observing the closing error,etc. | once in a year or project duration whichever is earlier | Record to be maintained (See note below) |
| B. | Civil Laboratory | | | |
| B.1. | All balances-Mechanical | Check for zero error | Whenever used | |
| B.2. | Weigh Batcher/Batching Plant | Calibration of scales | Once in three Months | Records to be maintained |
| B.3. | Cube testing machine | Calibration certificate from manufacturers or from reputed calibrating agency. | As per manufacturer specification or once a year whichever is earlier | Records to be maintained |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| B.4. | Moisture Meter | Calibration of scales | 6 months | Records to be maintained |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|

Note:-If Error is found, it has to be sent to manufacturers or their authorized agents for rectification and certification. Reputed calibrating agency shall be NABL accredited for relevant testing.

| Sl. No | Description | Calibration requirements | Frequency | Remarks |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| C. | Mechanical/Electrical/Welding | | | |
| C.1 | Pressure Gauges | Calibration certificate from reputed laboratories or calibrate by dead weight testers with standard weights or with master Gauge | Once in 6 months | Records to be maintained |
| C.2 | Dial Gauges | Check for Zero Error | Whenever used | |
| C.3 | Dead Weight Tester | Calibration from manufacturer or reputed Calibrating agency. Calibration certificate shall not be older than one month from the date of mobilization. | As per manufacturer's recommendation or once in a six month whichever is earlier. | Records (Calibration certificate) to be maintained |
| C.4 | Vernier Caliper/ screw gauge | Check for Zero error | Whenever used | |
| C.5 | Holiday Tester | Calibration from manufacturer or reputed calibrating agency or by calibrating by zeep meter. | Once in 6 months | Records to be maintained |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| C.6 | Elcometer | Check with standard test films supplied by the manufactures | Before use | Records to be maintained |
| C.7 | Universal Testing Machine | Calibration Certificate from any reputed third party inspection agency. viz, CEIL, LRS, BV, ABS, DNV or IRS | As per manufacturer's recommendation or once a year whichever is earlier | Records to be maintained |
| C.8 | Charpy V-notch Impact testing machine | Calibration Certificate from any reputed third party inspection agency. viz, CEIL, LRS, BV, ABS, DNV or IRS | As per manufacturer's recommendation or once a year whichever is earlier | Records to be maintained |
| C.9 | Hardness testing Machine | Check with the standard test block supplied with the machine as per manufacturer's Recommendation | Before use | Records to be maintained |
| C.10 | Chemical Analysis, ex: PMI etc. | Check with the standard samples | Before use | Records to be maintained |
| C.11 | Various Digital and Analog meters | Calibration Certificate from reputed laboratories or the manufacturer | Once in Six Months or as per manufacturer's recommendation whichever is earlier. | Records to be maintained |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|------------------|--------------------------|
| C.12 | Variable current, voltage and resistance generators | Calibration Certificate from reputed laboratories | Once in 6 months | Records to be maintained |
| C.13 | Temperature/ Pressure Recorders | Calibration from manufacturer or any reputed calibrating agency | Once in 6 months | Records to be maintained |

Note:-If Error is found, it has to be sent to manufacturers or their authorized agents for rectification and certification. Reputed calibrating agency shall be NABL accredited for relevant testing.

| Sl. No | Description | Calibration requirements | Frequency | Remarks |
|-------------|--------------------|---|------------------|---|
| C.14 | Temperature gauges | Calibration Certificate from reputed laboratories | Once in 6 months | To be discarded in case of damage or malfunctioning |
| C.15 | Thermocouples | Manufacturer's Certificate or Chemical Check | | |
| C.16 | Vibration probes | Calibration from reputed laboratory | Once in a year | To be discarded in case of damage or malfunctioning |
| C.17 | Decibel-meter | Manufacturer's Certificate or Chemical Check | Once in a year | - do - |

Note:-If Error is found, it has to be sent to manufacturers or their authorized agents for rectification and certification. Reputed calibrating agency shall be NABL accredited for relevant testing.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

**MANGALORE REFINERY & PETROCHEMICALS LTD. CONTRACT WORKER'S SAFETY
POLICY**

[ANNEXURE VIII TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]

| Sr. no. | Topic | Page no. |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | SCOPE | 3 |
| 2 | REFERENCE | 3 |
| 3 | SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS | 3 |
| 4 | PERSONNEL | 4 |
| 5 | HEALTH AND HYGIENE | 8 |
| 6 | VEHICLE MOVEMENT | 9 |
| 7 | SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS | 10 |
| 8 | EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND EARTH REMOVAL | 11 |
| 9 | DEMOLITION | 12 |
| 10 | PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS | 13 |
| 11 | PAINTING | 14 |
| 12 | LIFTING MACHINES TOOLS AND TACKLES | 15 |
| 13 | TEMPORARY SHEDS | 16 |
| 14 | ERECTION | 17 |
| 15 | WORK ON TALL CHIMNEYS | 20 |
| 16 | SAFETY OF ELECTRICAL WORKS | 24 |
| 17 | CATCH NETS | 21 |
| 18 | PROTECTION AGAINST MOVING VEHICLES | 22 |
| 19 | HANDLING MATERIALS | 22 |
| 20 | STACKING AND PILING | 22 |
| 21 | WELDING AND GAS CUTTING | 22 |
| 22 | GRINDING | 23 |
| 23 | HOUSE KEEPING | 23 |
| 24 | FIRE SAFETY | 24 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| 25 | WORK PERMIT SYSTEM | 24 |
| 26 | WORK IN AND AROUND WATER BODIES | 25 |
| 27 | PUBLIC PROTECTION | 25 |
| 28 | OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS | 25 |
| 29 | GUIDELINES AND GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR SUPPLY AND USE OF ELECTRICITY AT SITE | 26 |
| 30 | PORTABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT | 32 |
| 31 | ROLE OF CONTRACTOR INCASE OF EMERGENCY AND SIREN | 34 |
| 32 | TRAINING | 34 |
| 33 | LIST OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS | 34 |
| 34 | MANDATORY FOR THE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHILE WORKING AT SITE | 34 |
| 35 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY HELMETS-HDPE | 35 |
| 36 | SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY BELT | 35 |
| 37 | SPECIFICATION FOR FALL ARRESSTOR DEVICE | 36 |
| 38 | SPECIFICATION FOR DUST MASK | 36 |
| 39 | SPECIFICATION FOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS | 36 |
| 40 | SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY SHOES | 36 |
| 41 | STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PVC HAND GLOVES | 36 |
| 42 | SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL PPE (SHOCK PROOF) | 36 |
| 43 | TYPE SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND PENALTY SYSTEM | 37 |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

CONTRACT WORKER'S SAFETY POLICY

1. SCOPE :

This policy is applicable to all the contractors and their employees working in MRPL. This is also applicable to sub-contractors, suppliers, vendors and visitors. All the contractors are required to ensure that they and their employees comply with relevant safety requirements as mentioned in this Safety Policy depending on the nature of work. This policy is not a substitute to the statutory rules and regulations and also the prevailing MRPL Safety Requirements. This is to further reinforce the existing Safety Standards in Refinery.

2. REFERENCE : This document should be read in conjunction with following :

- General Conditions of contract (GCC)
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Job specifications

3. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS:

- Contractor shall furnish Safety policy and Safety Manual of their Company and his track record in safety for past three years to the Engineer Incharge.

Contractor shall furnish details of their safety department with CVs of safety officers in his bid document to Engineer Incharge.

- The contractor MUST employ Qualified Safety Officers as per the table below, having about 5 years of relevant experience in chemical units or Petrochemical Plants or refineries, as per The Factories Act 1948 / Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996 and Central Rules 1998 / The Karnataka Factories Rules 1969. Contractor shall ensure that all his workmen are aware about the nature of risk involved in their work and have adequate training for carrying out their work safely. Such Safety Officers appointed shall be dedicated and responsible only for safety. They should not be given any other responsibility. The contractor and his sub-contractor, if any, shall comply with the instructions given by MRPL Engineer In- Charge or his authorized nominee regarding safety precautions, protective measures, house-keeping requirements etc. Engineer-In-Charge from MRPL shall have the right to stop the work of the contractor, if in his opinion, proceeding with the work will lead to an unsafe and dangerous condition. Engineer-In-Charge shall get the unsafe condition removed or provide protective equipment at the contractors cost, whichever is applicable.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Table

| | |
|--|---|
| Max. no. of employees < 30 | One discipline (Engr. / Supervisor) with safety experience can function as Safety Staff on part time basis. |
| No. of employees : 30 – 100 | One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility. |
| No. of employees : 101 – 250 | <p>For Manpower Supply – Oriented Maintenance contract</p> <p>One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility.</p> <p>For Service – Oriented Maintenance / Project contract</p> <p>One Safety Engineer on full time responsibility +</p> <p>One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility</p> |
| Upto 250 Persons deployed by him at site | Deploy one Safety Officer and additionally deploy Three Safety Supervisors |
| For 251 to 500 Persons | Two Safety Officers, Six Safety Supervisors and Ten Safety Stewards |
| For more than 500 persons | Three Safety Officers, Ten Safety Supervisors and Twenty Safety Stewards |

Qualification criteria of safety officer:

BSc (Physics Chemistry only)/Diploma (Mech/Elect/Civil only) with post graduate Diploma in Industrial safety with min of 5 years experience in supervisory cadre.

OR

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & PROJECT MGMT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

BE/BTech (Mechanical/Electrical/Civil only) with post graduate Diploma in Industrial safety with min of 2 years experience in supervisory cadre.

Qualification criteria of safety supervisor:

BSc (Physics Chemistry only)/Diploma (Mech/Elect/Civil only) with qualification in industrial safety with relevant experience.

4. **PERSONNEL:**

- Personnel / workmen (age 18 years & above) deployed at site should be physically / medically fit. Labours/workers shall not bring children/babies inside the refinery.
- SMOKING IS STRICTLY prohibited inside the refinery.
- Contractors and their workmen should restrict their activities to the site allocated to them.
- All contract men shall wear IS make PPEs like gloves, goggles, face shields, full body safety harness, safety belt, Safety Helmets, Safety Shoes etc during the work. They will not be permitted to enter the Refinery without wearing Safety Helmet, Safety Goggles & Safety Shoes. Damaged PPEs shall be taken out from use and disposed off properly.
- The contractor shall ensure that their men do not tamper with the facilities in operation. They shall not operate any Valves/ Switches etc.
- The contractor shall ensure that his workmen do not move around freely inside refinery premises other than the assigned place of work & also do not sleep anywhere (Below piperacks / equipments / trucks / etc.) inside refinery premises.
- The personnel engaged by the Contractor shall maintain good conduct and discipline commensurate with Industrial standard. If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge any of the personnel have not maintained good conduct and discipline, the Contractor shall remove such personnel immediately from MRPL premises and provide alternate personnel.
- The contractor Supervisors and Engineers must get themselves conversant with MRPL's Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), safety norms, Rules and Regulations that are in force. They must also be conversant with the MRPL's Emergency Procedures and Emergency telephone numbers and should ensure display of same at prominent place.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

-Special safety precautions to be taken by the contractor or their personnel working in an operating refinery are given below. The safety procedure may undergo a change from time to time, which will be intimated to the contractor to follow and implement them.

-In addition to the following minimum safety requirements, the contractor must comply with the safety requirements, norms, rules and regulations as per the Factories Act 1948 and Karnataka Factories Rules 1969, OISD Guidelines 207 and other OISD standards / guidelines and Indian Standards.

-The contractor must prepare a detailed "Safety Programme" and submit it to Engineer In-charge of MRPL immediately after the finalization of contract / placing of LOI / order. This will include Safety Policy, Safety Responsibilities at various levels, Formations of Safety Committees and meetings, Method statements, Job Safety Analysis (JSA), Safety inspections, various pre-inspection checklists, Safety manuals, Safety Audits, Emergency Plans, Safety procedures to be implemented for all the activities, deputation of Safety Officers, enforcement of safety practices.

- Contractor shall devise a procedure on Accident Reporting. All accidents including Near Misses and property damages to be reported as per the MRPL's Accident Reporting Procedure in force. All Accidents including Near Misses to be communicated immediately to Engineer Incharge over

telephone / verbally / and later submit the accident report. All accidents must be investigated, classified, analysed & comply with the recommendations to avoid its recurrence. Monthly Accident statistics must be developed and circulated. Contractor shall maintain a register of all such accidents.

- During the mobilization, equipments, machines, tools, tackles etc. to be inspected at the site from where it is being mobilized. Damaged ones should be discarded and ensured not mobilized at MRPL site. The statutory checks, inspections and certification is carried out before mobilizing at MRPL site. Necessary repairs and maintenance to be carried out and equipment, machine, tools, tackles etc. is mobilized at MRPL site in working condition. The previous records of maintenance and the competent person's certificates to be made available during mobilization and submitted to MRPL Engineer Incharge. The equipments, machines, tools, tackles, etc to be tagged and mobilized.

- A Safety Committee must be formed to discuss accidents, Unsafe Acts and Unsafe conditions. This should be chaired by the High ranking Official / Site-In-Charge with equal participation both from supervisory and non-supervisory cadres of employees. Engineer In-Charge of MRPL also should be involved in such meetings as an observer. The frequency of meetings shall be once in a month minimum and actions taken to avoid recurrence of Nearmiss, Minor injuries etc.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Circular of the meeting must also be issued to MRPL Engineer Incharge at least one week in advance. Minutes of the meetings to be prepared on the same day and submitted on next day of the meeting.

The contractor shall take all safety precautions during the execution of awarded work and shall maintain and leave the site safe at all times. At the end of each working day and at all times when the work is temporarily, suspended, he shall ensure that all materials, equipment and facilities will not cause damage to existing property, personal injury or interfere with other works of the Refinery. The contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the safety regulations, clean up programme and other measures that are in force at the site.

- Safety Inspections of the site to be conducted daily and Safety Audits to be conducted once in three months by a team of Senior Officials of the contractor. Report on findings of such Audit to be submitted to the Engineer Incharge and compliance report of the suggestions on findings to be submitted weekly to Engineer Incharge.

Daily Safety Inspection of jobs and safety audit to be conducted every month and the report and protocol signed by all parties, Contractor's safety officers with signatures of Site Incharges of contractor shall be part of subsequent RA bill.

- Method statement along with Job Safety Analysis to be submitted at least 15 days in advance before starting of any activity.

Prior information of high risk jobs as planned shall be informed with short details of the work, job safety analysis report to the Engineer Incharge at least 48 hours before starting of such jobs.

High risk jobs like fabrication at height, lifting and shifting, erection of equipments etc shall be video recorded by the contractor.

- The contractor shall provide and maintain all lights, guards, fencing, warning sign, caution boards, other safety measures and provide for vigilance as and where necessary or as required by the Engineer-In-Charge or by any duly constituted authority for the protection of workers or for the safety of others. The caution boards shall also have appropriate symbols visible during night also.

- Adequate lighting facilities, including emergency lighting, such as floodlights, hand lights and area lighting shall be provided along with ELCBs by the contractor at the site of work with isolation switch

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

known to all at site with proper display, storage area of materials and equipment and temporary access roads within his working area. The contractor shall obtain written approval of the Engineer-In-Charge to the lighting scheme and place of tapping prior to its installation.

Use of devices like Distress alarm system for all personnel entering into confined space to be mandatory. Biometric attendance of personnel entering confined space should be maintained. Necessary Biometric punch machine to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost for this purpose. Staircases shall have temporary hand rail and guard till permanent handrails are fabricated and installed.

The contractor shall plan his operations so as to avoid interference with the other departmental works, other contractors or sub-contractors at the site. In case of any interference, necessary coordination shall be sought by the contractor from the Department for safe and smooth working.

The contractor shall be held fully responsible for non-compliance of any of the safety measures, procedures and delays, implications, injuries, fatalities, property damage and environmental degradation and compensation arising out of such situations or incidents. The contractor should device a procedure to maintain head count of his personnel manually or with an installation of punching machine at site and ensure evacuation of his personnel through defined emergency exit in case if situation demands and also during confined space entry.

- Smoking is prohibited in the Refinery / work site / offices.

Consumption of alcohol and any other intoxicating material shall be also treated as safety violation and heavy penalty shall be levied on the main contractor.

- Radiography source and also the Explosives used for controlled blasting will not be permitted to be stored at site. Detailed accident report with photographs to be submitted to factory manager and Engineer In-charge from MRPL immediately.

- Contractor's Vehicles/Engines and approved electrical / mechanical equipments& lifting tools / tackles, welding generator that are to be used inside refinery are to be certified by competent authority. Statutory checks are to be carried out and records are to be maintained by contractors to ensure healthiness. These certificates will be regularly checked by MRPL engineer in-charge.

- The Contractor shall ensure that all industrial consumables such as Oxygen, Acetylene, Argon, Nitrogen, welding electrodes etc. are approved by MRPL, tested and records maintained by the

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

contractor as per Gas Cylinder Rules before they are used for the job. LPG for gas cutting purpose is not allowed.

- The Fire prevention / protection and safety equipments (including Personal Protective Equipments) should be certified by MRPL engineer in-charge.

5. HEALTH AND HYGIENE:

- Sufficient number of toilets shall be provided by the contractor for its workmen and hygiene standard should be maintained.

Contractor to ensure no water stagnation at site.

Potable water facility for all workers shall be provided and maintained by the contractor.

Inspection of drinking water, sanitation, shall be done by MRPL. Availability of dust masks shall be ensured by the contractor at site.

Contractor to maintain affordable hygienic canteen for the workers.

- The contractor must maintain record of medical examinations of its employees as per The Factories Act 1948 and The Karnataka Factories Rules, 1969 and The Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996 and Central Rules 1998. This will include eye test of crane operators, vehicle drivers and all others. Also Fitness certificate by the Medical Officer for working at height to be produced for each employee requiring to work at height.
- Adequate means and personnel for rendering first aid should be readily available at site and during working hours at places where work is carried out.
- Medical aid for First-Aid should be available.
- First Aid kits or boxes, as appropriate, should be provided at the workplaces and on motor vehicles, cranes, etc. and be protected against contamination by dust, moisture, etc.
- When workers are employed underground or beneath structures or pits or other conditions in which they may need to be rescued, suitable rescue equipment like tripod with pulley and safety belt should be readily available at site at or near the work site along with trained rescue workers.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

6. VEHICLE MOVEMENT:

- The contractor shall conduct his operation so as not to interfere with the use of existing roads at or near locations where the work is being performed.
- Speed limit inside the refinery is 16 KMPH which should be strictly followed. For heavy machinery like cranes / forklift / RMC trucks, etc. the speed limit is 5 KMPH maximum.
- Special precautionary measures should be taken during transportation of long sized cargo, route as defined should be followed and for safety of personnel (with proper escort) and damages to the facilities should be avoided. Procedure for vehicle entry and Speed limits in Refinery should be strictly followed. Vehicles and cargos passing through refinery should have PESO approved spark arrestor fitted.
- When interference to traffic is inevitable, notice of such shall be given to the Engineer- In-Charge of MRPL well in advance with the details of start of the work and time required, storage of materials, and details of the proposed methods of providing the required facilities for safe and continuous use of roads and obtain his clearance.
- The contractor shall exercise full care to ensure that no damage is caused by him or his workmen, during the operation, to the existing water supply, sewerage, power or telecommunication lines or any other services or works. The contractor shall be required to provide and erect before starting of the work, substantial barricades, guardrails and warning signs. He shall furnish, place and maintain adequate warning lights, signals etc, as required by the Engineer-In-Charge.
- Vehicles must have green red flags and whistles for the cleaner to guide driver. All vehicles entering MRPL premises shall have cleaner / helper.
- The vehicles must be maintained as per the preventive maintenance schedule of the manufacturer / supplier. Only Drivers that are trained in Defensive Driving shall be deployed inside Refinery
- Vehicles to be inspected fortnightly by trained technicians as per the inspection checklist.
Pre-inspection checklist to be formed to that effect.
- All vehicles to bear a sticker. "If you notice this vehicle is over speeding then please inform on

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

telephone no 08242882192 / 2191 / 2194 / 2771 / 2731”.

- Tractors and trucks / cranes / forklift should not be used for transporting personnel.
- Every vehicle should have the contractor's name prominently displayed on Tractor Trolleys, trucks, jeeps, cranes, JCBs, Poclains, trailers. The display board should be put on front and rear side of each of the vehicle.

Tractor trolleys must have independent brake systems both on tractor as well as on trolleys.

- All vehicles must be fitted with PESO approved spark arrestors.

Tippers/trucks carrying debris and soil/mud/sand shall ensure that there is no spillage of material on road. If any such spillage observed the same need to be cleaned and cleared by the contractor immediately. Wheels of the trucks and vehicles shall be clean and free from mud.

- Contractor to maintain Inspection and maintenance logs for every vehicle.
- Any kind of repair work on contractor's vehicle is to be carried out only inside the work shop or designated place and not allowed inside the battery area or any where at on road or at site.

7. SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS :

- The contractor must possess adequate numbers of self retractable type fall arresstors (of different sizes viz. 6m, 20m, 40m, and 60m), Safety nets and Safety Belts (Full Body Safety Harness) (ISI approved).
- Adequate and safe means of access and exits shall be provided for all work places, at all elevations. Using of scaffolding members (avoiding a ladder) for approach to high elevation shall not be permitted.
- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all works that cannot be done safely from the ground, or from solid construction except such short duration work as can be done safely from ladders. Ladder shall be of rigid construction having sufficient strength for the intended loads and made of metal and all ladders shall be maintained well for safe working condition. If the ladder is used for carrying materials as well, suitable foot holds and handholds shall be provided on the ladder. Ladders shall not be used for climbing carrying materials in hands. While climbing both thehands shall be free. Ensure positioning of person at base / grade level while it is in use. All ladders, platforms, full body

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

safety harness and safety nets should be inspected regularly and records should be maintained. Damaged items shall immediately be taken out of service and disposed off.

- Scaffolding staging more than 1.5 m above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support and ladder shall conform to relevant IS specification. Timber bambToo scaffolding is not allowed inside the Refinery.
- Working platforms of scaffolds shall have toe boards 15cms in height to prevent materials from falling down.
- A sketch of the scaffolding proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the contractor's Mechanical Engineer obtained prior to start of erection of scaffolding. All scaffolds shall be examined and certified with proper display of tags by contractors Mechanical Engineer before use.
- Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other elevated working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No single portable ladder shall be over 9m in length. For ladders upto 3m in length the width between side rails in the ladder shall in no case be less than 300mm. For longer ladders this width shall be increased by atleast 20mm for each additional metre of length. Step shall be uniform and shall not exceed 300mm.
- Working platform and gangway along the side of pipe racks shall be provided. Under no circumstance the contractor employees should step on pipes at pipe racks.

8. EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND EARTH REMOVAL :

- A Work Permit must be taken for any excavation or earth removal inside the existing refinery premises from Engineer In-Charge MRPL, as the area of work has underground pipelines, cables etc.
- All trenches 1.2m or more in depth shall at times be supplied with at least one ladder for each spacing of 3.0m in length or fraction thereof. Ladder shall be extended from bottom of the trench to at least 1m above the surface of the ground.
- The sides of the trench which are 1.2m or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope (angle of repose) or securely held by timber bracing (i.e. shoring of the excavated trench or pit should be done), so as to avoid the danger of sides from collapsing. The excavated material shall not be placed within 2m of the edges of the trench or half of the depth of the trench, whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances under-cutting shall be done.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- The contractor shall ensure the stability and safety of the excavation, adjacent structures, services and the works.
- Open excavations shall be fenced off by railing (ledger pipes) and warning signals installed at well-lit places so as to prevent persons falling into the excavations.
- All blasting operations shall be carried out on the basis of procedures approved by Inspector of explosives. All works in this connection shall be carried out as per IS code of practice. Barricades, Warning signs etc. shall be placed on the roads / open area. Prior approval of such operation shall be obtained from Engineer-In-Charge of works. The blasting procedure being followed by the contractor must be submitted with MRPL engineer in-charge.
- The contractor must submit the methodology, safety aspects, schedule, License and other relevant features of control blasting operations.
- Wherever manual removal of earth is involved, earth shall be removed from the top by maintaining the proper slope equal to the angle of re-pose of the earth. Manual removal of earth / lowering of person in a pit should be done with tripod and pulley besides use of Full body Safety Harness by person.
- Such work shall be constantly supervised by the contractor's responsible persons.

9. **DEMOLITION:**

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the progress of the work :

- Proper approvals shall be taken from Engineer in-Charge MRPL before commencing demolition.
- Area around shall be barricaded with cautionary signs and posting of security guards or supervisors for preventing unauthorised entries of personnel.
- All roads and open area adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected. Appropriate warning signs shall be displayed for cautioning approaching persons.
- No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- Entries to the demolition area shall be restricted to authorized persons only.

Contractor to place separate collection facility of waste like metal, on metal non degradable and bio degradable wastes and shall dispose to designated place daily basis.

Contractor shall be responsible to clear dry grass and wooden items etc from and around his working site/storage/fabrication yard etc to prevent any fire accidents.

10. **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS:**

All proper "ISI" marked Personal Protective Equipments (PPEs) as considered necessary by the Engineer-In-Charge shall be kept available by contractor for the use of the persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use. Also the contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned. The PPEs are to be provided by the contractor.

- All persons employed at Refinery shall use safety helmets, safety shoes and safety goggles as minimum safety gears. For other types of works, persons working in that area shall also use the required PPEs, as advised by the Engineer-In-Charge of MRPL.
- Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement and lime mortars shall use Gumboots, safety goggles, hand gloves and proper respirator.
- Persons engaged in welding and gas-cutting works shall use suitable welding face shields with welder's helmet. The persons assisting the welders shall use suitable goggles. Protective goggles shall be worn while chipping and grinding.
- Stonebreakers shall use protective goggles. They shall be seated at sufficiently safe intervals or distance.
- Persons engaged in or assisting in shot blasting (Sand blasting is prohibited) operations and cleaning the equipment after shot blasting shall use suitable gauntlets, overalls, dust mask, dust proof goggles, safety shoes and protective hood supplied with fresh air.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- All persons working with 3M lifeline and hook at height above ground or floor and exposed to risk of falling down shall use safety belts (Full Body Safety Harness with double life line and scaffolding hooks, ISI marked) which should be properly secured to solid object unless otherwise protected by cages, guard railings, etc. In places where the use of full body safety harness is impractical, suitable safety net of adequate strength fastened to substantial supports shall be employed under proper valid permit.
- When workers are employed in sewers and inside manholes, which are in use, the contractor shall ensure that the manholes are opened and are adequately ventilated at least for an hour. The atmosphere inside the space shall be checked for the presence of any toxic gas or oxygen deficiency and recorded in the confined space entry permit, availability of standby person at manhole must be ensured before the personnel are allowed to get into the man-holes. The manholes opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or caution boards or barricade tape to prevent accidents. There shall be proper illumination in the night.

11. PAINTING:

- Respirators shall be provided by the contractor for use when paint is applied, safety of personnel in vicinity also should be considered while painting.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters for decontamination at the cessation of work.
- All solvent-based paints, thinners shall be stored in separate well ventilated storage kept under proper surveillance.
- Smoking, open flames or sources of ignition / hot work shall not be allowed in places where paints and other flammable substances are stored, mixed or used. A caution board, with the instructions written in national / regional language, "SMOKING / HOT WORK – STRICTLY PROHIBITED" shall be displayed in the vicinity where painting is in progress or where paints are stored. Symbols shall also be used for caution boards.
- Suitable IS marked First Aid Fire Fighting equipments shall be kept available at a place where flammable paints are stored, handled or used.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- When painting work is done in a closed room or in a confined space, adequate ventilation shall be provided. Workers shall wear suitable supplied air type breathing apparatus. Work shall be carried out under a valid work permit.
- Epoxy resins and their formations used for painting shall not be allowed to come in contact with the skin. The workers shall use PVC gloves and / suitable barrier creams.
- Adequate ventilation shall be provided especially when working with hot resin mixes.
- Increased personal hygiene shall be practiced to control inadvertent contact with the resin and eliminate its effects.
- Workers shall thoroughly wash hands and feet before leaving the work. Work clothes shall be changed and laundered frequently.
- Care must be taken while carrying out painting inside confined space. There shall be safety devices to monitor the personnel working inside confined space like vessels during painting of internal surface. Suitable painting methods shall be adopted as specified elsewhere. It should not be clubbed with hot work and proper ventilation should be available to draw out the solvent vapours. Manual painting is to be adopted instead of spray painting.

12. LIFTING MACHINES TOOLS AND TACKLES:

- Supplier's / Manufacturer's manual for operations / safety / periodical maintenance of all Cranes, winches, JCBs, Poclains, Excavators, Trucks, tractors, Vehicles, etc. MUST be made available at site from the moment it is brought at site and the same should be strictly adhere to.
- Lifting machines, tools and tackles shall be of good mechanical construction, sound material, adequate strength, free from any defects and shall be kept in good working condition.
- Lifting machines, tools, tackles, equipments etc. to have identification tags of steel plate of size 2"x 2" tied to it using steel wire of 4 mm size. The details like reference number, Safe Working Load (SWL), date of testing, next due date of testing, etc. to be punched on this plate.
- Contractor must produce Competent Authority's (Authorised by The Directorate of Factories, Karnataka state) Certificate of testing in the prescribed form of Lifting Machines, Chains, ropes and lifting tackles well in advance. Only valid Lifting Machines, tools etc. to be used and to be re-certified

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

before expiry of certificate. Also, these equipments will be inspected by Engineer In-Charge of MRPL as and when required. The same procedure is applicable for all other Electrical Equipments, tools, machines, D.G sets, compressors, etc.

Lifting equipments for testing by competent authority to include JCB, Poclain, Excavators, etc.

The ringer crane to be tested and certified every time by Competent Person it is dismantled and reassembled. This certification must also include stability of soil on which it is assembled.

Use of Hydra is not permitted inside refinery/construction premises. Hydraulically jacked lifting machines to be used.

- Lifting machines, tools, tackles, equipments etc. to be inspected in addition to the Competent Authority's certification. This should be done fortnightly by experienced trained mechanical foreman and technicians and record of such inspection to be maintained.
- Every rope and sling used in hoisting or lowering of materials or as a means of suspension shall be of good quality and adequate strength and free from any defect.
- Every crane operator or lifting appliance operator shall have a driving License for Heavy Vehicle, proper physical fitness such as eye sight etc. and with adequate experience. No persons under the age of 21 years shall be in charge of any hoisting machine or give signal to operator of such machine.
- In case of every lifting machine (and of every chain, ring, hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or as means of suspensions) the safe working load shall be ascertained and clearly marked. In case of a lifting machine having a variable safe working load, each safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load.
- The contractor shall notify the safe working load of the machine to the Engineer-In- Charge whenever he brings any machinery to site for work and get it verified by the Engineer-In-Charge, supported by a valid test certificate by the competent person.
- Motors, gearing transmission, couplings, belts, chain drives and other moving parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with adequate safeguards. Hoisting appliances shall be provided with such means as to reduce to the minimum risk of any part on a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced or lowered.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- The contractor must have a team of Experienced Civil Personnel (having minimum of 5 yrs. experience in carrying out safety inspection and testing of Lifting machines, Tools and Tackles etc.), to conduct periodical (Daily, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly) inspection and testing of Lifting machines, Tools and Tackles and to maintain its records.
- Crane shall not be used as hoist. In case cranes are used as hoist then factory Inspector's permission to be taken in advance and to be subject to biannual testing by competent person as required for hoist under Factories Act 1948. Also, the design of cage to be got approved by the competent person well in advance. Two ropes or chains to be provided to the cage, separately connected with the cage, suspended independently and capable of carrying the whole weight of the cage.
- Contractor to maintain operation, inspection and maintenance logs for every lifting equipment, tool and tackle.

13. TEMPORARY SHEDS :

- Before erecting temporary shelters like sheds or tents anywhere at site, written permission of the concerned Engineer In-charge must be obtained.
- Temporary sheds for site office should be avoided. Instead contractor shall arrange for portal cabins for site office / stores.
- Temporary shed should not be erected using scaffolding pipes. The shed should be made of safe construction material.
- The temporary shed should be erected after proper designing following engineering design practices in conformance with normal safety standards to ensure the stability and safety.
- Temporary shed should bear the contractor's name.
- Temporary piping, hose connections and electrical wiring to these temporary sheds must be laid in such manner that they do not cause tripping, hitting or electrocution hazards.

14. ERECTION:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- At the planning stage consideration should be given, by those responsible for the design, to the safety of the workers who will subsequently be employed in the erection of such structures. A detailed erection scheme / schedule shall be furnished well in advance for all the critical erections.
- Care should be exercised by design engineers and other professional persons, not to include anything in the design which would necessitate the use of unwarrantably dangerous structural procedures and undue hazards, which could be avoided by design modifications.
- Facilities should be included in the design for such work to be performed with the minimum risk.
- Detailed Safety Procedure should be submitted as a part of Heavy Equipment erection scheme. Heavy Equipment erection scheme must be submitted at least one month in advance.
- Erection engineer to conduct training on rigging before every heavy lift / erection for crane operator, foreman and riggers.
- Erection of structural platforms, gratings and hand rails to be done on priority. The procurement of gratings, structural members for hand rails to be done on priority.
- Prefabricated parts should be so designed and made that they can be safely transported and erected.
- As far as practicable the safety of prefabricated parts while erection should be ensured by appropriate means, such as provision and use of:
 - a) Ladders;
 - b) Gangways;
 - c) Fixed platforms;
 - d) Platforms, Buckets, boatswain's chairs, etc. suspended from lifting appliances;
 - e) Safety belts and lifelines; and
 - f) Safety nets or catch platforms.
- Ladders to be inspected fortnightly by experienced trained mechanical foreman and mechanical technicians and record of such inspection to be maintained.
- The boatswain's chairs/ platforms used in structural erection to be inspected and checked once in fortnight and record maintained.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- In addition to the conditions of stability of the part when erected, when necessary to prevent danger the design should explicitly take into account:
 - a) The conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of stripping, transport, storing and temporary support during erection; and
 - b) Methods for the provision of safeguards such as railings and working platforms, and, when necessary, for mounting them easily or prefabricated parts.
- The hooks and other devices incorporated in prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting them should be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned as:
 - a) To withstand with a sufficient margin the stresses to which they are subjected; and
 - b) Not set up in the part stresses that could cause failures, or stresses in the building not provided for in the plans.
- Prefabricated parts made of concrete should not be stripped before the concrete has set and hardened sufficiently to ensure the safety of the operation.
- Store places should be so constructed that:
 - a) There is no risk of prefabricated parts falling or overturning; and
 - b) Storage conditions generally ensure stability having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions.
- Prefabricated parts made of concrete should not be erected before the concrete has set and hardened to the extent provided for in the plans.
- While they are being stored, transported, raised or set down, prefabricated parts should not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability.
- Trailers only to be used for transportation of pipes. Crane to be used for erection at site.
- Every lifting appliance should :
 - a) Be suitable for the operation; and
 - b) Be approved by a competent person, or tested under a roof load 20 percent heavier than the heaviest prefabricated part.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- c) Ringer mode of a heavy crane MUST be inspected, checked and certified by competent person every time it is dismantled and erected. The report must bear the stability of the soil on which it is erected.
- Lifting hooks should have the maximum permissible load marked on them.
 - Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting prefabricated parts should:
 - a) Be of such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging the part; and
 - b) Be marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavourable lifting conditions.
 - Prefabricated parts should be lifted by methods or appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally.
 - The temporary basket cages / Platforms / Buckets / boatswain's chairs, etc. used for lifting / working at height suspended from lifting appliances or suspended from structures or beams MUST be certified by competent person and provisions or conditions as stipulated during certification to be adhere to.
 - While prefabricated parts are being lifted measures should be taken to prevent workers from being struck by objects falling from a height and area around such site should be barricaded with cautionary signs.
 - When necessary to prevent danger, before they are raised from the ground, prefabricated parts should be provided with safety devices such as railings and working platforms to prevent falls of persons.
 - If workers are exposed to danger when releasing prefabricated parts from lifting appliances, adequate safety measures should be taken.
 - At workplaces adequate instructions should be given to the workers on the methods, arrangements and means required for the construction, storage, transport, lifting and erection of prefabricated parts.
 - When it is not practicable to install protective guardrails and toe boards the workers should be provided with and use safety belts and lifelines to limit the height of the fall.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- Overhead screens to be provided to prevent workers from being struck by falling objects.
- The safety devices (guard-rails, toe-boards, safety belts and lifelines) should not be removed so long as the risk remains.
- Precautions should be taken to prevent fires being caused by rivet-heating equipment.
- Rivet heaters should extinguish their fires before leaving work.
- Extra care should be taken to prevent fall of objects, tools, etc. from height.
- Before structural steel parts are lifted, care should be taken that any object that could fall is fastened or removed.
- Structural steel parts should not be dragged while being lifted if that could cause danger.
- Steel trusses that are being erected should be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position.
- While structural members are being moved into place the load should not be released from the hoisting rope until the members are securely fastened in place.
- Structural members should not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any worker is in such a position that he could be injured by the operation.
- No load should be placed on open-web steel joists until they have been placed in position and secured.
- Erection of pipes to be done using web belts only. Web belts must be inspected and checked fortnightly internally by the contractor and records maintained. Damaged ones to be cut to pieces and record to be maintained.
- Nipples and other accessories used for hydrotest and subject to high pressures to be inspected, checked and tested by experienced trained mechanical foreman and mechanical technicians and records maintained. Damaged parts to be replaced immediately with the new ones.
- Discarding criteria of web belts to be procured from the supplier / manufacturer by the contractor and submitted to MRPL Engineer Incharge.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

15. WORK ON TALL CHIMNEYS:

SCAFFOLDS :

- All workmen should be certified medically fit by medical practitioner before working at height. Mock up drills MUST be conducted by the contractor for all these workmen and issue Working at Height passes to only those who has experience of working at height, is declared medically fit and shows confidence during mock up drills.
- For the erection and repair / painting of tall chimneys and vertical structures scaffolding should be provided. Scaffolds after erection should be certified by competent mechanical engineer for its strength before use and be displayed with a tag "Certified for use".
- Scaffolds should confirm to relevant Indian Standards. Contractor MUST have a team of trained scaffolders including trained Scaffolding engineer.
- Fixed inside scaffolding should be securely anchored in the chimney wall.
- The scaffold floor should always be at least 65 cm (26 in) below the top of the chimney.
- Under the working floor of the scaffolding the next lower floor should be left in position as a catch platform.
- Suspended outside platform (inspection scaffolds) should be provided as per the relevant standards as stated above.
- Use of Catch platforms, stairs, ladders and Iron rung, lifting tools, tackles and work with hot asphalt, tar should be carried out as per the procedures outlined in relevant ILO manual.
- Full Body Safety Harness (Safety Belt) with lifelines (of various sizes 2', 5' and 9' double lanyards) and safety nets being used should confirm to relevant standards and are to be inspected, tested, periodically and records be maintained. Damaged safety belts and nets should be discarded, taken out of service and disposed off.
- Safety belts must be used while working at height. The life lines (lanyard) MUST be tied to firm support. Incase of absence of firm support provision of wire rope of adequate size tied with lifting tackles to be made to tie the safety belt life line (lanyard).
- All Safety belts to be inspected once in a month and damaged ones to be discarded. Suppliers /

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Manufacturers Discarding criteria of safety belts to be submitted to MRPL. The record of inspection and the results to be maintained. And a copy to be submitted to Engineer Incharge.

- The scaffolds to be inspected and certified by the competent Engineer before use and subsequently, at least once in a week.

16. SAFETY OF ELECTRICAL WORKS:

Before starting work in live electrical panels, proper electrical isolation shall be ensured. The same to be inspected by the electrical in charge and necessary isolation tag shall be attached. Proper electrical isolation permit system along with LOTO (Locking Out / Tagging Out) system shall be maintained by the contractor. Triplicate copy of such permits shall be submitted to MRPL.

17. CATCH NETS:

- Where workers cannot be protected against falls from heights by other means they should be protected by catch nets.
- Catch nets should be made of good quality fiber cordage, wire or woven fabric or material of equivalent strength and durability.
- The perimeter of catch nets should be reinforced with cloth-covered wire rope, manila rope or equivalent material.
- Catch nets should be provided with adequate means of attachment to anchorage.
- Catch nets to be inspected fortnightly, tested and records maintained. Damaged safety nets should be discarded and record maintained.

18. PROTECTION AGAINST MOVING VEHICLES:

Workers who are regularly exposed to danger from moving vehicles should wear;

- a) Distinguishing clothing, preferably bright yellow or orange in colour; or
- b) Devices of reflecting or otherwise conspicuously visible material.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

Light Vehicle shall have reverse horn and Heavy Vehicles shall have trained helpers with whistle and red and green flags for directing the driver.

19. HANDLING MATERIALS:

- Mechanical means should be provided and used for lifting and carrying loads.
- Personnel should have knowledge of safe ways of material handling.

20. STACKING AND PILING:

- Materials and objects should be so stacked and unstacked that no person can be injured by materials or objects falling, rolling, overturning, falling apart or breaking.
- Area earmarked for stacking and piling should be barricaded and only authorised personnel be allowed to carry out stacking and piling jobs.
- Proper stacking and piling should be done as per the guidelines of ILO.

21. WELDING AND GAS CUTTING:

- Welding and gas cutting operations shall be done only by qualified and authorised persons and as per IS specification and code of practice.
- All the hoses used on compressed gas cylinders (Acetylene, Oxygen etc.) to be as per IS.
- Welding and gas cutting shall not be carried out in places where flammable or combustible materials are kept and where there is danger of explosion due to presence of flammable / gaseous mixtures. Contractor shall continuously monitor the area with Explosimeter / H₂S meters.
- Welding and gas cutting equipments including hoses and cables shall be maintained in good condition. It should be checked daily by the user and fortnightly by the supervisor and recorded.
- Barriers shall be erected to protect other persons from harmful rays from the work. When welding or gas cutting is done in elevated positions / on trenches / inside refinery units, precautions shall be

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

taken to prevent sparks or hot metals falling on persons or flammable materials (Welding booths shall be constructed).

- Use of proper PPEs by personnel involved in Gas cutting / Electric Arc welding should be ensured. Use of Welders Helmet with face shield by the welders is a MUST.
- Fire extinguisher shall be available near the location of welding operations. Valid permit shall be obtained before flame cutting / welding is taken up & comply with all the permit requirements.
- Contact of personnel with the electrode or other live parts of electric welding equipment shall be avoided.
- Extreme caution shall be exercised to prevent accidental contact of electrodes with ground.
- The welding cables shall not be allowed to get entangled with power cables. It shall be ensured that movement of materials does not damage the cables.
- Oxy-Acetylene cylinders must be mounted on trolley with chain holding the compressed gas cylinders. The compressed gas cylinders must have pressure gauges fitted over it and Oxy-Acetylene Gas cutting set should be fitted with flash back arrestor at both the torch and cylinder ends.
- Under no circumstance the compressed gas cylinder should be taken inside the confined space or excavated pits. Hydraulic test certificates of all compressed gas cylinders should be maintained and furnished as and when required.

22. GRINDING:

- All portable grinders shall be used only with their wheel guards in position to reduce the danger from flying fragments should the wheel break during the use.
- Grinding wheels of specified diameter only shall be used on a grinder – portable or pedestal- in order not to exceed the prescribed peripheral speed.
- Helmet with face shield shall be used during grinding operation.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & CONSTRUCTION |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

23. HOUSE KEEPING:

The contractor shall at times keep his work spot, site office and surroundings clean and tidy from rubbish, scrap, surplus materials and unwanted tools and equipment.

- Welding and other electrical cables shall be routed as to allow safe traffic by all concerned.
- No materials on any of the sites of works shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The Engineer-In-Charge may require the contractor to remove any materials which, are considered to be of danger or cause inconvenience to the public.
- At the completion of the work, the contractor shall have removed from the work premises all scaffoldings, surplus materials, rubbish and all sheds and sanitary arrangements used / installed for his workmen on the site.
- House keeping of the workplace shall be done strictly by the Contractor on daily basis or as required by the Engineer-in-charge. Contractor to collect all debris/ scrap and dump at designated Scrap Yard as defined by MRPL authorities.
- A separate house keeping team to be formed and made available round the clock.

24. FIRE SAFETY:

- Adequate number of duly calibrated Explosimeters, Oxygen meters, Hydrogen Sulphide detectors (Portable / Fixed) or any other multiple gas detector should be made available at site by the contractor.
- Combustible materials like timber, bamboos, paints etc. shall not be used at MRPL site for scaffolding or for supports.

Containers of paints, thinners and allied materials shall be stored in a separate room, which shall be well ventilated, and free from excessive heat, sparks, flame or direct rays of the sun. The containers of paint shall be covered or properly fitted with lid shall not be kept open except while using.

- Fire extinguishers as approved by Engineer-In-Charge shall be located at the work site at appropriate places.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  ONGC एन ओ ग सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTING & PROJECT MGMT |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- Adequate number of contract workmen shall be given education and training in fire fighting and extinguishing methods.

25. WORK PERMIT SYSTEM:

- MRPL's Work Permit system (As per MRPL Safety Manual) to be strictly followed.
- All jobs within refinery should be executed with a safety work permit only. These will be issued by the concerned operating personnel of MRPL (Refinery Shift Manager or any authorised person). However, he can withdraw the permit when the stipulated conditions are not complied with at the work spot.
- Area is safe for performing the Work. Job is continuously supervised by qualified supervisor.

Responsibility of Performing Authority:

To obtain an approved Work Permit duly filled and signed by authorities as per the MRPL's Work Permit System before starting the work in the area.

- To visit job sites and ensure that it is prepared accordingly.
- The person performing the job shall be in possession of the permit till the completion of the job. The permit should be produced for inspection at any time. The Work Permit shall be displayed at job site in the plastic folder.
- To understand the scope of the work and implications involved.
- To restrict the work to the area / equipment specified in the work permit.
- To comply with the instructions given on the Work Permit.
- To follow Plant Safety Rules and Procedures.
- To be alert at all times for the development of unexpected situations.

To stop the work immediately on detecting any unsafe condition and promptly inform the Issuing Authority. Follow MRPL's Onsite Disaster Management Plan (DMP).

- To return the Permit duly signed after completion of the job to the Issuing Authority. Contractor must adhere to work permit system and other safety regulations.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  ONGC एन ओ ए सी सी MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  nauvata ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS & INTERIORS |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

26. WORK IN AND AROUND WATER BODIES:

When the work is done near any place, where there is a risk of drowning, all necessary rescue equipment such as life buoys and life jackets shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision shall be made for prompt first-aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work. Persons who do not know swimming shall not be engaged alone for any work where risk of drowning exists. Sufficient number of life buoys or life jackets shall be provided.

27. PUBLIC PROTECTION:

The contractor shall make all necessary provisions to protect the public. He shall be bound to bear the expenses for defense of every action or other proceedings of law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of any precaution required to be taken to protect the public. He shall pay the damage and cost which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceedings to any such person, or the amount which may be fixed as a compromise by any such person.

28. OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS:

Notwithstanding the above clauses there is nothing in these to exempt the contractor from the provisions of any other Act or Rules or Indian Standards or OISD standards or OISD guidelines in force in the Republic of India. In particular all operations involving the transport, handling, storage and use of explosives shall be as per the standing instructions and conform with Indian

Explosives Act, 1884 and the explosives Rules, 1983. The Factories Act 1948 and The Karnataka Factories Rules, 1969, Handling, transport, storage and use of Compressed gas cylinders and Pressure vessels shall conform with the Gas Cylinders rules 1981 and Static and Mobile pressure Vessels (Unfired) Rules 1981. In addition, The Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996, The Indian Electricity Act, 1910 and Indian Electricity Rules 1956, The Atomic Energy Act 1962, The Radiation Protection Rules 1971, Radiation Protection Manual of Nuclear Facilities and the Atomic Energy (Factories) Rules 1988 and various rules and Act relevant to the activities being performed shall also be strictly complied with.

- No Child labour should be brought in for work.
- MRPL holds the right to issue warnings / Heavy penalties (monetary fine) / suspend work at any time or terminate the contract for a loss / damage and a pattern of frequent failure to adhere to Safety Laws, regulations and Onsite Safety procedures. In general a heavy monetary fine will be deducted

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

straight from the contractor's bill for each violation of Safety Rules / Unsafe Act / Unsafe Condition observed, for each First-Aid injury, for each Lost Time injury / Near Miss Accident and for each fatality.

29. GUIDELINES AND GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR SUPPLY AND USE OF ELECTRICITY AT SITE:

Following safety requirements shall be complied with before the contractor uses the power supply.

- The contractor shall submit a list of licensed electrical staff to be posted at site
- It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide and maintain complete installation on the load side of the supply point with regard to the safety requirements at site. All cabling and installation shall comply with the appropriate statutory requirements given below and shall be subject to approval of the Departmental Engineer-In-Charge / Electrical Engineer.
 - a) Indian Electricity Act, 1910
 - b) Indian Electricity Rules, 1956
 - c) National Electric code, 1985
 - d) Other relevant rules of Local bodies and Electricity Boards.
- Where distribution boards are located at different places the contractor shall submit schematic drawing indicating all details like size of wires, overhead of cable feeders, earthing etc. The position and location of all equipment and switches be given.
- The contractor shall make his own arrangements for main earth electrode and tapings thereof. The existing earth points available at site can be used at the discretion of the Departmental Electrical Engineer with prior permission. Method of earthing, installation and earth testing results shall conform to relevant I.S. Specifications.
- Overhead High Tension (HT) cable routes to be marked and physically barricaded to prevent crane coming in contact with it.
- All three-phase equipment shall be provided with double earthing. All light fixtures and portable equipment shall be effectively earthed to main earthing.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- All earth terminals shall be visible. No gas pipes and water pipes shall be used for earth connection. Neutral conductor shall not be treated as earth wire.
- Every electrically operated machine or equipment to be independently earthed.
- Earth pits to be provided near DG sets, electrically operated machines, equipments etc.

DG sets used in Refinery shall be installed inside acoustic enclosure to minimise noise pollution.
Exhaust of DG sets shall be routed to safe height.
- Continuity and resistance of all earth connections to be inspected and checked and tested fortnightly and records to be maintained.
- The contractor shall not connect any additional load without prior permission of Departmental Electrical Engineer.
- Joints in earthing conductors shall be avoided. Loop earthing of equipment shall not be allowed. However, tapings from an earth bus may be done.
- The entire installation shall be subjected to the following tests before energisation of installation including portable equipment:
 - a) Insulation resistance test
 - b) Polarity test of switches
 - c) Earth continuity test
 - d) Earth electrode resistance
- The test procedures and their results shall conform to relevant IS specifications. The contractor shall submit a test report for his complete installation every 2 months or after rectifying any faulty section in the specimen test report. One such test report for the complete installation shall be submitted before onset of monsoon.
- Only persons having valid wireman's license shall be employed for carrying out electrical work and repair of electrical equipment installation and maintenance at site. The job shall be supervised by a qualified licensed supervisor.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- Electricians to be provided with red helmet for easy identification.
- Electrical equipment and installations shall be installed and maintained as to prevent danger from contact with live conductors and to prevent fires originating from electrical causes like short circuits, overheating etc. Installation shall not cause any hindrance to movement of men and materials.
- Materials for all electrical equipment shall be selected with regard to working voltage, load and working environment. Such equipment shall conform to the relevant Indian Standards.
- The minimum clearance to be maintained for all overhead lines along roads and across roads shall be as per the statutory requirements.
- Grounding conductor of wiring system shall be of copper or other corrosion-resistant material. An extra grounding connection shall be made in appliances / equipment where chances of electric shock is high.
- Electric fuses and / or circuit breakers installed in equipment circuits for short circuit protection shall be of proper rating. It is also recommended that high rupturing capacity (HRC) fuses are used in all circuits. The Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB) of 30mA max capacity shall be provided in the circuits. (ELCB) of 30mA max shall be provided on each Extension board.
- Wherever cables or wires are laid on poles, a guard wire of adequate size shall be run along the cables / wire and earthed effectively. Metallic poles as a general rule, shall be avoided and if used shall be earthed individually. Anticlimbing guards and danger notices shall be provided on poles. Each equipment shall have individual isolating switches.
- Wires and cables shall be properly supported and an approved method of fixing shall be adopted. Loose hanging of wires and cables shall be avoided. Lighting and power circuits shall be kept distinct and separate.
- Reinforcement rods or any metallic part of structure shall not be used for supporting wires and cables, fixtures, equipment, earthing etc.
- All cables and wires shall be adequately protected mechanically against damages. In case the cable is required to be laid underground, it shall be adequately protected by covering the same with bricks, Plain Cement Concrete (PCC) tile or any other approved means and provided with cable markers.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- All armored cables shall be properly terminated by using, suitable cable glands. Multistranded conductor cables shall be connected by using cable lugs/sockets. Cable lugs shall preferably be crimped. They shall be of proper size and shall correspond to the current rating and size of the cable. Twisted connections will not be allowed.
- All cable glands, armoring and sheathing of electric cables, metal circuits and their fittings, metallic fittings and other non-current carrying parts of electrical equipment and apparatus shall be effectively grounded.
- All the Distribution Boards, switches, fuse units, bus bar chambers, ducts, cubicles etc. shall have MS enclosures and shall be dust, vermin and water proof. The Distribution Boards, switches etc. shall be so fixed that they shall be easily accessible, change shall be done only after the approval of the Departmental Electrical Engineer. Distribution Boards used inside the process units shall be of Flame Proof type (Intrinsically safe type).
- Each Distribution Board shall have ELCB of 30mA max capacity.
- The contractor shall provide proper enclosures / covers of approved size and shape for protection of all the switchboards, equipment etc. against rain. Exposed live parts of all electrical circuits and equipment shall be enclosed permanently. Crane trolley wires and other conductors which cannot be completely insulated shall be placed such that they are inaccessible under normal working conditions.
- Iron soclad industrial type plug outlets are preferred for additional safety.
- Open type Distribution Boards shall be placed only in dry and ventilated rooms; they shall not be placed in the process units, vicinity of storage batteries or otherwise exposed to chemical fumes.
- Isolating switches shall be provided close to equipment for easy disconnection of electrical equipment or conductors from the source of supply when repair or maintenance work has to be done on them.
- In front of distribution boards a clear space of 90cm shall be maintained in order to have easy access during emergency.
- Adequate working space shall be provided around electrical equipment, which require adjustment or examination during operation.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- As far as possible electrical switches shall be excluded from a place where there is danger of explosion. All electrical equipment such as motors, switches and lighting fittings installed in workroom where there is possibility of explosion hazard shall be explosion proof.
- All connections to lighting fixtures, starters or other power supplies shall be provided with PVC insulated, PVC sheathed twin/three/four core wires to have better mechanical protection for preventing possible damage to equipment or injury to personnel. Taped joints shall not be allowed. Electric starter of motors, switches shall not be mounted on wooden boards. Only sheet mounting or iron framework shall be used.
- All the lighting fixtures and lamp holders shall be of good quality and in good condition. Badly repaired or broken holders, etc. shall not be used.
- Only PVC insulated and PVC sheathed wires or armoured PVC insulated and sheathed cables shall be used for external power supply connections of temporary nature. Weatherproof rubber wires shall not be used for any temporary power supply connections.
- Taped joints in the wires shall not be used. In case joints are required on electrical cables then only heat shrinkable PVC sleeves will be allowed.
- The bulbs/lamps used for illumination and testing purpose shall have cover or guard to protect them from accidental breakages. Only 24V supply system shall be used for hand lamps etc. while working inside metallic tanks or conducting vessels (Confined spaces).
- After installation of new electric system and or other extensive extensions to existing installations, thorough inspection shall be made by Contractor's Electrical Engineer before the new system or new extension is put in use.
- All persons who work with electrical installation/equipment shall be aware of the electrical hazards, use of protective devices and safe operational procedures. They shall be given training in fire fighting, first aid and artificial resuscitation techniques, location of isolation switches, etc.
- The supervisor shall instruct the workers in the proper procedure, specify and enforce the use of necessary protective equipment such as adequately insulated pliers, screw drivers, fuse pullers, testing lamps and similar hand tools. Only wooden ladders shall be used to reach the heights in electrical work.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  ONGC MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE |  nauvata <small>ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS & CONTRACTORS</small> |
|---|--|--|

- No material or earthwork shall be allowed to be dumped below or in the vicinity of the bare overhead line conductors.
- Separate work permits shall be issued for individual group leaders working on the same system which shall be returned after the completion of the work to the Engineer-In-Charge.
- Before any maintenance work is commenced on electrical installations/equipment, the circuits shall be de-energised and ascertained to be dead by positive test with an approved voltage testing device. Switches shall be tagged or the fuse holders withdrawn before starting the work. Adequate precautions shall be taken in two important aspects viz. LOTO system to be followed.
- That there shall be no danger from any adjacent live parts and
- That there shall be no chances of re-energisation of the equipments on which the persons are working. (Tag out and lock out LOTO system to be strictly followed).
- While working on or near a circuit, whenever possible the use of one hand may be practiced even though the circuit is supposed to be dead. The other hand may preferably be kept in pocket.
- When it is necessary to touch electrical equipment (for example when checking for overload of motors) back of the hand may be used. Thus, if accidental shock were to cause muscular contractions, one would not “freeze” to the conductor.
- Operation of electrical equipment shall be avoided when standing on wet floor or when hands are wet. Rubber mats should be placed in front of Panels / Distribution Boards as per Indian Standards.
- Before blown fuses are replaced, the circuit shall be locked out and an investigation shall be made for the cause of the short circuit or overload.
- When two persons are working within reach of each other, they shall never work on different phases of the supply.
- When structural repairs, modification or painting work are to be undertaken, appropriate measures shall be taken for the protection of persons whose work may bring them into the proximity of live equipment / circuit.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- It shall be ensured that the insulation and wire size of extension cords is adequate for the voltage and current to be carried.
- While tapping electricity from the socket, plug top must be used. It shall be ensured that no extension boards are over loaded while tapping. Only standard three pin plugs (Naked Wire is prohibited) shall be used for tapping electricity. Broken sockets/plugs shall be replaced immediately with good ones. Only joint free cables shall be used for connecting equipment/Use of apparatus.
- Floors shall be kept free from trailing electrical cables to avoid tripping hazard.
- Power supply to all the machines and lighting fixture shall be switched off when not in use.
- Temporary electrical connections shall be removed as soon as the stipulated work is over. After completion of the works, the contractor shall dismantle the distribution boards and the other facilities he may have erected.
- Unauthorised tapping of power by others from distribution boards under the control of the contractor shall be prohibited at all circumstances.
- No flammable materials shall be stored in any working area near the switchboards.
- Safety work permits shall be used for switching off the main feeder and equipment by the contractor.
- "MEN ON LINE" "DO NOT SWITCH ON" "DANGER" or "CAUTION" boards as applicable shall be used during maintenance works on the electrical equipment.

30. PORTABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT:

- Portable electrical tools must be examined, maintained and tested daily, fortnightly and quarterly so that the equipment and its leads are in good order. Register shall be maintained for inspection recording the testing dates and results of the equipments. Inspection checklists to be formed to that effect. The recertification of lifting tools, tackles, equipments etc. must be carried out well before the expiry of its validity period.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- All portable appliances shall be provided with three core cable and three pin plugs. The third pin of the plug shall invariably be earthed. It shall be ensured that the metal part of the equipment shall be effectively earthed.
 - All connections to portable equipment or machines from the panel/distribution board/extension board shall be taken using 3 core double insulated PVC flexible copper wire in one length. No joints shall be allowed in this flexible wire. In case length of wire is not sufficient for a particular location then the supply can be tapped by providing another extension board comprising of switch, socket and ELCB of 30mA max.
 - Flexible cables for portable lamps, tools and apparatus shall be regularly examined, tested periodically and maintained to ensure safety.
 - For excavations, one time clearance from electrical is required for a particular area.
 - Contractor shall get their welding machine / Stress Relieving (SR) electrical equipment / all portable machine certified by MRPL / MRPL authorised contractor and seal will be fixed on machine to that effect. Certificate from third party mentioning the checks carried out, repairs carried out and safe to use to be submitted to Engineer Incharge.
- Revalidation to be done once in 4 months. In case contractor does not comply, it will be done by MRPL and four times the cost of repair will be back charged to contractor.
- In case of welding, separate return cable from job piece to welding machine to be connected. Wires not to be used. PVC insulated cables only to be used.
 - All lighting circuits/temporary connections for portable machine should have ELCB's of 30mA capacity max.
 - All ELCBs to be tested once in 15 days using ELCB testers (and not by the lamp with open wires) and record maintained. Also separate register for ELCB trips (TRIP REGISTER) shall be maintained. It shall be daily signed by the site Incharge of the contractor.
 - Earthing of Neutral, which will act as return path, is not allowed.
 - Electricians should have wireman license.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- During monsoons, monsoon protection for electrical equipment to be done.
- All feeders in contractor distribution panel to be clearly lettered with load details for isolation incase of emergency.
- Insulated tools like screwdriver, cutting plier, tester to be used.
- Each contractor should have one set of multimeter, ELCB tester and tong tester.
- First aid kit to be available.
- The contractor must have a team of Experienced Electricians (having minimum of 10 yrs. experience in carrying out safety inspection and testing of Electrical Equipments, tools, portable electrical machines and appliances etc.). to conduct periodical (Daily, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly) inspection and testing of Electrical Equipments, tools and portable electrical machines, tools and appliances and to maintain its records.
- All power cable ends should have industrial plug on one side and other end directly into the machine. (No naked end pinning into will be permitted).
- For any job within MCC / SRR a work permit will be issued by MRPL operation. Job should not be started without these permits.

31. ROLE OF CONTRACTOR INCASE OF EMERGENCY AND SIREN:

- Contractor shall instruct his workers to follow instructions strictly in case of fire siren / emergency or if advised or felt necessary by Engg. In-charge. If evacuation is ordered they must leave the work site and proceed towards the nearest designated assembly point. The contractor and its employees MUST follow specific instructions (Roles and Responsibilities incase of fire / onsite emergency) that will be given during training from time to time. All contractor employees MUST undergo such training, before their deployment at the work site. Contractor shall arrange & conduct such trainings for his employees and also employees of sub-contractors.
- Contractor shall instruct his workers to stop all jobs immediately incase release of liquid/gas/toxic/hazardous chemicals etc, and inform the concerned MRPL personnel available at site.

32. TRAINING:

- The contractor to conduct Induction training of all employees and record maintained.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- The contractor will have to depute all his employees (including Engineers, supervisors and workmen), before they commence work for the first time at MRPL site and subsequently once in a year, to undergo Safety training. They will get photo gate passes only after the completion of the training. Contractors MUST have and get conversant with Material Safety Data Sheets of all the Chemicals in MRPL. It is a MUST for them to carry the photo passes with them and produce it when demanded at site.
- Tool box talks to be conducted every day before starting of each shift and before commencing of work after lunch break by the concerned Engineer.

33. LIST OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS:

The contractor must pose the following minimum safety Items cum Personal Protective Equipments. All Personal Protective Equipments used at site to be of approved make.

34. MANDATORY FOR THE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHILE WORKING INSIDE REFINERY:

* Deployment of adequate nos. of safety officers as per table above and making available the mandatory items as per the minimum list below is a MUST as a part of mobilization activity.

1. Safety Helmet.
2. Safety shoes (Conforming to IS standards with ankle protection, steel toe and anti-skid / acid, alkali and water proof soles).
3. Hand gloves (Leather impregnated cotton hand gloves).
4. Spectacle type goggles with toughened glass lenses, plain face shields with and without chin guards.

The contractor must use the "ISI" marked Personal Protective Equipments specific to the job.

It is mandatory to have minimum backup stock of all the PPEs in addition to what is already in use at site.

35. SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY HELMETS-HDPE:

1. Helmet Safety Industrial HDPE white colour.
2. Contractor's Logo at front side.
3. Conforming to IS 2925, ISI marked & DGMS approved.
4. Nape strap type adj. type 6 point adj. head band & sweat band with 3/4" Cotton Chin strap.

* Green helmets for Safety Personnel and Red helmets for electricians to be provided and used by them.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

36. SPECIFICATION FOR FULL BODY SAFETY HARNESS) SAFETY BELT

Full Body Safety Harness (Safety belts) must be double lanyard type with scaffolding hook having self closing latch (spring type).

Different type of hooks to be available based on the nature of job / type of support. Safety belts should be ISI marked and should conform to IS 3521 and DGMS approved and stamped.

Safety belts, safety straps, lifelines, permanent anchors and connections should both separately and when assembled:

- a) Be capable of supporting safely a suspended load of at least 450 kg (1,000 lb) ; and
- b) Have a breaking strength of at least 1,150 kg (2,500 lb).

If hooks are used for attaching safety belts to fixed anchors, they should be self closing safety hooks of various types and sizes.

When a lifeline or safety strap is liable to be served, cut, abraded or burned, it should consist of a wire rope or a wire-cored fiber rope.

Safety straps should be so fastened to safety belts that they cannot pass through the belt fittings if either end comes loose from its anchorage.

Metal thimbles should be used for connecting ropes or straps to eyes, rings and snaps. Safety belts, safety straps and lifelines should be so fitted as to limit the free fall of the wearer to 1m (3ft 3in).

37. SPECIFICATION FOR FALL ARRESSTOR DEVICE:

Fall arresstor device with self-retracting cable integrating locking mechanism combined with an energy deception element fully automatic having cables of various lengths, ISI and DGMS and or any international approval. Only Poly Amide rope shall be used.

38. SPECIFICATION FOR DUST MASK:

Dust Mask made of superior quality non-aging chemical-resistant rubber half face piece with reflex sealing flaps for protection against nuisance dust, (<0.5 micron) toxic dusts, gases and vapours with replaceable filters.

39. SPECIFICATION FOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

For protection against nuisance dust, toxic dusts, gases and vapours upto a concentration of 500 ppm.
To be fitted on aforesaid Dust Mask

40. SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY SHOES

1. Safety Shoes, Jodhpury style- as per is 11226- 1985 with guarantee for 1 & 1/2 years (all weather).
2. Acid/ alkali/ waterproof heat resistant, antiskid green PVC Nitrile sole.
3. Steel toe cap as per relevant "IS".
4. Upper plain leather, high ankle, with metallic 4 eyelets.
5. ISI marked.
6. The supplier should give guarantee of use of safety shoes during rainy season.

41. STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PVC HAND GLOVES

Hand contoured for greater comfort & feature an embossed nonslip grip for handling wet or greasy objects cotton flock lining absorbs perspiration maximises easy on/off black with straight cuff each pair pack.

42. SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL PPE (SHOCK PROOF)

Hand gloves used for live electrical works shall be of proper electrical rating.

Electrical (shock proof) Safety Shoes (Jodhpury type) with acid/ alkali/ water proof, heat resistant, antiskid sole with guarantee for 1&1/2 years (all weather).

1. Upper plain leather.
2. ISI marked & latest certificate of testing from any of the govt. recognised institution for electrical resistance.

GUMBOOTS with steel toe should be used by personnel during rainy season.

The aforesaid guidelines are the minimum safety requirements and the contractor should exceed them so as to achieve "ZERO ACCIDENT" which is our MOTO.

43. TYPE SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND PENALTY SYSTEM:

All the contractors working for MRPL shall strictly follow the safety norms as per the rules and regulations of MRPL. Contractors who violate safety norms while executing the jobs will be penalized financially.

The details of penalty amount against each safety violations is enclosed as Annexure-B.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Annexure B



| SL No | Type of Safety Violations | Amended/New penalty |
|-------|---|--|
| 1 | No Lost Time Incident (NLTI) – Reporting back to duty within 48 hrs | First occasion Rs 2,500/- Second occasion Rs 5,000/- Third occasion Rs 10,000/- In addition to other expenses borne by contractor towards treatment. Existing Policy: none |
| 2 | Reportable Lost Time Incident (RLTI) – No reporting to duty within 48 hrs | First occasion Rs 10,000/- Second occasion Rs 25,000/- Third occasion Rs 50,000/- In Addition to other expenses borne by contractor towards treatment. Existing Policy: none |
| 3 | Disability | Rs 1,50,000/- per person Existing Policy: none |
| 4 | Fatal | Rs 5,00,000/- per person |
| 5 | Vehicle Accident – Vehicle damaging Property or Vehicle to Vehicle Accident. | Rs 25,000/- and Repairs/damage/restoration Existing Policy: none |
| 6 | For not using Personal Protective Equipment like (Safety Helmet, Safety Goggles, Safety Shoes, Hand gloves, Boiler suit, etc) | Rs 500/- Per day/ per item/ per person for first violation. Rs 1,000/- for second onwards. |
| 7. | Working without permit/ Clearance (Cold Work) | Rs 5,000/- per occasion After 3 violations, holiday listing for 6 months. |
| 8 | Hot work without proper permit/ Clearance | Rs 10,000/- per occasion. After 3 violations, holiday listing for 6 months |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 9 | Non-use of safe electricity at work site (non installation of ELCB, using poor joints of cables, using naked wire without top plug into socket, laying wire/ cables on the roads, etc. | Rs 3,000/- per item |
| 10 | Working at heights without safety belt (Full Body Safety Harness), using non-standard scaffolding and not arranging fall protection arrangement as required | First occasion Rs 2,500/- Second occasion Rs 5,000/- Third occasion Rs 10,000/- After three occasions, holiday listing for 6 months |
| 11 | Unsafe handling of compressed gas cylinders (No trolley, jubilee clips, double gauge regulator, Improper storage/ handling). | Rs 500/- per occasion |
| 12 | Non fencing/ barricading of excavated areas | Rs 1,000/- per occasion |
| 13 | Use of domestic/ commercial LPG cylinder for cutting purpose | Rs 1,000/- per occasion. |
| 14 | Non-display of name board, permit, etc at site | Rs 500/- per occasion |
| 15 | Not providing shoring/ strutting/ proper slope and not keeping the excavated earth at least 1.5m away from the excavated area | Rs. 2,000/- per occasion |
| 16 | Wrong parking of vehicles or parking the vehicles at non-designated places inside refinery | Rs 1,000/- per occasion |
| 17 | Absence of contractor representative in refinery safety meetings whenever called | Rs 3,000/- per meeting |
| 18 | Non-deployment of safety supervisor/ supervisor responsible for safety at work site required as per Special Safety Conditions | Rs 3,000/- per day |
| 19 | Failure to maintain safety register and records by contract Safety Supervisor or the Supervisor responsible for safety | Rs 1,000/- per day |
| 20 | Failure to have daily safety site inspection/ audits, monthly safety meetings and maintain records (by contractors themselves) | Rs. 1,000/- for each occasion |



| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|--|---|
| 21 | Failure to submit monthly safety report by the 5th of the next month to the Engineer-In-Charge | Rs. 1,000/- per occasion |
| 22 | Poor Housekeeping | Rs 1,000/- per site/ per day |
| 23 | Failure to follow injury reporting system | Rs 10,000/- per occasion |
| 24 | Violation of safety condition as per Job Safety Analysis (JSA) | Rs 10,000/- per occasion |
| 25 | Over-Speeding of vehicle i.e speed > 16 KMPH while driving inside refinery | The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations |
| 26 | Overtaking of vehicles while driving inside refinery | The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations |
| 27 | Driving of vehicle without valid license | First occasion Rs 1,000/- Second occasion Rs 2,000/- The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. |
| 28 | Driving vehicle without PESO approved or PESO approved but damaged spark arrester | The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 29 | Driving vehicle on "NO ENTRY ROADS" | The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 30 | Denying to produce the photo Gate Pass on demand | Rs 500/- per person per occasion |
| 31 | Contract worker found drunk/intoxicated state inside the refinery | Rs 15,000/- per person per occasion |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

Standard Operating Procedure for Social Distancing at MRPL



| Sl. No. | Procedure | Action plan |
|---------|--|---|
| 1 | All areas in the premises including the following shall be disinfected completely using user friendly disinfectant mediums a. Entrance Gate of building, office etc. b. Canteens and pantries c. Meeting room, Conference halls / open areas available/ veranda/ entrance gate of site, bunkers, porta cabins, building etc. d. Equipment and lifts. e. Washroom, toilet, sink, water points etc. f. Walls/ all other surfaces | Disinfection of all the areas and Refinery Township on regular intervals is being strictly followed. |
| 2. | For workers coming from outside, special transportation facility will be arranged without any dependency on the public transport system. These vehicles should be allowed to work only with 30-40% passenger capacity. | Being followed. |
| 3 | All vehicles and machinery entering the premise should be disinfected by spray mandatorily | All vehicles hired by MRPL are being disinfected at regular intervals. |
| 4 | Mandatory thermal scanning of everyone entering and exiting the work place to be done | Body temp monitoring all who are entering and exiting through all the gates in all the shifts being done. |
| 5 | Medical insurance for the workers to be made mandatory. | Medical insurance is available for MRPL employees. Term insurance is available for contract workers apart from ESI. |
| 6 | Provision for hand wash & sanitizer preferably with touch free mechanism will be made at all entry and exit points and common areas. Sufficient quantities of all the items should be available | Hand wash and sanitisers are kept in all the places. Sufficient stock is available. |
| 7 | Work places shall have a gap of one hour between shifts and will stagger the lunch breaks of staff, to ensure social distancing | Shift/ General shift timings are staggered to ensure social distancing. |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 8 | Large gatherings or meetings of 10 or more people to be discouraged. Seating at least 6 feet away from others on job sites and in gatherings, meetings and training sessions. | Awareness through circular and office orders. Necessary care is taken in seating to maintain distance. |
| 9 | Not more than 2/4 persons (depending on size) will be allowed to travel in lifts or hoists. | Awareness through circular and intranet. |
| 10 | Use of staircase for climbing should be encouraged | Awareness through circular and intranet |
| 11 | There should be strict ban of gutka, tobacco etc, and spitting should be strictly prohibited. | Awareness through circular and intranet |
| 12 | There should be total ban on non-essential visitors at sites. | Awareness through circular and intranet |
| 13 | Hospitals/clinics in the nearby areas, which are authorised to treat COVID-19 patients, should be identified and list should be available at work place all the times. | List prepared and available in Hospital. |



NOTE:


“Bidders shall comply with the Covid guidelines issued by Government of India/ Government of Karnataka or other concerned authorities as applicable from time to time in Mangaluru/Dakshina Kannada District.”

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

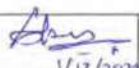


[ANNEXURE – XI TO SPC]

Procedure for Final Documentation (SPC-000009) (Rev-01)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |


| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |



| | | | | | |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | 01/12/2020 | Revised and Reissued |  1/12/2020 |  |  |
| 0 | 01/09/2015 | Revised, Renumbered and Reissued | HP | AC | HSR |
| Rev No | Rev Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 1 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |

1. OBJECTIVE

- 1.1 This procedure provides general guidelines to compile and submit the Final Documents to MRPL by the agency is executing specific job against a W.O. or a P.O. issued by MRPL or by any agency on behalf of MRPL.
- 1.2 Final Document as per these guidelines shall be prepared *in addition* to the documents issued during project execution (construction documents), which is normally released in parts while the job is in progress.
- 1.3 This is a general guideline for all projects of MRPL, however any addition or deletion of the clauses based on the specific project requirement shall be approved by PMC or the Engineer-in-charge of MRPL. An approved deviation note shall be furnished for this purpose.

2. COMPONENTS OF THE FINAL DOCUMENTS

2.1 BASIC DESIGN & EXTENDED BASIC DESIGN PACKAGES

Basic and extended design packages shall be compiled and the revision control shall be maintained by the respective PMC or the similar agency of the project. At the completion of the project complete and updated sets of design packages with all latest revisions shall be handed over to MRPL. Similarly Basic Engineering Design Basis for unit & facilities shall be handed over to MRPL.

2.2 MASTER INDEX FOR DOCUMENTS & DRAWINGS

- 2.2.1 These shall be treated as a key document for reviewing completeness of the documentation at any point of time. It shall show details of documents/ drawing applicable for any equipment / system / service. Master Drawing/Document Index shall have following columns :-


| Unit | Job/PO No | Folder No. | Sr. No. | Drw./Doc. No. | Rev. | No of Sheets | | Equip. No | Drawing /Doc Title | Remarks |
|------|-----------|------------|---------|---------------|------|--------------|----|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | From | To | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Rev | Date | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by PMC/Consultant | Approved by MRPL |
|-----|------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |

- 2.2.2 A detailed list of PO/Contract to be furnished to MRPL Engineering Documentation Centre to ensure that documentation of equipment / contract is/are submitted in totality.

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 2 of 8 |
| Doc. No | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |

2.2.3 A complete list of drawings and documents including document control index to be submitted in addition to clause 2.2.1.

2.3 SECTIONS OF THE FINAL VENDOR/ENGINEERING DOCUMENT FOLDER

2.3.1 Section A : Contents

Shall have following columns:-

| Sr. No. | Drawing No. | Rev. | No of Sheet | Equipment | Drawing Title | Digital file name (SOFTCOPY) |
|---------|-------------|------|-------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |

This content to be certified by the PMC/Consultant/Engineer-in-charge of MRPL for its completeness in all respects.


2.3.2 Section B : Technical Documents/Drawings

Followings are the various subsections

| Sr no. | Documents |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Vendor requirement | |
| 1 | Detailed technical with PR / Engineering Specification / Design Basis / Design Calculation/Sizing calculation |
| 2 | Equipment list. |
| 3 | As-Built Specification sheet / data sheet, Performance Curve |
| 4 | General arrangement drawing, Cross Sectional drawing, Part Drawing |
| 5 | Assembly drawing, Fabrication, structural & foundation drawing |
| 6 | Foundation Information Document for Foundation Design |
| 7 | Drawings / catalogues, for special items like spring/hangers/ expansion bellows etc |
| 8 | Instrument/Electrical system all documents |
| 9 | Details documents & drawings, Data sheet, Manual & Catalogues of Bought-out Component, |
| 10 | Guarantee certificate, Inspection release note in original |
| Engineering requirement | |
| 11 | Flow Sheet & summaries (System Drawing, P&IDS, Utility Flow Dia., Material flow diagram), Utility and Chemical Consumption Data |
| 12 | Layout Drawing, Piping, Civil, Structural general arrangement Drawing |
| 13 | Instrument/Electrical specifications, data sheets & drawings |
| 14 | Line schedule, Stress analysis documents. |

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 3 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |

| | |
|----|---|
| 15 | Under ground piping, DWS & CRWS drawings along with standard & specification. |
| 16 | Piping material specification, Valve material specification |
| 17 | Pipe Support drawings / Standards, Lubricants List |
| 18 | Line wise bill of materials and summary |
| 19 | Process and mechanical Design / Strength calculations, Hazop report, Stress analysis report. |
| 20 | Any other documents like Fire fighting system, soil investigation, survey documents, Statutory documents etc. |

2.3.3 Section C : Manual / Procedures

| Sr no. | Documents |
|--------|--|
| 1 | Fabrication Procedure / Sequence |
| 2 | Inspection and Test Procedure, Quality acceptance procedure, Job procedure & Procedures for Erection and Commissioning |
| 3 | Installation, Operation and maintenance Manual |
| 4 | Storage & Handling procedure, Protection and Preservation Procedures |

2.3.4 Section D : Inspection and Test Records including IBR certificates & all reports.

2.3.5 Section E : Spare Parts and Tool List

2.3.6 Section F : As built drawings

In this section asbuilt drawings for all site fabricated items, engineering drawings like process, piping, civil, electrical, instrumentation, plot plan, fire fighting, line schedules, pipe supports index/register, piping isometrics, fire fighting etc. shall be compiled in an orderly manner.


1. The file format shall be labeled as mentioned in section 3
2. All as built drawings (Hard copy) shall be approved by authorised signatory/ Inspection agency with seal & sign
Items mentioned from 2.3.2 to 2.3.6 are indicative only, any deviation from this shall be approved by concern EIC of MRPL.

2.3.7 Section G : Digital Copy

1. Two sets of digital copies shall be submitted in CD/DVD with proper table. If size of the total files of a PO/Equipment is crossing more than 10GB same to be submitted in external hard disk. Master index for all the files and file index for individual file must be available in searchable pdf/ Excel format.

| | | | |
|----------|------|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183906 | Page 4 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev. | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |

2. All drawings shall be on the latest version of AutoCAD. If drawing is prepared in other format same need to be converted in to the latest AutoCAD version..
3. Engineering documents/drawings/design calculation/design specification prepared using any software shall be submitted in native format and same output is also to be provided in searchable pdf version.

Operating manuals and others documents shall be on MS Word / Excel or on searchable pdf. format. Soft copies should be segregated index wise as per clause no. 2.3.1 contents of the document folder. Total document folders must not be scanned in a single file.

4. Hand written/filled test reports to be submitted in pdf format.
5. Radiography films preferably to be submitted in digital format.

2.4 FIELD INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION


- 2.4.1 A detailed index to the content shall be available at the beginning of each file
- 2.4.2 Each inspection reports shall be indexed with the report number and number of pages
- 2.4.3 All Documents/Reports shall be approved in its totality by stamping & signing the Master Indexes as per section 2.2.1.
- 2.4.4 Radiography films shall be indexed and included with the final documentation package.
- 2.4.5 All radiographic films shall be put in an aluminum box/container with lock and key.
- 2.4.6 As built drawings if any shall be compiled as per section 2.3.6
- 2.4.7 Digital Copy : as per clause no. 2.3.7

3. FILE FORMAT OF DOCUMENTATION FOLDER

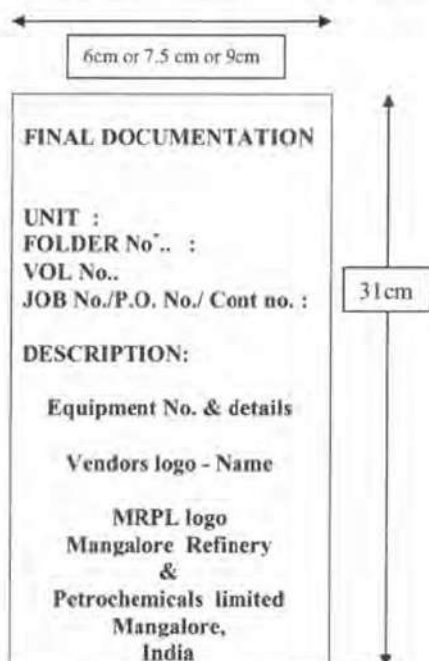
- 3.1 **Filing** : As far as possible separate folder has to be prepared for each equipment / system / service, however if documentation for a particular equipment / system /service are required to be filed in more than one files due to the volume, identical folder no. suffixing numbers of files e.g. 1/5, 5/5 etc shall be mentioned. On the other hand if the volume of documentation is less one folder may be used for more than one equipment of the same group, e.g. two or more pumps may be filed in one file, but not pumps, compressors, exchanger etc in one single file.

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 5 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |


- 3.2 **Drawing Filing** : Each single drawing shall be put in separate transparent A/4 size drawing (non sticky) pouch and shall not be punched.
- 3.3 **File size** : All documents and drawings shall be compiled in A4 size file(s) (28cm x 31cm), with 2-clips. Width of the file can be, 6.0 cm or 7.5 cm or 9.0 cm. based on the volume of documents
- 3.4 **Document size** : The documents / drawings submitted in file shall be in its original size (A0/A1/A2/A3/A4), and to be folded in A4 size to accommodate in the A4 size drawing pouch as mentioned in 3.2.
- 3.5 **Digital Copies** : Each single CD/DVD shall have proper lables and to be filed in a separate distinct section of the document folder.
File label : Each file shall display following information on its spine.



* To be provided in consultation with PMC / MRPL Engineering Documentation Centre.

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 6 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.1 |

4. SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

- 4.1 All final documents duly compiled by this procedure alongwith deviation note as mentioned in section 1.3 shall be handed over to MRPL Engineering Documentation Centre through PMC / consultant / Engineer-in-charge of the project.
- 4.2 Completion Certificate from PMC/Consultant/Engineer-in charge, as per following format shall be attached in all document folder

COMPLETION CERTIFICATE OF FINAL DOCUMENTATION

Name of Supplier/ Contractor :
Customer :
Project :
Project No. :
Purchase Order No./ Contract No. :
Purchase Requisition No./ Tender No. : Rev.No. :
Name of the work/Equipment :
MRPL Equipment Tag. No. :
Supplier's / Contractor's Works Order No. :
Total No. of files :

Certified that the Engineering Documents / Manufacturing & Test Certificates submitted by the supplier are duly checked by us and found complete in all respect in accordance with the final documentation procedure No. SPC-000009 Rev 01.



| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Signature : | Signature : |
| Date : | Date : |
| Name : | Name : |
| Designation : | Designation : |
| Department : | Department : |


Supplier /Contractor

PMC/Overall contractor

4.3 Piecemeal submission shall be avoided.

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | I | 1000183908 | Page 7 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  | MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LIMITED | |
| | PROCEDURE FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION | SPC00009 Rev.I |

- 4.4 If any document /drawing is required to be submitted in later date after submission of final folder, shall clearly appear in the content (section 2.3.1) with a note "LATER" duly approved by PMC / Consultant / Engineer-in charge
- 4.5 Work related Piping and Civil area drawings to be updated "Asbuilt" by PMC/Contractor with their respective changes at site.
- 4.6 Number of sets of Final Documents

| Sr.No. | Document Group | # Copies | Digital File |
|--------|--|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | Basic /Extended Design Packages | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | Vendor / Engineering Documentation / Drawings (As-Built Final) | 1(original) | 2 |
| 3 | Final Field Inspection Reports, Documents & Drawings (Drawings As-Built certified) | 1(original) | 2 |
| 4 | Radiography films | 1 | 2 |

| | | | |
|----------|-----|-------------|-------------|
| SPC00009 | 1 | 1000183908 | Page 8 of 8 |
| Doc. No. | Rev | SAP/DMS/DIR | PAGE |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|--|---|

**FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL
WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE**

TENDER NO. 3200000798

PRICE PART / SCHEDULE OF RATES

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

**PRICE PART / SCHEDULE OF RATES
PREAMBLE TO SCHEDULE OF RATES**

**NAME OF WORK: FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL
MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE**

Tender No. : 3200000798

NAME OF BIDDER: M/s.....



- 1) The Schedule of Rates shall be read in conjunction with all other sections of this Bidding Document.
- 2) The Contractor is deemed to have studied the technical specifications and details of works to be done including scope of work within the Time Schedule and should have acquainted himself of the conditions prevailing at site.
- 3) The quoted price shall be deemed to be inclusive of all taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees etc except "Goods and Services Tax" (hereinafter called GST) (i.e., IGST or CGST and SGST/UTGST as applicable in case of interstate supply or intra state supply respectively and GST compensation Cess if applicable), except as specifically provided to the contrary in the Special Conditions of Contract.
The quoted price shall be deemed to be inclusive of all taxes / duties / cess / levies / fees etc excluding GST and CONTRACTOR only shall within their quoted price be liable to pay and bear any and all duties, taxes, levies, cesses etc. lawfully payable or liable to be payable on any goods, equipment or materials imported into India or procured within any local limits for incorporation in the work(s) at contractor's end.
- 4) The quantities shown against the various items are only approximate and may vary to any extent individually subject to conditions given in General Conditions of Contract/Special Conditions of Contract.
- 5) No claim shall be entertained during currency of this Contract towards high/low quoted items due to quantity variation of any item individually or for non-operation of any item.
- 6) MRPL/ reserves the right to interpolate or extrapolate the rates for any new item of work not covered in Schedule of Rates/ Price from the similar items already available in schedule of rates. In case any activity though specifically not covered in schedule of rates descriptions but the same is covered under scope of work/ scope of supply/ specification/ drawings etc. no extra claim on this account shall be entertained, since Schedule of Rates is to be read in conjunction with all other documents forming part of the Contract.

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |




- 7) All items of work mentioned in the Schedule of Rates shall be carried out as per the specifications, drawings and instructions of Engineer-in-Charge and the rates are deemed to be inclusive of all materials, consumables, labour, supervision, tools & tackles and detailing of construction/fabrication drawings, isometric wherever required as per detail specifications and conditions of the Contract.
- 8) Bidder shall quote their prices as percentage variation on total prices. This percentage variation as quoted by the bidder will apply to all work items during execution.
- 9) Bidder shall indicate only the Increase/Decrease (Variation) on total estimated value in terms of percentage upto 2 decimal places in the “Summary of Prices” sheet. Bidder shall not change the pre- filled rate/amount/Item description/unit etc. as indicated in “Schedule of Rates”.
- 10) The Price Bid shall clearly mention the applicable tax rates and the tax amounts to be paid by MRPL. Rates of Goods and Services tax should be indicated in terms of percentage on technical bid. The rate of GST on percentage and amount shall clearly mention in the Price Bid.
- 11) Any new or additional taxes / duties/ cess and any increase in the existing taxes / duties / cess imposed after bid submission date, shall be to MRPL account and any corresponding decrease shall be passed on to the MRPL. Tax at source shall be deducted as per statute.
- 12) Taxes, duties, levies, fees &cess shall be reimbursed by the MRPL to Bidders against production of documentary evidence (s) and furnishing all necessary documents (e.g. proper tax invoices, bill or challans, etc). In case Bidders does not furnish such requisite documents then such amount shall not be reimbursed to the Bidders irrespective of whether the bidder has paid such amount to the Tax Authorities.
- 13) The GST rate / amount indicated by the Bidder in this Form shall include both, namely,
- i. The amount of GST payable by the bidder and reimbursable by Owner
 - ii. The amount of GST, if any, payable by Owner, as applicable to recipient of service, as per the reverse charge rule of GST.
- 14) The Bidder's invoice must contain the following:
- i. HSN/SAC/STC for materials and accounting code for services.
 - ii. GSTIN (GST Identification number)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | | |

- 15) GST rates and HSN/STC codes quoted by the Bidders shall be considered for evaluation.
- 16) GST TDS as applicable will be deducted from payments and will be remitted to Government on time. After payment of GST TDS by MRPL, TDS certificate will be auto-generated and will be downloadable from GSTN portal by the vendors themselves.
- 17) Quoted rates shall be inclusive of Supervisory charges, overhead, day to day expenses and Miscellaneous expenses, **Group terms Life Insurance Cover (Rs. 10.00 lakhs), expense of annual medical check ups for the resources, it also includes all the taxes, duties, charges towards tools & tackles, consumables, all other expenses etc. towards satisfactory completion of the work, except Good and Service Tax (GST) which shall be payable extra at actuals.**

(SIGNATURE & STAMP OF BIDDER)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |



|  |  | Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited (A subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited) |  | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Instructions to Bidders: Complete all the Highlighted Cells before submission / uploading | | | | | | |
| FORM: SP-0 TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS (TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE) | | | | | | |
| Tender No: | 3200000798 | | | | | |
| Tender Description : | MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL,BANGALORE, KARNATAKA | | | | | |
| Name of Tenderer : | | | | | | |
| Sl | Item Code | Description of items | SOR Value in INR | Service Tarrif Code * | SOR Rate in % (+/-) | Amount in INR |
| 1 | | MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL | 8,02,27,350.00 | | | 8,02,27,350.00 |
| Total Amount (Rs.) Excluding GST | | | | | | 8,02,27,350.00 |
| GST | | | | | | 0.00 |
| Total Cost after GST | | | | | | 8,02,27,350.00 |
| | | | Rupees Eight Crore Two Lakh Twenty Seven Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Only | | | |

Note:



- Bidder Contractor shall quote Percentage up to two Decimals above or below in the SOR Rates. (Percentage common for all the items as per **Annexure - 1**). Percentage Above or Below means +ve for above and –ve for below SOR Rates. GST shall not be considered for evaluation. Evaluation of the bid shall be as per BEC criteria specified.
- Quoted “%” variation shall be inclusive of all supplies, labour, materials, consumables, supervision charges, required PPE’S for the deployed personnel, overheads and all other costs, charges, expenses etc including all applicable taxes/ duties, excluding GST which shall be payable extra at actual.
- “%” Rates to be mentioned only in the online price bid in E-Procurement System (EPS).
- Bidder shall consider the total SOR rate of **Rs x,xx,xx,xxx/-** as per Annexure-I
- Break up for the SOR rate is as per Annexure – I.
- Quoted SOR rate shall be firm and fixed till execution of the contract.
- Quantities shown in SOR are indicative only. No minimum Quantity/Value is guaranteed. However Payment shall be released based on the actual Quantity executed by the contractor limited to contract value
- MRPL may call for detailed breakup of the quotes, if required later

Tender no:3200000798

Bidder's Seal & Signature

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE | |

9. All expenditure related to the scope of work to be included in the quote for the entire period of contract.
No revision will be applicable

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;">MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE</p> |  |
|---|---|---|

ANNEXURE-I



MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore
Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL






FORM: SP-1 TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL REFINERY, BANGALORE


Tender No: 3200000798



Tender Description : TENDER FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL REFINERY, BANGALORE

| | | Name of Bidder : | | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | | QTY | UNIT | Service Tarrif Code/ HSN Code | Unit rate in INR (Excluding GST) | GST % | Amount in INR (Excluding GST) |
| I | EARTHWORK | | | | | | |
| 1 | Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth upto 1.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting. | 3872 | m ³ | | 300.00 | | 11,61,600.00 |
| | BACK FILLING | | | | | | |
| 2 | BACKFILLING after execution of the WORK to proper grade and level with selected materials from available excavated soil from spoil heaps within a LEAD OF 100M, including re- excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, breaking clods, laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 Cms. watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/ mechanical compactors to achieve 90% laboratory maximum dry density, dressing, trimming etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches, pits etc. all complete. | 600 | m ³ | | 175.00 | | 1,05,000.00 |
| | Transporting & Disposing the surplus earth and debris | | | | | | |
| 3 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 100M AND UPTO 1KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 450.00 | | 2,25,000.00 |
| 4 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 1.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 3.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 550.00 | | 2,75,000.00 |
| 5 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 3.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 5.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 650.00 | | 3,25,000.00 |
| 6 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 5.0 KM AND UPTO ANYWHERE within the plant boundary including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, loading, transportation, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 700.00 | | 3,50,000.00 |
| 7 | "Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction areas to areas ANYWHERE OUTSIDE THE PLANT BOUNDARY, including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, loading, transportation, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. DISPOSAL AREAS OUTSIDE PLANT BOUNDARY TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. Royalty as applicable for disposal outside plant limits to be borne by the Contractor. " | 500 | m ³ | | 750.00 | | 3,75,000.00 |
| II | CONCRETE | | | | | | |
| | PCC | | | | | | |

|   | | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |  | |
|---|--|---|----------------|--|-----------|---|----------------|
| 8 | Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE for all depths below and upto plinth level in foundations, drains, fillings, non-suspended floors, pavements & ramps or any other works etc. including shuttering, tamping, ramming, vibrating, curing, etc. all as specified in any shape, position, thickness and finishing the top surface rough or smooth as specified and directed all complete for concrete of nominal mix M10 1:3:6 by mass (1 Cement: 3 Coarse Sand: 6 Crushed Stone Aggregates/Gravels) with 40mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/Gravels. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 1355 | m ³ | | 5,900.00 | | 79,94,500.00 |
| RCC | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Below plinth- Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-30 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 2026 | m ³ | | 8,500.00 | | 1,72,21,000.00 |
| III FORMWORK | | | | | | | |
| Centering and Shuttering | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in foundations, footings,raft beams, retaining walls, counter-forts, trenches, equipment/machine foundations, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, steps etc. for all depths below and upto & inclusive of plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed. | 4350 | m ² | | 450.00 | | 19,57,500.00 |
| IV Shuttering Above plinth | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in superstructures in retaining walls, jambs, counter-forts, buttresses, equipment/ machine foundations, abutments,columns, lintels, suspended slabs, beams, staircases, landings, steps, non-circular tunnels/ bunkers/ silos/ shafts/ hoppers/ liquid storage structures etc. for all heights above plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed | 1000 | m ² | | 550.00 | | 5,50,000.00 |
| V STEEL | | | | | | | |
| HYSD Bars / MS Bars - Non FIM Items | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Supplying and placing in position HIGH YEILD-STRENGTH DEFORMED STEEL BARS REINFORCEMENT of Grade Fe500D TMT conforming to IS:1786, for RCC work including transporting the Steel, straightening, cleaning, decoiling, cutting, bending to required shapes and lengths as per details, binding with 18 SWG black soft annealed binding wire at every intersection, supplying and placing PVC cover blocks, supports, chairs, overlaps, welding, spacers etc. for all heights and depths etc. all complete as directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. Measurements in accordance with IS 1200 and approved Bar bending schedule. Authorised laps and splices only will be measured. Chairs of any shape & profile, Spacer bar of any shape & profile, cover block, wastage and binding wire will not be measured and shall be included in the quoted rates.Quoted rate shall be deemed to have considered the above stipulation.Quoted rate to include lead, lift, placing at all levels and as directed. | 84.75 | MT | | 89,000.00 | | 75,42,750.00 |
| VI STRUCTURAL STEEL | | | | | | | |
| General Steel Works | | | | | | | |

|   | | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |  | |
|---|--|---|----------------|--|-------------|---|--------------|
| 13 | Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250A / E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified (measurement for the grouting will be paid in the relevant item separately), including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT) after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. | 88 | MT | | 1,00,000.00 | | 88,00,000.00 |
| 14 | Supplying and applying FIELD PAINT SYSTEM of approved quality and shade including a coat of primer over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat. For steel structures at all levels and locations, all complete as specified, for OFFSITE areas considering CORROSIVE Environment. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Measurement will be done based on per MT of Structural steel) | 0 | MT | | 9,500.00 | | - |
| VII | ANCHOR BOLTS | | | | | | |
| 15 | Supply of all material, fabricating and Installing Galvanized Anchor bolts to correct level and alignment including supply & fixing necessary MS templates, Nuts, Lock nuts & Washer etc. all complete as required as per Project specifications and drawings. Anchor bolts shall be Chromate treated (if applicable) in addition to hot dip galvanized, the projection of the bolts shall be painted after installation. All anchor bolts shall be rigidly fixed in position using a template before casting concrete, with the projection as indicated on the vendor/standard drawings and minimum edge distance as specified in drawings/project specifications. | 800 | KG | | 165.00 | | 1,32,000.00 |
| VIII | INSERT PLATES | | | | | | |
| 16 | Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating and fixing in position M.S. METAL INSERT (with lugs) of any shape made out of flats, plates, rolled sections, pipes etc. providing necessary templates, staging, cutting, straightening, if required, bolting, welding as required and embedding in position on both Plain and Reinforced Cement concrete members inclusive of adjusting shuttering & reinforcement/ any other fixture, welding where necessary, tying and holding to correct level, line and position, any auxiliary dummy structures to support the heavy inserts, painting exposed surfaces with a coat of primer . all complete for all depths and heights as specified and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). | 1.5 | MT | | 1,00,000.00 | | 1,50,000.00 |
| IX | GROUTING-Non shrink grout | | | | | | |
| 17 | Non Shrink grout: 25 mm thick Non shrink Cementitious grout having minimum 28 days compressive strength of 35 N/mm ² used for pedestals/foundations of steel structures, towers, pipe-racks, vessels, small pumps and all non vibrating machinery etc. as per project specification & drawings. | 17 | m ³ | | 58,000.00 | | 9,86,000.00 |
| X | PLASTERING | | | | | | |
| 18 | Providing 16mm thick average cement plaster in cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) on brick walls/stone masonry/pitching or on concrete surfaces for manholes, valves pits, inspection chambers, septic tanks,Compound wall, culverts, wing walls, etc. including cleaning and preparation of the surface, scaffolding, curing etc. for all depths and heights complete as per drawings specifications and direction of Engineer-in-Charge. | | | | | | |
| | 1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand) | 40 | m ² | | 250.00 | | 10,000.00 |
| XI | ROOFING/SHEETING | | | | | | |

|   | | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |  | |
|---|---|---|----------------|--|----------|--|---|--|
| 19 | Providing and laying in position approved quality profiled, pre-coated, steel sheets (for roofing, cladding etc.) made from cold rolled high tensile Zincolume/ Galvalume Steel of 550 MPA yield stress conforming to IS:513, IS:15961 and ASTM AS: 1397; the substrate shall be hot dip metallic coating of aluminium-zinc alloy (150 grams per sq. mtr. Total on both sides, coating class AZ150); the bottom unexposed surface shall be provided with alkyd backer of minimum 5 microns over a 5 micron coat of primer; top exposed surface shall have SDP (Super Durable Polyester) paint system MINIMUM 20 microns in approved shade applied over 5 microns primer; overall coated thickness of sheets not less than 0.52 mm having base metal thickness of minimum 0.45mm (negative tolerance not acceptable), profile depth not less than 28mm and pitch of 195 to 255mm; including cutting, mitring, laps, providing cutouts for fixing accessories, necessary fasteners (approved quality anti corrosive polyester polymer coated, rivets, nuts, bolts, self drilling screws/ fasteners with integral washers and EPDM seals, and nylon colour caps and natural cure type joint sealants etc.) All complete as per approved manufacturer's specifications. | 250 | m ² | | 800.00 | | 2,00,000.00 | |
| XII | GRATINGS/ HANDRAILS | | | | | | | |
| | GRATINGS | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Supplying, fabricating and erecting in position at all levels and locations ELECTROFORGED GALVANISED GRATING (purchased from approved manufacturer by the Contractor) in walkways, platforms, stair treads etc. and in catchbasins, drains, etc. including cutting to required size, shape, making holes, notches, openings of required size, nosing, straightening if required, making the edges smooth, removing the burrs, fixing with manufacturer's supplied galvanised clamps, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings, all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). | 14500 | KG | | 200.00 | | 29,00,000.00 | |
| | HANDRAILS | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high INCLINED & HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for staircases, platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade M.S. Tubes conforming to IS:1239 including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, hot-dip galvanising (80-85 micron as per IS:4759, IS:2629, IS: 4736, IS:2633), shop primer (1 coat of P6 of 40 micron) as per Job Specification, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed). | 4000 | RM | | 6,800.00 | | 2,72,00,000.00 | |
| XIII | BRICK WORK | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in any shape (excluding circular/curved brick masonry) at all depths & levels including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 50 | m ³ | | 9,720.00 | | 4,86,000.00 | |
| XIV | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Supply of LDPE Sheet | 8000 | sqm | | 87.00 | | 6,96,000.00 | |
| 24 | Supply of M-sand | 900 | MT | | 650.00 | | 5,85,000.00 | |
| Total Cost (For Supply & Services, Excluding GST) | | | | | | | 8,02,27,350.00 | |
| GST@ 18% | | | | | | | | |
| Total Quoted Price | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | |
| Section – A-1 | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 | |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| A-1 | REQUIREMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION |
| A-1.1 | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd.

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 0 | 09-Mar-2021 | Issued for Bid | JT | ASN | ASN |
| Rev. No. | Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |







| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS



| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | GENERAL CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION | |
| 1.1 | SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION WORK | 5 |
| 1.2 | CONSTRUCTION EXECUTION PLAN (CEP) | 5 |
| 1.3 | LOCAL AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS -REGISTRATION | 5 |
| 1.4 | PERMITS AND GOVERNMENT INSPECTION | 5 |
| 1.5 | VISAS AND WORK PERMITS..... | 5 |
| 1.6 | ORGANISATION..... | 5 |
| 1.7 | PERSONNEL..... | 6 |
| 1.8 | PERSONNEL REGISTRATION..... | 6 |
| 1.9 | RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING..... | 7 |
| 1.10 | TRAINING..... | 7 |
| 1.11 | PERSONNEL RELATIONS..... | 7 |
| 1.12 | LOCAL CONDITION - HOLIDAYS..... | 8 |
| 2 | PROJECT CONTROLS | 8 |
| 2.1 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MONITORING AND REPORTING | 8 |
| 2.2 | CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING..... | 8 |
| 3 | QUALITY MANAGEMENT | 9 |
| 3.1 | QUALITY SYSTEM..... | 9 |
| 3.2 | CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES..... | 9 |
| 3.3 | TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT (TQM) | 10 |
| 3.4 | QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN | 10 |
| 3.5 | QUALITY CONTROL PLAN..... | 10 |
| 4 | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS | 11 |
| 4.1 | SUBCONTRACTS | 11 |
| 4.2 | COMMON USER PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | 11 |
| 5 | MATERIALS MANAGEMENT | 11 |
| 5.1 | VENDORS | 11 |
| 5.2 | CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS..... | 11 |
| 5.3 | CONTROL OF MATERIALS AT THE SITE..... | 12 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 5.4 | CONTROL OF MATERIALS REMOTE FROM THE SITE | 14 |
| 5.5 | MARKING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS | 14 |
| 5.6 | PRESERVATION | 14 |
| 6 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING | 15 |
| 6.1 | HOME OFFICE CONSTRUCTION | 15 |
| 6.2 | CONSTRUCTION STRATEGIES | 15 |
| 6.3 | CONSTRUCTABILITY | 15 |
| 6.4 | RISK ASSESSMENTS | 16 |
| 6.5 | METHOD STATEMENTS AND CALCULATIONS | 16 |
| 6.6 | LIFTING STUDIES | 17 |
| 6.7 | TRANSPORTATION STUDIES | 18 |
| 6.8 | FIELD DESIGN CHANGE CONTROL | 18 |
| 6.9 | CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS | 19 |
| 7 | SITE FACILITIES AND LOGISTICS | 19 |
| 7.1 | SITE INFORMATION | 19 |
| 7.2 | TEMPORARY FACILITIES | 19 |
| 7.3 | UTILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION | 20 |
| 7.4 | TRANSPORTATION (ON AND OFF SITE) | 21 |
| 7.5 | CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AND WAREHOUSES | 22 |
| 7.6 | TEMPORARY OFFLOADING FACILITIES | 22 |
| 7.7 | DISPOSAL OF PERMANENT WASTE | 23 |
| 7.8 | APPEARANCE OF SITE AND CLEANING | 23 |
| 7.9 | TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT | 24 |
| 7.10 | MOBILE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | 24 |
| 8 | FIELD EXECUTION | 26 |
| 8.1 | CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES | 26 |
| 8.2 | SITE INSPECTION AND TESTING | 26 |
| 8.3 | WELDING CONTROL, TESTING AND NDE | 28 |
| 8.4 | SITE INSPECTION OF PIPE FABRICATION AND ERECTION | 30 |
| 8.5 | SITE INSPECTION OF STEELWORK | 30 |
| 8.6 | SITE INSPECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | 30 |
| 8.7 | SITE INSPECTION OF CIVIL MATERIALS | 32 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 8.8 | SITE INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT | 32 |
| 8.9 | SITE INSPECTION OF INSTRUMENT EQUIPMENT | 32 |
| 8.10 | SITE INSPECTION OF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT..... | 33 |
| 8.11 | TANK TESTING AND CALIBRATION | 33 |
| 9 | CONTRACT COMPLETION..... | 33 |
| 9.1 | DEFINITION AND SCOPE | 33 |
| 9.2 | HANDOVER DOSSIER REQUIREMENTS..... | 34 |
| 9.3 | PUNCH LISTING | 35 |
| 9.4 | NOTIFICATION OF COMPLETION | 35 |
| 9.5 | MAINTENANCE COORDINATION | 35 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

1 GENERAL CONTROL AND ADMINISTRATION

1.1 SCOPE OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

Contractor shall be totally responsible for all Work and services related to facilitate the Construction of the Project as described in the Project Specification.

During the execution of the Work at the Site, Contractor's activities will be monitored by MRPL/PMC and any other personnel appointed by MRPL/PMC.

1.2 CONSTRUCTION EXECUTION PLAN (CEP)

Bidders are required to produce, and submit in their technical proposal, an outline Construction Execution Plan (CEP). Contractor will provide a detailed CEP within one month of award of contract and submit to MRPL/PMC for review. In the event of the bidder being successful the structure and contents of this CEP shall be expanded further from this proposal in the development of the detailed CEP for the project execution.

This CEP shall also identify the key critical construction strategies and key issues that will require detailed risk assessment and constructability reviews.

1.3 LOCAL AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS -REGISTRATION

Contractor and its Sub-contractors shall ensure that it is properly and fully registered with the appropriate and relevant Indian authorities and government organisations for the purpose of conducting the business of contracting of construction works in India.

1.4 PERMITS AND GOVERNMENT INSPECTION

Contractor shall apply for and arrange the necessary field inspections and tests by the Government Inspection Authorities.

1.5 VISAS AND WORK PERMITS

Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements in a timely manner, and be fully responsible for the necessary passports, Indian visas and work permits for any expatriates personnel to be employed by it, its Sub-contractors and Vendors Representatives.



Contractor shall ensure that MRPL/PMC and its agents shall be saved harmless from any actions arising associated with Contractors activities. Contractor shall demonstrate to MRPL/PMC its plans and procedures to ensure compliance with all government and MRPL requirements.

1.6 ORGANISATION

Contractor shall establish a Site management organization with adequate authority to be responsible for all Site activities up to Provisional Acceptance.

Contractor shall appoint a Construction Manager responsible, on behalf of Contractor, for all its Site activities. Either the Construction Manager or a nominated deputy, duly approved by MRPL, shall always be present on the Site during normal working hours. Contractor shall ensure that its representatives are in attendance during any working out of normal working hours.

As far as possible such organization shall be compatible with MRPL/PMC's site organization to facilitate communication and work arrangement as far as practicable.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Contractor shall provide MRPL/PMC with a detailed Organogram of its complete proposed Site organization, including names, terms of reference for the various job functions and their respective reporting relationships. CVs of nominees for senior positions shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC for approval. Organogram shall be presented to show the organizations during the following stages of the works:-

- Detailed design and commencement of construction
- Peak construction activity
- Mechanical installation completion and pre-commissioning

Contractor shall ensure that the numbers of its skilled Construction Supervisory Personnel are adequate in numbers and capability/qualifications to ensure effective control and coordination of all construction operations of both its own and its Sub-contractors and that they are present on the Site at all times throughout the total duration of the Project.

MRPL/PMC reserves the right to instruct Contractor to increase the levels of its and/or its Sub-contractors Supervisory Personnel in the event that either the safety, quality, or progress of the Work warrant such action to be taken.

Contractor shall ensure its Site management team, including engineering personnel who are fully able to resolve all engineering questions arising at the Site, are available at all times during the construction period and up to Provisional Acceptance.

1.7 PERSONNEL

Contractor shall provide all necessary management personnel, labour, Vendor specialists and Sub-contractors in adequate numbers in order to execute the Work in accordance with the Contract.

Contractor's and its Sub-contractor's personnel, both technical and direct labour, shall have all the required technical skills and qualifications required for the performance of the work to which they are assigned and shall have in their possession all licenses and certificates needed to substantiate this. MRPL/PMC reserves the right to conduct technical interviews with all personnel presented to MRPL for their acceptance.

1.8 PERSONNEL REGISTRATION



Once Contractor's personnel and its Sub-contractor's key personnel have been accepted by MRPL/PMC, they shall not be changed or promoted to more senior positions unless alternative persons, accepted by MRPL/PMC, are made immediately available at Site.

Contractors and Sub-contractor's supervisory staff and Vendor Representatives shall be fully conversant with the English language, both written and spoken.

Contractor shall ensure that all expatriate person(s) to be employed on the Site are registered for work in India

Contractor and its Sub-contractors shall maintain full personnel records on all persons employed on the Site.

Contractor shall issue a Daily Workforce Reports to MRPL/PMC before noon on following day. The breakdown shall be by Contractor and individual Sub- contractor, and be further divided by job position and trade.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

Contractor shall inform MRPL/PMC daily of the number of men scheduled to work overtime (divided as above) and the expected duration of the scheduled overtime. Contractor shall inform MRPL/PMC of their proposal to work any hours outside those of daylight and identify safety and supervisory personnel required to control such work. Contractor shall also identify any requirements for MRPL/PMC personnel to support and inspect such work.

1.9 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

Contractor shall maximize the use of local Indian construction labour before utilizing labour from other sources.

Contractor shall use a suitable screening method in the recruitment of all labour in order to ensure that personnel are in good health and of proper technical and skilled ability. Contractor shall keep full records of all persons screened for MRPL/PMC inspection.

Contractor shall ensure that, as a minimum, the Terms and Conditions of Employment of all persons are in full accordance with Indian Labour Law requirements.

Contractor shall ensure that it, and its Subcontractors or Partners, complies fully with Indian immigration laws for any approved foreign labour or supervision.

1.10 TRAINING

Contractor shall ensure that an adequate skill-training scheme is established in order to make maximum use of the local labour. Contractor shall maintain their training scheme records and shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC upon request.

Contractor shall ensure that the requirements for the safety induction and training of labour are carried out in accordance with the Safety Management System, during Construction and up to Provisional Acceptance.

Contractor shall ensure that all its, and its Sub-contractors, supervisory and direct labour to be engaged in work within existing operational facilities (e.g. piping tie-ins, civil foundations, cable laying, equipment installation) satisfy the MRPL/PMC operations procedure, permitting and safety induction requirements to do such work.



1.11 PERSONNEL RELATIONS

Contractor shall ensure that it and all its Sub-contractors and Vendors' Representatives maintain harmonious Labour Relations whilst on the Site. There shall also be a strict observance of a mutual understanding, between employers, that persons, still employed by one company, will not be offered employment by another company.

Contractor shall maintain close liaison with MRPL/PMC with regard to all issues, which could affect the maintenance of harmonious Labour Relations on pay, conditions and ethnic issues.

Contractor's staff shall be suitably trained and experienced in the maintenance of harmonious labour relations. Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that any industrial dispute within the construction work force does not cause interference with MRPL/PMC operations or other Contractor's operations

Contractor shall inform MRPL/PMC of any strikes or threatening labour disputes or disturbances, which may lead to a work stoppage or disruption.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Contractor shall prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct amongst its Sub-contractors or its own employees.

Contractor shall ensure that expatriate personnel do not take part in political action, or interfere in local political matters, and Contractor shall include a clause to such effect in all Subcontracts.

Contractor shall develop a mutual working relationship with the Local Community, which maintains harmonious public relations during the total period of the Contract. Contractor will be expected to ensure that the activities and the behavior of the workforce employed by itself and its subcontractors, conduct itself in a responsible and appropriate manner.

1.12 LOCAL CONDITION - HOLIDAYS

Contractor and its Sub-contractors shall not work on the scheduled weekly day of rest, any recognized India public holiday or outside the hours of daylight, without MRPL/PMC approval. Three days' notice is required. Contractor shall identify the work he proposes to carry out and provide sufficient safety and supervisory personnel to control the work. Contractor shall identify any support or inspection work required from MRPL/PMC.

2 PROJECT CONTROLS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MONITORING AND REPORTING



Contractor is referred to Project Procedure 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 – Planning, Scheduling, Progress Control and Reporting.

MRPL/PMC will monitor Contractor's progress against the Schedule, advise Contractor of any factor or concerns which may have an adverse impact on the Schedule. Contractor shall recommend the appropriate corrective action to be taken, and subsequently MRPL/PMC will monitor the action taken by Contractor to ensure satisfactory progress of the Work is attained.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING

The Schedule to be submitted by Contractor for approval by MRPL/PMC shall be based on the key dates provided whilst maintaining adherence to "world class" construction safety practices. The schedule shall fully recognize the requirement to progress underground works in their logical sequence taking account of relevant excavation depths and proximity's of various underground services and piling and foundations for equipment and structures. The schedule shall also recognize the need to establish a proper erection sequence for all major/large items of equipment in regard to the confines of the project site, the need to create maximum work faces and shall be based on and shall support the principle of systems completion to facilitate timely commencement of pre-commissioning. Pre-commissioning activities scheduling shall be developed to ensure the availability of utility systems in a timely manner to facilitate the pre-commissioning of process systems and units to support the effective coordinated completion of the project and its commissioning. The Schedule shall be established early during the Engineering phase of the Project and shall detail the breakdown of tasks, their duration's, start and finish dates. Critical paths activities shall all be clearly defined. The Schedule shall be 'commissioning needs driven' at all times.

Contractor shall provide a level 3 schedule for each defined Unit clearly identifying critical path activities, shutdown and tie-in activities and erection sequence. Contractor shall provide sufficient relevant detail to form the basis of Level 4 schedules to be provided by Sub-contractors. These

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Individual level 3 Unit schedules shall be summarized into an overall level 2 schedule for the Project.

Contractor shall ensure that it coordinates all construction interface activities between its various Sub-contractors and between them and its own construction activities. Contractor shall ensure that it coordinates all its Sub- contractors “Level 4” planning of all construction activities and interfaces of various/units and disciplines to ensure to the coordinated completion of individual systems.

Contractor shall make available to MRPL/PMC all Contractor’s and Sub-contractor’s Level 4 Schedules.

3 QUALITY MANAGEMENT

3.1 QUALITY SYSTEM

Contractor shall establish a Quality Assurance and Quality Control Group within its field organization. This group shall be directly responsible to Contractor’s Corporate Quality Assurance and Manager and shall also report to the Project Director/Project Manager.

The quality control personnel shall be familiar with applicable National and International codes and standards, Indian statutory requirements and Project Specification and Standards. Contractor is required to manage and implement an overall Quality System that complies with ISO 9001: 2000.

Contractor’s site Quality Assurance personnel shall implement a comprehensive programmer of internal quality audits of site activities, including its and its Sub-contractor’s work. The audit schedule shall be provided to MRPL/PMC for its prior agreement.



Contractor shall engage either the services of an independent Consultant or use his competent in-house group to audit adherence to the agreed Project Quality Plan. Such audits will be conducted on a quarterly basis or as directed by MRPL/PMC. Any CONSULTANT shall be approved by MRPL/PMC prior to engagement of its services on the Project.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES

Contractor shall prepare and submit for review by MRPL/PMC, all required construction procedures. Contractor’s Quality Plan for the Project shall include a complete listing of all procedures it intends to produce for proper control of the Site activities and shall ensure that the principle of risk assessment and constructability is maintained throughout the total period of the Project. All procedures developed by Contractor’s home office organization shall be reviewed by MRPL/PMC.

All Construction Procedures shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC for review at least one month prior to the commencement of the specific construction activity to which they relate.

MRPL/PMC will audit and, if applicable, reject the Work performed by Contractor, if it is not in accordance with the Project Specification and/or other Contract documents and subsequently require Contractor to achieve the required quality established for the Work.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

3.3 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT (TQM)

Within the Quality Management System Contractor shall identify how he proposes to implement a TQM strategy that provides the means for not only achieving the required quality but will provide continuous improvement throughout the Project.

All Contractor's quality management documents shall be available electronically for access by MRPL/PMC at any time.

3.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

Contractor shall develop a Construction QA plan which shall be an integral part of the Project QA plan, and is to be issued for review within 30 days of Contract award.

3.5 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

Contractor shall carry out a quality control programme during CONSTRUCTION and produce objective evidence of quality of the Work, to ensure that the Work is being executed to the Project Specifications and that the facilities shall perform entirely satisfactorily once in operation.

Contractor's Construction Quality Control Plans (QCPs), shall be separate for each major activity or/and area of the Work, and shall incorporate Inspection and Test Plans identifying all activities and shall incorporate all relevant witness and hold points, which are to be previously agreed with MRPL/PMC .

These shall include for Indian Statutory Requirements and Third Party Inspections.



Contractor shall use MRPL/PMC's or prepare a comprehensive set of Construction Quality Control Inspection and Test Check Sheets for all engineering disciplines and construction phases of the Work up to Completion, as necessary to meet the requirements needed to achieve Contract Completion . These are to be agreed with MRPL/PMC prior to use and shall be collated in separate files for each system as part of the documentation needed to be incorporated into the respective system Completion Manual and system Quality Control dossier.

Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive "punchlisting" procedure, and directives, for the process of determining completion of mechanical installation works relevant to state of readiness for the performance of testing of the installation. This shall cover civil works, structural, mechanical- static and rotating, piping, electrical, instrumentation and miscellaneous services and for establishing integrity of other components of the facility. Contractor shall demonstrate its procedure for ensuring that its Sub-contractors perform rigorous inspection and identification and correction of deficiencies prior to their submission to Contractor for performance of testing. Contractor shall further demonstrate that it has performed its inspection of the system/installation to be submitted for testing/inspection and that corrections of deficiencies have been performed prior to submission to MRPL/PMC for acceptance/inspection.

Contractor shall describe its procedure for scheduling and co-ordination of the completion of components of systems to achieve a state of readiness for pre- commissioning. Contractor shall specifically describe its proposals for ensuring coordinated progressive completion of instrumentation installation and pre-commissioning to support pre-commissioning and commissioning of processing systems pre-commissioning Construction Contracts.

Contractor shall ensure that its schedule of completion is developed with MRPL/PMC such that consistency with the overall plant commissioning is achieved.

Contractor shall develop, for MRPL/PMC's approval, the Mechanical Completion Procedure.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

4.1 SUBCONTRACTS

Contractor shall submit, with its bid, its proposed Sub-contract strategy. The extent of any proposed subcontracting at all levels down to the direct labour element, shall be addressed in this Sub-contract strategy.

Contractor shall provide documentation, acceptable to MRPL/PMC, demonstrating Contractor's efforts to maximize the utilization of Indian resources in the execution of the Work and to appoint suitably qualified and skilled Indian Sub- contractors. Such documentation shall be provided with Contractors bid for MRPL/PMC review and approval and consideration in evaluation of bids.

The approval by MRPL/PMC and subsequent Contractor's use of any/all Sub- contractors does not relieve Contractor from any of its responsibilities regarding the execution of the Contract.

4.2 COMMON USER PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall propose, within his Subcontract strategy how he will appoint contracts for common use plant and equipment for all types of the construction Work and temporary facilities

Items that may be considered in such a strategy could involve but not be limited to:

- Scaffolding
- Welding machines
- Craneage
- Transport vehicles (passenger and material/equipment)
- Toilets
- Local and satellite/remote office accommodation

5 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

5.1 VENDORS



Contractor is responsible for identifying Vendor's representatives that are required to attend the Site during the construction phase and after Final Test Certificate issue.

Contractor shall propose his strategy for Vendor representative to support construction and Pre-commissioning activities.

5.2 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Contractor is responsible for all materials during receipt, custom clearance, handling, transportation, inspection, storage, preservation and installation, until Final Test Certificate.

Contractor shall inspect all materials immediately upon receipt at Site and any damage to such materials shall be recorded. Contractor shall take appropriate measures for immediate repair and/or replacement of damaged materials.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Non-conformance of materials to the Project Specification shall be processed in accordance with a Procedure to be submitted by Contractor for MRPL/PMC acceptance, refer to Project Specs.

Only materials necessary for the execution of the Work may be present on the Site. Construction equipment and materials shall not be removed from the Site without prior written consent of MRPL/PMC. Contractor shall agree with MRPL/PMC's security personnel a system for the movement of materials and equipment in and out of the facilities.

Contractor shall propose for MRPL/PMC's approval, a fully auditable system, which shall account for all materials imported into India. Once MRPL/PMC accepts this, it shall be fully implemented by Contractor.

Any proposed Materials Tracking and Control System shall provide for, but not be limited to the following cases, and be linked to Contractor's off-site procurement centers:

Materials incorporated into the Project:

- Surplus material at Provisional Acceptance.
- Surplus material sold to MRPL/PMC.
- Surplus material re-exported by Contractor and or/its Sub-contractors.
- Surplus material otherwise disposed of by Contractor and/or its Sub- contractors.
- Scrap materials collected and disposed of on a regular basis during the period of work execution.

Contractor shall at all times strictly control the issue of materials to its Sub- contractors.

The issue of materials by Contractor to its Sub-contractors does not relieve Contractor of its obligations to ensure their proper storage in accordance with the Positive Material Identification and Materials Segregation Procedures, established for the Project.

Contractor shall be responsible for making any required provision for bonded area(s) at all ports of freight consolidation, for the receipt of imported Project materials, and shall obtain both MRPL/PMC and Indian Customs' acceptance of said areas.

Contractor shall develop a procedure in conjunction with the MRPL/PMC and the Indian Customs Authorities, for the receipt and clearance of all Project materials at Site.



5.3 CONTROL OF MATERIALS AT THE SITE

Contractor shall provide a computer based Materials Tracking and Control System, acceptable to MRPL/PMC, to provide continuous control of all materials from materials take-off, issue of requisitions, through to the final location of the materials on Project Site. The Material Control System at Site shall be linked electronically to Contractor offshore procurement centres.

The system shall also control surplus, overage, damage, scrap and materials discrepancies.

All imported materials shall be fully traceable for India Custom's auditing, if required. Any imported materials overages, wastage or scrap shall be disposed of in accordance with current Indian Customs Regulations. Contractor shall prepare a procedure for MRPL/PMC acceptance in this regard.

All materials control procedures and formats shall be subject to review by MRPL/PMC.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

Contractor shall issue to MRPL/PMC each month a Material Status Report. The report shall be in the format agreed with MRPL/PMC and shall cover all materials.

The Materials Status Report shall contain as a minimum the following information:

- Requisition number and Order number with latest revision number.
- Description of materials and item number.
- Planned, forecast and actual issue dates for:
 - Requisitions
 - Proposed Vendor List, being derived from MRPL/PMC Project Vendors List
 - Request for quotation
 - Receipt of quotations
 - Pre-order Evaluation Package to MRPL/PMC.
 - Pre-order Evaluation Package approved by MRPL/PMC.
 - Purchase Order
 - Vendor Data, approved MRPL/PMC.
 - Delivery Ex-Works
 - Site Receipt
- Vendor's name, country and/or origin of goods.
- Contractual delivery date.
- Vendor's latest delivery promise, last check date, method (personal visit, fax, telex, etc.).
- Final Inspection Notice.
- Shipping Schedule for all materials deliveries to the Site. Note:

Part shipments shall also be shown.



The Materials Status Report shall also highlight those materials items where the forecast delivery to Site date has slipped to within four weeks of, or beyond, the required on Site date to meet Schedule requirements. Such items shall be regarded as critical.

Contractor shall supply MRPL/PMC with exception reports for critical and overdue activities concerning materials deliveries.

Materials Exception Reports shall be issued weekly.

In addition to the Materials Status Report Contractor shall issue monthly a Bulk Materials Status Report summarizing the following:

- Required bulk quantity from consolidated take-offs.
- Quantity on order
- Quantity delivered
- Quantity used

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

- Storage or overage

5.4 CONTROL OF MATERIALS REMOTE FROM THE SITE

If Contractor intends to undertake a part of the Work remote from the Site, it shall obtain agreement from MRPL/PMC in writing prior to such action and shall ensure full access for inspection by MRPL/PMC during all stages of the execution of such Work.

The administration, security and control of bulk materials received at the facilities and transferred for prefabrication outside these facilities shall be subject to the prior approval by MRPL/PMC of a Materials Control Procedure to define Contractor actions in regard to Security and Quality Control.

5.5 MARKING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

Contractor shall assign all materials with a relevant identification number.

All bulk materials shall also be suitably identified, in particular piping materials shall be clearly identified as to type. When divided into smaller fabricated parts, each part shall carry the required identification of spool and isometric numbers.

5.6 PRESERVATION

Contractor shall preserve materials stored or standing idle prior to Ready for Start-Up in accordance with Vendor's preservation requirements. Contractor shall issue a material preservation procedure, incorporating standard preservation activities needed during construction and incorporating Vendor's requirements needed to satisfy their guarantee.

The materials preservation procedure shall be issued for MRPL/PMC's review prior to first order placement and shall be coordinated with Vendor's packaging procedures and preparation of materials for shipment requirements.

Contractor and its Sub-contractors shall take all necessary precautions to protect materials from damage by the elements, including the provision of all necessary air-conditioned storage. Dissimilar material shall be kept separate to prevent contamination.



Contractor shall ensure that it and its Sub-contractors take all necessary precautions to protect materials from damage during all construction activities.

Contractor shall ensure the inner cleanliness of all materials prior to final connections. Prefabricated piping and equipment not yet installed shall be laid down on adequate temporary supports. Adequate measures shall be taken to ensure the protection of piping and equipment from the ingress of sand and other foreign matters. All flange facings and beveled ends shall be coated with a non-drying oily film type rust preventative and subsequently protected by wooden or hard PVC covers.

The issue of materials by Contractor to its Sub-contractors does not relieve Contractor from its obligation to ensure their preservation in accordance with the Project Specification.

Attention is particularly called to the possibility of internal stress corrosion cracking of welds in stainless steel pipe stored in saliferous atmospheres. To prevent this type of cracking Contractor shall:

- Ensure the integrity of the pipe covers.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

- Store pipe in an inclined position allowing any condensation to be drained by means of a 10-mm hole drilled in the bottom edge of the lower pipe protection cap.

Large bore piping 30-inch and above shall be mechanically cleaned internally and visually inspected internally.

All pipelines shall be flushed after completion of pressure test. Contractor shall carry out chemical cleaning where required prior to Final Test Certificate in accordance with Job Procedure for Flushing and Blowing of Lines and Equipment.

Contractor shall also clean the relevant piping externally, in addition to the cleaning of sump pits, equipment, tanks, buildings, etc., to the satisfaction of MRPL/PMC's

6 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

6.1 HOME OFFICE CONSTRUCTION

Contractor shall ensure that suitable construction personnel are assigned to the Project during the design phase to ensure construction strategies and constructability are effectively addressed.

Contractor shall ensure that, as a minimum, its designated Site Construction Manager and Planning Engineer are assigned full time as part of its Project management team during the initial Engineering and Procurement phase of the Contract.



6.2 CONSTRUCTION STRATEGIES

The construction strategy shall consider and address potential for the use of skid mounted, Vendor package units, pre-assembled heaters and boilers, prefabrication and pre-assembly of structural steelwork and the pre-dressing of columns/vessels/exchangers prior to their erection. Construction strategies shall also take account of the method of delivery of materials to the Site and the subsequent transport to the Project Site, ensuring that the principle of constructability is maintained throughout all phases of the Project.

6.3 CONSTRUCTABILITY

Contractor shall submit for review by MRPL/PMC, its detailed Engineering Constructability Review Procedure. This shall typically address:

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| Detail Design | e.g. the detailed plan for the pre-dressing of vessels, cable laying, the engineering design strategy to minimize the level of risk during construction up to Final Test Certificate. Also addresses the extent of equipment pre-assembly. |
| Plot Plan | e.g. the adequacy of areas for access and lifting operations, identification of the routes for the movement of large materials loads around the Site, site logistics plan and the construction erection sequence on the Project Site. |
| Review Action | e.g. regular reviews by Contractor in order to ensure that the principle of Constructability is being maintained throughout all phases of the Project. |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

6.4 RISK ASSESSMENTS

Risk Assessment methodology shall be used to identify and assess Health & Safety and Environmental Hazards during field erection and testing up to Final Test Certificate. These hazards may be identified at any stage of the project; e.g. MRPL/PMC data, existing drawings, site survey investigations, design and Constructability reviews, or information that may emerge during the construction and Pre-commissioning phases.

Once potential hazards are identified, the risk to health and safety must be assessed. The assessment shall characterize the risk in terms of severity and probability.

From the risk assessment, a method statement shall be developed which at best would eliminate the risk or as a minimum, would contain the risk to an acceptable level. If the work is similar to other work which has been assessed for risk, the original assessment may be modified to suit the specific circumstances.

All risk assessments, (together with associated detailed job specific method statements) generated throughout the duration of the Project shall be retained by:

- Contractor Construction Manager
- Contractor Safety Management
- Sub-contractors



Contractor shall carry out, during detail design phase-prior to commencement of construction operations, comprehensive risk assessments in regard to all its construction operations, and particularly in respect of those that will take place alongside existing facilities. Contractor shall ensure that the identified risks are addressed in the design so as to mitigate any impact of any adverse factors. Risk assessments shall be carried out progressively during the course of construction to address the changing phases and nature of the works.

6.5 METHOD STATEMENTS AND CALCULATIONS

Detailed Method Statements shall be prepared by Contractor and/or its Sub- contractors for all work which has risks to health and safety, as determined by risk assessment. These Method Statements will describe the work procedures, sequence of operation and the controls necessary to achieve effective management risk, and efficient execution of the works.

Detailed job method statements shall be prepared for all critical tasks such as:

- Piling
- Heavy lifts
- General rigging and fitting
- Vessel entries
- Live line welding (Hot Taps)
- Excavations below 1.2 m depth
- Grating and handrail installation/removal
- Heat treatment/stress relieving
- Any erection work with specific risks

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

- Work which is deemed to be novel
 - Any work that involves the handling of hazardous substances
- This method statement shall, among others, describe:
- The job to be undertaken
 - The individual activities required to complete the job
 - The sequence of the various activities in the execution of the work
 - Plant, equipment, tools to be used in each activity
 - Substances/chemicals to be used in each activity
 - Control measures and procedures to be used for each activity
 - Personal protective equipment required
 - Emergency resources required, e.g. fire watchers, fire extinguishers, fire blankets
 - Name of supervisor for each activity
 - Name of person in overall charge of the job
 - Novel procedures may require demonstration or training exercises
 - Any specific known hazards to be listed (e.g. Presence of asbestos, pyrophoric, contaminated soil, etc.) particular attention should be paid to refurbishment or demolition of existing plants.
 - Process fluids and chemicals likely to be encountered

Method statements shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC at least fourteen (14) days prior to the anticipated commencement of the work. The method statement shall be reviewed by MRPL/PMC. Audits of method statements shall be carried out by Contractor's Safety Management Team.

Method statements shall also be submitted with the applications for various permits for performance of works with in existing facilities.



6.6 LIFTING STUDIES

Contractor shall develop a schedule of heavy lifts. The lifts shall be classified in terms of their criticality. Contractor shall provide his procedure for the evaluation of heavy lifts. The procedure shall incorporate any special MRPL/PMC requirements. All critical lifts shall be described in lifting studies and detailed method statements. The lifting schedule together with the procedures shall be submitted to the MRPL/PMC for review at least six weeks prior to the planned date of the particular heavy lift.

Contractor shall identify any major heavy lifts which may impact, and require special accommodation within, the detailed design or which may otherwise seriously impact the construction installations sequence.

Contractor shall employ an experienced, competent and responsible person or Specialist Contractor, previously approved by MRPL/PMC, to be in charge of all lifting operations.

Lifting Studies shall comprise, as a minimum, the following data:

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

- Dimensional Plan and Elevation drawing, showing all stages of movement of the load, from initial to final installed position.
- Details and capacities of jacks, skates, chain blocks being employed and the locations on or under the load.
- Angles of chain blocks doing the operation and method of attachment to the load and supporting steelwork or structure.
- Details of skid beams, channels and packing arrangement under the beams or channels.
- Loads imposed by skates or jacks on supporting floors/ground and the arrangement for dispersing such loads to acceptable design limits.
- Method statement for the entire lifting operation, indicating how Construction equipment will be installed, load erected and Construction equipment removed.
- Detailed calculations as appropriate, including any spreader beam capacities and Load Safety Factors.
- Itemized checklist for the entire lifting operation.
- Original Crane Certificate of Inspection/Load Rating, for the crane(s) and all lifting tackle to be used in the lifting operation. Such certificates, and any requirement for additional testing, shall be in strict accordance with Indian Regulations.

Contractor shall submit the above information for each lifting study six (6) weeks prior to the planned date for the designated lift.

6.7 TRANSPORTATION STUDIES



Contractor shall make provision for:

- Off-loading materials direct from sea-going vessels at the Project Jetty, transport to designated laydown areas.
- All necessary permits associated with the transportation of materials using public facilities such as the harbor and public roads, including police escorts if applicable.
- All temporary facilities for the transport and intermediate storage of materials (e.g. reinforcement of roads, culverts, foundations for crane outriggers, etc.), including any required permits.
- Removal and restoration of all obstructions previously removed to facilitate the transportation and erection of materials.

Contractor shall make available to MRPL/PMC, developed plans and procedures with respect to the above at least four months prior to the planned date for the first off-loading and transportation of materials.

6.8 FIELD DESIGN CHANGE CONTROL

Contractor shall submit his procedure for the identification and resolution of any proposed changes to the design during the construction phase. This procedure shall identify the reasons why the change is required and the proposed change.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

The Design Change Control procedure shall show all changes are controlled through correct engineering and how all agreed changes are incorporated into the as-built drawings and model.

A register of design changes and design queries shall be kept for each Sub- contractor and discussed at the relevant weekly progress meeting.

6.9 CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS

During prefabrication, pre-assembly and installation of materials at the Site, Contractor shall keep a register of all construction defects identified by his own QA/QC inspection team and MRPL/PMC. All such identified defects shall be rectified in accordance with the original design.

7 SITE FACILITIES AND LOGISTICS

7.1 SITE INFORMATION

7.1.1 SECURITY

Temporary and permanent access points which service the new construction area.

7.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

Contractor shall maintain in good condition throughout the construction period and up to Provisional Acceptance, all temporary facilities as defined in the Project Procedure being required to accommodate all its personnel and the personnel of its Sub-contractors, Vendors Representatives and all temporary facilities are to be ready prior to the start of site Work.

Contractor shall be allowed to accommodate up to four full time MRPL/PMC Representatives in his Temporary facilities complete with computers, telephones, office furniture etc.

Contractor shall determine area allocation, sizing and layout of temporary facilities, buildings and fences and allocation of Sub-contractor areas in consultation with MRPL/PMC.

Contractor shall be responsible for planning the most effective use of the available space. Contractor shall prepare a detailed layout drawing and plan showing the utilization of the available area and submit them for approval to MRPL/PMC



Contractor shall advise MRPL/PMC of the area it will require to accommodate its Temporary Facilities.

Contractor shall relocate, extend and upgrade the existing roads, fences and culverts as may be required for the execution of the Work and the transportation of materials. This being subject to specific prior agreement in writing from MRPL/PMC.

Contractor shall restore such relocated and/or extended facilities to their original conditions upon completion of the Work, and/or not later than the date of Provisional Acceptance unless otherwise agreed by MRPL/PMC. Contractor shall also remove any temporary fencing and reinstate any roads, fences and culverts upon completion of the Work.

Contractor shall provide all cleaning services for its temporary facilities. Contractor shall provide for the treatment of all termites and insects in its offices.

Contractor shall remove all its temporary facilities and those of its Sub- contractors and make good the Site, upon its demobilization from the Project unless otherwise agreed by MRPL/PMC.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Contractor shall provide all cleaning services for MRPL/PMC's offices, and surrounding areas, and shall dispose of all office waste materials in the prescribed manner.

7.2.1 COMMUNICATIONS

As part of his temporary facilities Contractor shall provide a communications system between the Site and its design office. Contractor shall detail his communications system both to its design office and locally within the Site.

7.2.2 SANITATION

Contractor shall ensure the provision of adequate sanitation including sufficient WCs, urinals and washing facilities for all personnel within the office accommodation area and within the Project Worksite areas. Project Site WCs may be of the portable chemical type. All sanitary facilities shall be maintained on a daily basis.

Contractor shall ensure that sewage is disposed of to an approved disposal and treatment facility for its effective treatment to world-class standards.

7.2.3 MESSING AND CANTEEN FACILITIES

Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate messing facilities for their employees on site.

7.2.4 MEDICAL FACILITIES

Contractor shall provide a medical Centre staffed by a fully qualified nurse to be available for basic medical and first aid treatment.

Arrangements shall be made with local hospitals for treatment beyond the capability of the site medical establishment.

Contractor shall make provision for an on-site ambulance, in the case of emergencies, for immediate access and transport to the local hospital.



7.3 UTILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION

Contractor shall provide a Potable Water distribution system from the MRPL/PMC provided supply at his designated areas. Water at the construction workface shall be free of charge. Water at the fabrication area and camp shall be charged at the Contract rates. Contractor shall provide meters at these points.

Contractor shall arrange its supplies of water for hydro test and flushing of equipment and piping systems. Contractor shall allow for collection and distribution from MRPL/PMC's supply point. Hydro test water shall be reused where possible.

Contractor shall provide and maintain all temporary electrical facilities. The temporary electrical installation shall meet all electrical safety regulations required under the Project Specification and Indian National Electrical Codes. MRPL/PMC- provided power shall be charged at the Contract rate. However Contractor is responsible for providing sufficient power generation for total work scope.

Records of inspections by Contractor of all temporary electrical equipment installed by Contractor and its Sub-contractors are to be kept by Contractor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|----------------------|
|  ONGC एन.ओ.जी.सी. MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Electrical distribution systems shall generally be underground conveniently positioned to local weatherproof distribution boards.

Underground cables shall be buried and protected at sufficient depth and at locations to avoid disturbance from construction work. Cable markers and warning tape shall be installed above the cables, all in accordance with sound international practice. Accurately annotated drawings for all buried temporary facilities are to be maintained. Temporary cables shall be removed as soon as practical

Contractor shall install earthing for electrical equipment.

Contractor shall install a temporary lighting system to guarantee safe working conditions prior to undertaking any night-time work by it or its Sub- contractors.

7.4 TRANSPORTATION (ON AND OFF SITE)

Contractor shall make reference to main transport routes to be used within the facilities during the construction phase. Contractor shall follow these guidelines but shall identify to MRPL/PMC any other access roads it proposes to use to allow full and free access to extra-long and heavy load transport vehicles. The proposal shall identify increased road turning radii and increases in road widths, such works are to be adequate to withstand all imposed road loading.

Contractor shall be fully responsible for the coordination with Indian Authorities in regard to the use and/or temporary modification of any public roads it proposes to use for the transport of extra- long and heavy loads. Such works shall be entirely to Contractor's own costs.

7.4.1 PERSONNEL TRANSPORTATION

Contractor shall provide directly all the necessary transport for its and its Sub- contractors' personnel to, from and on the Site at all times.

Contractor shall provide adequate parking facilities adjacent to its site offices and that of its Sub-contractors.

Access for private vehicles to the Site office accommodation area shall be strictly limited and will require an Entry Pass issued by Contractor's security personnel on approval of MRPL/PMC. Contractor shall, after consultation with MRPL/PMC, establish an entry permit procedure and ensure its full implementation. Private vehicles will not be permitted either in the Construction area or any operational area.

Contractor shall designate his vehicles necessary for transportation and construction purposes that will be permitted entry to the construction and operation areas.



All such vehicles, which are to enter any existing operational facilities, shall be fitted with a spark arrester approved by MRPL/PMC and be subject to inspection by MRPL/PMC.

All vehicles will be the subject of inspection to ensure their roadworthiness prior to issue of passes.

7.4.2 TRAFFIC PLANNING

The construction site shall be organized in such a way that pedestrians can move safely and without risk. Consideration will be given to:

Development of detailed layout drawings from the Construction Site Logistics Plan

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Separate gates for vehicle and pedestrian use.

Separation between vehicles or pedestrians where practicable.

Private vehicles shall not be permitted within any construction areas and operating plant areas.

Contractor shall make provision for transporting of workers to construction areas.

Traffic management shall be coordinated by MRPL/PMC in consultation with all Contractors.

7.5 CONSTRUCTION LAYDOWN AND WAREHOUSES

Contractor shall define his construction laydown and fabrication requirements and advise MRPL/PMC at the time of Tender. If Contractor requires additional or temporary laydown areas adjacent to the Project Site, he shall be responsible to source these areas and identify any potential for disruption to traffic and plant personnel access, and request MRPL/PMC's approval.

All laydown of vessels for pre-dressing and piping for prefabrication shall be carried out within the designated areas and all safety rules shall apply. Access to these areas shall be restricted to properly badged personnel and vehicles with passes.

Bulk pipe materials storage yards shall be provided, laid out and controlled by Contractor to ensure that material segregation is maintained at all times.



Contractor shall provide ample temporary covered warehouses, air- conditioned where necessary, for all permanent works materials which, in accordance with Suppliers recommendations and good engineering practice, should not be left unprotected (e.g. gaskets, rotating equipment, compressors, electric motors, small piping materials, small valves, instruments). Contractor shall arrange a fenced storage yard for Equipment and materials which do not require weather protection. Storing and handling of materials shall be in strict accordance with the respective manufacturers' recommended/handling storage procedures, including humidity and temperature storage criteria. Contractor shall provide its storage and materials receipt and issue procedures to MRPL/PMC for approval.

A secure fence shall surround the whole area. Warehouses shall have concrete floors, racking, issue counters and access doors for trucks. Separate, secure areas are to be provided for small items of value and for materials quarantine storage purposes.

Materials receipt/inspection areas shall be established by Contractor, for materials supplied not in accordance with Project Specification and applicable Engineering Design Codes a separate fenced MATERIAL quarantine area shall be provided by the Contractor.

7.6 TEMPORARY OFFLOADING FACILITIES

Contractor is required to demonstrate that it has carefully considered all potential Temporary Offloading Facilities and that Contractor has developed strategies for the offloading of major equipment either at the recognized ports or at any of the facilities. Contractor shall advise if it has considered the construction of any new temporary offloading facility in close proximity to the Project. Contractor shall submit documents to MRPL/PMC and all third parties for their approval regarding its method statement and procedures relating to the use of any Construction Jetty, which Contractor may provide, and the sea lane approaches to it.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

7.7 DISPOSAL OF PERMANENT WASTE

During construction, Contractor shall remove all waste, scrap and excess material each day from all work areas, or as directed by MRPL/PMC.

Litter, garbage and similar waste shall be disposed of by Contractor in locations previously authorized by MRPL/PMC.

Contractor shall dispose of all unwanted abrasives, used in any blasting process to be carried out prior to painting, via a specialized company approved by MRPL/PMC. Alternatively, these materials may be taken away for recycling by Contractor.

Contractor shall ensure that all waste engine oil and lubrication oil is properly contained, recycled or otherwise disposed of in a manner that meets with the approvals of the regulations of India and in any event does not present a threat to contamination of the environment. Contractor shall advise its proposals to MRPL/PMC.

Permanent waste such as tins, cans, locally procured waste construction materials etc., shall be gathered in containers within the areas allocated by MRPL/PMC and dumped in authorized locations or otherwise disposed of at maximum seven days intervals, or as directed by MRPL/PMC .

Scrap from imported materials must be gathered and disposed of in accordance with the procedure to be developed by Contractor which shall be subject to approval/agreement of MRPL/PMC.

Excavated soil and any clear fill material, surplus to requirements, shall be dumped by Contractor in places authorized and previously approved by MRPL/PMC.

7.8 APPEARANCE OF SITE AND CLEANING

Contractor shall provide and maintain at all times, an effective, temporary, site drainage system during the construction stage of the Project.

Contractor shall maintain good housekeeping across the entire Site and in particular maintain construction roads surface condition and clear access on each side of all such roads.



Contractor shall prevent any vehicle from parking on the Site roads.

Contractor shall not 'wash down' earth moving or concrete transportation vehicles on site roads and shall ensure that the cleanliness of site roads is not adversely affected by construction traffic usage.

Contractor shall ensure that Construction equipment is grouped and laid out in a neat and orderly fashion throughout the Site.

Contractor shall install silt control measures to ensure that road side drains do not become blocked with sand/silt during dewatering activities.

Contractor shall develop a temporary cable strategy for welding machines, power tools and lighting, throughout the Site that groups them, eliminates tripping hazards and minimizes damage potential.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

7.8.1 FINAL CLEANING

Contractor shall, after completion of all work, remove from the Site all temporary constructions; buildings and those materials left over from construction, which the MRPL/PMC does not wish to retain.

Contractor shall disconnect and remove all temporary wiring, plumbing, etc. and shall dispose of all waste and scrap to locations agreed with MRPL/PMC, leaving the Site and the dumping areas in a clean and orderly condition to the entire satisfaction of MRPL/PMC.

An authorized representative of Contractor shall remain at Site until all cleaning work has been completed to the satisfaction of the MRPL/PMC.

7.9 TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

All Contractors' tools and equipment shall be fit for purpose, and maintained in a safe working condition. Guards and electrical trip switches must work effectively and must not be removed or bypassed. Homemade tools are not permitted. Sub-contractors shall provide suitable facilities for the storage, and shall be responsible for the security, of their tools and equipment.

All electrical equipment (including leads) shall be inspected and tested in compliance with regulations. Equipment shall be tested prior to shipment to site. Contractor shall employ the service of a competent person to inspect, test and tag all electrical equipment. A test schedule shall be put in place and portable site tools inspected at intervals not to exceed 3 months.

Contractor shall keep, on site, a register of all electrical tools and equipment in use. The register shall detail:



- Individual identity number of the tool.
- Name, signature and company of the competent individual who performed the inspection/test.
- Date of inspection.
- Condition of the tool, details of repairs and any withdrawal from use.
- The following minimum standards apply:
 - All electrical equipment will be tagged, as tested.
 - All equipment shall be earthed, e.g. lighting towers, distribution panels, generators.
 - Spark-free (anti-spark) tools/hammers shall be used in live plant area for tie-ins/modification jobs.

All electrical leads shall be in good condition and shall be connected to the power source through standard industrial water proofed plugs and sockets which shall be in good condition.

7.10 MOBILE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide all Construction equipment necessary for the effective execution of the construction of the Work.

All Construction equipment shall meet all Indian statutory requirements, be in good condition, well maintained and protected against climatic conditions, to ensure safe working and availability of

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

the Construction equipment at all times. All Construction equipment intended for use on the Site shall also conform to the specific rules and requirements of MRPL/PMC

Regular inspection and testing of Construction equipment shall be carried out in accordance with site safety regulations, as a minimum requirement, and Contractor shall keep records of these inspections. Contractor shall not allow the use of any Construction equipment, which is unsafe or unsuitable for the task it has to perform. MRPL/PMC shall stop the use of any Construction equipment deemed unsafe or incapable of performing the Work to the required standard; such Construction equipment shall be replaced immediately at Contractor cost. MRPL/PMC will consider no Schedule effect claim in this instance.

The use of a man-basket from a crane will only be considered in extreme conditions and needs prior special inspection of the equipment and safety harness attachments of both operators to crane hook, by Contractor Safety Officer before use. The use of a man-basket shall only be considered if there is no other feasible alternative method. Contractor shall obtain MRPL/PMC's approval prior to use of a man-basket in each instance.

Schedule implications shall not be considered sufficient reason for use of a man-basket. Contractor is to plan its work on the basis that man-baskets are not permitted. The use of a bosun's chair is not permitted.

Contractor shall ensure local provision of servicing and repair facilities for Construction equipment and a stock of spare parts and consumables at Site or in the area, to avoid delay to the Schedule in case of any Construction equipment breakdown.

Contractor shall adhere to the Project colour coding system for Construction equipment.

Only vehicles that have been approved by MRPL/PMC shall be used within the facilities in order to minimise site traffic. Only Personnel who have been instructed in the following shall be permitted to drive Contractor's and Sub- contractors' vehicles brought on site:



- Site speed limits
- Limitations of access to construction areas
- Not to block access points, fire hydrants and to park in an orderly manner
- Keys to be left in the ignition at all times to allow emergency removal of vehicles

Persons who have a full driving license and registered as being competent shall only drive Contractor's and Sub-contractors' vehicles. Any violations of the site driving rules will result in the removal of the driver's name from Site list of permissible drivers.

All vehicles shall be well maintained, and subject to a planned maintenance programme. Vehicles shall, as a minimum, comply with national regulations regarding testing for road worthiness and be fit for use on the Public Highway.

MRPL/PMC recognizes the risks associated with lifting activities and Contractor shall implement a system of control to minimize these risks. Equipment involved in lifting, e.g. Cranes, piling rigs, etc., shall:-

- Be tested, examined and certified within national legislation, and/or by third party certifying authorities' records to be available on site.
- Carry the manufacturer's operating manual and load charts in its cab; in a language understood by the operator.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

- Be subject to inspection by MRPL/PMC prior to entry to site.
- Have all safety devices and overrides operational.
- Be operated by competent persons who fulfil statutory requirements for the particular vehicle in question.
- Mobile crane operators shall demonstrate competence by an onsite test before they are approved to work and operate a crane.
- Have the operator carry out a daily check of the equipment, and a record of inspections, and defects found retained on site.

8 FIELD EXECUTION

8.1 CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

Contractor shall be responsible for the direct and positive management of all its Sub-contractors' activities at Site; in particular for ensuring their construction progress and in the quality of the work performed by them. MRPL/PMC reserves the right to attend all Progress meetings held between Contractor and Sub-contractors, in order to monitor this action.

8.2 SITE INSPECTION AND TESTING

Contractor shall apply for and arrange for all necessary site inspections and tests by local government authorities. All such applications shall be Contractor's responsibility and shall be copied to MRPL/PMC for information.

Contractor shall carry out all site inspections and tests necessary to comply with Project Specification and to satisfy the requirements to achieve Contract Completion – refer to Construction Completion Checklist and is in addition to any inspection carried out at materials Vendor's and their sub-Vendor's works.



MRPL/PMC reserves the right to witness these site tests and inspections; Contractor shall therefore inform MRPL/PMC at least 48 hours before such site testing and inspection are due to commence, a longer period of notice shall be given for inspection at Vendor's works.

Contractor's site inspections shall take cognizance of any local authority, insurance or third party inspection requirements.

Contractor shall ensure that all stored materials have the identifications stipulated in the materials specifications.

Contractor shall provide the necessary testing, measuring and calibration facilities and tools. Contractor shall provide proof of proper construction, with routine checks on the quality of the Work, by means of samples of construction Work, radiographs of welds, hydraulic pressure tests, leak tests, earth fault tests, etc., in accordance with the Project Specification and, when required, by MRPL/PMC .

If during testing the Work is deemed to be unsatisfactory, Contractor shall remedy the defects immediately at its own cost. MRPL/PMC will consider no Schedule effects claimed by Contractor in such instances.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|----------------------|
|  ONGC एन.ओ.जी.सी. MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  nauvata ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

Final inspecting and closing up of equipment shall be witnessed and certified by MRPL/PMC and Licensor's Representative, where required. Equipment will only be closed after inspection and approval by MRPL/PMC.

The presence of MRPL/PMC at any test or inspection shall not relieve Contractor of its entire responsibility for the quality of the Work under the Contract.

Contractor shall provide reports of all necessary inspection/tests in accordance with statutory requirements, insurance party and Project Specification. Where applicable, these reports shall be in a form suitable for the requirements of such other parties as may be involved.

MRPL/PMC reserves the right to request any additional tests/inspections during construction by giving notice in writing to Contractor, who shall carry out the test/inspections including the preparatory/restoring works, to prove the Work has been satisfactorily executed.



Contractor shall agree with MRPL/PMC and thereafter implement a notification scheme for inspection with respect to Work to be covered or hidden from view.

MRPL/PMC shall be requested to inspect all underground Work installations prior to backfill. If Contractor backfills prior to such inspection he shall re-excavate to allow inspection to be carried out.

Vendor Specialist Supervision

Contractor shall, where necessary, provide Vendor specialist assistance to supervise erection, installation and final adjustments and to inspect and advise during testing, start-up and running in of:

- Complicated rotating equipment, e.g. generators, compressors and ancillaries, special pumps, proprietary equipment, etc.
- Refrigeration systems.
- Air conditioning equipment (central distribution systems)
- Integrated control and safeguarding systems and other special instrument items
- High voltage cabling, transformers and equipment
- Switchgear
- Variable speed control equipment (if used)
- Fire protection systems and equipment
- Programmable shutdown logic systems
- Telecommunications equipment
- Gas detection systems
- Fiber optic cable testing and jointing
- Analyzer and other specialist instrument equipment
- Tight shutoffs, hard and soft seat valves, etc.
- PTFE lined piping
- Water treatment systems

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

- Hoists and lifting equipment
- Road and Marine Tanker loading arms
- Vaporization system
- Effluent treatment packages
- Specialist construction supplies and services, e.g. concrete additives, concrete anchors and fixing equipment, specialist bolting equipment, hot tapping equipment, grouting, fireproofing, refractory, pipe wrapping/coating/jointing equipment etc.

In addition Vendor's and Licensor's specialists shall be present during installation, final adjustments, testing, running-in, start up and initial operation of equipment, for which such presence is a condition of sale with respect to the Vendor's and Licensor's guarantees.

8.3 WELDING CONTROL, TESTING AND NDE

8.3.1 WELDING PROCEDURES

Contractor shall submit its own and its Sub-contractors welding procedures for review and approval by MRPL/PMC prior to commencement of any welder qualification tests. Contractor shall consider the use of its own welding procedures in order to attain an early start to welding activities at site.

8.3.2 WELDER'S QUALIFICATION TEST

Prior to commencing work on the Site, all Welders assigned for the welding of equipment and piping designed and fabricated in accordance with one of the codes listed below, shall pass the qualification test as described in the latest issue of the relevant code:

- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section IX
- BS 5500
- ASME B31.1
- ASME B31.3
- INDIAN STANDARDS



In addition to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section IX, all welders' performance test plates shall be radiographed prior to mechanical testing. The acceptability of the welders shall be based on the quality of the radiographs and associated tests as specified.

Contractor shall invite MRPL/PMC to witness above tests, whether carried out on Work or elsewhere. All welder tests shall be witnessed by an independent third party to be appointed by Contractor. Such a third party is to be previously approved by MRPL/PMC prior to the start of construction welding activities.

8.3.3 WELDING INSPECTION

Contractor shall arrange for radiographic inspection of welds (NDT) to be carried out by an independent third party, previously approved by MRPL/PMC.

The radiographs shall be taken in accordance with the relevant engineering design code and the Project Specification.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Safety measures and the required hot work permits, shall be discussed and agreed with the party responsible for operating the permit to work system and shall be in accordance with procedures approved by MRPL/PMC .

Contractor shall provide all facilities for the preparation, examination and storage of radiographic films and shall agree upon the details of the facilities for storage of radioactive sources with MRPL/PMC. Contractor shall provide such radiographic storage facilities at its own cost.

The quality of radiographs and ultrasonic inspection and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with the applicable codes and Project Specification and established Project Quality Control Procedure.

Radiographic, ultrasonic and visual examination of welds shall be carried out as a routine check on the quality of work and as specified in the relevant engineering design code and Project Specification.

Welding and inspection of steel piping shall be done in accordance with the Project Specification and relevant engineering codes of practice.

In addition to being a check on the quality of welding, the radiographic spot check method shall also be used as a check on the performance of the individual welder. Spot radiography shall therefore be equally divided between all the welders employed. MRPL/PMC has the right to specify the location for spot radiographic checks.

MRPL/PMC may request additional radiographic spot checks and ultrasonic and magnetic flux tests on piping, tanks and equipment, all at no additional cost to MRPL/PMC.

Welds proven faulty shall be repaired and radiographed again by Contractor, entirely at its own cost.



If spot radiography should reveal unacceptable defects, then the level of inspection shall be increased in accordance with the applicable code requirements. The reasons for any such unsatisfactory welding shall be investigated and welders who cannot comply with the requirements shall be withdrawn for training and re-testing. The welder's certificate shall no longer be valid in such a case.

Stress relieving temperatures of welds shall be recorded on a valid calibrated chart recorder. The records and weld location shall be identified in an appropriate document, as previously approved by MRPL/PMC.

Contractor shall maintain a proper and up-to-date documentation system of radiographs identifying location and welder during the construction period. The system shall be agreed with MRPL/PMC prior to implementation. Locations of radiographs shall be identified in appropriate documents and be maintained during the construction.

A proper record system of welder performances shall be maintained by Contractor and shall include welder performance reports, rejection notes, persistent faults, etc.

Inspection reports shall be available for MRPL/PMC review at any time and handed over to MRPL/PMC prior to Construction Completion. Necessary reports and their formats shall be agreed upon with MRPL/PMC.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

8.4 SITE INSPECTION OF PIPE FABRICATION AND ERECTION

8.4.1 PIPING

Contractor shall produce and follow a comprehensive inspection and test procedure for all piping systems, taking into account the requirements of the Project Specification and applicable codes as well as the duties of the piping systems under consideration.

Contractor shall ensure that piping, fittings and valves are accompanied by the required original Material Certificates. Contractor shall establish Materials Identification Procedure for the Project in accordance with the Construction Quality Plan agreed with MRPL/PMC. This procedure shall be maintained throughout construction and up to Provisional Acceptance.

The inspection procedures shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC for approval/comments, and shall include the method of identification, verification and control to ensure that components of the correct materials are installed.

Contractor shall prepare hydrostatic test packs for all piping systems subject to such tests. These are to be approved by MRPL/PMC prior to use. System test packs shall form a part of the Project Quality Control documentation.

Contractor shall identify in its Sub-contract strategy the need or otherwise for specialist bolt tensioning techniques and when these will be mobilized.

8.5 SITE INSPECTION OF STEELWORK

Site inspection of steelwork shall be carried out in accordance with the Project Specification.

All steelwork shall be lined and levelled and grouted. Bolted steelwork shall be torqued to the correct settings and recording. Welding shall conform to the welding control procedures identified in this section.

MRPL/PMC will intervene and stop work that is being performed unsafely by Contractor and its Sub-contractors.

8.6 SITE INSPECTION OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT



Site inspection of mechanical equipment shall be carried out in accordance with the Project Specification, which include but are not limited to, those referenced in the following paragraphs. Material Identification, in accordance with a procedure prepared by Contractor and accepted by MRPL/PMC, shall be carried out for all materials inspected at Site.

All tests and inspections, which are to be witnessed and monitored by MRPL/PMC, shall be established in accordance with Procedures to be submitted by Contractor and agreed upon by MRPL/PMC.

8.6.1 COLUMNS, REACTORS, VESSELS, HEAT EXCHANGERS, FIRED EQUIPMENT ETC.

All columns, reactors, vessels, heat exchangers and fired equipment, etc., shall be subject to a further thorough inspection against Site Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures, previously agreed with MRPL/PMC, upon arrival at Site.

All materials fabricated at Site shall be inspected against Project Quality Assurance/Quality Control procedures, previously agreed with MRPL/PMC, prior to erection of such materials.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

Hydrostatic test procedures for all equipment and piping systems shall be prepared by Contractor and submitted to MRPL/PMC.

Column draw-off trays will be subject to a tightness test before closing up of column.

Prior to final closing up (after flushing), the Equipment shall be internally inspected by MRPL/PMC and Licensor Representative, as appropriate, to ensure cleanliness, dryness and correct assembly of internals, etc.

8.6.2 VALVES

Contractor shall re-test after trial fit-up, all safety relief valves, including pressure/vacuum valves, in an instrument workshop at the Site, against calibrated test instruments, in order to ensure the correct set pressure and tightness in accordance with procedures laid down in the Project Specification. Tests shall be carried out no earlier than 90 days prior to Contract Completion. Lead seals to be applied after testing. If after installation, seals are found to be broken, Contractor shall remove said valve, re-test, re-seal and replace at no cost to MRPL/PMC.

Valves shall not be repacked at the Site unless Contractor has available at the Site the Vendors' original certificates guaranteeing that these valves can be installed without any site testing and re-packing.

Contractor shall random spot check approximately 10% of the valves in order to ensure correct packing. This check shall be extended if packing's are found not to be in accordance with the requirements. Contractor shall keep full records of all such tests.

All valves shall be fully stroked through their full movement range prior to installation. Contractor shall maintain records of all such action.

8.6.3 AIR COOLERS, CONDENSERS

Contractor shall inspect all fan and drive bearings for cleanliness and proper lubrication.

Contractor shall check proper adjustment and operation of variable pitch fan blades. Contractor shall check the direction of rotation of all motors before final coupling.



Contractor shall pressure test assembled equipment sections, together with the relevant piping, in accordance with the applicable code and Project Specification. Contractor shall submit all pressure test records to MRPL/PMC.

Individual noise and vibration tests shall be carried out to verify the manufacturer's guarantee, such tests may be witnessed by MRPL/PMC. Contractor shall submit all records of such tests to MRPL/PMC.

8.6.4 ROTATING EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide copies of its Standard Procedure for the installation of Rotating Equipment for MRPL/PMC approval. Vendor Instructions shall be obtained and strictly adhered to if more stringent. MRPL/PMC shall be the sole arbitrator in such instances.

Contractor shall visually check the equipment with manufacturers' test/inspection record but equipment shall normally not be opened unless there is clear evidence that an internal inspection is necessary.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Contractor shall perform the coupling alignment between the equipment and driver. An inspection record shall be maintained and submitted by Contractor to MRPL/PMC

Suitable screens or protection guards shall be installed to all rotating equipment to which persons may be exposed to injury to the entire satisfaction of MRPL/PMC. This shall be done prior to starting the operation of such equipment.

8.7 SITE INSPECTION OF CIVIL MATERIALS

8.7.1 PILING RECORDS

Contractor shall supply pile-driving records in accordance with the Project Specification and relevant Civil Engineering Standard and Quality Control Procedures.

8.7.2 AGGREGATES OF CONCRETE AND REFRACTORY MATERIALS

MRPL/PMC prior to Work commencing shall approve all sources of cement, grout, aggregate, reinforcing steel and fire protection materials.

Prior to pouring any concrete, Contractor shall submit to MRPL/PMC test certificates for the cement, fine and coarse aggregate, reinforcing steel, bitumen, etc. Contractor shall arrange for concrete slump and cube strength tests throughout the construction period and up to Provisional Acceptance. All concrete mix designs are to be approved by MRPL/PMC prior to use.

Contractor shall be responsible for taking samples of materials used for refractory lining of flue ducts and fired heaters and for testing to ensure conformance to specification. Contractor shall test any pre-lined stacked ducts and heater sections (in a laboratory) prior to shipment. All testing shall be carried out by an independent laboratory. The MRPL/PMC shall approve test laboratory. Evidence of the satisfactory inspection of such materials shall be submitted to MRPL/PMC.

8.8 SITE INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Site testing of Electrical Installation and Equipment shall be in strict accordance with the Project Specification and relevant Electrical Engineering Standards and Codes.



Contractor shall supply all necessary calibrated testing equipment and instruments.

All test results shall be recorded in an agreed format with MRPL/PMC. Certified copies (signed by a competent person approved by MRPL/PMC) of the record shall be forwarded to MRPL/PMC prior to energising an electrical system or any part of it.

MRPL/PMC shall witness all electrical system functional tests.

8.9 SITE INSPECTION OF INSTRUMENT EQUIPMENT

Site Installation, Inspection and Testing of Instruments shall be in strict accordance with the Project Specification and relevant Instrument Standards and Codes.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

Contractor shall provide all the necessary testing and calibration equipment, including an appropriate instrument test workshop at the Site. Contractor shall retain all records of calibration testing, including origin of the calibration.

Such documentation shall form a part of the Project Quality Control documentation to be submitted to MRPL/PMC.

All materials test results shall be recorded and Contractor upon Contract Completion shall forward copies to MRPL/PMC

MRPL/PMC shall witness all instrument loop system functional checks.

8.10 SITE INSPECTION OF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall submit for MRPL/PMC's approval full Quality Assurance/Quality Control documentation to cover for the installation, inspection and testing of all fire and gas detection and protection systems.

Contractor shall provide to MRPL/PMC entire satisfaction, full and complete records of the testing of each element of the fire and gas detection and protection systems.

8.11 TANK TESTING AND CALIBRATION

Contractor shall submit tank erection, testing and calibration procedures for review and approval by MRPL/PMC

The procedures shall specifically address the following:

- Progressive Non-Destructive (NDT) examination procedures to ensure control of welding and welders, vacuum testing activities, dimensional control, etc., during construction.
- Availability, quality, use, storage, distribution and disposal of test water.
 - Settlement monitoring during construction, hydro testing and up to Provisional Acceptance. At least eight reference points per tank shall be established and monitored.

Contractor shall engage an independent third party Non Destructive Testing Agency to monitor tank construction. MRPL/PMC shall approve the NDT agency prior to engagement by Contractor.



Under no circumstances shall seawater be used for the hydro testing of tanks.

Tank strapping tables to be provided by Contractor, shall be obtained by Contractor using the Electro-Ophthalmic Distance Ranging (EODR) method (Laser technique). Contractor shall provide these to the Tank Gauging System Vendor, for input to the tank gauging software. A recognized, independent Authority, previously approved by MRPL/PMC shall carry out the tank calibration. The engagement of such Authority by Contractor will be entirely at Contractor's own cost.

9 CONTRACT COMPLETION

9.1 DEFINITION AND SCOPE

Contractor shall develop a procedure which establishes the basis of a checklist of construction items that need to be satisfied by Contractor in order to achieve Contract Completion of a particular Unit or system of the Project.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

9.1.1 CONTRACT COMPLETION

Contract Completion of a Unit or an individual system of the Project occurs when it has been erected and the system's testing and inspection activities are completed in accordance with the Contract, together with complete QA/QC support documentation as required in the Project Specification.

Contract Completion Certification establishes that a system, part system, Unit or part Unit is in a fit state to progress to Pre-commissioning. This will be subject to minimal agreed extent of outstanding works and the availability of associated utilities, system and process and safety control which will allow Pre-commissioning to progress safely, with regard to personnel and equipment protection, and efficiently in terms of the pre-commissioning activities.

The extent of outstanding works at the time of Contract Completion Certification will be agreed on the basis of safety, quality and productivity for completion of the works by Contractor and impact on Pre-commissioning and Operational activities. MRPL/PMC shall be the final arbiter in regard to the agreement of the allowable extent of outstanding punch listing correction activities.

9.1.2 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

System testing is part of Contractor's Scope of Work and includes all non- operating activities, such as adjustments, cold alignment checks, hydrostatic/pneumatic testing, flushing, blowing out and chemical cleaning, etc.

All utilities until Final Test Certificate except water for hydro testing and flushing shall be provided by Contractor.

In case of non-process parts of the Works (e.g. buildings), Contract Completion is the Ready- for-Use condition, as accepted by MRPL/PMC.

Vendor's proprietary equipment and Licensors usually require the inspection of certain equipment/facilities before their FTC. Contractor shall schedule those activities, which may have an impact upon Contract Completion, in such a way that they do not affect the Schedule.

9.1.3 PROCEDURES



Contractor shall provide a detailed procedure including forms, document flow, schedule, certification scheme and status monitoring method for attaining Contract Completion, this procedure shall be agreed upon with the MRPL/PMC well in advance of such activity.

This shall not, however, relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the completion of all such Work as required by the Project Specification and other Contract documents.

All pinnacle documents, forms and procedures required for Contract Completion shall be compiled in a system Completion Manual, which itself forms a part of the documentation which has to be submitted and approved by MRPL/PMC prior to the achievement of Contract Completion. All Quality Control support data to support this pinnacle data shall be filed in a separate Quality Control dossier for each system.

9.2 HANDOVER DOSSIER REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall provide a single handover dossier for each Unit or system, which shall encompass all the requirements from construction and Pre- commissioning phases up to Final Test Certificate.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| | Subsection – A-1.1 | | Rev : | | 0 |

Dossiers shall identify all of the component parts of the system, or any part system, and shall provide for cross referencing and checking to Quality Control Documentation by Pre- commissioning Engineers to establish a mechanical integrity of the system prior to commencement of Pre- commissioning activity.

Contractor shall compile its Unit or system dossier on an on-going basis and shall identify the number of test packs to be included in each Unit or system and how the status of each test pack will be tracked and progressed.

9.3 PUNCH LISTING

Contractor shall start preparing the required engineering discipline punch lists categorized into various disciplines for each Unit or system well in advance of the scheduled Contract Completion date of any Unit or system of the Project and shall submit these to MRPL/PMC. These punch lists shall cover all items, which have not yet been fully completed or are which deviate from the requirements of the Project Specification which require resolution prior to acceptance Contract Completion. These shall be broken down per Unit or system and are to be completed by Contractor in order to achieve Contract Completion. Contractor's electronic punch lists database shall be made available to MRPL/PMC.

MRPL/PMC reserves the right to add items to any engineering punch list up to Final Test Certificate.

MRPL/PMC will only consider a punch list item complete when the MRPL/PMC has certified the completion of all the individual items therein.

If, however, Contractor deems it reasonable to complete certain activities after Contract Completion, it shall attach a consolidated punch list of those open items to the Notice of Contract Completion. It is then at the discretion of the MRPL/PMC to accept (or not) Contract Completion of that system of the Project.

Contractor shall propose its procedure for identification of control of punch list items which it proposes shall be completed after Contract Completion.

Contractor before Final Test Certificate shall clear all outstanding punch list items.

9.4 NOTIFICATION OF COMPLETION



When Contractor considers that a Unit or system has reached the stage of Contract Completion it shall inform the MRPL/PMC in writing by means of 'Notice of Contract Completion' to which the consolidated punch list of all open items previously agreed by MRPL/PMC shall be attached.

Notice of Contract Completion shall be substantiated by complete documentation in accordance with all the requirements of the Quality Control dossier for the individual system.



9.5 MAINTENANCE COORDINATION

Contractor shall provide a Maintenance Coordinator to liaise directly with MRPL/PMC personnel on all aspects of the completed Work. The Maintenance Coordinator shall be provided from the first Unit or system FTC up to Provisional Acceptance.

Contractor's Maintenance Coordinator shall be available to provide assistance, guidance on maintenance manuals and spare parts. The Maintenance Coordinator shall be responsible for coordinating all activities of Contractor, to respond to the MRPL/PMC's request for assistance

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9126 |
| Subsection – A-1.1 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

with respect to any breakdown repairs and communications on any Warranty requirements with Vendors until Provisional Acceptance of the Project.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | HSE MANAGEMENT | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9127 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | Rev : | | 0 | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| A-1 | REQUIREMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION |
| A-1.2 | HSE MANAGEMENT |

MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd.

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 0 | 09-Mar-2021 | Issued for Bid | | | |
| Rev. No. | Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |



MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD.

CONTRACT WORKER'S SAFETY POLICY - REV.

INDEX

| Sr. no. | Topic | Page no. |
|---------|---|----------|
| 1 | 1.SCOPE | 3 |
| 2 | 2.REFERENCE | 3 |
| 3 | 3.SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS | 3 |
| 4 | 4.PERSONNEL | 4 |
| 5 | 5.HEALTH AND HYGIENE | 8 |
| 6 | 6.VEHICLE MOVEMENT | 9 |
| 7 | 7.SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS | 10 |
| 8 | 8.EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND EARTH REMOVAL | 11 |
| 9 | 9.DEMOLITION | 12 |
| 10 | 10.PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS | 13 |
| 11 | 11.PAINTING | 14 |
| 12 | 12.LIFTING MACHINES TOOLS AND TACKLES | 15 |
| 13 | 13.TEMPORARY SHEDS | 16 |
| 14 | 14.ERECTION | 17 |
| 15 | 15.WORK ON TALL CHIMNEYS | 20 |
| 16 | 16.SAFETY OF ELECTRICAL WORKS | 21 |
| 17 | 17.CATCH NETS | 21 |
| 18 | 18.PROTECTION AGAINST MOVING VEHICLES | 22 |
| 19 | 19.HANDLING MATERIALS | 22 |
| 20 | 20.STACKING AND PILING | 22 |
| 21 | 21.WELDING AND GAS CUTTING | 22 |
| 22 | 22.GRINDING | 23 |
| 23 | 23.HOUSE KEEPING | 23 |
| 24 | 24.FIRE SAFETY | 24 |
| 25 | 25.WORK PERMIT SYSTEM | 24 |

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| 26 | 26.WORK IN AND AROUND WATER BODIES | 25 |
| 27 | 27.PUBLIC PROTECTION | 25 |
| 28 | 28.OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS | 25 |
| 29 | 29.GUIDELINES AND GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR SUPPLY AND USE OF ELECTRICITY AT SITE | 26 |
| 30 | 30.PORTABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT | 32 |
| 31 | 31.ROLE OF CONTRACTOR INCASE OF EMERGENCY AND SIREN | 34 |
| 32 | 32.TRAINING | 34 |
| 33 | 33.LIST OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS | 34 |
| 34 | 34.MANDATORY FOR THE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHILE WORKING AT SITE | 34 |
| 35 | 35.SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY HELMETS-HDPE | 35 |
| 36 | 36.SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY BELT | 35 |
| 37 | 37.SPECIFICATION FOR FALL ARRESSTOR DEVICE | 36 |
| 38 | 38.SPECIFICATION FOR DUST MASK | 36 |
| 39 | 39.SPECIFICATION FOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS | 36 |
| 40 | 40.SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY SHOES | 36 |
| 41 | 41.STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PVC HAND GLOVES | 36 |
| 42 | 42.SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL PPE (SHOCK PROOF) | 36 |
| 43 | 43.PENALTY / FINE | 37 |
| | | |



MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD.

CONTRACT WORKER'S SAFETY POLICY

1. SCOPE :

This policy is applicable to all the contractors and their employees working in MRPL. This is also applicable to sub-contractors, suppliers, vendors and visitors. All the contractors are required to ensure that they and their employees comply with relevant safety requirements as mentioned in this Safety Policy depending on the nature of work. This policy is not a substitute to the statutory rules and regulations and also the prevailing MRPL Safety Requirements. This is to further reinforce the existing Safety Standards in Refinery.

2. REFERENCE : This document should be read in conjunction with following :

- General Conditions of contract (GCC)
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Job specifications

3. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS:

-Contractor shall furnish Safety policy and Safety Manual of their Company and his track record in safety for past three years to the Engineer Incharge.

Contractor shall furnish details of their safety department with CVs of safety officers in his bid document to Engineer Incharge.

-The contractor MUST employ Qualified Safety Officers as per the table below, having about 5 years of relevant experience in chemical units or Petrochemical Plants or refineries, as per The Factories Act 1948 / Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996 and Central Rules 1998 / The Karnataka Factories Rules 1969. Contractor shall ensure that all his workmen are aware about the nature of risk involved in their work and have adequate training for carrying out their work safely. Such Safety Officers appointed shall be dedicated and responsible only for safety. They should not be given any other responsibility. The contractor and his sub-contractor, if any, shall comply with the instructions given by MRPL Engineer In- Charge or his authorized nominee regarding safety precautions, protective measures, house-keeping requirements etc. Engineer-In-Charge from MRPL shall have the right to stop the work of the contractor, if in his opinion, proceeding with the work will lead to an unsafe and dangerous condition. Engineer-In-Charge shall get the unsafe condition removed or provide protective equipment at the contractors cost, which ever is applicable.

Table

| | |
|--|--|
| Max. no. of employees < 30 | One discipline (Engr. / Supervisor) with safety experience can function as Safety Staff on part time basis. |
| No. of employees : 30 – 100 | One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility. |
| No. of employees : 101 – 250 | For Manpower Supply – Oriented Maintenance contract – One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility. For Service – Oriented Maintenance / Project contract One Safety Engineer on full time responsibility + One Safety Supervisor on full time responsibility |
| Upto 250 Persons deployed by him at site | Deploy one Safety Officer and additionally deploy Three Safety Supervisors |
| For 251 to 500 Persons | Two Safety Officers, Six Safety Supervisors and Ten Safety Stewards |
| For more than 500 persons | Three Safety Officers, Ten Safety Supervisors and Twenty Safety Stewards |

Qualification criteria of safety officer:

BSc (Physics Chemistry only)/Diploma (Mech/Elect/Civil only) with post graduate Diploma in Industrial safety with min of 5 years experience in supervisory cadre.

OR

BE/BTech (Mechanical/Electrical/Civil only) with post graduate Diploma in Industrial safety with min of 2 years experience in supervisory cadre.

Qualification criteria of safety supervisor:

BSc (Physics Chemistry only)/Diploma (Mech/Elect/Civil only) with qualification in industrial safety with relevant experience.

4. PERSONNEL :

- Personnel / workmen (age 18 years & above) deployed at site should be physically / medically fit. Labours/workers shall not bring children/babies inside the refinery.

SMOKING IS STRICTLY prohibited inside the refinery.

- Contractors and their workmen should restrict their activities to the site allocated to them.

- All contract men shall wear IS make PPEs like gloves, goggles, face shields, full body safety harness, safety belt, Safety Helmets, Safety Shoes etc during the work. They will not be permitted

- to enter the Refinery without wearing Safety Helmet, Safety Goggles & Safety Shoes. Damaged PPEs shall be taken out from use and disposed off properly.
- The contractor shall ensure that their men do not tamper with the facilities in operation. They shall not operate any Valves/ Switches etc.
 - The contractor shall ensure that his workmen do not move around freely inside refinery premises other than the assigned place of work & also do not sleep anywhere (Below piperacks / equipments / trucks / etc.) inside refinery premises.
 - The personnel engaged by the Contractor shall maintain good conduct and discipline commensurate with Industrial standard. If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge any of the personnel have not maintained good conduct and discipline, the Contractor shall remove such personnel immediately from MRPL premises and provide alternate personnel.
 - The contractor Supervisors and Engineers must get themselves conversant with MRPL's Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), safety norms, Rules and Regulations that are in force. They must also be conversant with the MRPL's Emergency Procedures and Emergency telephone numbers and should ensure display of same at prominent place.
 - Special safety precautions to be taken by the contractor or their personnel working in an operating refinery are given below. The safety procedure may undergo a change from time to time, which will be intimated to the contractor to follow and implement them.
 - In addition to the following minimum safety requirements, the contractor must comply with the safety requirements, norms, rules and regulations as per the Factories Act 1948 and Karnataka Factories Rules 1969, OISD Guidelines 207 and other OISD standards / guidelines and Indian Standards.
 - The contractor must prepare a detailed "Safety Programme" and submit it to Engineer In-charge of MRPL immediately after the finalization of contract / placing of LOI / order. This will include Safety Policy, Safety Responsibilities at various levels, Formations of Safety Committees and meetings, Method statements, Job Safety Analysis (JSA), Safety inspections, various pre-inspection checklists, Safety manuals, Safety Audits, Emergency Plans, Safety procedures to be implemented for all the activities, deputation of Safety Officers, enforcement of safety practices.
 - Contractor shall devise a procedure on Accident Reporting. All accidents including Near Misses and property damages to be reported as per the MRPL's Accident Reporting Procedure in force. All Accidents including Near Misses to be communicated immediately to Engineer Incharge over

telephone / verbally / and later submit the accident report. All accidents must be investigated, classified, analysed & comply with the recommendations to avoid its recurrence. Monthly Accident statistics must be developed and circulated. Contractor shall maintain a register of all such accidents.

- During the mobilization, equipments, machines, tools, tackles etc. to be inspected at the site from where it is being mobilized. Damaged ones should be discarded and ensured not mobilized at MRPL site. The statutory checks, inspections and certification is carried out before mobilizing at MRPL site. Necessary repairs and maintenance to be carried out and equipment, machine, tools, tackles etc. is mobilized at MRPL site in working condition. The previous records of maintenance and the competent person's certificates to be made available during mobilization and submitted to MRPL Engineer Incharge. The equipments, machines, tools, tackles, etc to be tagged and mobilized.

- A Safety Committee must be formed to discuss accidents, Unsafe Acts and Unsafe conditions. This should be chaired by the High ranking Official / Site-In-Charge with equal participation both from supervisory and non-supervisory cadres of employees. Engineer In-Charge of MRPL also should be involved in such meetings as an observer. The frequency of meetings shall be once in a month minimum and actions taken to avoid recurrence of Nearmiss, Minor injuries etc.

Circular of the meeting must also be issued to MRPL Engineer Incharge at least one week in advance. Minutes of the meetings to be prepared on the same day and submitted on next day of the meeting.

The contractor shall take all safety precautions during the execution of awarded work and shall maintain and leave the site safe at all times. At the end of each working day and at all times when the work is temporarily, suspended, he shall ensure that all materials, equipment and facilities will not cause damage to existing property, personal injury or interfere with other works of the Refinery. The contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the safety regulations, clean up programme and other measures that are in force at the site.

- Safety Inspections of the site to be conducted daily and Safety Audits to be conducted once in three months by a team of Senior Officials of the contractor. Report on findings of such Audit to be submitted to the Engineer Incharge and compliance report of the suggestions on findings to be submitted weekly to Engineer Incharge.

Daily Safety Inspection of jobs and safety audit to be conducted every month and the report and protocol signed by all parties, Contractor's safety officers with signatures of Site Incharges of contractor shall be part of subsequent RA bill.

- Method statement along with Job Safety Analysis to be submitted at least 15 days in advance before starting of any activity.

Prior information of high risk jobs as planned shall be informed with short details of the work, job safety analysis report to the Engineer Incharge at least 48 hours before starting of such jobs.

High risk jobs like fabrication at height, lifting and shifting, erection of equipments etc shall be video recorded by the contractor.

- The contractor shall provide and maintain all lights, guards, fencing, warning sign, caution boards, other safety measures and provide for vigilance as and where necessary or as required by the Engineer-In-Charge or by any duly constituted authority for the protection of workers or for the safety of others. The caution boards shall also have appropriate symbols visible during night also.

- Adequate lighting facilities, including emergency lighting, such as floodlights, hand lights and area lighting shall be provided along with ELCBs by the contractor at the site of work with isolation switch known to all at site with proper display, storage area of materials and equipment and temporary access roads within his working area. The contractor shall obtain written approval of the Engineer-In-Charge to the lighting scheme and place of tapping prior to its installation.

Use of devices like Distress alarm system for all personnel entering into confined space to be mandatory. Biometric attendance of personnel entering confined space should be maintained.

Necessary Biometric punch machine to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost for this purpose. Staircases shall have temporary hand rail and guard till permanent handrails are fabricated and installed.

The contractor shall plan his operations so as to avoid interference with the other departmental works, other contractors or sub-contractors at the site. In case of any interference, necessary coordination shall be sought by the contractor from the Department for safe and smooth working.

The contractor shall be held fully responsible for non-compliance of any of the safety measures, procedures and delays, implications, injuries, fatalities, property damage and environmental degradation and compensation arising out of such situations or incidents. The contractor should devise a procedure to maintain head count of his personnel manually or with an installation of

punching machine at site and ensure evacuation of his personnel through defined emergency exit in case if situation demands and also during confined space entry.

- Smoking is prohibited in the Refinery / work site / offices.

Consumption of alcohol and any other intoxicating material shall be also treated as safety violation and heavy penalty shall be levied on the main contractor.

- Radiography source and also the Explosives used for controlled blasting will not be permitted to be stored at site. Detailed accident report with photographs to be submitted to factory manager and Engineer In-charge from MRPL immediately.

- Contractor's Vehicles/Engines and approved electrical / mechanical equipments & lifting tools / tackles, welding generator that are to be used inside refinery are to be certified by competent authority. Statutory checks are to be carried out and records are to be maintained by contractors to ensure healthiness. These certificates will be regularly checked by MRPL engineer in-charge.

- The Contractor shall ensure that all industrial consumables such as Oxygen, Acetylene, Argon, Nitrogen, welding electrodes etc. are approved by MRPL, tested and records maintained by the contractor as per Gas Cylinder Rules before they are used for the job. LPG for gas cutting purpose is not allowed.

- The Fire prevention / protection and safety equipments (including Personal Protective Equipments) should be certified by MRPL engineer in-charge.

5. HEALTH AND HYGIENE :

- Sufficient number of toilets shall be provided by the contractor for its workmen and hygiene standard should be maintained.

Contractor to ensure no water stagnation at site.

Potable water facility for all workers shall be provided and maintained by the contractor.

Inspection of drinking water, sanitation, shall be done by MRPL. Availability of dust masks shall be ensured by the contractor at site.

Contractor to maintain affordable hygienic canteen for the workers.

- The contractor must maintain record of medical examinations of its employees as per The Factories Act 1948 and The Karnataka Factories Rules, 1969 and The Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996 and Central Rules 1998. This will include eye test of crane operators, vehicle drivers and all others. Also

Fitness certificate by the Medical Officer for working at height to be produced for each employee requiring to work at height.

- Adequate means and personnel for rendering first aid should be readily available at site and during working hours at places where work is carried out.
- Medical aid for First-Aid should be available.
- First Aid kits or boxes, as appropriate, should be provided at the workplaces and on motor vehicles, cranes, etc. and be protected against contamination by dust, moisture, etc.
- When workers are employed underground or beneath structures or pits or other conditions in which they may need to be rescued, suitable rescue equipment like tripod with pulley and safety belt should be readily available at site at or near the work site along with trained rescue workers.

6. VEHICLE MOVEMENT :

- The contractor shall conduct his operation so as not to interfere with the use of existing roads at or near locations where the work is being performed.
- Speed limit inside the refinery is 16 KMPH which should be strictly followed. For heavy machinery like cranes / forklift / RMC trucks, etc. the speed limit is 5 KMPH maximum.
- Special precautionary measures should be taken during transportation of long sized cargo, route as defined should be followed and for safety of personnel (with proper escort) and damages to the facilities should be avoided. Procedure for vehicle entry and Speed limits in Refinery should be strictly followed. Vehicles and cargos passing through refinery should have PESO approved spark arrestor fitted.
- When interference to traffic is inevitable, notice of such shall be given to the Engineer- In-Charge of MRPL well in advance with the details of start of the work and time required, storage of materials, and details of the proposed methods of providing the required facilities for safe and continuous use of roads and obtain his clearance.
- The contractor shall exercise full care to ensure that no damage is caused by him or his workmen, during the operation, to the existing water supply, sewerage, power or telecommunication lines or any other services or works. The contractor shall be required to provide and erect before starting of the work, substantial barricades, guardrails and warning signs. He shall furnish, place and maintain adequate warning lights, signals etc, as required by the Engineer-In-Charge.
- Vehicles must have green red flags and whistles for the cleaner to guide driver. All vehicles entering MRPL premises shall have cleaner / helper.

- The vehicles must be maintained as per the preventive maintenance schedule of the manufacturer / supplier. Only Drivers that are trained in Defensive Driving shall be deployed inside Refinery.

- Vehicles to be inspected fortnightly by trained technicians as per the inspection checklist.

Pre-inspection checklist to be formed to that effect.

- All vehicles to bear a sticker. "If you notice this vehicle is over speeding then please inform on telephone no 08242882192 / 2191 / 2194 / 2771 / 2731".

- Tractors and trucks / cranes / forklift should not be used for transporting personnel.

- Every vehicle should have the contractor's name prominently displayed on Tractor Trolleys, trucks, jeeps, cranes, JCBs, Poclains, trailers. The display board should be put on front and rear side of each of the vehicle.

Tractor trolleys must have independent brake systems both on tractor as well as on trolleys.

- All vehicles must be fitted with PESO approved spark arrestors.

Tippers/trucks carrying debris and soil/mud/sand shall ensure that there is no spillage of material on road. If any such spillage observed the same need to be cleaned and cleared by the contractor immediately. Wheels of the trucks and vehicles shall be clean and free from mud.

- Contractor to maintain Inspection and maintenance logs for every vehicle.

- Any kind of repair work on contractor's vehicle is to be carried out only inside the work shop or designated place and not allowed inside the battery area or any where at on road or at site.

7. SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS :

- The contractor must possess adequate numbers of self retractable type fall arresstors (of different sizes viz. 6 m, 20m, 40m, and 60 m), Safety nets and Safety Belts (Full Body Safety Harness) (ISI approved).

- Adequate and safe means of access and exits shall be provided for all work places, at all elevations. Using of scaffolding members (avoiding a ladder) for approach to high elevation shall not be permitted.

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all works that cannot be done safely from the ground, or from solid construction except such short duration work as can be done safely from ladders. Ladder shall be of rigid construction having sufficient strength for the intended loads and made of metal and all ladders shall be maintained well for safe working condition. If the ladder is used for carrying materials as well, suitable foot holds and handholds shall be provided on the ladder. Ladders shall not be used for climbing carrying materials in hands. While climbing both the

hands shall be free. Ensure positioning of person at base / grade level while it is in use. All ladders, platforms, full body safety harness and safety nets should be inspected regularly and records should be maintained. Damaged items shall immediately be taken out of service and disposed off.

- Scaffolding staging more than 1.5 m above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support and ladder shall conform to relevant IS specification. Timber bamboo scaffolding is not allowed inside the Refinery.

- Working platforms of scaffolds shall have toe boards 15cms in height to prevent materials from falling down.

- A sketch of the scaffolding proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the contractor's Mechanical Engineer obtained prior to start of erection of scaffolding. All scaffolds shall be examined and certified with proper display of tags by contractor's Mechanical Engineer before use.

- Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other elevated working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No single portable ladder shall be over 9m in length. For ladders upto 3m in length the width between side rails in the ladder shall in no case be less than 300mm. For longer ladders this width shall be increased by atleast 20mm for each additional metre of length. Step shall be uniform and shall not exceed 300mm.

- Working platform and gangway along the side of pipe racks shall be provided. Under no circumstance the contractor employees should step on pipes at pipe racks.

8. EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND EARTH REMOVAL :

- A Work Permit must be taken for any excavation or earth removal inside the existing refinery premises from Engineer In-Charge MRPL, as the area of work has underground pipelines, cables etc.

- All trenches 1.2m or more in depth shall at times be supplied with at least one ladder for each spacing of 3.0m in length or fraction thereof. Ladder shall be extended from bottom of the trench to at least 1m above the surface of the ground.

- The sides of the trench which are 1.2m or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope (angle of repose) or securely held by timber bracing (i.e. shoring of the excavated trench or pit should be done), so as to avoid the danger of sides from collapsing. The excavated material shall not be placed within 2m of the edges of the trench or half of the depth of the trench, whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances under-cutting shall be done.

- The contractor shall ensure the stability and safety of the excavation, adjacent structures, services and the works.
- Open excavations shall be fenced off by railing (ledger pipes) and warning signals installed at well-lit places so as to prevent persons falling into the excavations.
- All blasting operations shall be carried out on the basis of procedures approved by Inspector of explosives. All works in this connection shall be carried out as per IS code of practice. Barricades, Warning signs etc. shall be placed on the roads / open area, Prior approval of such operation shall be obtained from Engineer-In-Charge of works. The blasting procedure being followed by the contractor must be submitted with MRPL engineer in-charge.
- The contractor must submit the methodology, safety aspects, schedule, License and other relevant features of control blasting operations.
- Wherever manual removal of earth is involved, earth shall be removed from the top by maintaining the proper slope equal to the angle of re-pose of the earth. Manual removal of earth / lowering of person in a pit should be done with tripod and pulley besides use of Full body Safety Harness by person.
- Such work shall be constantly supervised by the contractor's responsible persons.

9. DEMOLITION :

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the progress of the work :

- Proper approvals shall be taken from Engineer in-Charge MRPL before commencing demolition.
- Area around shall be barricaded with cautionary signs and posting of security guards or supervisors for preventing unauthorised entries of personnel.
- All roads and open area adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected. Appropriate warning signs shall be displayed for cautioning approaching persons.
- No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.
- Entries to the demolition area shall be restricted to authorized persons only.

Contractor to place separate collection facility of waste like metal, on metal non degradable and bio degradable wastes and shall dispose to designated place daily basis.

Contractor shall be responsible to clear dry grass and wooden items etc from and around his working site/storage/fabrication yard etc to prevent any fire accidents.

10. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS :

- All proper "ISI" marked Personal Protective Equipments (PPEs) as considered necessary by the Engineer-In-Charge shall be kept available by contractor for the use of the persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use. Also the contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned. The PPEs are to be provided by the contractor.
- All persons employed at Refinery shall use safety helmets, safety shoes and safety goggles as minimum safety gears. For other types of works, persons working in that area shall also use the required PPEs, as advised by the Engineer-In-Charge of MRPL.
- Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement and lime mortars shall use Gumboots, safety goggles, hand gloves and proper respirator.
- Persons engaged in welding and gas-cutting works shall use suitable welding face shields with welder's helmet. The persons assisting the welders shall use suitable goggles. Protective goggles shall be worn while chipping and grinding.
- Stonebreakers shall use protective goggles. They shall be seated at sufficiently safe intervals or distance.
- Persons engaged in or assisting in shot blasting (Sand blasting is prohibited) operations and cleaning the equipment after shot blasting shall use suitable gauntlets, overalls, dust mask, dust proof goggles, safety shoes and protective hood supplied with fresh air.
- All persons working with 3M lifeline and hook at height above ground or floor and exposed to risk of falling down shall use safety belts (Full Body Safety Harness with double life line and scaffolding hooks, ISI marked) which should be properly secured to solid object unless otherwise protected by cages, guard railings, etc. In places where the use of full body safety harness is impractical, suitable safety net of adequate strength fastened to substantial supports shall be employed under proper valid permit.
- When workers are employed in sewers and inside manholes, which are in use, the contractor shall ensure that the manholes are opened and are adequately ventilated at least for an hour. The atmosphere inside the space shall be checked for the presence of any toxic gas or oxygen deficiency and recorded in the confined space entry permit, availability of standby person at manhole must be ensured before the personnel are allowed to get into the man-holes. The manholes opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or

caution boards or barricade tape to prevent accidents. There shall be proper illumination in the night.

11. PAINTING :

- Respirators shall be provided by the contractor for use when paint is applied, safety of personnel in vicinity also should be considered while painting.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters for decontamination at the cessation of work.
- All solvent-based paints, thinners shall be stored in separate well ventilated storage kept under proper surveillance.
- Smoking, open flames or sources of ignition / hot work shall not be allowed in places where paints and other flammable substances are stored, mixed or used. A caution board, with the instructions written in national / regional language, "SMOKING / HOT WORK – STRICTLY PROHIBITED" shall be displayed in the vicinity where painting is in progress or where paints are stored. Symbols shall also be used for caution boards.
- Suitable IS marked First Aid Fire Fighting equipments shall be kept available at a place where flammable paints are stored, handled or used.
- When painting work is done in a closed room or in a confined space, adequate ventilation shall be provided. Workers shall wear suitable supplied air type breathing apparatus. Work shall be carried out under a valid work permit.
- Epoxy resins and their formations used for painting shall not be allowed to come in contact with the skin. The workers shall use PVC gloves and / suitable barrier creams.
- Adequate ventilation shall be provided especially when working with hot resin mixes.
- Increased personal hygiene shall be practiced to control inadvertent contact with the resin and eliminate its effects.
- Workers shall thoroughly wash hands and feet before leaving the work. Work clothes shall be changed and laundered frequently.
- Care must be taken while carrying out painting inside confined space. There shall be safety devices to monitor the personnel working inside confined space like vessels during painting of internal surface. Suitable painting methods shall be adopted as specified elsewhere. It should not be clubbed with hot work and proper ventilation should be available to draw out the solvent vapours. Manual painting is to be adopted instead of spray painting.

12. LIFTING MACHINES TOOLS AND TACKLES :

- Supplier's / Manufacturer's manual for operations / safety / periodical maintenance of all Cranes, winches, JCBs, Poclains, Excavators, Trucks, tractors, Vehicles, etc. MUST be made available at site from the moment it is brought at site and the same should be strictly adhere to.
 - Lifting machines, tools and tackles shall be of good mechanical construction, sound material, adequate strength, free from any defects and shall be kept in good working condition.
 - Lifting machines, tools, tackles, equipments etc. to have identification tags of steel plate of size 2"x 2" tied to it using steel wire of 4 mm size. The details like reference number, Safe Working Load (SWL), date of testing, next due date of testing, etc. to be punched on this plate.
 - Contractor must produce Competent Authority's (Authorised by The Directorate of Factories, Karnataka state) Certificate of testing in the prescribed form of Lifting Machines, Chains, ropes and lifting tackles well in advance. Only valid Lifting Machines, tools etc. to be used and to be re-certified before expiry of certificate. Also, these equipments will be inspected by Engineer In-Charge of MRPL as and when required. The same procedure is applicable for all other Electrical Equipments, tools, machines, D.G sets, compressors, etc.
- Lifting equipments for testing by competent authority to include JCB, Poclain, Excavators, etc.
- The ringer crane to be tested and certified every time by Competent Person it is dismantled and reassembled. This certification must also include stability of soil on which it is assembled.
- Use of Hydra is not permitted inside refinery/construction premises. Hydraulically jacked lifting machines to be used.
- Lifting machines, tools, tackles, equipments etc. to be inspected in addition to the Competent Authority's certification. This should be done fortnightly by experienced trained mechanical foreman and technicians and record of such inspection to be maintained.
 - Every rope and sling used in hoisting or lowering of materials or as a means of suspension shall be of good quality and adequate strength and free from any defect.
 - Every crane operator or lifting appliance operator shall have a driving License for Heavy Vehicle, proper physical fitness such as eye sight etc. and with adequate experience. No persons under the age of 21 years shall be in charge of any hoisting machine or give signal to operator of such machine.
 - In case of every lifting machine (and of every chain, ring, hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or as means of suspensions) the safe working load shall be ascertained and clearly

marked. In case of a lifting machine having a variable safe working load, each safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load.

- The contractor shall notify the safe working load of the machine to the Engineer-In- Charge whenever he brings any machinery to site for work and get it verified by the Engineer-In-Charge, supported by a valid test certificate by the competent person.

- Motors, gearing transmission, couplings, belts, chain drives and other moving parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with adequate safeguards. Hoisting appliances shall be provided with such means as to reduce to the minimum risk of any part on a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced or lowered.

- The contractor must have a team of Experienced Mechanical Personnel (having minimum of 5 yrs. experience in carrying out safety inspection and testing of Lifting machines, Tools and Tackles etc.), to conduct periodical (Daily, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly) inspection and testing of Lifting machines, Tools and Tackles and to maintain its records.

- Crane shall not be used as hoist. In case cranes are used as hoist then factory Inspector's permission to be taken in advance and to be subject to biannual testing by competent person as required for hoist under Factories Act 1948. Also, the design of cage to be got approved by the competent person well in advance. Two ropes or chains to be provided to the cage, separately connected with the cage, suspended independently and capable of carrying the whole weight of the cage.

- Contractor to maintain operation, inspection and maintenance logs for every lifting equipment, tool and tackle.

13. TEMPORARY SHEDS :

- Before erecting temporary shelters like sheds or tents anywhere at site, written permission of the concerned Engineer In-charge must be obtained.

- Temporary sheds for site office should be avoided. Instead contractor shall arrange for portal cabins for site office / stores.

- Temporary shed should not be erected using scaffolding pipes. The shed should be made of safe construction material.

- The temporary shed should be erected after proper designing following engineering design practices in conformance with normal safety standards to ensure the stability and safety.

- Temporary shed should bear the contractor's name.
- Temporary piping, hose connections and electrical wiring to these temporary sheds must be laid in such manner that they do not cause tripping, hitting or electrocution hazards.

14. **ERECTION** :

- At the planning stage consideration should be given, by those responsible for the design, to the safety of the workers who will subsequently be employed in the erection of such structures. A detailed erection scheme / schedule shall be furnished well in advance for all the critical erections.
- Care should be exercised by design engineers and other professional persons, not to include anything in the design which would necessitate the use of unwarrantably dangerous structural procedures and undue hazards, which could be avoided by design modifications.
- Facilities should be included in the design for such work to be performed with the minimum risk.
- Detailed Safety Procedure should be submitted as a part of Heavy Equipment erection scheme. Heavy Equipment erection scheme must be submitted at least one month in advance.
- Erection engineer to conduct training on rigging before every heavy lift / erection for crane operator, foreman and riggers.
- Erection of structural platforms, gratings and hand rails to be done on priority. The procurement of gratings, structural members for hand rails to be done on priority.
- Prefabricated parts should be so designed and made that they can be safely transported and erected.
- As far as practicable the safety of prefabricated parts while erection should be ensured by appropriate means, such as provision and use of :
 - a) Ladders;
 - b) Gangways;
 - c) Fixed platforms;
 - d) Platforms, Buckets, boatswain's chairs, etc. suspended from lifting appliances;
 - e) Safety belts and lifelines; and
 - f) Safety nets or catch platforms.
- Ladders to be inspected fortnightly by experienced trained mechanical foreman and mechanical technicians and record of such inspection to be maintained.
- The boatswain's chairs/ platforms used in structural erection to be inspected and checked once in fortnight and record maintained.

- In addition to the conditions of stability of the part when erected, when necessary to prevent danger the design should explicitly take into account:
 - a) the conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of stripping, transport, storing and temporary support during erection; and
 - b) Methods for the provision of safeguards such as railings and working platforms, and, when necessary, for mounting them easily on prefabricated parts.
- The hooks and other devices incorporated in prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting them should be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned as:
 - a) to withstand with a sufficient margin the stresses to which they are subjected; and
 - b) not set up in the part stresses that could cause failures, or stresses in the building not provided for in the plans.
- Prefabricated parts made of concrete should not be stripped before the concrete has set and hardened sufficiently to ensure the safety of the operation.
- Store places should be so constructed that:
 - a) There is no risk of prefabricated parts falling or overturning; and
 - b) Storage conditions generally ensure stability having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions.
- Prefabricated parts made of concrete should not be erected before the concrete has set and hardened to the extent provided for in the plans.
- While they are being stored, transported, raised or set down, prefabricated parts should not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability.
- Trailers only to be used for transportation of pipes. Crane to be used for erection at site.
- Every lifting appliance should :
 - a) be suitable for the operation; and
 - b) be approved by a competent person, or tested under a roof load 20 percent heavier than the heaviest prefabricated part.
 - c) Ringer mode of a heavy crane **MUST** be inspected, checked and certified by competent person every time it is dismantled and erected. The report must bear the stability of the soil on which it is erected.
- Lifting hooks should have the maximum permissible load marked on them.
- Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting prefabricated parts should :

- a) be of such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging the part ; and
- b) be marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavourable lifting conditions.
- Prefabricated parts should be lifted by methods or appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally.
- The temporary basket cages / Platforms / Buckets / boatswain's chairs, etc. used for lifting / working at height suspended from lifting appliances or suspended from structures or beams MUST be certified by competent person and provisions or conditions as stipulated during certification to be adhere to.
- While prefabricated parts are being lifted measures should be taken to prevent workers from being struck by objects falling from a height and area around such site should be barricaded with cautionary signs.
- When necessary to prevent danger, before they are raised from the ground, prefabricated parts should be provided with safety devices such as railings and working platforms to prevent falls of persons.
- If workers are exposed to danger when releasing prefabricated parts from lifting appliances, adequate safety measures should be taken.
- At workplaces adequate instructions should be given to the workers on the methods, arrangements and means required for the construction, storage, transport, lifting and erection of prefabricated parts.
- When it is not practicable to install protective guardrails and toe boards the workers should be provided with and use safety belts and lifelines to limit the height of the fall.
- Overhead screens to be provided to prevent workers from being struck by falling objects.
- The safety devices (guard-rails, toe-boards, safety belts and lifelines) should not be removed so long as the risk remains.
- Precautions should be taken to prevent fires being caused by rivet-heating equipment.
- Rivet heaters should extinguish their fires before leaving work.
- Extra care should be taken to prevent fall of objects, tools, etc. from height.
- Before structural steel parts are lifted, care should be taken that any object that could fall is fastened or removed.
- Structural steel parts should not be dragged while being lifted if that could cause danger.

- Steel trusses that are being erected should be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position.
- While structural members are being moved into place the load should not be released from the hoisting rope until the members are securely fastened in place.
- Structural members should not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any worker is in such a position that he could be injured by the operation.
- No load should be placed on open-web steel joists until they have been placed in position and secured.
- Erection of pipes to be done using web belts only. Web belts must be inspected and checked fortnightly internally by the contractor and records maintained. Damaged ones to be cut to pieces and record to be maintained.
- Nipples and other accessories used for hydrotest and subject to high pressures to be inspected, checked and tested by experienced trained mechanical foreman and mechanical technicians and records maintained. Damaged parts to be replaced immediately with the new ones.
- Discarding criteria of web belts to be procured from the supplier / manufacturer by the contractor and submitted to MRPL Engineer Incharge.

15. WORK ON TALL CHIMNEYS :

SCAFFOLDS :

- All workmen should be certified medically fit by medical practitioner before working at height. Mock up drills MUST be conducted by the contractor for all these workmen and issue Working at Height passes to only those who has experience of working at height, is declared medically fit and shows confidence during mock up drills.
- For the erection and repair / painting of tall chimneys and vertical structures scaffolding should be provided. Scaffolds after erection should be certified by competent mechanical engineer for its strength before use and be displayed with a tag "Certified for use".
- Scaffolds should confirm to relevant Indian Standards: Contractor MUST have a team of trained scaffolders including trained Scaffolding engineer.
- Fixed inside scaffolding should be securely anchored in the chimney wall.
- The scaffold floor should always be at least 65 cm (26 in) below the top of the chimney.
- Under the working floor of the scaffolding the next lower floor should be left in position as a catch platform.

- Suspended outside platform (inspection scaffolds) should be provided as per the relevant standards as stated above.
- Use of Catch platforms, stairs, ladders and Iron rung, lifting tools, tackles and work with hot asphalt, tar should be carried out as per the procedures outlined in relevant ILO manual.
- Full Body Safety Harness (Safety Belt) with lifelines (of various sizes 2', 5' and 9' double lanyards) and safety nets being used should confirm to relevant standards and are to be inspected, tested, periodically and records be maintained. Damaged safety belts and nets should be discarded, taken out of service and disposed off.
- Safety belts must be used while working at height. The life lines (lanyard) MUST be tied to firm support. In case of absence of firm support provision of wire rope of adequate size tied with lifting tackles to be made to tie the safety belt life line (lanyard).
- All Safety belts to be inspected once in a month and damaged ones to be discarded. Suppliers / Manufacturers Discarding criteria of safety belts to be submitted to MRPL. The record of inspection and the results to be maintained. And a copy to be submitted to Engineer Incharge.
- The scaffolds to be inspected and certified by the competent mechanical Engineer before use and subsequently, at least once in a week.

16. Safety of Electrical works:

Before starting work in live electrical panels, proper electrical isolation shall be ensured. The same to be inspected by the electrical in charge and necessary isolation tag shall be attached. Proper electrical isolation permit system along with LOTO (Locking Out / Tagging Out) system shall be maintained by the contractor. Triplicate copy of such permits shall be submitted to MRPL.

17. CATCH NETS :

- Where workers cannot be protected against falls from heights by other means they should be protected by catch nets.
- Catch nets should be made of good quality fiber cordage, wire or woven fabric or material of equivalent strength and durability.
- The perimeter of catch nets should be reinforced with cloth-covered wire rope, manila rope or equivalent material.
- Catch nets should be provided with adequate means of attachment to anchorage.
- Catch nets to be inspected fortnightly, tested and records maintained. Damaged safety nets should be discarded and record maintained.

18. PROTECTION AGAINST MOVING VEHICLES :

Workers who are regularly exposed to danger from moving vehicles should wear;

- a) distinguishing clothing, preferably bright yellow or orange in colour; or
- b) devices of reflecting or otherwise conspicuously visible material.

Light Vehicle shall have reverse horn and Heavy Vehicles shall have trained helpers with whistle and red and green flags for directing the driver.

19. HANDLING MATERIALS :

- Mechanical means should be provided and used for lifting and carrying loads.
- Personnel should have knowledge of safe ways of material handling.

20. STACKING AND PILING :

- Materials and objects should be so stacked and unstacked that no person can be injured by materials or objects falling, rolling, overturning, falling apart or breaking.
- Area earmarked for stacking and piling should be barricaded and only authorised personnel be allowed to carry out stacking and piling jobs.
- Proper stacking and piling should be done as per the guidelines of ILO.

21. WELDING AND GAS CUTTING :

- Welding and gas cutting operations shall be done only by qualified and authorised persons and as per IS specification and code of practice.
- All the hoses used on compressed gas cylinders (Acetylene, Oxygen etc.) to be as per IS.
- Welding and gas cutting shall not be carried out in places where flammable or combustible materials are kept and where there is danger of explosion due to presence of flammable / gaseous mixtures. Contractor shall continuously monitor the area with Explosimeter / H₂S meters.
- Welding and gas cutting equipments including hoses and cables shall be maintained in good condition. It should be checked daily by the user and fortnightly by the supervisor and recorded.
- Barriers shall be erected to protect other persons from harmful rays from the work. When welding or gas cutting is done in elevated positions / on trenches / inside refinery units, precautions shall be taken to prevent sparks or hot metals falling on persons or flammable materials (Welding booths shall be constructed).
- Use of proper PPEs by personnel involved in Gas cutting / Electric Arc welding should be ensured. Use of Welders Helmet with face shield by the welders is a MUST.

- Fire extinguisher shall be available near the location of welding operations. Valid permit shall be obtained before flame cutting / welding is taken up & comply with all the permit requirements.
- Contact of personnel with the electrode or other live parts of electric welding equipment shall be avoided.
- Extreme caution shall be exercised to prevent accidental contact of electrodes with ground.
- The welding cables shall not be allowed to get entangled with power cables. It shall be ensured that movement of materials does not damage the cables.
- Oxy-Acetylene cylinders must be mounted on trolley with chain holding the compressed gas cylinders. The compressed gas cylinders must have pressure gauges fitted over it and Oxy-Acetylene Gas cutting set should be fitted with flash back arrestor at both the torch and cylinder ends.
- Under no circumstance the compressed gas cylinder should be taken inside the confined space or excavated pits. Hydraulic test certificates of all compressed gas cylinders should be maintained and furnished as and when required.

22. GRINDING :

- All portable grinders shall be used only with their wheel guards in position to reduce the danger from flying fragments should the wheel break during the use.
- Grinding wheels of specified diameter only shall be used on a grinder – portable or pedestal- in order not to exceed the prescribed peripheral speed.
- Helmet with face shield shall be used during grinding operation.

23. HOUSE KEEPING :

- The contractor shall at times keep his work spot, site office and surroundings clean and tidy from rubbish, scrap, surplus materials and unwanted tools and equipment.
- Welding and other electrical cables shall be routed as to allow safe traffic by all concerned.
 - No materials on any of the sites of works shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The Engineer-In-Charge may require the contractor to remove any materials which, are considered to be of danger or cause inconvenience to the public.
 - At the completion of the work, the contractor shall have removed from the work premises all scaffoldings, surplus materials, rubbish and all sheds and sanitary arrangements used / installed for his workmen on the site.

- House keeping of the workplace shall be done strictly by the Contractor on daily basis or as required by the Engineer-in-charge. Contractor to collect all debris/ scrap and dump at designated Scrap Yard as defined by MRPL authorities.
- A separate house keeping team to be formed and made available round the clock.

24. FIRE SAFETY :

- Adequate number of duly calibrated Explosimeters, Oxygen meters, Hydrogen Sulphide detectors (Portable / Fixed) or any other multiple gas detector should be made available at site by the contractor.
- Combustible materials like timber, bamboos, paints etc. shall not be used at MRPL site for scaffolding or for supports.

Containers of paints, thinners and allied materials shall be stored in a separate room, which shall be well ventilated, and free from excessive heat, sparks, flame or direct rays of the sun. The containers of paint shall be covered or properly fitted with lid shall not be kept open except while using.

- Fire extinguishers as approved by Engineer-In-Charge shall be located at the work site at appropriate places.
- Adequate number of contract workmen shall be given education and training in fire fighting and extinguishing methods.

25. WORK PERMIT SYSTEM :

- MRPL's Work Permit system (As per MRPL Safety Manual) to be strictly followed.
 - All jobs within refinery should be executed with a safety work permit only. These will be issued by the concerned operating personnel of MRPL (Refinery Shift Manager or any authorised person). However, he can withdraw the permit when the stipulated conditions are not complied with at the work spot.
 - Area is safe for performing the Work. Job is continuously supervised by qualified supervisor.
- Responsibility of Performing Authority :**
- To obtain an approved Work Permit duly filled and signed by authorities as per the MRPL's Work Permit System before starting the work in the area.
- To visit job sites and ensure that it is prepared accordingly.

- The person performing the job shall be in possession of the permit till the completion of the job. The permit should be produced for inspection at any time. The Work Permit shall be displayed at job site in the plastic folder.
- To understand the scope of the work and implications involved.
- To restrict the work to the area / equipment specified in the work permit.
- To comply with the instructions given on the Work Permit.
- To follow Plant Safety Rules and Procedures.
- To be alert at all times for the development of unexpected situations.
- To stop the work immediately on detecting any unsafe condition and promptly inform the Issuing Authority. Follow MRPL's Onsite Disaster Management Plan (DMP).
- To return the Permit duly signed after completion of the job to the Issuing Authority. Contractor must adhere to work permit system and other safety regulations.

26. WORK IN AND AROUND WATER BODIES:

When the work is done near any place, where there is a risk of drowning, all necessary rescue equipment such as life buoys and life jackets shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision shall be made for prompt first-aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work. Persons who do not know swimming shall not be engaged alone for any work where risk of drowning exists. Sufficient number of life buoys or life jackets shall be provided.

27. PUBLIC PROTECTION :

The contractor shall make all necessary provisions to protect the public. He shall be bound to bear the expenses for defense of every action or other proceedings of law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of any precaution required to be taken to protect the public. He shall pay the damage and cost which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceedings to any such person, or the amount which may be fixed as a compromise by any such person.

28. OTHER STATUTORY PROVISIONS :

Notwithstanding the above clauses there is nothing in these to exempt the contractor from the provisions of any other Act or Rules or Indian Standards or OISD standards or OISD guidelines in force in the Republic of India. In particular all operations involving the transport, handling, storage and use of explosives shall be as per the standing instructions and conform with Indian Explosives

Act, 1884 and the explosives Rules, 1983. The Factories Act 1948 and The Karnataka Factories Rules, 1969, Handling, transport, storage and use of Compressed gas cylinders and Pressure vessels shall conform with the Gas Cylinders rules 1981 and Static and Mobile pressure Vessels (Unfired) Rules 1981. In addition, The Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and conditions of service) Act 1996, The Indian Electricity Act, 1910 and Indian Electricity Rules 1956, The Atomic Energy Act 1962, The Radiation Protection Rules 1971, Radiation Protection Manual of Nuclear Facilities and the Atomic Energy (Factories) Rules 1988 and various rules and Act relevant to the activities being performed shall also be strictly complied with.

- No Child labour should be brought in for work.
- MRPL holds the right to issue warnings / Heavy penalties (monetary fine) / suspend work at any time or terminate the contract for a loss / damage and a pattern of frequent failure to adhere to Safety Laws, regulations and Onsite Safety procedures. In general a heavy monetary fine will be deducted straight from the contractor's bill for each violation of Safety Rules / Unsafe Act / Unsafe Condition observed, for each First-Aid injury, for each Lost Time injury / Near Miss Accident and for each fatality.

**29. GUIDELINES AND GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR SUPPLY AND USE OF,
ELECTRICITY AT SITE :**

Following safety requirements shall be complied with before the contractor uses the power supply.

- The contractor shall submit a list of licensed electrical staff to be posted at site.
- It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide and maintain complete installation on the load side of the supply point with regard to the safety requirements at site. All cabling and installation shall comply with the appropriate statutory requirements given below and shall be subject to approval of the Departmental Engineer-In-Charge / Electrical Engineer.
 - (a) Indian Electricity Act, 1910
 - (b) Indian Electricity Rules, 1956
 - (c) National Electric code, 1985
 - (d) Other relevant rules of Local bodies and Electricity Boards.
- Where distribution boards are located at different places the contractor shall submit schematic drawing indicating all details like size of wires, overhead of cable feeders, earthing etc. The position and location of all equipment and switches be given.

- The contractor shall make his own arrangements for main earth electrode and tapings thereof. The existing earth points available at site can be used at the discretion of the Departmental Electrical Engineer with prior permission. Method of earthing, installation and earth testing results shall conform to relevant I.S. Specifications.
- Overhead High Tension (HT) cable routes to be marked and physically barricaded to prevent crane coming in contact with it.
- All three-phase equipment shall be provided with double earthing. All light fixtures and portable equipment shall be effectively earthed to main earthing.
- All earth terminals shall be visible. No gas pipes and water pipes shall be used for earth connection. Neutral conductor shall not be treated as earth wire.
- Every electrically operated machine or equipment to be independently earthed.
- Earth pits to be provided near DG sets, electrically operated machines, equipments etc. DG sets used in Refinery shall be installed inside acoustic enclosure to minimise noise pollution. Exhaust of DG sets shall be routed to safe height.
- Continuity and resistance of all earth connections to be inspected and checked and tested fortnightly and records to be maintained.
- The contractor shall not connect any additional load without prior permission of Departmental Electrical Engineer.
- Joints in earthing conductors shall be avoided. Loop earthing of equipment shall not be allowed. However, tapings from an earth bus may be done.
- The entire installation shall be subjected to the following tests before energisation of installation including portable equipment :
 - a) Insulation resistance test
 - b) Polarity test of switches
 - c) Earth continuity test
 - d) Earth electrode resistance
- The test procedures and their results shall conform to relevant IS specifications. The contractor shall submit a test report for his complete installation every 2 months or after rectifying any faulty section in the specimen test report. One such test report for the complete installation shall be submitted before onset of monsoon.

- Only persons having valid wireman's license shall be employed for carrying out electrical work and repair of electrical equipment installation and maintenance at site. The job shall be supervised by a qualified licensed supervisor.
- Electricians to be provided with red helmet for easy identification.
- Electrical equipment and installations shall be installed and maintained as to prevent danger from contact with live conductors and to prevent fires originating from electrical causes like short circuits, overheating etc. Installation shall not cause any hindrance to movement of men and materials.
- Materials for all electrical equipment shall be selected with regard to working voltage, load and working environment. Such equipment shall conform to the relevant Indian Standards.
- The minimum clearance to be maintained for all overhead lines along roads and across roads shall be as per the statutory requirements.
- Grounding conductor of wiring system shall be of copper or other corrosion-resistant material. An extra grounding connection shall be made in appliances / equipment where chances of electric shock is high.
- Electric fuses and / or circuit breakers installed in equipment circuits for short circuit protection shall be of proper rating. It is also recommended that high rupturing capacity (HRC) fuses are used in all circuits. The Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB) of 30mA max capacity shall be provided in the circuits. (ELCB) of 30mA max shall be provided on each Extension board.
- Wherever cables or wires are laid on poles, a guard wire of adequate size shall be run along the cables / wire and earthed effectively. Metallic poles as a general rule, shall be avoided and if used shall be earthed individually. Anticlimbing guards and danger notices shall be provided on poles. Each equipment shall have individual isolating switches.
- Wires and cables shall be properly supported and an approved method of fixing shall be adopted. Loose hanging of wires and cables shall be avoided. Lighting and power circuits shall be kept distinct and separate.
- Reinforcement rods or any metallic part of structure shall not be used for supporting wires and cables, fixtures, equipment, earthing etc.
- All cables and wires shall be adequately protected mechanically against damages. In case the cable is required to be laid underground, it shall be adequately protected by covering the same with

- bricks, Plain Cement Concrete (PCC) tile or any other approved means and provided with cable markers.
- All armored cables shall be properly terminated by using, suitable cable glands. Multistranded conductor cables shall be connected by using cable lugs/sockets. Cable lugs shall preferably be crimped. They shall be of proper size and shall correspond to the current rating and size of the cable. Twisted connections will not be allowed.
 - All cable glands, armoring and sheathing of electric cables, metal circuits and their fittings, metallic fittings and other non-current carrying parts of electrical equipment and apparatus shall be effectively grounded.
 - All the Distribution Boards, switches, fuse units, bus bar chambers, ducts, cubicles etc. shall have MS enclosures and shall be dust, vermin and water proof. The Distribution Boards, switches etc. shall be so fixed that they shall be easily accessible, change shall be done only after the approval of the Departmental Electrical Engineer. Distribution Boards used inside the process units shall be of Flame Proof type (Intrinsically safe type).
 - Each Distribution Board shall have ELCB of 30mA max capacity.
 - The contractor shall provide proper enclosures / covers of approved size and shape for protection of all the switchboards, equipment etc. against rain. Exposed live parts of all electrical circuits and equipment shall be enclosed permanently. Crane trolley wires and other conductors which cannot be completely insulated shall be placed such that they are inaccessible under normal working conditions.
 - Iron soclad industrial type plug outlets are preferred for additional safety.
 - Open type Distribution Boards shall be placed only in dry and ventilated rooms; they shall not be placed in the process units, vicinity of storage batteries or otherwise exposed to chemical fumes.
 - Isolating switches shall be provided close to equipment for easy disconnection of electrical equipment or conductors from the source of supply when repair or maintenance work has to be done on them.
 - In front of distribution boards a clear space of 90cm shall be maintained in order to have easy access during emergency.
 - Adequate working space shall be provided around electrical equipment, which require adjustment or examination during operation.

- As far as possible electrical switches shall be excluded from a place where there is danger of explosion. All electrical equipment such as motors, switches and lighting fittings installed in workroom where there is possibility of explosion hazard shall be explosion proof.
- All connections to lighting fixtures, starters or other power supplies shall be provided with PVC insulated, PVC sheathed twin/three/four core wires to have better mechanical protection for preventing possible damage to equipment or injury to personnel. Taped joints shall not be allowed. Electric starter of motors, switches shall not be mounted on wooden boards. Only sheet mounting or iron framework shall be used.
- All the lighting fixtures and lamp holders shall be of good quality and in good condition. Badly repaired or broken holders, etc. shall not be used.
- Only PVC insulated and PVC sheathed wires or armoured PVC insulated and sheathed cables shall be used for external power supply connections of temporary nature. Weatherproof rubber wires shall not be used for any temporary power supply connections.
- Taped joints in the wires shall not be used. In case joints are required on electrical cables then only heat shrinkable PVC sleeves will be allowed.
- The bulbs/lamps used for illumination and testing purpose shall have cover or guard to protect them from accidental breakages. Only 24V supply system shall be used for hand lamps etc. while working inside metallic tanks or conducting vessels(Confined spaces).
- After installation of new electric system and or other extensive extensions to existing installations, thorough inspection shall be made by Contractor's Electrical Engineer before the new system or new extension is put in use.
- All persons who work with electrical installation/equipment shall be aware of the electrical hazards, use of protective devices and safe operational procedures. They shall be given training in fire fighting, first aid and artificial resuscitation techniques, location of isolation switches, etc.
- The supervisor shall instruct the workers in the proper procedure, specify and enforce the use of necessary protective equipment such as adequately insulated pliers, screw drivers, fuse pullers, testing lamps and similar hand tools. Only wooden ladders shall be used to reach the heights in electrical work.
- No material or earthwork shall be allowed to be dumped below or in the vicinity of the bare overhead line conductors.

- Separate work permits shall be issued for individual group leaders working on the same system which shall be returned after the completion of the work to the Engineer-In-Charge.
- Before any maintenance work is commenced on electrical installations/equipment, the circuits shall be de-energised and ascertained to be dead by positive test with an approved voltage testing device. Switches shall be tagged or the fuse holders withdrawn before starting the work. Adequate precautions shall be taken in two important aspects viz. LOTO system to be followed.
- That there shall be no danger from any adjacent live parts and
- That there shall be no chances of re-energisation of the equipments on which the persons are working. (Tag out and lock out LOTO system to be strictly followed).
- While working on or near a circuit, whenever possible the use of one hand may be practiced even though the circuit is supposed to be dead. The other hand may preferably be kept in pocket.
- When it is necessary to touch electrical equipment (for example when checking for overload of motors) back of the hand may be used. Thus, if accidental shock were to cause muscular contractions, one would not "freeze" to the conductor.
- Operation of electrical equipment shall be avoided when standing on wet floor or when hands are wet. Rubber mats should be placed in front of Panels / Distribution Boards as per Indian Standards.
- Before blown fuses are replaced, the circuit shall be locked out and an investigation shall be made for the cause of the short circuit or overload.
- When two persons are working within reach of each other, they shall never work on different phases of the supply.
- When structural repairs, modification or painting work are to be undertaken, appropriate measures shall be taken for the protection of persons whose work may bring them into the proximity of live equipment / circuit.
- It shall be ensured that the insulation and wire size of extension cords is adequate for the voltage and current to be carried.
- While tapping electricity from the socket, plug top must be used. It shall be ensured that no extension boards are over loaded while tapping. Only standard three pin plugs (Naked Wire is prohibited) shall be used for tapping electricity. Broken sockets/plugs shall be replaced immediately with good ones. Only joint free cables shall be used for connecting equipment/Use of apparatus.
- Floors shall be kept free from trailing electrical cables to avoid tripping hazard.

- Power supply to all the machines and lighting fixture shall be switched off when not in use.
- Temporary electrical connections shall be removed as soon as the stipulated work is over. After completion of the works, the contractor shall dismantle the distribution boards and the other facilities he may have erected.
- Unauthorised tapping of power by others from distribution boards under the control of the contractor shall be prohibited at all circumstances.
- No flammable materials shall be stored in any working area near the switchboards.
- Safety work permits shall be used for switching off the main feeder and equipment by the contractor.
- "MEN ON LINE" "DO NOT SWITCH ON" "DANGER" or "CAUTION" boards as applicable shall be used during maintenance works on the electrical equipment.

30. PORTABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT :

- Portable electrical tools must be examined, maintained and tested daily, fortnightly and quarterly so that the equipment and its leads are in good order. Register shall be maintained for inspection recording the testing dates and results of the equipments. Inspection checklists to be formed to that effect. The recertification of lifting tools, tackles, equipments etc. must be carried out well before the expiry of its validity period.
- All portable appliances shall be provided with three core cable and three pin plugs. The third pin of the plug shall invariably be earthed. It shall be ensured that the metal part of the equipment shall be effectively earthed.
- All connections to portable equipment or machines from the panel/distribution board/extension board shall be taken using 3 core double insulated PVC flexible copper wire in one length. No joints shall be allowed in this flexible wire. In case length of wire is not sufficient for a particular location then the supply can be tapped by providing another extension board comprising of switch, socket and ELCB of 30mA max..
- Flexible cables for portable lamps, tools and apparatus shall be regularly examined, tested periodically and maintained to ensure safety.
- For excavations, one time clearance from electrical is required for a particular area.
- Contractor shall get their welding machine / Stress Relieving (SR) electrical equipment / all

- portable machine certified by MRPL / MRPL authorised contractor and seal will be fixed on machine to that effect. Certificate from third party mentioning the checks carried out, repairs carried out and safe to use to be submitted to Engineer Incharge.
- Revalidation to be done once in 4 months. Incase contractor does not comply, it will be done by MRPL and four times the cost of repair will be back charged to contractor.
- Incase of welding, separate return cable from job piece to welding machine to be connected. Wires not to be used. PVC insulated cables only to be used.
 - All lighting circuits/temporary connections for portable machine should have ELCB's of 30mA capacity max.
 - All ELCBs to be tested once in 15 days using ELCB testers (and not by the lamp with open wires) and record maintained. Also separate register for ELCB trips (TRIP REGISTER) shall be maintained. It shall be daily signed by the site Incharge of the contractor.
 - Earthing of Neutral, which will act as return path, is not allowed.
 - Electricians should have wireman license.
 - During monsoons, monsoon protection for electrical equipment to be done.
 - All feeders in contractor distribution panel to be clearly lettered with load details for isolation incase of emergency.
 - Insulated tools like screwdriver, cutting plier, tester to be used.
 - Each contractor should have one set of multimeter, ELCB tester and tong tester.
 - First aid kit to be available.
 - The contractor must have a team of Experienced Electricians (having minimum of 10 yrs. experience in carrying out safety inspection and testing of Electrical Equipments, tools, portable electrical machines and appliances etc.). to conduct periodical (Daily, fortnightly, monthly and quarterly) inspection and testing of Electrical Equipments, tools and portable electrical machines, tools and appliances and to maintain its records.
 - All power cable ends should have industrial plug on one side and other end directly into the machine. (No naked end pinning into will be permitted).
 - For any job within MCC / SRR a work permit will be issued by MRPL operation. Job should not be started without these permits.

31. ROLE OF CONTRACTOR INCASE OF EMERGENCY AND SIREN :

- Contractor shall instruct his workers to follow instructions strictly in case of fire siren / emergency or if advised or felt necessary by Engg. In-charge. If evacuation is ordered they must leave the work site and proceed towards the nearest designated assembly point. The contractor and its employees MUST follow specific instructions (Roles and Responsibilities incase of fire / onsite emergency) that will be given during training from time to time. All contractor employees MUST undergo such training, before their deployment at the work site. Contractor shall arrange & conduct such trainings for his employees and also employees of sub-contractors.
- Contractor shall instruct his workers to stop all jobs immediately incase release of liquid/gas/toxic/hazardous chemicals etc, and inform the concerned MRPL personnel available at site.

32. TRAINING :

- The contractor to conduct Induction training of all employees and record maintained.
- The contractor will have to depute all his employees (including Engineers, supervisors and workmen), before they commence work for the first time at MRPL site and subsequently once in a year, to undergo Safety training. They will get photo gate passes only after the completion of the training. Contractors MUST have and get conversant with Material Safety Data Sheets of all the Chemicals in MRPL. It is a MUST for them to carry the photo passes with them and produce it when demanded at site.
- Tool box talks to be conducted every day before starting of each shift and before commencing of work after lunch break by the concerned Engineer.

33. LIST OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS

The contractor must poses the following minimum safety Items cum Personal Protective Equipments. All Personal Protective Equipments used at site to be of approved make.

34. MANDATORY FOR THE CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES WHILE WORKING INSIDE REFINERY :

* Deployment of adequate nos. of safety officers as per table above and making available the mandatory items as per the minimum list below is a MUST as a part of mobilization activity.

1. Safety Helmet.
2. Safety shoes (Conforming to IS standards with ankle protection, steel toe and anti-skid / acid, alkali and water proof soles).

3. Hand gloves (Leather impregnated cotton hand gloves).
4. Spectacle type goggles with toughened glass lenses, plain face shields with and without chin guards.

The contractor must use the "ISI" marked Personal Protective Equipments specific to the job . It is mandatory to have minimum backup stock of all the PPEs in addition to what is already in use at site.

35. SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY HELMETS-HDPE.

- 1) Helmet Safety Industrial HDPE white colour.
- 2) Contractor's Logo at front side.
- 3) Conforming to IS 2925, ISI marked & DGMS approved.
- 4) Nape strap type adj. type 6 point adj. head band & sweat band with 3/4" Cotton Chin strap.

* Green helmets for Safety Personnel and Red helmets for electricians to be provided and used by them.

36. SPECIFICATION FOR FULL BODY SAFETY HARNESS) SAFETY BELT

Full Body Safety Harness (Safety belts) must be double lanyard type with scaffolding hook having self closing latch (spring type).

Different type of hooks to be available based on the nature of job / type of support. Safety belts should be ISI marked and should conform to IS 3521 and DGMS approved and stamped.

Safety belts, safety straps, lifelines, permanent anchors and connections should both separately and when assembled :

- a) be capable of supporting safely a suspended load of at least 450 kg (1,000 lb) ; and
- b) have a breaking strength of at least 1,150 kg (2,500 lb).

If hooks are used for attaching safety belts to fixed anchors, they should be self closing safety hooks of various types and sizes.

When a lifeline or safety strap is liable to be served, cut, abraded or burned, it should consist of a wire rope or a wire-cored fiber rope.

Safety straps should be so fastened to safety belts that they cannot pass through the belt fittings if either end comes loose from its anchorage.

Metal thimbles should be used for connecting ropes or straps to eyes, rings and snaps. Safety belts, safety straps and lifelines should be so fitted as to limit the free fall of the wearer to 1m (3ft 3in).

37. SPECIFICATION FOR FALL ARRESSTOR DEVICE

Fall arresstor device with self-retracting cable integrating locking mechanism combined with an energy deception element fully automatic having cables of various lengths, ISI and DGMS and or any international approval. Only Poly Amide rope shall be used.

38. SPECIFICATION FOR DUST MASK

Dust Mask made of superior quality non-aging chemical-resistant rubber half face piece with reflex sealing flaps for protection against nuisance dust, (<0.5 micron) toxic dusts, gases and vapours with replaceable filters.

39. SPECIFICATION FOR REPLACEABLE FILTERS

For protection against nuisance dust, toxic dusts, gases and vapours upto a concentration of 500 ppm. To be fitted on aforesaid Dust Mask.

40. SPECIFICATION FOR SAFETY SHOES

1. Safety Shoes, Jodhpury style- as per is 11226- 1985 with guarantee for 1& 1/2 years (all weather).
2. Acid/ alkali/ waterproof heat resistant, antiskid green PVC Nitrile sole.
3. Steel toe cap as per relevant "IS".
4. Upper plain leather, high ankle, with metallic 4 eyelets.
5. ISI marked.
6. The supplier should give guarantee of use of safety shoes during rainy season.

41. STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PVC HAND GLOVES

Hand contoured for greater comfort & feature an embossed nonslip grip for handling wet or greasy objects cotton flock lining absorbs perspiration maximises easy on/off black with straight cuff each pair pack.

42. SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL PPE (SHOCK PROOF)

Hand gloves used for live electrical works shall be of proper electrical rating.

Electrical (shoek proof) Safety Shoes (Jodhpury type) with acid/ alkali/ water proof, heat resistant, antiskid sole with guarantee for 1&1/2 years (all weather).

1. Upper plain leather.
2. ISI marked & latest certificate of testing from any of the govt. recognised institution for electrical resistance.

GUMBOOTS with steel toe should be used by personnel during rainy season.
The aforesaid guidelines are the minimum safety requirements and the contractor should exceed them so as to achieve "ZERO ACCIDENT" which is our MOTO.

43. TYPE SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND PENALTY SYSTEM:

All the contractors working for MRPL shall strictly follow the safety norms as per the rules and regulations of MRPL. Contractors who violate safety norms while executing the jobs will be penalized financially.

The details of penalty amount against each safety violations is enclosed as Annexure-B.

Annexure B

| SL no | Type of Safety Violations | Amended, New penalty |
|-------|---|---|
| 1 | No Lost Time Incident (NLTi) - Reporting back to duty within 48 hrs | First occasion Rs2500/- Second occasion Rs 5000/- Third occasion Rs 10000/- In addition to other expenses borne by contractor towards treatment. Existing Policy : none |
| 2 | Reportable Lost Time Incident (RLTI)- No reporting to duty within 48 hrs | First occasion Rs10000/- Second occasion Rs 25000/- Third occasion Rs 50000/- In addition to other expenses borne by contractor towards treatment. Existing Policy : none |
| 3 | Disability | Rs. 1,50,000/- per person Existing Policy : none |
| 4 | Fatal | Rs. 5,00,000/- per person Existing Policy : none |
| 5 | Vehicle Accident -Vehicle damaging Property or Vehicle to Vehicle Accident. | Rs 25000/- and Repairs/damage/restoration Existing Policy : none |
| 6 | For not using Personal Protective Equipment like (Safety Helmet, Safety Goggles, Safety Shoes, Hand gloves, Boiler suit, etc) | Rs. 500/- Per day / per item / per person for first violation. Rs. 1000/- for second onwards. |
| 7 | Working without permit / Clearance (Cold Work) | Rs.5,000/- per occasion After 3 violations, holiday listing for 6 months. |
| 8 | Hot work without proper permit / Clearance | Rs. 10,000/- per occasion. After 3 violations, holiday listing for 6 months. |
| 9 | Non-use of safe electricity at work site (non installation of ELCB, using poor joints of cables, using naked wire without top plug into socket, laying wire / cables on the roads, etc. | Rs. 3,000/ per item |
| 10 | Working at heights without safety belt (Full Body Safety Harness), using non-standard scaffolding and not arranging fall protection arrangement as required. | First occasion Rs2500/- Second occasion Rs 5000/- Third occasion Rs 10000/- After three occasions, holiday listing for 6 months. |
| 11 | Unsafe handling of compressed gas cylinders (No trolley, jubilee clips, double gauge regulator, Improper storage / handling). | Rs 500/- per occasion. |
| 12 | Non fencing / barricading of excavated | Rs. 1,000/- per occasion. |



17/10/19

| | areas, | |
|----|---|---|
| 13 | Use of domestic/commercial LPG cylinder for cutting purpose | Rs. 1,000/- per occasion. |
| 14 | Non-display of name board, permit, etc. at site. | Rs. 500/- per occasion. |
| 15 | Not providing shoring / strutting / proper slope and not keeping the excavated earth at least 1.5 m away from the excavated area. | Rs. 2000/- per occasion. |
| 16 | Wrong parking of vehicles or parking the vehicles at non-designated places inside refinery. | Rs. 1,000/- per occasion. |
| 17 | Absence of contractor representative in refinery safety meetings whenever called. | Rs. 3,000/- per meeting. |
| 18 | Non-deployment of safety supervisor / supervisor responsible for safety at work site required as per Special Safety Conditions. | Rs. 3,000/- per day. |
| 19 | Failure to maintain safety register and records by contract Safety Supervisor or the Supervisor responsible for safety. | Rs. 1,000/- per day |
| 20 | Failure to have daily safety site inspection / audits, monthly safety meetings and maintain records (by contractors themselves). | Rs. 1,000/- for each occasion |
| 21 | Failure to submit monthly safety report by the 5 th of the next month to the Engineer - in - Charge. | Rs. 1,000/- per occasion |
| 22 | Poor Housekeeping. | Rs. 1,000/- per site / per day. |
| 23 | Failure to follow injury reporting system. | Rs. 10,000/- per occasion. |
| 24 | Violation of safety condition as per Job Safety Analysis (JSA) | Rs. 10,000/- per Occasion |
| 25 | Over-speeding of vehicle i.e speed > 16 KMPH while driving inside refinery. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. 2. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 26 | Overtaking of vehicles while driving inside refinery. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. 2. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |

WHS
27/10/19

| | | |
|----|--|---|
| 27 | Driving of vehicle without valid license. | First occasion Rs1000/- Second occasion Rs 2000/- 1. The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. 2. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 28 | Driving vehicle without PPSO approved or PPSO approved but damaged spark arrester. | 1. The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. 2. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 29 | Driving vehicle on "NO ENTRY ROADS". | 1. The driver will be removed and gate pass will be withdrawn. 2. Contract will be cancelled upon repeated three violations. |
| 30 | Denying to produce the photo Gate Pass on demand. | 1. Rs.500/- per person per occasion |
| 31 | Contract worker found drunk/intoxicated state inside the refinery | 1. Rs.15000 / - per person per occasion. |

Handwritten signature
17/10/19

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|----------------------|--|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |  |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY CONTROL | Tender No : | 3200000798 | |
| | Section – A-1 | | Document No: | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 | |
| | Subsection – A-1.2 | | Rev : | 0 | |

| | |
|-------|---|
| A-1 | REQUIREMENT DURING CONSTRUCTION |
| A-1.2 | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY CONTROL |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd.

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 0 | 09-Mar-2021 | Issued for Bid | JT | ASN | ASN |
| Rev. No. | Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |





| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | PURPOSE | 3 |
| 2. | SCOPE | 3 |
| 3. | RESPONSIBILITY | 3 |
| 4. | METHODOLOGY | 3 |
| 5. | PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF WORKS | 3 |
| 6. | EXECUTION OF WORKS..... | 4 |
| 7. | DOCUMENTATION..... | 6 |
| 8. | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY AUDIT..... | 7 |
| 9. | GENERAL NOTE AND LEGEND | 7 |

ATTACHMENT

- I. ATTACHMENT – I : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR CIVIL & STRUCTURAL WORKS
- II. ATTACHMENT – II : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR MECHANICAL WORKS
- III. ATTACHMENT – III : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR PIPING WORKS
- IV. ATTACHMENT – IV : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR ELECTRICAL WORKS
- V. ATTACHMENT – V : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR PAINTING WORKS:
- VI. ATTACHMENT – VI : INDICATIVE INSPECTION & TEST PLAN FOR INSULATION WORKS

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

1. PURPOSE

This document is for understanding and implementation of quality management and quality control by CONTRACTOR to produce the product by combination of various activities and role of OWNER/PMC in verification during Construction.

The management of quality shall also cover co-ordination, review, approval audit and proper documentation of the works performed. Visual Inspection and Test Plans (ITP's) are forming part of this document as attachments.

2. SCOPE

The document shall be applicable for all construction works to be executed by CONTRACTOR's as well as OWNER/PMC for achieving overall objective of quality of various activities during construction.

3. RESPONSIBILITY

It is CONTRACTOR's prime responsibility to arrange / produce the product conforming to contract specifications and inspect all equipment, materials and works at various stages of execution as per the approved QA Plans.

In addition, they are to coordinate all efforts in this regard directly with the OWNER/PMC and other involved agencies to give adequate confidence that the activities have been performed as per agreed ITPs and necessary documentation are available. Verification and /or Approvals by OWNER/PMC at any stage shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of his responsibility for the quality of the product.



4. METHODOLOGY

The management of construction quality control is divided into the following categories:

- Procurement of materials required for the construction works.
- Execution of works.
- Documentation.

5. PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR EXECUTION OF WORKS



The CONTRACTOR shall develop list (s) defining the items to be procured by the CONTRACTOR along with likely vendors for approval of OWNER/PMC. The list of these items shall comprise of all the items necessary for execution & completion of construction works except the items like vessels, equipment, pumps, electrical panels etc. that may be available directly or requiring small fabrication as per requirement like bolts, nuts. The vendor list shall be in line with the contract document. In case vendor list is not available in the contract for a particular item, the CONTRACTOR can propose list of vendors. CONTRACTOR has to satisfy himself with the capacity of the vendor to deliver the product in time with quality. CONTRACTOR shall submit the QA/QC plans for all major items and carry out their procurement in line with approved plans. The CONTRACTOR can either provide his own adequate qualified staff for inspection or employ a separate third-party inspection. Involvement of OWNER/PMC in the quality control plan if required, shall be defined during approval of the same.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

6. EXECUTION OF WORKS

- 6.1** The QA plans for execution shall be developed by the CONTRACTOR well before start of the works and OWNER/PMC approval shall be taken. The final inspection & Test Plans (ITP's) on the lines of indicative ITPs enclosed, as attachments shall be developed by CONTRACTOR as per contract specs for approval by OWNER/PMC. The activities that are identified as witness or Hold point, specific inspection call shall be raised by CONTRACTOR with OWNER/PMC in the requisite format well before time. It is intended that the CONTRACTOR shall be completely responsible for management of approved quality plans and OWNER/PMC involvement will be only of surveillance in nature to check at selective /critical junctures. Their role shall be to monitor that the CONTRACTOR is executing the quality plans as per the approved drawings employing adequately qualified staff and other resources for various items of works. Any deviation to the specification shall be brought to the notice of OWNER/PMC in proper formats by CONTRACTOR for approval.
- 6.2** It is likely that the CONTRACTOR may engage SUB-CONTRACTOR(s)/vendors for performance of the work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for ensuring the implementation of approved QA plan, contract specifications and contract conditions through their SUB-CONTRACTOR's to achieve the quality during all stages of construction. It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to ensure proper co-ordination between his sub-CONTRACTOR(s), vendor(s) and other agencies.
The SUB-CONTRACTOR(s)/vendors selection shall be done after evaluation by the CONTRACTOR in line with contract requirements and shall be got approved by OWNER/PMC before engaging for the works.
- 6.3 SOURCE SELECTION /VENDOR APPROVAL**
- 6.3.1** For all the material which are naturally available and which will be used in the respective works shall be identified and approved by OWNER/PMC on the request of the CONTRACTOR. The source(s) shall be capable of giving good quality materials meeting to the requirement of Contract document and various relevant code/ standards and supplying without interruption of the entire quantity required for the works. After the source(s) are identified the samples shall be collected and the same shall be got tested in a reputed laboratory. The test results shall be reviewed and approved. Only after getting the approval for the source / vendor, material shall be brought to the work site. Without approval of the source/ material/ vendor, the same shall not be procured by the CONTRACTOR.
- 6.3.2** Other materials preferably shall be bought from approved vendors given in the contract only. If there is change from the approved vendor list given in the contract, specific approval from OWNER/ PMC shall be taken in the format.

In case for the bought out items where approved vendors are not given and which are readily available in market, reputed vendors/brand/product shall be identified by CONTRACTOR and approval for the same shall be taken before hand from OWNER/PMC. Wherever the case demands samples of manufacturer's products shall also be produced for inspection and approval by OWNER/PMC.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

6.4 STORAGE



- 6.4.1** All the material shall be stored/stacked as per the standard norms specified by the supplier/ manufacturer and/ or as recommended in various clauses of relevant I.S. and contract document. The storage of material shall be such as to avoid damage to life/properties (physical and chemical) of the material and impact on environment. The storage shall not cause deterioration, rusting, mix-up etc. and hamper the other related works. The colour coding and markings shall be provided by CONTRACTOR for piping and other fittings. PMI for alloy steel materials shall be done on receipt at stores. CONTRACTOR shall submit his detailed warehouse plan for OWNER/PMC approval to manage the above in open/covered areas.
- 6.4.2** The cement bags shall be stored in a leak proof room with minimum openings. The bags shall be kept sufficiently away from the wall and some gap shall be maintained from floor to keep the moisture away from it. Not more than 10 cement bags shall be kept one above another. The bags, which have hardened, shall be rejected and removed from godown/stores.
- 6.4.3** Reinforcement steel, structural steel, piping materials, cable drums etc shall be kept in a separate yard. Wooden/Concrete sleeper support shall be provided below structural steel members and also for piping materials.
- 6.4.4** Aggregates shall be stacked separately to avoid intermixing of different sizes and to allow proper drainage of water.
- 6.4.5** Chemicals for anti-termite treatment shall be kept separately.
- 6.4.6** The materials susceptible to fire shall be kept away in a separate protected place.
- 6.4.7** In general, the materials shall be kept systematically in order of the class, batch number and identification number, so that it is accessible to the inspection by OWNER/PMC as well as the mix up in those materials avoided in all cases.
- 6.4.8** Materials with expire date, if any, shall be disposed-off after the due date. The disposal of expired materials shall be done as per the manufacturer's instructions and/or as per local rules & regulations /standards.

6.5 USE

- 6.5.1** The material shall be stacked in such a way that the lot, which is procured, first will be consumed first. No material beyond its expiry date shall be used. If any material expiry date has elapsed or its properties have changed, it shall be removed from site or wherever there is any doubt, with the consent of PMC/OWNER it shall be sent to a reputed approved laboratory for testing and acceptance.

6.6 INSPECTION

- 6.6.1** Before collecting the samples of naturally available materials the sources shall be identified by CONTRACTOR and on their request inspected by Engineer - in - charge or his representative team. The samples shall be collected in good clean bags, containers etc in sufficient quantities, sealed and sent to reputed approved laboratory for testing.
- 6.6.2** The testing, selection of source/vendor/brand for each material shall be done as per relevant code. Frequency of testing during the course of the work shall be identified and documented as per specs/code and strictly adhered.
- 6.6.3** If any of the test is done in the field laboratories, the entire stage of testing shall be done in presence of CONTRACTOR's representative and test results shall be reviewed by PMC/OWNER.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

- 6.6.4** The frequency and type of tests listed out in various specs are the minimum for which the material shall be tested. However, if at any time OWNER/PMC feels that the quality of any particular lot of material is not good or deteriorated, the same material shall be sent for testing as directed by OWNER/PMC. Until such time the result comes and duly reviewed, that particular lot of material shall not be used in works. The cost of tests shall be borne by CONTRACTOR. In case of any defect/discrepancy is observed in the materials, the CONTRACTOR has to replace the same with a good one without any financial implications.
- 6.6.5** As and when asked by OWNER/PMC the CONTRACTOR shall arrange at their own cost for witnessing the testing process of the materials, which are being sent to the reputed outside laboratories approved by OWNER/PMC.
- 6.6.6** OWNER/PMC shall at any time inspect the storage yard of different materials. As and when required, OWNER/PMC reserves the right to check the store records.
- 6.6.7** All the bought out items, which are accompanied with manufacturer's test certificate (MTC), OWNER/PMC shall check at any time for the co-relation of lot/ heat/ Identification No. as shown in the MTC and as marked over the materials. Records of supplier, total quantity supplied etc shall be maintained for review by PMC/OWNER. In case it is not possible to co- relate the material with MTC, challan etc. to the satisfaction of Engineer-in-charge, tests as per relevant codes shall be arranged by CONTRACTOR at his own cost as per defined frequency for acceptance of material.
- 6.6.8** Wherever MTC is required it should cover all the properties of the materials, validity and/or expiry date (if applicable) in accordance with relevant Codes/Specifications.
- 6.6.9** CONTRACTOR shall prepare MRR (material receipt report) of each material. It shall also include any third party inspection report on behalf of CONTRACTOR, supplier's name, total quantity received, date of receipt, expiry date site inspection report covering physical verification of quantity and quality and acceptance thereof.
- 6.6.10** All MRR (material receipt report), MTC (material test certificates), test results shall be reviewed by CONTRACTOR first and then offered to OWNER/PMC for final review and acceptance along with its copies.



6.7 IN PROCESS AND FINAL INSPECTION

- 6.7.1** CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to arrange verification of product during in process and final inspection. Relevant checks and tests shall be arranged for the works performed and records maintained. Tolerances with respect to contract specification and execution drawings for various activities/processes shall be ascertained and submitted to OWNER/PMC for approval. Efforts shall be made to keep checks to avoid getting the non-conforming product. In case the tolerances are varying beyond the acceptable values given in the contract, non- conformation / resolution / waiver need to be got approved from OWNER/PMC. For Alloy and special piping materials and welds, PMI (positive material identification) shall be arranged by CONTRACTOR in position before final acceptance.

7. DOCUMENTATION

- 7.1** The documentation plays a very important role in quality management including quality control. Necessary documentation shall be maintained by CONTRACTOR during completion of project and handed over to OWNER/PMC. Area(s) wherever PMC personnel are directly involved, particularly in witness and hold point, the copies of the same shall also be provided to them on inspection of those activities. The documentation shall include the following but not limited to:

- a) Approved Quality Assurance Plan.
- b) Approved inspection and Test Plans.
- c) Inspection and test documents covering:

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| | Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | | 0 |

- Manufacturer's Test Certificate.
- Material Receipt Report including Inspection Release Note applicable and site inspection and acceptance report on quality and quantity of material.
- Site test/laboratory test report reviewed by CONTRACTOR for acceptance vis-à-vis to contract/code requirements of materials/ including PMI report at warehouse.
- In process verification reports of CONTRACTOR representative to OWNER/ PMC as applicable.
- Final verification report including any test checks done for compliance.
- As-built vis-à-vis to contract/drawings including tolerances.
- As-built for erection.
- Non-conformance resolution raised by CONTRACTOR/OWNER/PMC.
- Deviation approval by OWNER/ PMC.
- Waiver / approval by OWNER/PMC in case there is variation from contract/drawings.

8. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY AUDIT

- 8.1** The PMC will carry out a Construction Quality Audit of the project facility near mechanical completion of the project by independent group of PMC personnel. The audit will utilize special tools such as positive material identification through alloy analysers, which shall be arranged by CONTRACTOR. PMC's piping specialist groups will also carry out an additional audit of total piping system.

9. GENERAL NOTE AND LEGEND

9.1 GENERAL NOTE

Before start of work, the CONTRACTOR shall develop and submit for approval of OWNER / PMC, a detailed stage wise micro level Inspection & Test Plan depending upon the construction Process/technology to be deployed.

9.2 LEGEND

HP : Hold Point

A point, which requires inspection/verification and acceptance by OWNER/PMC before any further processing is permitted.



The CONTRACTOR shall not process the activity /item beyond a Hold Point without written approval by OWNER/PMC except where prior written permission for further processing is available.

W : Witness Point

An activity which requires witnessing by OWNER/PMC when the activity is performed After proper notification has been provided (notification modalities and period shall be finalized beforehand) the CONTRACTOR is not obliged to hold further processing if OWNER/PMC is not available to witness the activity or does not provide comments before the date notified. Basis of acceptance shall be as per relevant technical specification.

Rw : Review of CONTRACTOR's Documentation



S : Surveillance Inspection by OWNER/PMC

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONSTRUCTION QUALITY | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-1 | MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9128 |
| Subsection – A-1.2 | CONTROL | Rev : | 0 | | |

Monitoring or making observations to verify whether or not material/items or services conform to specified requirements. Surveillance activities may include audit inspections, witness of testing, review of quality documentation & records, personnel qualifications etc.

WC : 100 % Examination by CONTRACTOR.

(Prime responsibility for execution of the inspection is with the CONTRACTOR. OWNER/PMC only)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

| | |
|-----|--|
| A-2 | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE |
|-----|--|

PROJECT: Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd.

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1 | 10-May-2021 | Issued for Bid | SP | ASN | ASN |
| 0 | 09-Mar-21 | Issued for Bid | SP | ASN | ASN |
| Rev. No. | Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |







| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS



| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 1.0 | OVERVIEW | 5 |
| 2.0 | INTRODUCTION | 5 |
| 3.0 | DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS | 5 |
| 3.1 | DEFINITIONS | 5 |
| 3.2 | ABBREVIATIONS | 6 |
| 4.0 | PROJECT CONTROL AND REPORTING | 6 |
| 5.0 | PROJECT PLANNING REQUIREMENTS | 7 |
| 6.0 | PROGRESS PLANNING, MEASURING AND REPORTING | 7 |
| 6.1 | PLANNING AND SCHEDULING | 7 |
| 6.2 | REVISION OF PLANNING AND SCHEDULING DOCUMENTS | 9 |
| 6.3 | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | 10 |
| 6.4 | REVIEW TIME FOR PLANNING AND SCHEDULING DOCUMENTS | 10 |
| 7.0 | PROGRESS PLANNING | 10 |
| 7.1 | LEVEL I PROGRESS S-CURVES | 10 |
| 7.2 | DETAILED PROGRESS S-CURVES | 10 |
| 7.3 | PROGRESS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM | 12 |
| 7.4 | PROJECT PROGRESS WEIGHTAGE | 12 |
| 7.5 | PROGRESS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM | 12 |
| 7.6 | PROCUREMENT | 12 |
| 7.7 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 13 |
| 7.8 | COMMISSIONING PROGRESS MONITORING | 13 |
| 8.0 | PROGRESS MEASUREMENT | 14 |
| 8.1 | GENERAL | 14 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

| | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 8.2 | ENGINEERING PROGRESS | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 8.3 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 14 |
| 9.0 | PROGRESS REPORTING | 14 |
| 9.1 | MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT | 14 |
| 9.2 | PROJECT CONTROLS | 16 |
| 9.2.1. | Planning | 16 |
| 9.2.2. | Quality | 16 |
| 9.2.3. | Areas of Concern | 16 |
| 9.2.4. | Progress Photographs and 3D CAD views | 16 |
| 9.3 | WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT | 16 |
| 9.4 | DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS | 17 |
| 9.5 | FINAL CLOSE-OUT REPORT | 17 |
| 9.6 | PROGRESS MEETINGS | 17 |
| 9.7 | WEEKLY PROGRESS MEETINGS | 17 |
| 9.8 | MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS | 17 |
| 9.9 | SUBCONTRACTORS' AND VENDORS' PROGRESS MEETINGS | 17 |
| 9.10 | RECORDS | 17 |
| 10.0 | PROGRESS REVIEW CERTIFICATION | 17 |
| 10.1 | PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION | 17 |
| 10.2 | REVIEW AND CERTIFICATION | 18 |
| 11.0 | SCHEDULE CHANGE | 18 |
| 11.1 | PROCEDURE | 18 |
| 11.2 | CHANGE IDENTIFICATION | 18 |
| 11.2.1. | Contractor Identified Changes | 18 |
| 11.2.2. | PMC / MRPL Initiated Trend | 18 |
| 11.2.3. | Cost of Trend Preparation | 18 |
| 11.2.4. | Schedule Effects | 18 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

| | | |
|------|-----------------------------|----|
| 11.3 | PMC / MRPL ASSESSMENT | 18 |
| 11.4 | IMPLEMENT CHANGE | 18 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

1.0 OVERVIEW

- 1.1 Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Ltd (MRPL) operates a 15 MMTPA crude processing refinery with secondary units and Petrochemical complex at Mangalore. MRPL proposes for tank conversion and associated construction works at MRPL refinery site.
- 1.2 The proposed modification would cater to requirements of transferring petroleum products from Mangalore to Marketing terminal at Devangonithi.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

This document 'Project Control Requirements', for the following Project control activities: Planning, Scheduling, Progress Measurement and Reporting for LSTK Tender A.

The CONTRACTOR shall develop project specific procedures to cover all Project Planning, Scheduling and Reporting activities well before the start of the relevant activities. PMC / MRPL shall receive all the procedures for comments and approval. CONTRACTOR shall then implement the procedures during the execution of the Project.

3.0 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

3.1 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this specification, the following definitions shall apply.

OWNER – MRPL (Mangalore Petrochemicals & Refinery Ltd.)

PMC – Project Management Consultant (Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd.)

CONTRACTOR – a party contracted to MRPL to carry out work or services to the Project.

FIELD Services – is CONTRACTOR'S performance of construction and commissioning at the SITE

SITE – geographical area designated for MRPL Marketing Terminal at Devangonithi, Bengaluru

HOME OFFICE Services – is CONTRACTOR's performance of procurement and construction services

PROJECT – means the Setting up of MRPL Marketing Terminal at Devangonithi, Bengaluru

SHALL AND MUST – indicates a mandatory requirement

SUBCONTRACTOR – means any sub-supplier of any tier on whom the Vendor has directly or indirectly placed a suborder. If used in a Purchase Order the term sub-supplier shall have the same meaning as Subcontractor



VENDOR – means the firm, company or other corporate entity (including its successors and / or permitted assigns) contracted through a Purchase Order

CONTRACT – means the CONTRACT between the CONTRACTOR / VENDOR and MRPL for the supply of the equipment / Services

TREND – is defined as a potential alteration in work scope or process which will result in a change

VARIATION – variation is defined as any and all changes in or relative to the services, and amendments to the Agreement

CONTRACT TREND NOTICE – is the formal documentation that records the trend basis, scope, cost and schedule

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

3.2 ABBREVIATIONS

MC - Mechanical Completion
RFSU – Ready for Start Up
WBS – Work Breakdown Structure
FOB – Free On Board
CPM – Critical Path Method
ROS – Required On Site
MS – Motor Spirit
HSD – High Speed Diesel
ATF – Aviation Turbine Fluid
MRPL - Mangalore Petrochemicals & Refinery Ltd.

4.0 PROJECT CONTROL AND REPORTING

CONTRACTOR shall provide the project schedule, milestones and project schedule narrative in accordance with the Project Control requirements, and tender documentation.

CONTRACTOR shall note that the Schedule and the Milestones submitted by the CONTRACTOR shall form part of the CONTRACT.

CONTRACTOR shall provide Schedules, Histograms, Progress Measurement System, and Progress 'S' Curves, as covered in sections 5 and 6 as a part of bid document.

CONTRACTOR shall provide the following Project Control documents upon award of project:

- Progress Measurement System
- Schedule – Level 1 and 2
- Milestones – key milestones for Procurement, Construction, Commissioning, Hydraulic Guarantee and Closeout
- Schedule Narrative
- Progress 'S' Curves
- Procurement Tracking Schedule
- Manpower Histogram for Home Office Services
- Manpower Histogram for Construction Works
- Construction Plant / Equipment Deployment Schedule
- CONTRACTOR shall provide a statement of compliance with PMC / MRPL's Project Control requirements and associated procedures

Description of CONTRACTOR'S Project Control Organisation

- Contractor shall provide a description of the Project Control organisation, its main functions, and the responsibilities and duties of the principal assigned individuals, including their CV's. This shall include the Planning, Scheduling, Progress Control, Cost Control and Reporting functions as a minimum. Description shall explain how the organisation will ensure the integration of Project Control function between the Home Office, other WORK locations, the SITE, SUBCONTRACTORS and VENDORS.

Description of Contractor's Project Control procedures/ systems



- CONTRACTOR shall submit details of its proposed Planning, Scheduling and Progress Measurement and Progress Reporting procedure, along with the unpriced technical offer.

Description of CONTRACTOR'S Project Control computer software/ applications

- CONTRACTOR shall use PRIMAVERA (P6.0 or later) computer software / applications for Planning, Scheduling, Progress Control and Reporting.

Description of CONTRACTOR'S Document Control and Materials Management interfaces with Project Control systems

- CONTRACTOR shall provide a description of how CONTRACTOR'S Document Control and Materials Management functions interface with the planning and progress measurement and payment systems

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

within the Work Breakdown Structure and Organisation Breakdown Structure. CONTRACTOR shall provide sample reports from the systems proposed.

5.0 PROJECT PLANNING REQUIREMENTS

The Scope of Project Planning, Scheduling and Monitoring Services to be performed by CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to the functions as described under the following.

- Planning
- Scheduling
- Monitoring
- Updating
- Reporting

CONTRACTOR's Project Planning team shall be responsible for submitting CONTRACTOR's project Planning, scheduling and Monitoring procedures, establishing project measurement systems, and mobilising a suitably qualified and experienced project control team to execute the project Planning, Scheduling, Monitoring and reporting requirements. CONTRACTOR shall use computerised systems to the maximum extent possible for the Project Planning, Scheduling, Monitoring and Reporting Services. Such systems shall be capable of electronic interface between CONTRACTOR's Home Offices and SITE and PMC / MRPL offices. CONTRACTOR shall provide PMC / MRPL with access to Planning & Scheduling data as requested. CONTRACTOR shall also provide PMC / MRPL, as required, with updated Schedules, networks, planning and Change databases via electronic and hard copies throughout the duration of the Project. CONTRACTOR shall develop detailed procedures for each of the functions described in this section for review and approval by PMC / MRPL. Procedures shall be completed and submitted for PMC / MRPL approval within **Two (2) weeks** of Contract award.

6.0 PROGRESS PLANNING, MEASURING AND REPORTING

The purpose of this section is to define the PMC / MRPL's requirements for the CONTRACTOR'S method of planning and scheduling. It is provided to the CONTRACTOR as a guideline for the specification and definition of the PMC / MRPL's minimum requirements for the works. CONTRACTOR is to use this guideline to develop the procedure required for PMC / MRPL's approval.

- Planning and Scheduling
- Progress Planning
- Progress Measurement
- Progress Reporting
- Progress Review and Certification

6.1 PLANNING AND SCHEDULING

6.1.1. Planning Hierarchy

CONTRACTOR shall use, as a minimum, the following hierarchical basis for planning and scheduling. This shall apply to both Design office and Field planning efforts, and conform to the following structure.



- Level 1 - Project Management Schedule
- Level 2 - Master Schedule
- Level 3 - Procurement and Construction CPM Network
- Level 4 - Registers

6.1.2. Level I - Project Management Schedule

The Level I Project Management Schedule shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate how the CONTRACTOR plans to execute the WORK within the Milestone dates. It shall be based on the CONTRACTOR'S approved WBS structure and shall identify the Major Project Milestones.

Additional activities, key dates and interfaces shall be shown where this aids the demonstration of critical or high-risk elements of the WORK.

The Level I Project Management Schedule shall include construction and commissioning activities in sufficient detail to demonstrate how CONTRACTOR expects construction and commissioning activities to be planned based on FOB delivery of equipment and materials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

Typically, the Level I Project Management Schedule shall be a logical presentation on a single sheet, suitable for reduction to A3 or A4 format, containing 50 to 60 lines. It shall summarise for each Level I WBS element the main phases of the Level II WBS. The format of the Level I Project management schedule shall be agreed with PMC / MRPL.

The Level I Project Management Schedule shall be front lined with a status line representing the remaining duration of the activities in progress determined from the lower level schedules. The Level I shall be included in the monthly progress report.

Once established as a baseline, the Level I schedule shall not be changed without PMC / MRPL approval. Actual and forecast variances from the schedule shall be shown clearly in a format acceptable to PMC / MRPL.

6.1.3. Level 2 – Master Schedule

The SCHEDULE submitted along with the Tender, shall be updated to reflect the modifications agreed with PMC / MRPL prior to award of CONTRACT and the actual effective date for the Project. This will become the Master Schedule.

6.1.4. Level 3 – Procurement and Construction CPM Network

A Level III schedule in the form of detailed precedence CPM networks and based on the approved WBS shall be prepared by CONTRACTOR and submitted for PMC / MRPL review within **Four (4) weeks** of CONTRACT award. Once agreed with PMC / MRPL, this schedule shall be “baselined” and set as a target against which CONTRACTOR shall compare all subsequent reporting.



The Level 3 CPM Network shall be based on the Contract Master Schedule for the WORKS and shall be in greater detail to reflect the milestones sequence and inter-relationships between various activities and sub-activities related to each Area / Phase / Discipline of work. The Network / Bar chart shall ensure integration of procurement & delivery, subcontracting, construction, pre-commissioning, commissioning, closeout and all other activities required for completion of the WORK in line with PMC / MRPL priorities and agreed sequence. Responsibilities and resources required to carry out the execution of each activity shall be identified. The Network / Bar Chart shall be construction driven and shall include all sub-activities up to the lowest level, under each category/group of activities by Area / Phase / Discipline etc. as per the scope of work. The Network shall be coded to highlight all external interface requirements outside the control of the CONTRACTOR. These interface activities shall be updated along with each schedule update cycle and any changes with regard to their availability shall be communicated to PMC / MRPL along with their impact if any.

The integrated time scaled logic network which will be prepared by using ‘PRIMAVERA’ software shall be self-explanatory and the activity coding structure shall provide reference to Area / Phase / Discipline / Subcontract etc. as per the approved Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) to enable effective organizing and report sorting. Activity coding structure shall also enable filtering of all activities / sub activities related to the following:

- Interface activities
- Procurement and Construction activities related to long lead items (LLIs)
- High Risk / Critical Activities (< 2 weeks float)
- Milestones

CONTRACTOR shall continue to develop and maintain the Detailed Schedule throughout the procurement and construction period, taking into consideration latest philosophies, strategies, design, material, access and manpower requirements. The Detailed Schedule shall also be used by CONTRACTOR as the prime vehicle for constructability planning exercises such as heavy lift crane movements scheduling etc.

The extent of detailing of the Schedule shall meet PMC / MRPL requirements such that the effect of any significant delay or change in the course of the execution of the WORKS can be clearly explained, evaluated and controlled. CONTRACTOR will, on request by PMC / MRPL, expand the Schedule logic in key areas, and provide copies of logic diagrams and Schedule reports for all or any part of the Detailed Schedule.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

6.1.5. Level 4 - Registers

The control tools included in this level are primarily documents used to track and measure progress of the work at an identifiable deliverable level including, but not limited to, the following:

- Procurement Status Reporting
- Subcontracts Schedule
- Three Week Look ahead Schedule
- Systems Completion Schedule

6.1.6. Three Week Look ahead

During the Construction phase, Three-week Look-Ahead Schedules shall be prepared for all disciplines, to indicate specific items of work to be accomplished over the forthcoming three weeks and activity completed in the previous week. This Schedule shall form part of CONTRACTOR's Weekly Progress Report and updated weekly. This Schedule shall clearly show any internal or external information flow or decision constraints that are hindering progress.

6.1.7. Systems Completion Schedule

CONTRACTOR shall prepare a SYSTEMS Completion Schedule for review and approval by PMC / MRPL. The SYSTEMS Completion Schedule will be used to establish MECHANICAL COMPLETION (MC), READY FOR COMMISSIONING (RFC) and READY FOR START-UP (RFSU) dates for each SYSTEM and will supplement the Detailed Schedule as the working tool. The SYSTEMS Completion Schedule will be put in place prior to the transition to SYSTEMS Completion in the FIELD and must support the requirements of the agreed START-UP Schedule.

6.1.8. Minimum Requirements for Scheduling

LSTK Contractor shall follow below mentioned minimum requirements while preparing the Detail Schedule.



1. Schedule shall be developed using Precedence Diagram Method.
2. Schedule shall be built using logical sequencing of activities.
3. Duration of any activity shall not exceed more than 40 days.
4. Lag / Lead shall not exceed more than 20 days.
5. Start to Finish (SF) linkage shall not be used while developing the schedule.
6. Hard Constraints shall not be used while developing the schedule. Only Soft Constraint shall be used.
7. All activities shall have at least one predecessor and one successor activity as a minimum except for Project Start and Project Finish Activities.
8. Schedule shall be resource loaded.
9. All Long lead items shall be identified and scheduled so that receipt of such long lead items at site is on time so as not to affect downstream activities.

6.1.9. Critical Path

LSTK Contractor shall identify all the critical paths on the project while developing the Baseline Schedule. All activities with float < 2 weeks shall be considered as Critical activities. Any change in the critical paths along with its impact on the overall Project completion shall be highlighted to PMC / MRPL by Contractor immediately during the project execution. A narrative shall be furnished indicating the reasons for variation of critical path, the critical activities, the reasons thereof and remedial / additional measures proposed to be taken to bring back the project on to the original critical path and any assistance needed by the PMC / MRPL. Any hindrances which may affect the work / Critical path may be notified to PMC / MRPL in advance. The status of critical activities which may affect the critical path needs to be identified at least a week in advance and initiate corrective / preventive actions under intimation to the PMC / MRPL. Any corrective actions by PMC / MRPL also needs to be anticipated and informed at least a week in advance to provide sufficient time for corrective / preventive actions.

6.2 REVISION OF PLANNING AND SCHEDULING DOCUMENTS

CONTRACTOR shall use appropriate software and computerised systems, which will be flexible enough to accommodate any changes in the scope of WORK, basis of scheduling and reporting etc. However, all such changes will be reflected in the Planning and Scheduling documents only after PMC / MRPL approval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

CONTRACTOR shall note that the submission of revised programmes by the CONTRACTOR and subsequent approval of the same by PMC / MRPL during the period of PROJECT implementation shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from his Contractual obligations. All such revisions shall only be treated as a part of the control mechanism for effective monitoring so as to arrest/minimize progress slippages during the period of implementation.

6.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

CONTRACTOR shall submit to PMC / MRPL updated Level 1 Project Management Schedule, Level 3 Procurement and Construction CPM Network and all other Working Schedules in requisite copies along with soft copies of the same at the time of initial submission as well as during periodic updation. All soft copies shall be in their native formats (not in pdf. Formats). Contractor shall also in addition refer to Documentation requirements stated elsewhere in the tender documents.

6.4 REVIEW TIME FOR PLANNING AND SCHEDULING DOCUMENTS

PMC / MRPL shall require ten (10) working days for review of all Planning and Scheduling related documents. CONTRACTOR shall accommodate for this duration in the Level III CPM Schedule.

7.0 PROGRESS PLANNING

Throughout the duration of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall establish and report against a series of progress control curves and equivalent manpower histograms. The baseline curves shall show the planned monthly progress, and be developed using planned dates from the Level III schedule. During the execution of the WORK, the actual weekly and monthly progress shall be compared with the planned.

The CONTRACTOR shall develop a method for the measurement of physical progress to report actual progress against a series of progress control curves. CONTRACTOR is required to develop the detailed progress measurement system based on this procedure. Once approved, the progress control curves and associated weightage will remain fixed unless changes are approved by OWNER.

CONTRACTOR shall provide PMC / MRPL with unlimited access to CONTRACTOR's progress measurement data for the purposes of verification of progress through all phases of the WORK as required in the Progress Review and Certification Procedure.

7.1 LEVEL I PROGRESS S-CURVES

7.1.1. Overall Progress S-Curves

Overall progress curves shall be developed to monitor progress of the WORKS. The curves shall be based on the approved SCHEDULE and weighted in accordance with PMC / MRPL's progress weightage, refer Section 6. Progress figures shall be shown in graphical and tabular format and compare actual progress with the planned progress baselines. Contract progress curves shall be prepared for the following:

- Overall Progress
- Procurement and Subcontracting Progress
- Overall Construction Progress
- Overall Commissioning progress



7.1.2. Manpower Histograms

Manpower histograms shall be developed showing the planned manpower for the entire duration of the WORKS, separately for Procurement & Subcontracting, Construction, Pre Commissioning & Commissioning and overall. Actual mobilised manpower shall be indicated to show comparison with plan. In the case of major rescheduling of the WORKS, the revised manpower loading shall be based on any agreed changes to the Master Schedule.

7.2 DETAILED PROGRESS S-CURVES

7.2.1. Progress Curves

Based on the Summary Schedule, CONTRACTOR shall provide Progress Curves showing planned, actual and forecast data for each of the following.

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | | Tender No : 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | | Document No: 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: 1 | | | |

Procurement, Subcontracting and Expediting Services

- Equipments / Items / Materials
- Bulk Materials

Construction progress curves

- Major Discipline
- Subcontract
- Area / Unit

Completion progress curves

- Pre Commissioning
- Commissioning

7.2.2.Manpower Histograms

For each of the Detailed Progress S-Curves CONTRACTOR shall prepare compatible manpower histograms. For Construction, histograms shall be prepared showing trades within a subcontract. During the execution of the WORK, the actual equivalent staffing shall be compared to the planned and a forecast shall be produced to support any progress curves as necessary. Equivalent staffing calculations shall be based on the standard working hours/week at the work location.



7.2.3.Construction Manpower Schedule

CONTRACTOR shall submit in the Monthly Report the “Construction Manpower Schedule” along with “Manpower Histogram for Construction Works” in a tabular form as per the formats enclosed in Attachments 4 & 5.

Construction works (Field activities) also include activities related to workshop, fabrication yard and other activities.

CONTRACTOR shall note the following requirements while preparing the details in the above formats.

- Designations indicated in the enclosed formats are only indicative and may be changed as required, to suit to CONTRACTOR’s own Organization Structure. However, CONTRACTOR shall not change the grouping of personnel identified in the above formats.
- Designations and number of persons indicated in the Proposed Organization Chart, Manpower Schedule and all other related documents shall be identical.
- “Direct Manpower (Field Supervision staff)” shall include all Engineers (Supervisory personnel), who are directly involved in the supervision of construction and pre-commissioning works as well as yard activities etc. (viz. Construction Manager, Engineers, Superintendents and other Engineers connected with Construction and Pre-commissioning, Survey, HSE, QA/QC etc.) Manpower details shall be furnished separately against each discipline (viz. Civil, Piping, Mechanical, Electrical, Instrumentation etc.)
- “Direct Manpower (Non-Supervisory staff)” shall include all Non-Supervisory personnel below the level of Foremen (including Foremen) who are directly involved in the field activities (viz. Foremen and below including skilled / semi-skilled / unskilled workmen, Equipment Operators, Heavy Equipment Drivers, etc.).
- Indirect Manpower (Field Management) shall include all personnel who are essentially office based and are not directly involved in the construction supervision activities (viz. Project Manager, Project Control Engineers, Procurement / Material Control/ Expediting Engineers, Contract / Subcontract Administrators / Engineers, Field Engineering Personnel, Warehousing personnel etc.)
- Subcontractor manpower shall be indicated separately against each of the proposed subcontracts (if any)
- Other Office Staff including Administration / Personnel, Finance / Accounts and Camp staff (Viz. catering, maintenance, janitorial services, etc.) shall not be included in the Manpower Schedule.
- Construction Manpower Schedule shall reflect only the Manpower required for construction services, including subcontractors’ manpower (separately against each subcontract) and Vendor Engineers if any, for the entire duration of project.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

7.3 PROGRESS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

Progress S curves identified in the sections above shall be updated with progress and issued within the Monthly Reports.

CONTRACTOR is to submit the proposed progress measurement system that will be used throughout the duration of the project.

CONTRACTOR is to establish suitable computer software to track and update the status of each deliverable, with the ability to roll up progress to the respective reporting levels. CONTRACTOR's progress measurement system shall satisfy at the least the criteria contained within 6.4 and 6.5.

7.4 PROJECT PROGRESS WEIGHTAGE

The overall weightage established will remain fixed unless there are changes in total work scope of a large magnitude, or the basis originally assumed is agreed to have changed significantly. Any change will require PMC / MRPL's approval prior to implementation.

Overall Progress Weightage Physical progress shall be assessed for the total scope of the WORKS, i.e. Procurement & Subcontracting, Construction, Pre commissioning & Commissioning, As-built and Project Closure.

Weightage for Procurement & Subcontracting, Construction, Pre commissioning & Commissioning, As-built and Project Closure are to be tabulated as given below. Weightage shall be evaluated based on either estimated man-hours or costs by CONTRACTOR and shall be approved by OWNER before implementation.

| CATEGORY | WEIGHTAGE (%) |
|--|---------------|
| Procurement, Subcontracting & Expediting | |
| Construction | |
| Pre Commissioning and Commissioning | |
| As built | |
| Project Closeout | |
| Overall | |

7.5 PROGRESS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

CONTRACTOR's Progress Measurement System shall establish suitable tools to track and measure the progress of the work.

7.6 PROCUREMENT



CONTRACTOR shall report progress for raising requisitions and awarding subcontracts with progress, equipment fabrication and supply of bulks to receipt of items at site.

7.6.1. Procurement Register

The Procurement Register shall track all Goods / Equipments / Materials / Items / Bulks for the Works, from RFQ stage through Purchase Order issue, Material Shipment and Receipt at jobsite. For each requisition the Required On Site (ROS) date shall also be established based on the Detailed Schedule and the requirement dates incorporated for each stage of the procurement chain up to placement of order and receipt of vendor data. Actual dates shall be shown for each stage to show progress accomplished, and wherever Schedule dates cannot be met, a forecast shall be indicated.

Where a forecast date exceeds the ROS date, a recommended recovery plan shall be indicated by CONTRACTOR. Such system shall also be capable of producing summary reports to meet PMC / MRPL's requirements. It shall also provide the means to review the status and evaluate potential project schedule delays on account of material delivery.

Guidelines for the format of these reports are provided in Attachments 9 and 10.

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | |
| Section – A-2 | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 | |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | |

7.6.2. Procurement Progress Evaluation

Procurement Services progress will be evaluated at the Control Level by weighting each Material Requisition (MR) by the estimated cost of Equipment / Item / Material and monitoring progress from a series of progress milestones from RFQ through to close-out.

Distribution of percentage at various stages of procurement for each individual Material Requisition will be kept same, for calculating procurement progress. The number of Requisitions / Purchase Orders shall be estimated initially and will be updated as the Procurement Plan is finalized.

A fixed milestone and percent complete pattern shall be determined for each Material Requisition / Purchase Order, starting with Prequalification stage and finishing with Purchase Order close-out as detailed in the following table. Progress against each Material Requisition will be measured under various major stages.

| Description | Equipments | Bulk Materials |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Issue MR / RFQ to Vendors | 20% | 20% |
| Issue Final TBE | 30% | 30% |
| Place PO on Vendor | 40% | 40% |
| Vendor Drawings Approval Completion | 50% | - |
| FAT Successfully Conducted | 85% | 85% |
| Dispatch from Vendor's Premises | 90% | 90% |
| Receipt of Material at Site | 100% | 100% |

Subcontracts Schedule

The Subcontract status report shall show for all subcontracts the required dates for the key stages of the subcontract chain and track progress from initial prequalification stage through award of subcontract. The number and types of subcontract shall be determined as part of the Subcontracting Plan. Guidelines for the format of these reports are provided in Attachment 11.

Subcontract Progress Evaluation

CONTRACTOR shall distribute the total budgeted man-hours for subcontracting services and each contract shall be assigned a weighted value based on the complexities. Achieved progress shall be reported based on the progress milestone pattern and fixed percent completions for all milestones as detailed in the following table. Progress shall be evaluated by monitoring each SUBCONTRACT package according to milestones.

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Issue RFQ to Subcontractors | 35% |
| Bid Analysis and Clarifications | 90% |
| Subcontract Award | 100% |



7.7 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

The Construction / Pre-Commissioning / Mechanical Completion / Commissioning Progress measurement basis shall be developed by CONTRACTOR and submitted for PMC / MRPL's approval.

A detailed Construction Progress Measurement System shall be developed by CONTRACTOR in such a way that physical progress can be reported both by area or discipline or by subcontract. CONTRACTOR shall prepare back-up documentation such as quantities / resources, etc to support the suggested weightage. In each area physical quantities of work involved shall be indicated. Additional guidelines are provided in Attachments 15 & 16 to this procedure.

Pre-Commissioning / Commissioning Progress Measurement shall be developed and weighted on a system basis, and provided for PMC / MRPL's review and approval.

7.8 COMMISSIONING PROGRESS MONITORING

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

At a mutually agreed stage of the construction Schedule, CONTRACTOR shall transition from Area / Unit erection to a Systems approach. Suitable tools to plan and control the transition shall be in place prior to the move to Systems. CONTRACTOR's field progress reporting system shall be capable of measuring and reporting progress on a discipline basis for the defined Systems.

7.8.1.START-UP Schedule and Systems Completion Schedule

Requirements for these schedules are contained within the Planning and Scheduling Procedure.

7.8.2.Punch List Reporting

CONTRACTOR shall prepare and maintain a databased punch-listing system that incorporates all punch list items from the start of Discipline Acceptance, to control punch lists and system exception lists as part of the process for Acceptance of the Work.

8.0 PROGRESS MEASUREMENT

8.1 GENERAL

Throughout the duration of the WORK, CONTRACTOR shall develop, maintain, update and report against a series of progress control curves and manpower histograms. The baseline curves shall show the monthly planned vs. actual progress, which shall be generated directly from the approved schedules and shall form the basis of the physical progress measurement system. During the execution of the WORK the actual monthly progress shall be compared with the planned. A forecast shall be introduced if there is any negative deviation from the plan.

8.2 Procurement Progress

Progress shall be a measure of the completion of each step in the procurement plan. A percentage completion shall be established for each step in the procurement chain through to delivery at the work site. The relative weightage, based on value, shall be allocated to all Equipment / Items / Materials and Bulk Material orders defined in the Material Control System. The progress for each order shall be aggregated to the appropriate summary level.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

Progress achieved is the measurement of progress on individual activities based on the achievement of interim progress milestones for the activities, and/or actual quantities of work installed by the CONTRACTOR. The milestones are a guide for progress, and credit is given to work that has progressed beyond a milestone, but has not yet achieved the next milestone. The earned values shall be accumulated by material type, plant area, to calculate actual progress percentages at the different levels of detail, with the figures rolling up to a total project actual percent complete.

9.0 PROGRESS REPORTING



CONTRACTOR shall prepare and issue Monthly Progress Reports and Weekly Progress Reports to inform PMC / MRPL of the status of the WORKS.

Reports shall be issued both in hard copy and electronic format.

CONTRACTOR shall report to and discuss with PMC / MRPL the status of the WORKS at Weekly Progress meetings, Monthly Progress Meetings and Review Meetings as required.

These reporting requirements shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations to promptly report to PMC / MRPL any matters that significantly affect completion of the WORK. CONTRACTOR shall provide adhoc report and/or presentations as required by PMC / MRPL to address specific issues eg. action plans to recover schedule slippage. Reports requested by PMC / MRPL and not contained within the body of the Monthly Report shall be issued either by electronic transfer or by covering transmittal.

9.1 MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

The Monthly Progress Report shall be issued to PMC / MRPL each month, with 15th calendar day of every month as cut off. Report shall be issued within 2 working days from this cutoff date. Formal monthly progress meetings will be held at which CONTRACTOR will be expected to make presentations highlighting achievements, problems and recovery measures, as recorded in the Monthly Report.

CONTRACTOR is required to prepare the report with an Executive Summary and detailed sections as defined below:

- Executive Summary
- Detailed Report
- Overall Safety / HSE
- Procurement Services
- Subcontracting Services
- Construction
- Pre-commissioning / Commissioning
- Quality
- Areas of Concern
- Progress Photographs

Executive Summary, shall include

- Summary narrative highlighting major activities accomplished during the month including Project Milestones achieved, progress achieved compared with plan, areas of concern and remedial actions.
- Updated Project Level I schedule with analysis highlighting any delay in progress with particular reference to the project critical path and achievement of Project Milestones. Narrative shall describe any recovery actions required.
- Safety summary reporting achievements in the month, current objectives, and incident/accident statistics in a format to be agreed with MPRL's HSE department. Any serious incidents, results of investigations and remedial actions should be addressed in this section.
- Summary Progress Reports comprising;
 - Progress S-Curves updated with actual versus plan
 - Manpower histograms updated with actual versus plan
 - Quantity Reporting Summary showing the relevant key progress indicators for the stage of the project (refer below)
 - Summary status and progress for each subcontract
 - Summary of CONTRACT changes

Detailed Report, shall include

Each Detailed Report section shall contain a narrative of the major activities undertaken during the month, planned activities for the next month, areas of concern and recovery actions.

CONTRACTOR shall provide the following specific progress reports, with the respective sections:



9.1.1.HSE

This section will highlight the activities in the area of HSE, and shall address key activities that have taken place during the month

- Narrative addressing for the month, actions taken to enhance and encourage HSE awareness.
- Tabulation of SITE HSE statistics, by subcontractor, in a format to be agreed with MRPL's HSE department.
- Statement of overall accident-free manhours for the WORKS.

9.1.2. Procurement and Subcontracting Services

- Summary status for equipment and materials, represented as a comparison of the number of purchase orders planned/actual/forecast.
- Progress curves for overall Procurement Services, and split by equipment/bulks, showing planned, actual and forecast progress.
- Progress curves for overall Subcontracting Services.

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | |
| Section – A-2 | Document No: 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9105 | | |
| Subsection – - | Rev: 1 | | |

9.1.3. Construction

- Summary progress by major discipline and subcontract
- Progress curves for overall Construction, and for each area and subcontract, showing planned, actual and forecast progress.
- Construction manpower histograms, indicating direct/indirect labour, and plan versus actual, each subcontract.

9.1.4. Pre-Commissioning/Commissioning

- Summary status by system showing the key stages of each system as it progresses from MC to RFSU.
- Progress curves for PRECOMMISSIONING and COMMISSIONING activities showing planned, actual and forecast progress.

9.2 PROJECT CONTROLS

This section shall address planning matters, with particular reference to the overall Project Schedule. The cut-off date to be used in the preparation of data shall be as per the Project calendar.

9.2.1.Planning

- Narrative summary of the overall Project Schedule status with particular reference to slippages, critical path activities and other areas of Schedule sensitivity.
- Overall progress summary, curves and histograms for the WORKS, Procurement & Subcontracting, Construction, Pre Commissioning & Commissioning, As Built and Project Closure. Planned, actual and forecast progress shall be shown.
- Contract Master Schedule, updated for progress through the report period.
- MILESTONE status showing Scheduled/actual/forecast dates.

9.2.2. Quality

This Section will highlight activities in the area of Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) for procurement and field activities.

- Status of Audits
- Quality Control Report showing main activities, statistics and disposition of Non-Compliance Reports (NCR)
- Status of key QC indications, eg. compaction tests, concrete tests, NDE results (including welder qualification records and performance/rejection rates), pressure tests etc.

9.2.3. Areas of Concern

- Narrative of major areas of concern facing the Project, plus CONTRACTOR's proposed courses of action.
- Status of outstanding areas of concern and those cleared since the previous month's report.



9.2.4. Progress Photographs and 3D CAD views

CONTRACTOR shall take regular photographs of the WORKS as a record of its progress within the Monthly Report. Photographs shall be taken every month at a minimum of six locations to be directed by PMC / MRPL.

9.3 WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORT

The weekly progress report shall be submitted to PMC / MRPL on the first working day of the following week. The minimum contents shall be as follows:

- Brief narratives of the activities performed during the week by each discipline or in the case of construction each subcontract, with highlights on specific achievements.
- Areas of concern and proposed corrective action.
- Construction reporting shall include, equipment and bulk materials received, tables indicating planned and actual quantities for key construction indicators eg steelwork erected, equipment erection, piping erection, electric cable installed.
- Weekly man-hour summary table showing Home Office manhours expended for the week and actual manpower, or in the case of construction each subcontractors manhours expended for the week, to date, and actual site manpower.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

- Major activities planned for next week.
- List of outstanding documents and correspondence requiring response by either PMC / MRPL or CONTRACTOR.

9.4 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

CONTRACTOR shall maintain a daily field log sheet giving a brief description of the WORK in progress. CONTRACTOR shall provide daily labour and equipment sheets detailing CONTRACTOR's, Subcontractors and vendors equivalent direct and indirect staffing by trade and major construction equipment employed, material received, key milestones achieved, lost time accidents and other major activities of the day.

9.5 FINAL CLOSE-OUT REPORT

CONTRACTOR shall prepare a Final Close-out Report for the Works which shall be submitted to PMC / MRPL no later than one month after Provisional Acceptance. The format of the Final Close-out Report is to be agreed with PMC / MRPL no later than six (6) months prior to the planned Provisional Acceptance.

9.6 PROGRESS MEETINGS

CONTRACTOR shall report to and discuss with PMC / MRPL the status of the Project Progress at Weekly Progress Meetings and Monthly Progress Meetings.

9.7 WEEKLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

The main purpose of the Weekly Progress Meeting shall be to discuss the Weekly Progress Report. Particular attention shall be directed towards any recovery actions required. Other topics may be introduced at the request of PMC / MRPL or CONTRACTOR. The location, timing, attendees and agenda shall be agreed with PMC / MRPL.

9.8 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

The main purpose of the Monthly Progress Meeting shall be to discuss the Monthly Progress Report. Other topics may be introduced at the request of PMC / MRPL or CONTRACTOR. The location, timing, attendees and agenda shall be agreed with PMC / MRPL.

9.9 SUBCONTRACTORS' AND VENDORS' PROGRESS MEETINGS

PMC / MRPL has the right to attend all progress meetings with Subcontractors' and Vendors' and shall be notified of such meetings and receive a copy of the minutes within four (4) working days of the meeting.

9.10 RECORDS



CONTRACTOR shall maintain records of all weekly and monthly progress report statistics and supporting databases which shall be available to PMC / MRPL personnel.

10.0 PROGRESS REVIEW CERTIFICATION

10.1 PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACTOR shall perform progress measurement in accordance with Progress Planning Section 6.0. CONTRACTOR shall submit all supporting documentation for the progress claimed each month, to enable progress certification / approval by PMC / MRPL. Progress Review / Verification sheets to be submitted by CONTRACTOR shall cover the details of progress achieved during the month as per the details given below.

1. Physical Progress and Milestone Completion Certificate
2. Milestone Certificate
3. Milestone Summary Status
4. Overall Progress Summary
5. Procurement Progress
6. Subcontracting Progress
7. Construction Progress
8. Commissioning Progress

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|--------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND MONITORING PROCEDURE | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-2 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G- DOC-9105 |
| Subsection – - | Rev: | | 1 | | |

Above details shall be submitted every month for progress certification as per the enclosed sample formats, Attachments 17 to 23. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that the MILESTONES achieved during the month are agreed by PMC / MRPL prior to submission of above details for progress certification.

10.2 REVIEW AND CERTIFICATION

PMC / MRPL shall return the above progress verification sheets to CONTRACTOR duly approved / certified, within 10 working days after receipt of same by PMC / MRPL with correct details. In case any portion of the progress claimed to have been achieved is found to be incorrect, the same shall be communicated by PMC / MRPL to the CONTRACTOR within 10 working days after receipt by PMC / MRPL, for necessary rectification and resubmission of above documents.

11.0 SCHEDULE CHANGE

11.1 PROCEDURE

This procedure defines the system for identification of potential changes and approval of Schedule changes. Changes are to be prepared for events that potentially impact the cost, schedule and / or have detrimental impact on quality.

11.2 CHANGE IDENTIFICATION

11.2.1. Contractor Identified Changes

CONTRACTOR is required to promptly notify PMC / MRPL of potential changes to the CONTRACT scope through the Schedule Change system. CONTRACTOR documents the Schedule change, recording the change basis and change impacts on manhours, cost and schedule. The originator should clearly describe the Change and provide backup and reference documents including the relevant portion of the project specification that is affected. CONTRACTOR must notify PMC / MRPL of a Change within ten (10) working days of identification.

If during performance of services, CONTRACTOR is of the opinion that any instruction received from PMC / MRPL or any other developments affecting the services should be treated as a variation, CONTRACTOR shall notify PMC / MRPL in writing within five (5) days and shall await PMC / MRPL's further instructions.

11.2.2. PMC / MRPL Initiated Trend

PMC / MRPL initiated changes will be communicated to CONTRACTOR under a Change Note. CONTRACTOR shall prepare the full Change assessment and submit for PMC / MRPL's review within ten (10) working days after receipt.

CONTRACTOR shall provide information on cost, schedule etc. on these Change Notes.

11.2.3. Cost of Trend Preparation

The full cost of evaluating and processing of a Change notes, whether ultimately approved or rejected by PMC / MRPL shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR and shall not be reimbursed by PMC / MRPL.

11.2.4. Schedule Effects

The trend section applicable to schedule will be completed by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall endeavor to maintain the schedule as contained in the Baseline schedule.

In the event of a potential schedule deviation, CONTRACTOR shall evaluate the extent of change in any Milestone and/or Overall Completion Date.



PMC / MRPL requires CONTRACTOR to provide all relevant schedule data, related to the change, in order to demonstrate that the work cannot be executed within the agreed time frame. CONTRACTOR shall supply PMC / MRPL with a CPM Network including the basis for original and revised logic and durations.

11.3 PMC / MRPL ASSESSMENT

PMC / MRPL will perform an assessment of all Change Notes and raise clarifications to the CONTRACTOR if required. PMC / MRPL will then either, approve the Change Note and proceed to issue a Variation, or notify the change Note is rejected.

11.4 IMPLEMENT CHANGE

When CONTRACTOR has been notified of a Change, CONTRACTOR's Project Management will instruct the task force to proceed. CONTRACTOR will update the Change Log and revise the reports.

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | |
| Section – A-3 | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 | |
| Subsection – - | Rev : | | 0 | |

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| A-3 | CONTRACT CLOSING |
|------------|-------------------------|

PROJECT : MARKETING INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 0 | 09-03-2021 | ISSUED FOR BID | ASN | CD | CD |
| Rev .No | Date | Purpose | Prepared By | Checked by | Approved by |





| | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Tender for Construction works within MRPL Refinery at Mangalore, Karnataka Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-3 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 0 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. GENERAL | 3 |
| 2. REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT CLOSING | 3 |
| 3. DOCUMENTATION..... | 3 |
| 4. TIMEFRAME FOR CONTRACT CLOSURE..... | 3 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-3 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 00 |

1. GENERAL

Contractor after completing the works in all respects as specified elsewhere in the Tender documents, is required to complete the following activities as a minimum but not limited to the same for closing of the contract.

Payment against Contractor's Final Bill shall be released upon the satisfactory completion of activities pertaining to closing of the Contract.

2. REQUIREMENT OF CONTRACT CLOSING

The Contractor shall be required to submit the following documents but not limited to the same on Completion of work along with the final bill.

- i. Certificate of successful completion of Commissioning
- ii. Certification of submission of certified As-built documents
- iii. Reconciliation of Free Issue Material, if any.
- iv. Site clearing as per Contract
- v. Handing over of spaces and surplus materials after reconciliation, codification & acceptance
- vi. Supply and acceptance of special tools and tackles
- vii. Submission of Operating / Maintenance manuals
- viii. Submission of Final Technical Documents As-built for all supply items in bound volumes and soft copies
- ix. Submission of any balance documents to PMC / MRPL for claiming Tax benefits, as applicable
- x. Requisite approvals for Statutory Authorities and Government bodies
- xi. No dues certificate from Statutory Authorities and Government bodies
- xii. Settlement of all extra claims with PMC / MRPL, if any.
- xiii. No claims certificate
- xiv. Contractor Demobilization checklist as per Annexure I of this document
- xv. Completion of Contract Closeout checklist as per clause 2.1
- xvi. Detailed contract closeout report
- xvii. Any other documents to be submitted as specified elsewhere in the contract
- xviii. No liability certificate: Self – certification from Contractor that no payment is balance to their subcontractors and suppliers on account of service rendered / materials supplied by them or provide list of balance payments due indicating reason for non-payment / time frame for payment

2.1 CHECKLIST FOR CONTRACT CLOSEOUT



The broad checklist is enclosed in Annexure II. However, Contractor shall prepare his own exhaustive checklist including detailed procedure for contract closeout and get it reviewed & approved by PMC / MRPL before implementation.

3. DOCUMENTATION



Documents as specified under clause no. 2.0 of this document and other documentation requirement specified elsewhere in the tender documents, are to be submitted to PMC / MRPL along with the final bill.

4. TIMEFRAME FOR CONTRACT CLOSURE

Contractor shall be required to submit all the documents **within Six (6) months from Mechanical Completion** to PMC / MRPL for the Contract Closing. Contractor shall take care of the following while preparing the schedule.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-3 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 00 |

- Documents related to statutory authorities (like IBR, CCOE, etc.) approvals and QC documents shall be submitted at least one month before Mechanical Completion.
- Other documents for such activities, which are completed before Mechanical Completion shall be submitted within Six (6) Months from Mechanical Completion.



| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-3 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 00 |

ANNEXURE I
CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZATION CHECKLIST

DATE: _____

PROJECT :
 OWNER / MRPL :
 NAME OF CONTRACTOR :
 PMC :
 CONTRACT NO. :

| ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION | SIGNATURE WITH COMPLETION DATE | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|------|
| | CONTRACTOR | PMC | MRPL |
| Free issue Material reconciliation, if any | | | |
| Removal of temporary facilities viz. site office, etc. | | | |
| Clearance of site viz. debris construction material, tools & tackles, equipment, etc. | | | |
| Reconciliation of entry passes for men / materials | | | |



| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part – A | CONTRACT CLOSING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-3 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9106 |
| Subsection – - | Rev : | | 00 | | |

**ANNEXURE II
CHECKLIST FOR CONTRACT CLOSING**

DATE: _____

PROJECT :
OWNER :
NAME OF CONTRACTOR :
PMC :
CONTRACT NO. :

| ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION | SIGNATURE WITH COMPLETION DATE | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|------|
| | CONTRACTOR | PMC | MRPL |
| Final Completion Certificate issued | | | |
| All deficiencies corrected | | | |
| All types of special tools & tackles delivered | | | |
| Handing over of spares & surplus materials completed | | | |
| As Built drawings including Drawing Index received | | | |
| Operation & Maintenance Manuals received | | | |
| QC documents submission completed | | | |
| Submission of Statutory / Govt. Bodies approval completed | | | |
| Final Documents submission completed | | | |
| No outstanding claims | | | |
| Back charges / recoveries Accepted | | | |
| Validity of Performance BGs checked and found acceptable | | | |
| All safety incidents resolved | | | |
| Demobilization checklist approved | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | COST CONTROL | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A-4 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9107 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 0 |

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| A-4 | COST CONTROL |
|------------|---------------------|

PROJECT : MARKETING INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD

JOB NO. : JBG20005

| | | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|-----|----|----|
| 0 | 09-03-2021 | ISSUED FOR BID | ASN | CD | CD |
|---|------------|----------------|-----|----|----|

| Rev No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approve d by |
|-----------|------|---------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|-----------|------|---------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|





| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Tender for Construction works within MRPL Refinery at Mangalore, Karnataka Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | COST CONTROL | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9107 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 0 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH BID | 3 |
| 2. | BILLING SCHEDULE..... | 3 |
| 3. | MASTER CASHFLOW SCHEDULE..... | 3 |
| 4. | CHANGE ORDER / DEVIATION PERMIT | 3 |
| 5. | PROJECT COST CONTROL AND MONITORING | 3 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Tender for Construction works within MRPL Refinery at Mangalore, Karnataka Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | COST CONTROL | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9107 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 0 |

1. INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH BID

Contractors are required to submit along with their technical bids the quantum of work separately for the package in detailed formats of the same are enclosed elsewhere in the tender. The information being sought is specifically for the purpose of assessment of understanding the bidders with respect to defined scope.

2. BILLING SCHEDULE

Contractor shall furnish the Billing schedule in line with the Schedule of Price (SOP) within one month of award of Contract to PMC / MRPL for Approval.

3. MASTER CASHFLOW SCHEDULE

Contractor shall submit a quarter-wise Master cash flow schedule based on billing schedule for entire duration of contract within a month of Placement of LOI / NOA. The cash flow schedule / projections from zero date shall be made on the basis of Billing Schedule. Thereafter, breakup of quarter-wise projection for each cost head as per billing schedule shall be furnished on quarterly basis with details of monthly projections for current plus next month.

4. CHANGE ORDER / DEVIATION PERMIT

For Change Order / Deviation Permit, Contractor shall prepare and submit necessary supporting documents containing reason for change / deviation, estimated cost along with rate analysis and quotation / documentary support, sketches and drawings and impact on schedule to PMC / MRPL.

Contractor shall maintain Change Order / Deviation Permit registers that will list all the change orders / deviation permits and indicate their approval, cancellation or rejection status.

Methodology for change order & deviation permit to be raised for consideration of PMC / MRPL and shall be finalised after award of contract.

All the deviation permits are required to be submitted by the contractor through Contractor's Online Document Management System.

5. PROJECT COST CONTROL AND MONITORING

Contractor shall include a chapter on Cost Control in the Monthly Progress report which shall have the following sections.

5.1 COST STATUS SUMMARY

Cost Status of the Contract shall be furnished with a breakup of costs under the heads of the original contract value and Estimated / Actual value, approved change orders, pending change orders, approved deviation permits, invoice to-date and payment to-date.



5.2 CHANGE ORDER / DEVIATION PERMIT

The status of all change orders / deviation permits.

5.3 CASH FLOW STATUS



Quarter- wise cash flow with monthly breakup for current + 2 months status in the monthly report with following details.

- Actual / Likely invoiced
- Actual / Likely received
- Actual / Likely net cash flow

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Tender for Construction works within MRPL Refinery at Mangalore, Karnataka Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – A | COST CONTROL | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – A | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-G-DOC-9107 |
| | Subsection – - | | Rev : | | 0 |

5.4 EXTRA ITEMS

Contractor shall furnish the status of extra items. Bunching on such issues are not allowed. Contractor if failed to submit the details of extra items within a month of identification, no claim on the same will be entertained in subsequently.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| B-1 | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT |
| B-1.1 | SCOPE OF WORK FOR MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS AT DEVANGONTHI, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

MRPL : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALSLTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT.LTD.

TENDER NO. : 3200000798

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 0 | 29-12-2023 | ISSUED FOR TENDER | SD | SH | DK |
| Rev. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked By | Approved by |





| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 2. PURPOSE..... | 3 |
| 3. DEFINITIONS | 3 |
| 4. BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE SCOPE OF WORK..... | 3 |
| 5. DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK..... | 4 |
| 6. SITE FAMILIARIZATION OF MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL..... | 6 |
| 7. SITE GRADING / LEVELLING AND MICRO-GRADING..... | 6 |
| 8. SURFACE PREPARATION AND PROTECTIVE COATING..... | 6 |
| 9. GROUTING..... | 7 |
| 10. PIPE SUPPORTS/ PIPE SLEEPERS..... | 7 |
| 11. SITE CLEANING..... | 7 |
| 12. CABLE TRENCHES / DUCT..... | 8 |
| 13. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS..... | 9 |
| 14. WAREHOUSING AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT..... | 10 |
| 15. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS..... | 10 |
| 16. APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS..... | 13 |
| 17. COMPLETENESS OF WORK/CONTRACT..... | 20 |
| 18. TEMPORARY FACILITIES..... | 21 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Mangalore Refinery & Petrochemicals Ltd (MRPL) operates a 15 MMTPA crude processing refinery with secondary units and a Petrochemical complex at Mangalore. MRPL proposes to put up a Petroleum storage and marketing Terminal at Devangonithi, Bangalore to enhance and grow in its marketing business activities.
- 1.2. The proposed Terminal would cater to the requirements of petroleum products for its own expanding Industrial and retail business, primarily in the states of Karnataka & Kerala. The supplies of petroleum products to the retail outlets /customer/aviation stations would be met through road tankers. The entire Terminal operations would comply with the applicable statutory regulations and QC guidelines.

2. PURPOSE

- 2.1. The purpose of this document is to describe the Scope of Work (SOW) for civil foundations, paving, T-supports, Sleepers, Platforms, and Structural works required for setting up of MRPL Marketing Terminal at Devangonithi, Bengaluru.



3. DEFINITIONS

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| OWNER / COMPANY / CLIENT | Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited (MRPL) |
| CONSULTANT | Nauvata Engineering Pvt. Ltd |
| CONTRACTOR | SUCCESSFUL BIDDER responsible for providing relevant Construction and Commissioning Services on the basis of quoted re-measurable unit-rates. |
| INSTALLATION | The word 'installation' wherever mentioned in this document shall mean erection, testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning and handing over of item /equipment after successful commissioning. |

4. BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE SCOPE OF WORK

The composite Schedule of Rates includes line-item descriptions with pre-filled rates and indicative quantities.



The Successful Bidder will be provided with all the Engineering deliverables/drawings for below following disciplines piping and mechanical, as required for the execution of the job.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

The contractor scope includes assistance in the preparation of all “as-built” drawings on completion as part of final documentation.

5. DETAILED SCOPE OF WORK - CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL

- 5.1. The Fabrication Drawings & Bar Bending Schedule, supply of all materials, carrying out construction as per Scope of work, mobilization and demobilization of labour, technical personnel, temporary site offices and other facilities, construction equipment and all other items necessary – permanent or temporary – for the proper completion of work. The scope will also include incidental items and other related works although they may not be specifically mentioned in the subsequent clauses and all such incidental items not mentioned of the job as a whole, all as desired and as directed by Consultant / MRPL. The CONTRACTOR shall give all notices, pay all taxes, fees and duties etc. that are required for all work including temporary works.
- 5.2. The CONTRACTOR’s scope includes to develop methodology for all the execution/ installation activities under the scope and getting it approved by the Consultant/MRPL prior to start the work.
- 5.3. The CONTRACTOR’s scope includes completion of all activities as covered in this package on Item Rate basis and as such the scope of work as mentioned in the bidding document is indicative shall not be considered as the limit.
- 5.4. Site Familiarization, approach to site, transportation of labour and materials, other infrastructure required for project execution, etc. of MRPL refinery at katipalla and PMHBL Premises, Mangalore as this is a Brown field project.
- 5.5. Levelling, grading, tree/vegetation removal and debris removal including tankage area shall be under Contractor’s scope wherever is required and as directed by Consultant / MRPL.
- 5.6. Setting out of Works from the grid benchmarks which shall be established by Survey in the MRPL refinery katipall and PMHBL Premises / Plot Area, as directed by Consultant / MRPL.
- 5.7. Earthwork, cutting and filling related to the site grading including disposal of surplus & unusable earth as directed by Consultant / MRPL.
- 5.8. Providing Canopy at Product pump house including pump foundations.
- 5.9. Foundations for pipe supports, sleepers, manifolds, access platforms, Pig launcher, pump foundations, cartridge filter, dosing skid, etc.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

- 5.10. Culverts & road crossovers for underground piping and drains.
- 5.11. Access Platforms / Pipe Cross overs.
- 5.12. Any other minor civil, RCC and structural works required / directed by Consultant/MRPL for the satisfactory and successful completion of the project.
- 5.13. Slope protection by means of RR pitching, retaining wall etc. as directed by Consultant/MRPL.
- 5.14. Site is generally sloping. Any slope protection, ground improvement work required for foundation, at the side of the road and any other places inside the plant area, required to complete the work.
- 5.15. RCC cable trenches for electrical cables with partitions and heavy duty RCC precast removable cover with handles for the required area inside the plant.
- 5.16. Support for Electrical and Instrumentation Cable Trays
- 5.17. ENGINEERING: All Engineering deliverables shall be provided by the OWNER/CONSULTANT.

6. Site Familiarization of MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, DEVANGONTHI, BENGALURU.



CONTRACTOR shall familiarize himself with the site conditions in respect to the exact size, layout, location, access, transportation, prevailing conditions at the proposed site, meteorological conditions like climate, rainfall, relative humidity, wind, visibility means, topography, ongoing enabling & infrastructure works, tentative hook-up points for services in the scope, site storage and availability of construction water, power, etc. and all geographical, logistical, commercial, regulatory and other parameters including those which may not have been specifically brought out in this specification, required to prepare his bid for construction of the proposed project and, in the event of being selected, execute the works in his scope to the specified schedule without raising any claim whatsoever, for contingencies / conditions. No consideration on account of unfamiliarity with actual site condition shall be entertained after award of the contract.

7. Site grading / Levelling and Micro-grading of plot area wherever is required.

CONTRACTOR's scope includes clearing the site of vegetation, scrap, etc., any cut and fill required for site grading required to bring the site up to the required level providing proper slope for flow of water to the nearest drain.

CONTRACTOR's scope also includes micro grading after the completion of the job/ before handing over the site to MRPL (the required Finished Ground Level for the all facilities of terminal shall be kept as per the Finished Ground Level Area of MRPL refinery katipalla Mangalore).

Any extra earth required to complete the site grading work shall be arranged by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost from the outside area arranged by him. Unsuitable earth, material/Debris/tree rooting shall

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  ONGC एन.ओ.एन.सी.एल. MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  N nauvata THE ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION COMPANY | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| Subsection - B-1.1 | Rev: | | 0 | | |

be disposed outside of the plot area disposal areas to be arranged by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost. CONTRACTOR shall obtain no objection/ clearance from land MRPL/ local authorities/ Govt. Dept. regarding the same.

8. SURFACE PREPARATION AND PROTECTIVE COATING

All Structural Steel members will require painting as per Codes and Standards and Specifications provided elsewhere in the tender.

Painting specifications are provided for grit-basting and application of primer, intermediate coat and final coat painting as provided elsewhere in the tender.

9. Grouting

Grouting of anchor bolts / pockets and space under structural column bases, equipment base, shoe plates, Local Panels etc. shall be in CONTRACTOR's scope of work. For specification and details of Grouting, refer Engineering Design Basis - Civil.

Non-shrink flowable grout shall be used for under pinning work below base plate of columns. Non-shrink cum plasticizer admixture shall be added in the grout. Crushing strength of the grout shall generally be one grade higher than the base concrete. Nominal thickness of grouting shall be at least 50mm for columns and pedestals of major equipment. For secondary posts, stair and ladder base, etc. grouting shall not be less than 25mm thick.

10. Pipe supports/ pipe sleepers



Pipe Sleepers, pipe support Foundation / Pedestal and culverts, Hume Pipes for supporting piping shall be in the scope of the CONTRACTOR. Also, all temporary pipe supports, sleepers, structures, operation and maintenance platforms that are required for piping, which is in CONTRACTOR's scope, shall be provided by CONTRACTOR. Clear height of the pedestal/ pipe sleeper minimum 300 mm from the finished ground level shall be ensured by the CONTRACTOR.

The foundation supports shall not clash with any existing foundation or pipeline. The supports shall satisfy the requirements of specification and EDB for rebar, clear cover and backfilling etc.

Refer the P&ID's and Piping layout for pipeline alignments and refer attached drawing for reference.

11. Site cleaning

During construction and on completion of construction (inclusive of all internal and external finishes), Cleaning all the debris, waste materials scattered in and around the site and disposal of the same shall be in the scope of CONTRACTOR with the consent of the Consultant/ MRPL.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

All scrap shall be stacked properly within the fabrication yard or at the location within plot as directed by the Consultant/MRPL. After completion of all works, all scrap materials shall be accounted and disposed off at MRPL's Scrap yard. Dismantling of hardstands and remaking / providing paving as per operational, maintenance and special requirements shall be by CONTRACTOR.

12. Cable Trenches / Duct



Electrical cable routing shall be through RCC cable trench (partition shall be provided for different type of cable as directed by Consultant / MRPL) with removable heavy duty RCC precast covers. Or alternatively, GI cable trays shall be installed on sleepers as per drawings issued by Consultant during execution.

Instrument cables shall be routed through different RCC cable trench (partition shall be provided for different type of cable as directed by PMC/ MRPL) with Removable heavy duty RCC precast covers. Or alternatively, GI cable ducts shall be installed on sleepers as per drawings issued by Consultant during execution.

RCC cable trenches shall be designed considering the actual load. However, the minimum thickness of the RCC wall and bottom slab shall be 150 mm. MS angle shall be provided on both the wall for resting precast slab on the top. Top level of the precast slab shall be at the same level of adjacent RCC paved area. All cable trenches shall be provided with heavy duty removable precast covers with sealing compounds at the joints.

In case of cable trenches crossing the Storm Water drains, the cable trenches shall pass below the storm water drains so that the smooth flow of water through the drains is not affected. Cables shall run through duct banks at road crossings and RCC Pull Pits of suitable sizes shall be provided on either sides of the RCC so as to ensure smooth pulling of cables and laying of the same in the cable trench. Instrumentation cable routing shall be considered above ground or underground. Relevant Electrical / Instrumentation documents shall be referred for routing of cable trenches and ducts. All cable trenches and cover inside the battery limit and or outside battery limit shall be RCC.



13. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  | |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| Subsection - B-1.1 | Rev: | | 0 | | |

- 13.1. Construction CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the policies, guidelines and practices referred by the MRPL. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit his HSE policies and HSE plan for the project.
- 13.2. Construction CONTRACTOR shall supply and install all types of area barricading / protective shielding / sheeting up to require for carrying out testing activities within the existing plant and pipe rack and other facilities when the plant is in operation or having shut down.
- 13.3. Construction CONTRACTOR shall seek any hot work permit and other necessary permits from the PMC and strictly observe plant safety guide lines as imposed from time to time by the PMC/MRPL.
- 13.4. As work is carried out inside an on-going refinery premises, full adherence to accepted Refinery safety procedures is a strict requirement. This includes but is not limited to working at elevations, PPE and safety harnesses, Vessel entry permits, working in confined locations, electrical isolation procedures, hot-work permits, radio-active source permits and guidelines. CONTRACTOR to adhere to Refinery Permit-to-Work system and provide additional manpower for this requirement.
- 13.5. CONTRACTOR shall ensure safe working within the plant boundary (where applicable) without any damage to the existing facilities. However, in case of any damage, CONTRACTOR shall make good and restore to the original condition without any loss to OWNER as per the schedule specified by PMC/OWNER. In case of delay in making good the damages, PMC/OWNER reserves the right to make good and restore the site to the original condition at the risk and cost of CONTRACTOR.
- 13.6. CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all the safety procedures are followed during erection, testing and commissioning. All the safety norms as per OISD 192 and OISD 207 shall be followed.
- 13.7. Work permits like hot, cold, height, excavation, road cutting, radiography etc shall be taken from respective agencies/companies/authorities for jobs to be executed in their premises for which CONTRACTOR to follow rules and regulations of those agencies/companies/authorities.
- 13.8. All required PPE for the execution of the job shall be in the scope of CONTRACTOR.

14. WAREHOUSING AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT



- 14.1. Unloading of all material from Truck and transport to the storage area and Installation site for all Contractor-sourced material.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |



- 14.2. Loading of all materials to Truck / Trailer, Hydra / Crane, and other Material Handling equipment (to be arranged by Contractor) and Transportation from storage location (Owner's Warehouse / Yard) to Installation location for all free issue items.
- 14.3. Preservation, Storage, and Security for all materials free issued to Contractor.
- 14.4. Receipt, Handling, identification, inspection and acceptance, storage and preservation of materials, codification of all materials.
- 14.5. Documentation for Control and accounting of materials.
- 14.6. Generation and upkeep of Traceability Records of Materials.
- 14.7. Materials control of free issue materials.
- 14.8. Inventory Checks of free issue materials.
- 14.9. Material appropriation, reconciliation and handing over of all surplus material to OWNER as per SAP Codification system after material reconciliation.
- 14.10. Security, watch & ward and full Fire, Theft and Allied damages Safety as per MRPL procedure.
- 14.11. Placing replacement orders for Lost / damaged / misplaced / missing items by Contractor due to the reasons attributable to Contractor at no additional time and cost to MRPL.
- 14.12. Any non-functional / Lost / damaged / misplaced / missing items supplied by Contractor shall be replenished by the Contractor without any time & cost implications to MRPL.
- 14.13. All other material management and site transportation is in the scope of Contractor.

15. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

- 15.1. All materials before being incorporated in the work shall be inspected and if necessary tested before approval by PMC/MRPL. Any work, on which such materials are used without prior inspection (and when necessary testing) and without approval and written permission of PMC/MRPL is liable to be considered as defective and not acceptable. All Consumable test certificates need to be submitted to PMC for review before commencing the work.
- 15.2. CONTRACTOR shall ensure the quality of the work and good workmanship during the execution of the entire project. If any sub-standard work determined by PMC/MRPL after execution, the same shall be re tested at the risk and cost of CONTRACTOR. Any structure failing to meet the quality criteria, the same has to be dismantled by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR is also responsible to reconstruct the same structure without any extra cost to MRPL.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

- 15.3. Most of the quality control tests shall be carried out in the site laboratory set up for the purpose.
- 15.4. Construction CONTRACTOR shall arrange a field laboratory set up, the laboratory shall have all necessary equipment required to carry out the field tests as required as per relevant codes. If required, the PMC/MRPL may instruct to get tests done at outside approved laboratories/ third party, and such cases the Bidder shall make necessary arrangements at their own cost.
- 15.5. The degree of compaction required will be as per stipulation given in specification. The construction CONTRACTOR shall carry out at his own cost the required tests to prove that the soil has been compacted to the desired dry density. These tests shall be carried out at every stages/ layer wise of filling and also after entire fill height has been completed. As a general guideline, one field compaction test shall be done for every 4000 Sq.m or part thereof for each layer of fill. Additional tests other than what is stated above shall be carried out if required by the PMC/MRPL to ascertain the degree of compaction in specific areas. For earthwork filling for roads, one field compaction test shall be conducted for every 500 Sq. m for each layer of fill. Additional tests, if required by the PMC/MRPL other than what is stated above shall be carried out to ascertain the degree of compaction in specific areas. Since the degree of compaction largely depends on moisture content of soil, a close watch shall be kept on it and corrections done to optimize the moisture content. Generally, the moisture content shall be brought to within plus or minus 2% of optimum moisture content prior to rolling. The quality control operations shall include but not limited to the following items of work.
- 15.6. If a layer fails to meet the required density, it shall be reworked or the material shall be replaced and method of construction/ equipment altered as directed by the PMC/MRPL to obtain the desired density.
- 15.7. For RCC, steel testing shall be done as per the specification given elsewhere in the bid document.
- 15.8. For all the specific work (civil, mechanical electrical etc.) carried out by Construction CONTRACTOR, shall make quality assurance plan as well as methodology, Job procedure bar bending schedule for reinforcement etc. and get it approved by PMC/ MRPL prior to start the work.
- 15.9. Mix design for concrete shall be approved by PMC/MRPL. Minimum cement content for a specific grade of concrete, mentioned in the tender/ EDB shall be followed by Construction CONTRACTOR. Cube test shall be carried out for all the RCC construction as directed by

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

PMC/MRPL. If the concrete is taken from outside RMC Construction CONTRACTOR has to OBTAIN approval for the same. All the quality documents shall be handed over to PMC/MRPL with the final documentation, as per MRPL documentation standard procedure.

15.10. Construction CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to ensure the quality of products listed in approved list of makes/brands. CONTRACTOR shall have to replace the defective & sub-standard materials at his own cost. Vendor list of materials provided in the tender are approved subject to meeting the tender specification & site requirement. The sample of the materials shall in either case have to be got approved from PMC before procurement. Material where no make/brand has been mentioned, in that case ISI marked sample shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval of Engineer in charge. For any item not covered in the approved vendor list, the CONTRACTOR shall get the make & sample approved from PMC/MRPL before procurement. The final choice of make to be used in the works will rest with PMC/ MRPL & the decision of PMC/MRPL shall be final & binding on the CONTRACTOR in this respect.

15.11. Construction CONTRACTOR shall ensure the quality of civil and all other inter-disciplinary works by engaging a third party supervision /inspection and provide test results to PMC/MRPL for information. CONTRACTOR has to submit his Quality Assurance Plan for review / approval by PMC/MRPL.

16. APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS



Note: PMC/MRPL specifications shall be followed where equivalent Indian standards are not available in specific cases.

16.1. In the event of conflict between codes being used, the most stringent one is followed.

16.2. All design documents shall be drafted based on International Standards or equivalent Indian Standards. However, Indian Standard shall be used only.

- Where required by regulation or Indian law.
- Where they are more stringent than international Standards.
- Where there is no suitable international Standard.

16.3. If Indian standards are legally required, but are less stringent than the corresponding International Standards, the international standard is followed. The definition of most stringent is



| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

that approved by MRPL. Refer order of precedence to be followed as specified elsewhere in the bid package.



- 16.4. Construction CONTRACTOR shall follow the latest revision of all Documents, Specifications, Codes and standards shall be the latest edition including latest addenda unless otherwise specified in the documents.
- 16.5. In cases where no specific requirements are given or referenced in this specification for a specific component, Construction CONTRACTOR shall adhere to internationally accepted design and engineering practices.
- 16.6. Minimum list of Codes and Standards that are required to be followed for this Project are indicated in the below table for reference purposes:

Note: IEC specifications shall be followed where equivalent Indian standards are not available in specific cases.



| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|--------------|---|
| 1 | IS 13234 | Guide for short circuit calculations in three phase AC systems |
| 2 | IS 12360 | Voltage bands for electrical installation including preferred voltages and frequencies |
| 3 | IS 3043 | Code of practice for earthing |
| 4 | IS 3716 | Application guide for Insulation coordination |
| 5 | IS 732 | Code of practice for electrical wiring installations |
| 6 | IS 6665 | Code of practice for industrial lighting |
| 7 | IS 3646 | Code of practice for Interior illumination |
| 8 | IS 2309 | Code of practice for the Protection of buildings and allied structures against lightning |
| 9 | IS 1646 | Code of practice for fire safety of buildings – Electrical installations |
| 10 | IS 10118 | Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switch gear and control gear |
| 11 | IS 5216 | Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work |
| 12 | IS 5571 | Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous area |
| 13 | IS 5572 | Classification of hazardous areas having flammable gases and vapours for electrical installations |
| 14 | IS 7689 | Guide for control of undesirable static electricity |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: 3200000798 | |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 | |
| Subsection - B-1.1 | Rev: 0 | | | |



| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|----------------|---|
| 15 | IS 325 | Specification for Induction Motors |
| 16 | IS 8478 | Application guide for on load tap changers |
| 17 | IS 9676 | Reference Ambient Temperature for Electrical Equipment |
| 18 | IS 10028 | Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of transformer |
| 19 | IS 11064 | Guide for construction and use of rooms or buildings protected by pressurization for installation of electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres |
| 20 | IS 13346 | General requirements for electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmosphere |
| 21 | IS 13408 | Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus for use in potentially explosive atmosphere |
| 22 | IS 14154 | Electrical apparatus with protection by enclosure for use (Part 1 and 2) in the presence of combustible dusts |
| 23 | IS 14774 | Resistance trace heating in potentially explosive (Part 1 and 2) atmospheres |
| 24 | IS 15142 | Guide to use of electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres in the presence of combustible dusts |
| 25 | IS 3961 | Recommended Current ratings for cables |
| 26 | IS4201 | Application guide for CT |
| 27 | IS 3842 | Application guide for electrical relays for AC systems |
| 28 | IS 4146 | Application guide for VT |
| 29 | IS 1255 | Code of practice for installation & maintenance of power cables up to and including 33kV rating |
| 30 | IS 2026 | Oil Filled Transformers |
| 31 | SP 30 | National Electrical Code (NEC) – BIS publication |
| 32 | OISD STD 110 | Recommended practices on static electricity |
| 33 | OISD STD 113 | Classification of Area for electrical installation at Hydrocarbon and handling facilities |
| 34 | OISD STD 118 | Layouts for Oil and Gas Installations |
| 35 | OISD STD 147 | Inspection and safe practices during Electrical installation |
| 36 | OISD STD 244 | Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products at Depots and Terminals |
| 37 | OISD STD 149 | Design aspects for safety in electrical systems |
| 38 | OISD STD 173 | Fire protection systems for electrical installations |
| 39 | OISD STD 180 | Lightning Protection |
| 40 | IS/IEC 60079-0 | Electrical apparatus for hazardous area - General requirements |
| 41 | API STD 610 | Centrifugal Pumps for Petroleum, Petrochemical and Natural Gas Industries |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |



| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| 42 | ASHRAE handbooks | HVAC Applications, Systems, Fundamentals And Equipment |
| 43 | ASHRAE 33 | Methods of Testing Forced Circulation Air Cooling and Air Heating Coils |
| 44 | ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 55 | Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy |
| 45 | ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1 | Ventilation for Indoor Air Quality |
| 46 | ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 | Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low- Rise Residential Buildings |
| 47 | ASHRAE Standard 52.2 | Method of Testing General Ventilation Air- Cleaning devices for Removal Efficiency by particle size |
| 48 | DW/142 | Specification for Sheet Metal Duct Work: Low, Medium and High pressure/Velocity air Systems-Addendum A |
| 49 | DW/143 | Ductwork Leakage Testing |
| 50 | DW144 | Specification for Sheet Metal Ductwork |
| 51 | SMACNA | SMACNA Duct Standard |
| 52 | AMCA | AMCA Fan Application Manual AMCA |
| 53 | AMCA-210 | Laboratory method of testing fans AMCA 500 |
| 54 | AMCA- D | Laboratory method of testing dampers AMCA 500 |
| 55 | AMCA- L | Laboratory method of testing louvers |
| 56 | ISA 71.04 | Environmental Conditions for Process Measurement and Control Systems – Airborne Contaminants |
| 57 | BS EN 779 | Particulate Air Filters for General Ventilation – Determination of the Filtration Performance |
| 58 | NFPA 90A | Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems |
| 59 | NFPA 92 | Standard for Smoke Control Systems |
| 60 | NFPA 92A | Standard for Smoke-Control Systems utilizing barriers, airflows, and pressure differential |
| 61 | IEC 60079-14 | Electrical Apparatus for Explosive Gas Atmospheres |
| 62 | IEC 60529 | Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures |
| 63 | IEC 60034 | Rotating Electrical Machines |
| 64 | EN 10204 | Metallic products |
| 65 | UL 555 | Standard for Fire Dampers |
| 66 | UL 555S | Standard for Safety Smoke Dampers |
| 67 | AHRI 360 | Performance Rating of Commercial and Industrial Unitary Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment |
| 68 | AHRI 365 | Performance Rating of Commercial and Industrial Unitary Air-Conditioning Condensing Units |
| 69 | AHRI 410 | Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |



| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|----------------------|--|
| 70 | AHRI 430 | Performance Rating of Central Station Air-Handling Units |
| 71 | IBC | International Building Code |
| 72 | API 650 | Welded Tanks for Oil Storage |
| 73 | API 674 | Positive Displacement Pumps— Reciprocating |
| 74 | API 675 | Positive Displacement Pumps — Controlled Volume for Petroleum, Chemical, and Gas Industry Services |
| 75 | API 676 | Positive Displacement Pumps—Rotary |
| 76 | API 682 | Pumps—Shaft Sealing Systems for Centrifugal and Rotary Pumps |
| 77 | API 613 | Special Purpose Gear Units for Petroleum, Chemical, and Gas Industry Services |
| 78 | API 615 | Sound controls of mechanical equipment for refinery service |
| 79 | API 677 | General-Purpose Gear Units for Petroleum, Chemical and Gas Industry Services |
| 80 | API 671 | Special-purpose Couplings for Petroleum, Chemical, and Gas Industry Services |
| 81 | API 614 | Lubrication, Shaft-sealing and Oil-control Systems and Auxiliaries |
| 82 | API 660 | Shell and Tube Heat Exchanger |
| 83 | API 670 | Machinery protection system |
| 84 | API 1004 | Bottom Loading and Vapor Recovery for MC-306 & DOT-406 Tank Motor Vehicles |
| 85 | API 421 | Separator is a gravity-type oil-water separator designed for use in petroleum refineries |
| 86 | API RP 652 | Linings of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tank Bottoms |
| 87 | API Std. 2000 | Venting Atmospheric and Low-Pressure Storage Tanks |
| 88 | API-RP 2003 | Protection Against Ignition Arising Out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents |
| 89 | API RP 2350 | Overfill Protection for Storage Tanks in Petroleum Facilities |
| 90 | ASHRAE Standards | American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers |
| 91 | ASME SEC. VIII DIV.1 | Rules for construction of pressure vessels |
| 92 | AGMA | American Gear Manufacturer's Association |
| 93 | ASME SEC. II | Boilers and Pressure Vessel Code- Materials, Material Specification |
| 94 | ASTM/IS | For material specification |
| 95 | ASME SEC. IX | Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications |
| 96 | ASME 16.20 | Metallic Gaskets for Pipe Flanges |
| 97 | ASME B 16.5 | Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 Through NPS 24 |
| 98 | ASME B 16.47 | Large Diameter Steel Flanges NPS 26 Through NPS 60 |
| 99 | ASME B 31.3 | Process Piping |
| 100 | AMCA-210 | Laboratory Method of Testing Fans for Rating purposes |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| 101 | BS -5445 | Components of Automatic Fire Detection Systems |
| 102 | BS -5446 | Fire detection and fire alarm devices for dwellings |
| 103 | BS- 5839 | Fire detection and alarm systems for buildings |
| 104 | BS EN 779 | Particulate air filters for general ventilation Requirements, testing, marking. |
| 105 | BIS IS 2825 | Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels |
| 106 | IS 875 | Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures |
| 107 | IS 1893 | Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures, Part 1: General Provisions and Buildings |
| 108 | IS 1893 (Part 1) | Criteria for Earthquake resistant design of structures – General Provisions. |
| 109 | IS 1893 (Part 4) | Criteria for Earthquake resistant design of structures – Industrial Structures. |
| 110 | IS 4894 | Centrifugal Fan |
| 111 | IS 3588 | Electrical Axial Flow Fans |
| 112 | IS 2312 | Propeller type A.C. Ventilating Fan |
| 113 | IS 2494 | V -Belts for Industrial Purposes |
| 114 | IS 3142 | V -Grooved Pulleys |
| 115 | IS 3103 | Code of Practice for Industrial Ventilation |
| 116 | IS 277 | Galvanized Steel sheet |
| 117 | IS 2062 | Steel for general structural purposes |
| 118 | IS 655 | Specification for Metal Air Ducts |
| 119 | ISO 8573-1 | Compressed air — Part 1: Contaminants and purity classes |
| 120 | ISO 3046 - 1 to 6 | Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines |
| 121 | ISO 8528 – 1 to10 | Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets |
| 122 | ISO 1940 | Mechanical vibration — Balance quality requirements for rotors in a constant (rigid) state — Part 1: Specification and verification of balance tolerances |
| 123 | OISD 108 | Recommended Practices on Oil Storage and Handling, |
| 124 | OISD 115 | Guidelines on Fire Fighting Equipment and Appliances in Petroleum Industry |
| 125 | OISD 192 | Safety Practices during Construction |
| 126 | OISD 197 | Guidelines for Environmental Impact Assessment |
| 127 | OISD 203 | Operation, Maintenance & Inspection Of Hoisting Equipment |
| 128 | OISD 207 | CONTRACTOR Safety |
| 129 | OISD 113 | Classification of Area for electrical installations at Hydrocarbon processing and handling facilities |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|---|---|
| 130 | OISD 122 | Selection, Operation and Maintenance of Fans, Blowers, Gear Boxes, Agitators & Mixers |
| 131 | OISD 123 | Selection, Operation and Maintenance of Rotary Equipment Components |
| 132 | OISD 106 | Pressure Relief & Disposal System |
| 133 | OISD 109 | Process Design and Operating Philosophies on Blow Down & sewer system |
| 134 | OISD 117 | Fire Protection Facilities for Petroleum Depots, Terminals, Pipeline Installations and Lube Oil Installations |
| 135 | WHO | World Health Organization Standards for Drinking Water |
| 136 | NSF/ANSI 61 | Drinking water System Components-Health Effects |
| 137 | NFPA 2001 | Standards on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems. |
| 138 | NFPA 11 | Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam |
| 139 | NFPA 13 | Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems |
| 140 | NFPA (fire) 329 | Recommended Practice for Handling Releases of Flammable and Combustible Liquids and Gases |
| 141 | NFPA 15 | Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection |
| 142 | NFPA 20 | Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection |
| 143 | NFPA 70 | National electric code |
| 144 | PNGRB/Tech/7-T4SP(1)/2020 | TECHNICAL STANDARD AND SPECIFICATION FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS REGULATORY BOARD |
| 145 | NFPA 72 | National fire alarm code |
| 146 | TTMA (Tank Truck Manufacturer's Associations) | |
| 147 | M B Lal committee recommendations | |
| 148 | TAC (Tariff Advisory Committee) | |
| 149 | Clean Agent manufacturer's recommendation | |
| 150 | Clearance for handling & storage of Petroleum Products Chief Controller of Explosives (CCOE) / Petroleum and Explosives Safety Organization (PESO) | |
| 151 | Clearance from Environment / Pollution board State Pollution Control Board &CPCB | |
| 152 | Clearance of the Ministry of Environment Forests following consideration of the Environment Impact Assessment & Environment Management Plan pursuant to Sections 3(1) & 3(2) (v) of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and Rules 5(3)(a) of the Environment(Protection) Rules, 1986 | |
| 153 | Approval of Chief Engineer Inspector Consent under the Factories ac 1948 relating to firefighting capability | |
| 154 | Consent of the controller of explosives to the possession and use of explosives for the purpose of blasting | |
| 155 | Fire Service | Government of Karnataka |
| 156 | CPWD / PWD | Government of Karnataka |
| 157 | OISD Audit | Oil Industry Safety Directorate |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|---------------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN- CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

| Sl. No. | Document No. | Title |
|---------|--------------|--|
| 158 | | The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act,1981 incorporating the National Ambient Air Quality Standards Central Pollution Control Board Notification dated 18 th November2009 |
| 159 | IS 456 | PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE CODEOF PRACTICE |
| 160 | IS 800 | GENERAL CONSTRUCTION INSTEEL — CODE OF PRACTICE |

17. COMPLETENESS OF WORK/CONTRACT



The scope of work mentioned in the contract/Bid is not the comprehensive one, but gives total idea/outline of the scope of work, however CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for completeness of the job for the purpose indicated elsewhere to make the system fully functional and operational. If there is any conflict in the specifications appearing in different contractual documents. Then the specification whichever is stringent shall be applicable without any technical or commercial implications. The work furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mounting, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories etc. normally provided for such item/equipment and or needed/required for erection, completion and safe operation of the item/equipment/system as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.

Any additional items and materials which are not specifically mentioned but are required to complete the system offered, in every respect in accordance with the technical specifications and required for safe operation and guaranteed performance shall also be deemed as included in the scope of work of this tender. CONTRACTOR shall not be eligible for any extra payment in respect of such mountings, fittings, fixtures, and accessories etc. which are needed/required for safe operation of the item / equipment/system, as required by applicable codes of the country though they may not have been explicitly spelt out in the Bid / Contract.

18. TEMPORARY FACILITIES



The temporary facilities (as applicable) to be provided by Contractor but not limited to:

- Security fence/gate and security at construction stage for Contractor's materials.
- Contractor's site offices

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part - B | PACKAGE - A SCOPE OF WORK (GREEN FIELD) FOR MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi | Tender No: | | 3200000798 |
| | Section - B-1 | | Document No: | | 20005-GEN-CS-SOW-1000 |
| | Subsection - B-1.1 | | Rev: | | 0 |

- Temporary toilets, urinals and washrooms for his labors
- Fabrication/ Workshop areas including shot blasting and painting areas
- Construction water storage and distribution
- Construction power and distribution
- Hydro test water supply and disposal.
- Fire-fighting equipment
- Field testing and calibration laboratory
- IT and communication facilities
- Local Transportation for all Contractor manpower.
- Canteen for staff and workers as per rules and regulations applicable inside PROJECT SITE.
- Temporary roads including access roads, fencing and gates
- Miscellaneous workshops
- Parking space for all construction equipment with repair workshop
- Area Lighting
- Air-conditioned storage for paint storage
- Frist Aid and medical / health care facilities.
- Temporary drainage systems including that for heavy rains in monsoon.
- Laboratory for field testing of civil/structural items.
- Labor facilities shall be arranged outside the Plant premises at the Contractors own cost.
- Prior approval from PMC/MRPL shall be obtained by Contractor for all temporary facilities to be provided by the Contractor.

All utility consumption is payable by the Contractor.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|-----------------------|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | |  |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | 3200000798 | |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 | |
| Subsection – D-3.2 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|-------|---|
| D-3 | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION |
| D-3.2 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |



PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD



JOB NO. : 20005-D

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| A | 08-04-2022 | ISSUED FOR Bid | SVM | ST | ASN |
| Rev. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

CONTENTS

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| 1.0 | SCOPE..... | 4 |
| 2.0 | DEFINITIONS..... | 4 |
| 3.0 | CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS..... | 4 |
| 4.0 | ITEMS SUPPLIED BY STRUCTURAL STEEL CONTRACTOR..... | 5 |
| 4.1 | SCOPE OF SUPPLY..... | 5 |
| 5.0 | WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS..... | 5 |
| 5.1 | GRADE OF STEEL..... | 5 |
| 5.2 | STEEL SECTIONS..... | 5 |
| 5.3 | ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS..... | 6 |
| 5.4 | BOLTS..... | 6 |
| 5.5 | DAVITS..... | 6 |
| 5.6 | FLOORING AND STAIRS..... | 6 |
| 5.7 | WELDING..... | 6 |
| 5.8 | STANDARD OF WORKMANSHIP..... | 6 |
| 6.0 | DETAILING OF STEEL..... | 6 |
| 6.1 | GENERAL..... | 6 |
| 6.2 | REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR'S CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS..... | 7 |
| 6.3 | TYPE OF CONNECTION..... | 7 |
| 6.4 | HORIZONTAL BRACING..... | 8 |
| 6.5 | VERTICAL BRACING..... | 8 |
| 6.6 | TRUSSES..... | 8 |
| 6.7 | CRANE GIRDERS..... | 9 |
| 6.8 | BUILDINGS, PLATFORMS AND LADDERS..... | 9 |
| 6.9 | SHIMS AND BOLSTERS FOR EQUIPMENT..... | 10 |
| 6.10 | FIELD CONNECTIONS..... | 10 |
| 6.11 | OVERAGES..... | 10 |
| 7.0 | CONTRACTOR'S DRAWINGS AND TRANSMITTALS..... | 10 |
| 7.1 | ISSUE OF CORRESPONDENCE & DRAWINGS..... | 10 |
| 7.2 | BOLT LIST..... | 10 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| Subsection – D-3.2 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----------|
| 7.3 | BILLS OF MATERIAL..... | 10 |
| 8.0 | PROTECTIVE COATINGS AND MARKING | 10 |
| 8.1 | COATINGS | 10 |
| 8.2 | ERECTION MARKING SYSTEM | 11 |
| 9.0 | CERTIFICATION & INSPECTION | 11 |
| 9.1 | CERTIFICATION | 11 |
| 9.2 | SHOP INSPECTION..... | 12 |
| 9.3 | NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING OF WELDS..... | 12 |
| 9.4 | STUD SHEAR CONNECTORS | 12 |
| 9.5 | WELD ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND CORRECTIVE ACTION | 12 |
| 9.6 | STRUCTURES SUBJECT TO CYCLIC LOADING | 12 |
| 9.7 | LIFTING PAD EYES AND TRUNNIONS | 12 |
| 10.0 | SHIPMENT | 13 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| Subsection – D-3.2 | Rev : | | A | | |

1.0 SCOPE

This Standard shall govern the supply, shop detailing, fabrication and inspection of structural steelwork. This Standard is not applicable for module structural steelwork.

This Standard shall be used for the structural steelwork fabricator contractor.

Fabrication of steelwork shall be inclusive of notching, end connections (cleats / end plates), stiffeners and bracing etc. to good general engineering practice for industrial / process plant / petrochemical type structures.

2.0 DEFINITIONS

Structural steelwork shall be defined as follows: -

- Structures for the support of equipment and handling facilities
- Steel buildings for housing equipment
- Platform structures, either separate or combined with equipment support structures, and access facilities
- Pipe support structures
- TT Calibration structure, TLF pump house, Parking structures, TLF gantry etc.,



The structural steelwork fabricator shall hereinafter be called the Contractor.

3.0 CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

Contractor shall meet the requirements of the latest editions of the following codes, regulations and standards, as published by the Bureau of Indian Standards except as superseded herein. These Standards shall govern in respect of Design, workmanship, quality and properties of materials and method of testing. In cases where more than one code, regulation or standard apply to the same condition, the most stringent shall be followed. In the event of a conflict between this specification and other specifications or correspondence, PMC/MRPL/MRPL shall be consulted and a ruling, in writing, shall be obtained before any work is started.

Indian Codes and Standards

| | |
|---------|---|
| IS 800 | Code of Practice for General Construction in Steel |
| IS 801 | Code of Practice for Use of Cold Formed Light Gauge Steel Structural Members in General Building Construction |
| IS 806 | Code of Practice for Use of Steel Tubes in General Building Construction |
| IS 807 | Code of Practice for the Design, Erection & Testing (Structural Portion) of Cranes & Hoists |
| IS 808 | Dimensions for Hot Rolled Steel Beam, Column, Channel and Angle Sections |
| IS 811 | Cold Formed Light Gauge Structural Steel Sections |
| IS 814 | Covered Electrodes for Manual Metal Arc Welding of Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel - Specification |
| IS 1161 | Steel Tubes for Structural Purposes - Specification |
| IS 1730 | Dimensions for Steel Plates, Sheets Strips & Flats for General Engineering Purposes |
| IS 1732 | Dimensions for Round & Square Steel Bars for Structural & General Engineering Purposes |
| Part 1 | General Provisions and Buildings |
| IS 2062 | Steel for General Structural Purposes - Specification |
| IS 3443 | Crane Rail Sections |
| IS 3696 | Code of Safety for Scaffolds & Ladders |
| Part 2 | Ladders |
| IS 3757 | Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts |
| IS 3954 | Hot Rolled Steel Channel Sections for General Engineering Purposes – Dimensions |
| IS 4000 | Code of Practice for High Strength Bolts in Steel Structures |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| Subsection – D-3.2 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|----------|--|
| IS 4218 | ISO Metric Screw Threads |
| IS 4736 | Hot-dip Zinc Coatings on Mild Steel Tubes |
| IS 4759 | Hot-dip Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel & Other Allied Products |
| IS 4923 | Hollow Steel Sections for Structural Use |
| IS 5986 | Hot Rolled Steel Flat Products for Structural Forming & Flanging Purposes – Specification |
| IS 6623 | High Strength Structural Nuts – Specification |
| IS 6639 | Hexagon Head Bolts for General Steel Structures - Specification |
| IS 6649 | Specification for Hardened & Tempered Washers for High Strength Structural Bolts & Nuts |
| IS 7205 | Safety Code for Erection of Structural Steelwork |
| IS 7215 | Tolerances for Fabrication of Steel Structures |
| IS 7564 | Recommendations for co-ordination of dimensions in buildings-Arrangements of building components and assemblies |
| Part 1 | Structures |
| Part 2 | External Envelope |
| IS 12778 | Hot Rolled Parallel Flange Steel Sections for Beams, Columns and Bearing Piles – Dimensions and Section Properties |
| IS 12779 | Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot Rolled Parallel Flange Beam and Column Sections |
| IS 12843 | Tolerances for Erection of Steel Structures |
| IS 15326 | Quality Requirements for Welding |

4.0 ITEMS SUPPLIED BY STRUCTURAL STEEL CONTRACTOR

4.1 Scope of Supply

The Contractor shall supply all items indicated on the Drawings including, but not limited to, the items listed below, and excluding any specific items mentioned on the Drawings as not being in the Contractor's scope of work i.e. items marked (NF) on Arrangement Drawings:

- All main and secondary steel members, including all necessary bolts, bolsters and stiffeners.
- Platforms
- Hand railing and toe plates, including safety chains and gates
- Ladders and safety cages
- Stair stringers and treads

The Contractor shall not supply any anchor bolts or expansion bolts for attaching steelwork to foundations, unless specifically noted on the Drawings.

The Contractor shall supply roofing and cladding only when specifically directed to on the Drawings or Requisitions. When so directed, the Contractor shall include in his scope all sheeting, translucent sheeting (fireproof quality ignition and spread), vents, ridge capping, corner rolls, finials, gutters, downpipes, flashing, etc.

Field connection material shall be supplied with 'extra for waste' in accordance with this Standard.



5.0 WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

5.1 Grade of Steel

Structural steel shall be Grade E250A in accordance with IS 2062 and IS 800, unless otherwise stated on the Drawings.

5.2 Steel Sections

Hot rolled structural sections and hollow sections shall conform to IS 808, IS 1161 and IS 4923. Cold rolled sections shall conform to IS 811. Crane runway rails shall conform to IS 3443.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

5.3 Alternative Materials

Where Indian Standard structural shapes or materials are not available, alternative shape or materials may be selected with corresponding adjustments in connection design and PMC/MRPL approval.

5.4 Bolts

High strength structural bolts, nuts and washers shall comply with IS 3757, IS 6623, IS 6649 & IS1367. Mild steel bolts shall comply with IS 6639. High strength bolts shall be threaded in accordance with IS 4218. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be hot dip spun galvanized suitable for use in an exposed external environment, and shall conform to IS 4759.

5.5 Davits

Pipe used in davits and columns shall conform to IS1161, Grade Yst 240.

5.6 Flooring and Stairs

Steel used for flooring and stair treads shall conform to IS 2062, Grade E250A.

Steel used for minor platforms, ladders, handrails and stairways shall conform to IS 2062, Grade E250A.

5.7 Welding

Electrodes for manual welding shall comply with IS 814. Weld metal deposited by an automatic or semi-automatic process will have mechanical properties not less than the minimum specified for the weld metal deposited by electrodes complying with IS 814. All electrodes shall be classified, coded or marked in accordance with IS 814. Electrodes shall be packed, stored and protected from weather effects in accordance with the conditions specified by the manufacturer.

Submission of fabrication and general welding procedures are required by PMC/MRPL for approval.

The Supplier shall be notified where notch toughness is required or fatigue considerations are applicable.

Where a base material is required to have notch toughness, welding of that material shall also meet the same requirements.

5.8 Standard of Workmanship

The standard of workmanship and general procedure to be followed during fabrication shall be such as to comply with the specified erection tolerances and shall conform to IS 7215.

All plates, bars and sections shall be flattened, straightened and free from twist before further work is done on them.

6.0 DETAILING OF STEEL

6.1 General



The Contractor shall design all connections not detailed on the Drawings and prepare all necessary Shop Detail and Erection Drawings. The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the accuracy of all such design calculations and drawings. Shop details shall be in strict accordance with the Drawings and Standards. Any proposed deviations must be approved by the PMC/MRPL prior to the commencement of fabrication.

When shipment can be expedited by the substitution of alternative sections or built-up members for members shown on any drawing, such substitution shall be made only with the full knowledge and written approval of PMC/MRPL.

Where no weights are indicated for any individual structural members on the Drawings, the minimum appropriate weights shall be used.

Elevations as noted on plans are given on top of main steel. Figures given in parenthesis (+) or (-) indicate distance member is above or below main steel.

F.P. indicates fireproofed member.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

6.2 Review of Contractor's Calculations and Drawings

The PMC/MRPL requires copies of the Contractor's calculations, erection plans and shop detail drawings for general review and comment. Fabrication shall not be delayed pending the PMC/MRPL review of the Contractor's drawings.

Review of the Contractor's drawings is made primarily to ensure that the details shown are generally in accordance with the design requirements, and any acceptance given shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibilities for the detailed correctness of his drawings. If mistakes are found on the Contractor's drawings during the fabrication or erection periods, the cost of any modifications shall be borne by the Contractor.

6.3 Type of Connection

PMC/MRPL reserve the right to comment on the adequacy and types of connections used. The practices outlined below shall be incorporated in the shop details.

Shop connections shall be bolted or welded at the Contractor's option.

If reaction values are not shown on the Arrangement Drawings, the connections shall be designed for the following minimum ultimate loads, using a minimum of 2 No. high strength bolts:

Beams - an ultimate reaction of 75 KN, plus an ultimate axial load of + 75 KN
Bracing - an ultimate axial load of + 75 KN

Where this value is exceeded, the Drawings will show the connection in detail or give the actual ultimate member reaction in ken so that the Contractor can develop a suitable connection. All connections shall be checked for bearing and buckling.

All skewed beam to girder connections which support equipment and/or stacks shall have stiffened seat connections with bent plate connecting beam webs. At deep beams, the remaining 'Tee' section shall be checked for flexure.

Beam to column connections shall be arranged to facilitate erection without the tilting of columns. Where seated connections are used, the bottom flange of the beam shall be connected to the seat angle. The beam web shall be connected with a side clip to the column. In webs of a fireproofed column, top angle type in lieu of clips at seat connections shall be used. In connection to column flanges 'knifed' connections may be used. At any seat connections, the beam set-back shall not exceed 12mm.

Column splices transmitting compression by direct contact of cross sections in bearing are to be designed to resist the moments in the member at that point. Continuity of stiffness about both axes is to be maintained at the splice. Column splices that do not transmit compression by direct bearing are to be designed for all forces and moments in the member. For all column splices, the abutting surfaces of both the upper and the lower sections of column are to be prepared in accordance with IS 800.

All columns, except angle columns shall be milled to bear onto baseplates. Baseplates shall be shop welded to columns, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.



The tops of columns for pipe support racks shall be 'cut square' 75mm above the top of the highest beam framing into the column to facilitate future extension unless noted on the Drawings.

Flange plates on beams and plate girders shall be shop welded, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. The ends of plates shall be fully developed for the tensile value of the plate by continuous fillet welding. Intermittent fillet welds may be used to develop horizontal shear in the center portion of the plate providing contact surfaces are adequately protected against corrosion due to the ingress of moisture. Where the width of beam or girder flanges exceeds 300mm, plug welds shall be used in addition to the above fillet welds to prevent warping of the flange plates. Plug welds, when required, shall be spaced at a maximum of 450mm centers. Flange plates on columns shall be shop welded.

Where beam webs cross each other at 'dropped' connections, stiffener plates shall be added on both sides of the web in the supporting beam when either beam is 300mm, or deeper. Stiffeners shall be for the full height of the web, 10mm thick and unless noted otherwise milled at both ends with the inside corner chamfered.

All trolley beams shall have a pair of 10mm thick stop angles bolted to the web at each end and set back a distance equal to 1.5 times the flange width.

At all anchor bolt holes in beams for equipment, one 10mm thick stiffener plate shall be provided on each side of each bolt hole on the anchor bolt hole side of the web. On beams 250mm and smaller, the stiffeners

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

shall be for the full depth of the beam web. For beams 300mm and larger, stiffener length shall be one half of the nominal depth of the beam and the top edge shall be milled to bear against the underside of the top flange of the beam.

Stiffeners shall be provided at anchor bolt holes in beams for equipment when called up on the Drawings. On beams 250mm and smaller, the stiffeners shall be for the full depth of the beam web. For beams 300mm and larger, stiffener length shall be one half of the nominal depth of the beam and the top edge shall be prepared for end bearing against the underside of the top flange of the beam.

6.4 Horizontal Bracing

When the center of a column is used as a working point with beams framing to the flange and web of the column, bracing shall be connected to both beams.

Unless otherwise indicated, a connection with a minimum of two bolts shall be used.

'Draw' shall be used only on single angle cross-bracing. The actual computed theoretical distance between end holes shall be reduced in accordance with the following schedule:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| For lengths up to 3m | - | No deduction |
| For lengths over 3m and up to 6m | - | Deduct 2mm |
| For lengths over 6m and up to 10m | - | Deduct 3mm |
| For lengths greater than 10m | - | Deduct 5mm |

These deductions shall be shown on the Contractor's details.

For example: 6,429 P.P. - 3mm Draw = 6,426

The minimum thickness of gussets shall be 8mm. Holes in gussets shall be arranged to eliminate eccentricity.

6.5 Vertical Bracing

At the intersection of a column, beam and brace, the brace shall be connected to both beam and column. At the connection to a column flange, the working point shall be the intersection point of the faces of the column flange and the top or bottom beam flange, depending upon whether the brace is above or below the beam.

At the connection to a column web, the working point shall be the intersection point of centreline of the column web and the face of the top or bottom flange of the beam.

For the connection of bracing to beams 305mm or smaller at the mid-span the working point shall be the intersection of the horizontal centreline of the beam and the centreline of the bay.

For the connection of bracing to beams larger than 305mm at the mid-span, the working point shall be the intersection of a horizontal line 130mm below the top flange or 130mm above the bottom flange and the centreline of the bay, depending on whether the brace is above or below the beam.

For the connection of 'knee' braces or partial 'vees' to the bottom flange of beams, the working point shall be the intersection of the top of the beam with the offset given from the column, the top of the beam being used to facilitate piping clearances through a multi bent structure.

Working points outlined in Items 7.5.1 to 7.5.5 shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

The minimum thickness of gussets shall be 8mm.

'Draw' for vertical bracing or skewed bracing shall be used on single angle cross-bracing only. 'Draw' shall be in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.4.3.

Vertical bracing connections shall have a minimum of two 20mm diameter bolts per connection. When the load in the brace exceeds 50kN, the actual load will be indicated on the Drawings.



Connections shall be arranged with due regard to eccentricity of bolts. On 'knee-braced' construction, at least two bolts in the gusset connecting braces to columns shall be below the column working points to minimise eccentricity. All such connection shall be checked for eccentricity.

6.6 Trusses

Camber shall be provided only when called for on the LSTK Drawing.

'Lug' angles to develop capacity of web members will not be permitted.

Chord and web members having 130mm legs or larger shall be detailed using two gauge lines in the angle leg with bolts staggered. Stitch bolts in above member shall be alternated on both gauge lines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

For welded truss-work working lines should not be positioned more than 12mm away from the gravity axis of the member to which it is related.

On welded trusses, splices shall be detailed to facilitate transportation of the largest possible sections as shop assembled units. Splices for bolted joints shall also be detailed. Field welding shall not be used at splices unless specifically indicated on the Drawings.

6.7 Crane Girders

Crane rails shall not be spliced at the same point as crane girder splices. Expansion joints shall be provided in accordance with the Drawings.

Where electric cranes are specified, crane girders shall be drilled for attachment of current conductor brackets in accordance with the Drawings.

6.8 Buildings, Platforms and Ladders

In plan views chain dotted lines shown thus “ ” around perimeter denotes hand railing. Areas within chain dotted lines to be floored unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.

Floor plate shall be 6mm o/plain raised pattern Durbar plate or 25mm open grill rectangular pattern flooring, as indicated on the Drawings. Grill flooring shall have maximum openings of 30 x 100mm. Main bearing bars shall be 5mm thick.

T.S.C. indicates top of sliding ladder connection.

T.F.C. indicates top of fixed ladder connection.

T.P.O. indicates toe plate only.

Floor plate shall be detailed with the joints occurring over structural framing only. A 6mm gap shall be left between adjacent panels. Where a splice over structural framing is impracticable, a shop-welded plate shall be provided.

All floor plate shall be attached to framing with 12mm diameter machine bolts, using counter-sunk flat head bolts in joints across the actual walking areas. Removable plates shall be arranged in panels, each weighing 65 kg or less, in solid plate each panel having two 30mm diameter lifting holes.

Cut-outs in flooring at columns shall be detailed to clear the column by 25mm all around. At fireproofed columns, floor plate shall be detailed to clear fireproofing by 25mm.

Floor plates shall be detailed to clear shims or bolsters at equipment supports by 25mm with edges of plate supported by ledge angles where necessary.

One 12mm diameter hole shall be punched in every 1.5 square metres of soil flooring for drainage purposes.

Rectangular platforms shall be shop assembled and welded including posts, handrail, mid-rail, and toe plate, to maximum extent permitted by transportation limitations.



Circular platforms shall be shop assembled and welded including posts, handrail, mid-rail, and toe plate. To facilitate erection the suggested maximum angular length of prefabricated sections should not exceed 150E.

Where shipping limitations prevent the shop attachment of handrail assemblies to platforms, both straight and bent sections of top rail, mid-rail, toe plate and post shall be supplied to shop fabricated assemblies for field bolting to platforming in order to minimise field work.

Removable sections of handrail shall be supplied with posts at each end of the removable sections for bolting to supporting clips.

Handrail posts shall be spaced at 1.5m maximum centres on both rectangular and circular platforms and shall be maximum of 300mm from corners of platforms.

Toe plates shall be provided on walkways and platforms along all edges protected by hand railing, around openings in platforms under equipment where no hand railing is provided, under the bottom treads of all stairways which rise from landings, across ladder access side step openings and around all openings where the normal clearance between the edge of the floorplate and the equipment or piping is 50mm or more. For step through ladders toe plate shall be stopped either side of opening and flooring shall extend to within 75mm of top rung. For side step ladders the highest platform being served shall govern rung positions. This platform rung shall be level with top of the toe plate. All rungs shall be equally spaced from this position and intermediate platforms served by a common ladder will not necessarily have a platform rung level with toe plate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

6.9 Shims and Bolsters for Equipment

Bolsters 300mm or less in height shall be detailed for shop welding to the supporting steelwork. Shim sets to be used with bolsters shall be wired to the bolster for shipment. Bolsters over 300mm in height shall be detailed for shipment wired to the supporting beams where possible, or scheduled for shipment with the supporting steelwork. Where no bolster is required, loose shim sets shall be wired to and shipped with the supporting steelwork.

6.10 Field Connections

In general, field connection shall be made with high strength bolts in accordance with Section 6.4 of this Specification unless specified on Drawings. For the following minor connections mild steel bolts shall be used:

- a) Removable handrail and ladder cage assemblies and attachments to structures
- b) Removable floor plate or structural members
- c) Purlins and sheeting rails
- d) Platforms attached to vessels unless specified otherwise on structural drawings or standards
- e) Miscellaneous pipe supports, other than pipe racks, unless specified otherwise in structural drawings or standards
- f) Platforms and walkways not supporting equipment and not over 4.0m high

The Contractor shall, when indicated on the Drawings, provide all holding-down bolts and shims for equipment, and bolts for connecting steelwork to clips on vessels.

6.11 Overages

Overages on field bolts shall be 5 percent for all types of fasteners.

7.0 CONTRACTOR'S DRAWINGS AND TRANSMITTALS

7.1 Issue of Correspondence & Drawings

The specific requirements regarding the issue of all correspondence and drawings shall be as specified in the Requisition for Structural Steelwork.

Prior to delivery of steelwork to site the Contractor shall send erection marking plans to site. Erection marks are to be shown on the drawings with letters at least 5mm high.

Each structure shall have an Index Sheet of the steel details.

7.2 Bolt List

An Erector's Bolt List specifying the number, size, type of connector, grip, torque values and ordered length of connector for each connection shall be provided by the Supplier. This listing shall be broken down by categories and tiers, as outlined below.

- a) Beam to column connections
- b) Beam to beam connections
- c) Column splices
- d) Bracing to column connections
- e) Bracing to beam connections, etc.

A summary of all field connectors by size and length shall also be included.



7.3 Bills of Material

Where a standard Bill of Material form is not an integral part of the detail drawing, the Contractor shall provide separate Bills of Material listing all main material and fittings with space for convenient 'weighing up' of the structure.

8.0 PROTECTIVE COATINGS AND MARKING

8.1 Coatings

Protective coatings are to be in accordance with Project Specific Standard Where galvanised coatings are specified, they shall conform to IS 4759 for structural steel and other allied products and IS 4736 for Mild

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| Subsection – D-3.2 | Rev : | | A | | |

Steel Tubes.

8.2 Erection Marking System

The first letter of the mark shall be the prefix letter assigned to a particular structure and noted as such on the Arrangement Drawings. There shall be a dash between the first and second letters of the mark.

The second letters of the mark shall indicate the type of structural framing in accordance with the following:

| | |
|------|--|
| `B' | for rolled beams and channels |
| `C' | for column, post or strut not designated by a co-ordinate system on LSTK Drawing |
| `D' | for vertical bracing or skewed bracing |
| `F' | for frames shipped in one piece |
| `G' | for sheeting rails |
| `H' | for hangers |
| `K' | for loose gussets |
| `L' | for ladders, safety cages or lintels |
| `M' | for bolsters, shims and miscellaneous material |
| `P' | for floorplates, plain, chequer or grill |
| `R' | for hand railing and rail posts |
| `S' | for sag rods |
| `T' | for trusses |
| `X' | for horizontal bracing |
| `BK' | for loose base plates or bearing plates |
| `CS' | for casing plates |
| `HB' | for header box on heaters |
| `PG' | for plate girders |
| `SS' | for stair stringers |
| `TB' | for trolley beams |

Beam marks shall be painted on beams at the same end as they are shown on the plan view of the Contractor's Framing Plan. The numerical portion of the beam mark shall identify the floor on tier thus: beam 1 to 199 on first or lowest tier, beams 200 to 299 on 2nd tier, 300 to 399 on third tier, etc.

All unsymmetrical beams, girders or trusses shall have a direction painted on one end, preferably north or east.

All members to be marked 'top' where possibility of erecting the member in an inverted position exists.

All columns to have the mark painted on the outside face of the flange and marked 'north' or 'east'. Column marks shall carry a tier suffix for spliced columns.

On vertical bracing the mark shall be painted on the lower end.

Where a member is shipped in two or more pieces each piece shall have a different mark.

The use of R or L suffixes for opposite hand marks shall not be used.

All marks shall be painted on the steel in legible fashion, with letters and numbers a minimum of 40mm high.

All rods, turnbuckles, clevises, etc., shall be tagged and marked with the tag wired firmly to the member.

All bolts, washers, etc., shall be shipped in kegs or crates and tagged or clearly marked as to size, diameter and length.



On duplicate units or foreign shipments, colour coding shall be used where called for on the Drawings. Where colour coding is required, the Contractor shall paint a 50mm wide band all round each member at one end, including kegs or crates, etc., in the colour designated by the Drawings.

Galvanised members shall be tagged with a metal plate having raised letters so that the mark shall be visible after galvanizing. The Contractor may submit an alternative proposal for marking galvanised members. Written approval shall be obtained from the PMC/MRPL before such proposals are adopted.

9.0 CERTIFICATION & INSPECTION

9.1 Certification

The Contractor shall provide an original Test Report endorsed by the steel manufacturer specifying the manufacturing process, product grade, the ladle analysis and mechanical test results applicable to each

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |

steel material being supplied. This Test Report shall specify the numbers or identification marks of the casts to which it applies, corresponding to the numbers to be found on the material supplied in order to ensure full traceability between the product and documentation.

Steel from the manufacturer shall be marked by hard stamping identifying the steel grade, a number by which the cast can be identified and the manufacturer' name.

At all stages of fabrication, the steel members shall be clearly identified by a suitable marking system.

9.2 Shop Inspection

PMC/MRPL reserve the right to inspect steelwork prior to shipment from the Contractor's shop. The Contractor shall notify PMC/MRPL ten (10) days prior to shipment to allow for any inspection.

The approval of the Inspector shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his stated responsibilities.

9.3 Non Destructive Testing of Welds

The Contractor shall carry out final inspection of all welds in accordance with IS 15326.

All welds shall be visually inspected in accordance with IS 15326 before any non-destructive testing (NDT) is performed. Any welds that will be rendered inaccessible by subsequent work shall be examined prior to loss of access. A suitably qualified person for visual inspection of welds may be a welding inspector or a welder who can provide evidence of having been trained and assessed for competence in visual inspection of the relevant types of welds.

Non-destructive testing of welds shall be applied to the relevant joint types. The weld thickness and frequency of testing of joints requiring NDT is in accordance with applicable Indian Standards unless otherwise stated.

Magnetic particle inspection (MPI) shall be carried out in accordance with IS 15326. If magnetic particle inspection equipment is not available, dye penetrant inspection (DPI) may be used with approval from the PMC/MRPL. DPI shall be carried out in accordance with IS 15326. Final surface flaw detection shall be carried out not less than 16 hours from time of completion of the weld to be inspected. Where a welding procedure requires an inspection after initial weld runs before further welding is performed, such inspection may be carried out when the weld metal has cooled to ambient temperature. A suitable qualified person for surface flaw detection of welds may be a welding inspector or a welder who holds a current certificate of competence in surface flaw detection of the relevant types of work, from a nationally recognized authority.

Ultrasonic inspection shall be carried out in accordance with IS 15326. Examination shall be carried out not less than 16 hours from time of completion of the weld to be inspected, or not less than 40 hours in the case of butt welds thicker than 40mm. Operator carrying out final ultrasonic examination shall hold a current certificate of competence for the relevant types of work, from a nationally recognised authority.

9.4 Stud Shear Connectors

Stud Shear connectors shall be tested in accordance with applicable Indian Standards.

9.5 Weld Acceptance Criteria and Corrective Action

All welds shall conform to the quality requirements of IS 15326, which also provide requirements for corrective actions in the event of non-conformances.



9.6 Structures Subject to Cyclic Loading

For structures subject to cycles of loading, e.g. crane girders, vibrating machinery supports etc. the scope of inspection and weld acceptance criteria shall be reviewed.

9.7 Lifting Pad eyes and Trunnions

For all structures to be lifted using either pad eyes or lifting trunnions the scope of inspection and the weld acceptance criteria shall be reviewed and agreed with the PMC/MRPL. The Contractor shall carry out MPI and UTI inspection of all pad eyes, lifting trunnions and all primary members framing into the lifting pad eyes and trunnions in accordance the requirements given above. The rates of inspection shall be as follows.

| Type of Weld | Visual Inspection | Magnetic Particle | Ultrasonic |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2002 |
| | Subsection – D-3.2 | | Rev : | | A |
| Butt welds | 100% | 100% | 100% | | |
| Fillet Welds | 100% | 100% | Not applicable | | |



10.0 SHIPMENT

All shipments, including partial shipments, shall be accompanied by sufficient bolts or connectors of the proper size and length to suit the material shipped.

Prior to shipment, the Contractor shall transmit the necessary erection drawings (see Section 8.1.2).

Ladder cages shall be shop assembled and attached to ladders as permitted by transportation limitations.

Circular platforms shall be shop assembled and shipped in as large sections as permitted by transportation limitations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| Subsection – D-3.3 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| D-3 | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING |
| D-3.3 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |



PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD



JOB NO. : 20005D

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| A | 08-04-2022 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Re v. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |



| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| Subsection – D-3.3 | Rev : | | A | | |

CONTENTS

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| 1.0 | PURPOSE | 4 |
| 2.0 | CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS | 4 |
| 3.0 | GENERAL | 4 |
| 3.1 | WORKMANSHIP | 4 |
| 3.2 | CONTRACTORS AS-BUILT | 4 |
| 3.3 | EXECUTION PROCEDURE | 4 |
| 4.0 | MATERIALS AND COMPACTION | 4 |
| 4.1 | MATERIAL | 4 |
| 4.2 | BACKFILL | 5 |
| 4.3 | GRANULAR SOILS | 5 |
| 4.4 | COMPACTION | 7 |
| 5.0 | EARTHWORK AND ROUGH GRADING | 7 |
| 5.1 | WORK INVOLVED | 8 |
| 5.2 | GENERAL | 8 |
| 5.2.1 | SURVEYING | 8 |
| 5.2.2 | SETTING OUT | 8 |
| 5.2.3 | DEWATERING | 8 |
| 5.3 | CLEARING | 8 |
| 5.4 | STRIPPING AND GRUBBING | 9 |
| 5.5 | EXCAVATION | 9 |
| 5.6 | SUBGRADE PREPARATION | 10 |
| 5.7 | PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF FILL | 11 |
| 5.8 | TANK BASES, DIKES AND ROAD SUBGRADES | 12 |
| 5.9 | EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR TRENCHES | 12 |
| 6.0 | FINISHED GRADING | 13 |
| 6.1 | WORK INVOLVED | 13 |
| 6.2 | GENERAL | 13 |
| 6.3 | ROADS AND OPERATING AREAS | 13 |
| 6.4 | SIDEWALKS | 14 |
| 7.0 | SITE DRAINAGE | 14 |
| 7.1 | DRAINAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION | 14 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| Subsection – D-3.3 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 7.2 | FINAL SITE DRAINAGE | 14 |
| 7.3 | INSTALLATION OF CULVERTS | 14 |
| 8.0 | INSPECTION AND TESTING | 14 |
| 8.1 | GENERAL | 14 |
| 8.2 | COMPACTION TESTS | 14 |
| 9.0 | RATES | 15 |
| 10.0 | CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION | 15 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

1.0 PURPOSE

This specification covers technical requirements for the materials, workmanship, quality and construction required for Site Clearing, grubbing, grading, and Earthwork forming embankments and compacting of areas, site preparation, earthwork, roads, finished grading and storm sewers.

2.0 CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

Contractor shall meet the requirements of the latest editions of the following codes, regulations and standards, as published by the Bureau of Indian Standards except as superseded herein. These Standards shall govern in respect of Design, workmanship, quality and properties of materials and method of testing. In cases where more than one code, regulation or standard apply to the same condition, the most stringent shall be followed. In the event of a conflict between this specification and other specifications or correspondence, the OWNER shall be consulted and a ruling, in writing, shall be obtained before any work is started.

IS: 2720 (Part4) - Method of test for soils – Grain size analysis

IS: 2720 (Part5) - Method of test for soils -Determination of liquid limit and Plastic limit

IS: 2720 (Part7) - Method of test for soils - Determination of water content – Dry density relation using light compaction

IS: 10379 - Code of practice for field control of moisture and Compaction of soils for embankments and subgrade.

3.0 GENERAL

3.1 Workmanship

Work shall be carried out in accordance with code requirements and industry standards for good workmanship.

3.2 Contractors As-Built

Upon completion of project, Contractor shall supply OWNER with one copy of all drawings marked with "As-Built" information.

3.3 Execution Procedure

Prior to commencement of work, method of working, programme and type of plan to be used shall be submitted to the OWNER for approval.



4.0 MATERIALS AND COMPACTION

4.1 Material

Structural fill materials shall comprise clean, well-graded inorganic granular soils.

General engineered fill materials shall comprise clean, well-graded granular soils or inorganic low-plastic cohesive soils.

Landscape fill materials may comprise soils without regard to material content or type.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

Top soil is defined as humus, peat and similar decomposed organic material making up the top layer of the soil and suitable for supporting the growth of vegetation.

Common excavation material is defined as all material such as top soil, earth, muskeg, muck, clay, hardpan, soft shale, sand, gravel and any such material which can be removed without drilling and blasting.

Rock excavation material is defined as material being of sufficient hardness as to require drilling, blasting or breaking with a power operated hand tool to facilitate its removal and shall include solid ledge rock and detached masses of rock or concrete exceeding 1.0m³ in volume, but shall not include soft or disintegrated rock which can be broken with a hand pick or power operated excavator, ripper or shovel; hardpan; previously blasted or broken stone in rock fills or elsewhere which is less than 1.0m³ in volume; and boulders or pieces of fragmented rock which do not occur naturally within the excavated volume but fall into the excavation from an adjacent area.

Borrow material is defined as all suitable sub-grade material obtained from borrow areas on or off the job site.

Common fill material is defined as material which is free from all roots and organic matter, frozen lumps, rocks greater than 150mm in diameter and excessive amounts of sandy or silty material which might cause difficulty in achieving adequate stability and compaction. Expansive soil shall not be used Soil having plasticity index less than 20 and maximum proctor laboratory dry density more than 1.5 gm/cc shall only be used.

Rip-rap for slope protection shall be formed from concrete filled burlap sand bags or alternatively field stone or roughhewn quarry stone conforming to the following gradation:

Stone Weight Larger Than Approximate Size Percent

| | | |
|-------|--------|----------|
| 50 kg | 300 mm | 0 - 10 |
| 20 kg | 225 mm | 25 - 75 |
| 6 kg | 150 mm | 90 – 100 |

Contractor shall indicate in his offer the location of borrow areas and type of soil he proposes to use.

Contractor shall make arrangements for works including for excavation in borrow areas at hi cost.

4.2 Backfill

Backfill supporting structural loads shall be structural fill.



Backfill adjacent to and above concrete structures or below tanks, roads, parking lots and operating area base courses shall be general engineered fill.

Backfill adjacent to concrete structures and within 300mm of final grade shall be inorganic low-plastic cohesive general engineered fill. Such backfill will provide a relatively impervious surface layer to reduce seepage into the subsoil.

4.3 Granular Soils

Gravels shall be free of any form of coating, clay, shale, silt, friable materials, loam, or other deleterious materials and shall be non-frost susceptible.

Pit-run gravel shall conform to the following gradations:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |



Sieve Size (mm) Percent Passing by Weight

| | |
|------|----------|
| 75 | 100 |
| 25 | 50 - 100 |
| 5 | 25 - 45 |
| 1 | 16 - 25 |
| 0.5 | 8 - 18 |
| 0.16 | 4 - 10 |
| 0.08 | 2 - 5 |
| 0.02 | 0 – 2 |

Crushed gravel shall conform to the following gradations:

| <u>Sieve Size (mm)</u> | <u>Percent Passing by Weight</u> | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | (Nominal Gravel Size) | | |
| | <u>100 mm</u> | <u>50 mm</u> | <u>25 mm</u> |
| 100 | 100 | - | - |
| 75 | 90 - 100 | - | - |
| 50 | - | 100 | - |
| 40 | 60 - 80 | 90 - 100 | - |
| 25 | - | - | 100 |
| 20 | 40 - 65 | 50 - 75 | 95 - 100 |
| 10 | 25 - 48 | 25 - 52 | 60 - 80 |
| 5 | 15 - 35 | 20 - 40 | 40 - 60 |
| 2.5 | 10 - 30 | 12 - 26 | 28 - 48 |
| 0.5 | 6 - 18 | 4 - 13 | 13 - 29 |
| 0.32 | - | - | 9 - 21 |
| 0.16 | 3 - 10 | 2 - 7 | 6 - 15 |
| 0.08 | 2 - 8 | 1 - 6 | 4 - 10 |
| 0.02 | 0 - 2 | 0 - 2 | 0 - 2 |

At least 50% by weight of the material retained on the 5 mm sieve shall have one or more fracture faces.
Coarse gravel, for bedding and drainage, shall conform to the following Gradations:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

| <u>Sieve Size</u> (mm) | <u>Percent Passing by Weight</u> | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | (Nominal Gravel Size) | |
| | <u>50 mm</u> | <u>25 mm</u> |
| 50 | 100 | - |
| 40 | 90 - 100 | 100 |
| 25 | - | 95 - |
| 20 | 35 - 70 | - |
| 12.5 | - | 25 - 60 |
| 10 | 10 - 30 | - |
| 5 | 0 - 5 | 0 - 10 |
| 2.5 | - | 0 - 5 |
| 1 | - | - |

Coarse sand, for bedding and drainage, shall conform to the following gradation:



| <u>Sieve Size</u> (mm) | <u>Percent Passing by Weight</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10 | 100 |
| 5 | 95 - 100 |
| 2.5 | 80 - 100 |
| 1.0 | 50 - 85 |
| 0.5 | 25 - 60 |
| 0.32 | 10 - 30 |
| 0.16 | 2 - 10 |
| 0.02 | 0 - 2 |

4.4 Compaction

All fill shall be compacted to the Standard Proctor maximum dry density shown on the drawings at or near optimum moisture content in accordance with IS:10379.

Bonding shall be provided between structural and general engineered backfill lifts, if the previous lift has become desiccated. For fine-grained materials the previous lift shall be scarified to the base of the desiccated layer, properly moisture-conditioned and recompact and bonded thoroughly to the succeeding lift. For granular materials, the surface of the previous lift shall be scarified to 75 mm depth followed by proper moisture-conditioning and recompact ion.

5.0 EARTHWORK AND ROUGH GRADING

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

5.1 Work Involved

Earthwork and rough grading may include the following work: clearing, stripping, excavation, fill, compaction, disposal of surplus material, borrowing of suitable material, related survey work for layout of the work on site, construction of site roads, site drainage, bases and dikes for storage tanks, and upkeep and dust control of the gravel access road leading to the plant site.

5.2 General

5.2.1 Surveying

Contractor shall be responsible for all detailed layout to ensure that the works are constructed as shown on the drawings. OWNER reserves the right to check and confirm any layout performed by Contractor.

5.2.2 Setting Out

The Contractor shall set out and construct permanent baselines and bench marks indicated in the drawings or as required by the OWNER. The permanent points will be checked and certified by the OWNER for Contractor to proceed with work.

Necessary profiles with pegs, bamboos and strings shall be made to indicate the corrected formation levels before the work is started.

For embankments levels shall be taken along the line of the embankment and at right angles to the proposed alignment.

5.2.3 Dewatering



- a) Contractor shall keep all excavations, pits and the entire subgrade free of water at all times during the course of the work and all necessary pumps or other suitable equipment, and any necessary temporary drainage system, shall be provided to meet this requirements.
- b) Contractor shall use extreme caution in positioning pumps, well points or other dewatering equipment, and the discharge from same, to ensure that damage does not occur to existing structures and to works under construction.
- c) It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to determine the amount of water to be encountered and to include the cost of handling this water. Any additional excavation made necessary by water in the excavation shall be considered as unauthorized over-excavation.

5.3 Clearing

Contractor shall clear the areas within the limits designated on the drawings by removing all trees, bushes, dense growth or ground plants and other vegetation, alive or dead to within 150 mm above natural grade. Clearing shall also include the removal of dense growths of ground plants, matted dead vegetation and rubbish resting on natural grade. After the trees are cut and roots taken out pot holes shall be filled with good earth in 250mm layers and well compacted.

Where selective clearing is required Contractor shall protect and preserve all trees or groups of trees selected for preservation as designated on the drawings or by OWNER in the field. Contractor shall salvage all timber as required by local Forestry representatives.

Clearing shall also include the removal of any existing structures, foundations, buried piping and conduit

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

as directed by OWNER.

Contractor shall dispose of all clearing materials in accordance with all local, Provincial or Federal regulations, by burning or otherwise, on site or elsewhere and as approved by OWNER and shall obtain all required burning and disposal permits.

5.4 Stripping and Grubbing

Contractor shall strip and grub the site within the limits designated on the drawings by removing all tree stumps and other plant life, including all root structures, to a minimum depth of 300 mm below natural grade or to such greater depth as follows:

- a) Roadway areas to a depth of not less than 900 mm below finished grade or 600 mm below natural grade.
- b) Drainage ditches to a depth of not less than 300 mm below the finished sides and bottom.
- c) Areas directly under tankage to a depth of 600 mm below the tank bottom.
- d) Areas under earth dikes and pit areas around tankage to depth of 600 mm below finished grade.
- e) All loose boulders, semi-detached rocks and not directly in excavation but so close to the area to be excavated which in the opinion of the OWNER could endanger the workman equipment or the work shall be stripped off and removed away from the areas of excavation.

Contractor shall backfill excavations resulting from the removal of tree trunks, roots or other material, as part of the grubbing operation.

The filling area shall be compacted with a power roller of 8 to 10 ton capacity to obtain 90% of maximum proctor laboratory dry density of top soil as per IS:2720 Part 7.

Initial levels shall be taken again. These initial levels shall be considered for calculation of compaction volume of fill subsequently.



Contractor shall dispose of all stripping and grubbing materials in accordance with all local regulations, by burning or otherwise, on site or elsewhere and as approved by OWNER and shall obtain all required burning and disposal permits.

5.5 Excavation

Excavation shall include the removal and transportation of all excavated materials whether wet or dry, from the point of excavation to the point of final use or disposal. It shall also include the disposal of all unsuitable and surplus materials. The contractor may employ any suitable means, mechanical, manual or a combination of both.

Excavation and rough grading shall conform to the elevations and grades shown on the drawings. Rough grade shall be interpreted as the grade shown on the drawings within a tolerance of + 40 mm.

Excavation and rough grading to design subgrade shall be completed prior to excavation for foundations

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

and trenches for underground piping and utilities.

Surplus materials resulting from excavation shall be deposited as fill in designated borrow pit areas or transported to designated spoil areas as directed by OWNER.

Borrow pit areas shall be cleared and grubbed in accordance with this specification and the topsoil stripped and stockpiled for future reclamation.

- a) The sides of the borrow pit shall be excavated to a slope of 4:1 and the excavation shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid ponding of water in the excavation.
- b) After completion of the borrow operation, Contractor shall spread the stockpile fill evenly over the entire pit area. The areas shall be left in a neat and tidy condition to the satisfaction of OWNER and the landowner upon whose land the pit is located.

Authorized over excavation is defined as that additional excavation required by OWNER as a result of unsuitable natural soils conditions. Replacement fill shall be placed and compacted in accordance with this specification.

Unauthorized over excavation is defined as that additional excavation required by OWNER which is necessitated by the result of the Contractor's operation or over excavation by Contractor's error. Replacement fill shall be placed and compacted in accordance with this specification, but at no additional cost to OWNER.



Excavation shall be cleaned, trimmed to exact shape and all disturbed materials and other debris removed.

When the excavations have been taken out to the lines specified or shown in the drawings and the surface cleared as specified, the contractor shall notify the OWNER that the excavation is ready for inspection and no further work shall be done with concrete or backfill until it has been inspected and approved by the OWNER.

5.6 Subgrade Preparation

Prior to placing fill, all excavated and rough graded areas shall be prepared as follows:

- a) Where the depth of fill to be placed is less than 900 mm, the stripped surface shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 150 mm and compacted to not less than 95 percent Standard Proctor maximum dry density; and soft spots developing during compaction shall be over-excavated, filled with general engineered fill and re-compacted.
- b) For depths of fill greater than 900 mm, the original surface shall be proof rolled; where soft spots are encountered, the surface shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 150 mm and re-compacted.
- c) For embankments the finished formation width, side slopes and grade of the embankment shall be true to the line and level as shown on the drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

The embankment shall be made in layers not exceeding 250mm thickness (uncompacted thickness) over the whole width between the surfaces of the side slopes and shall be slightly concave in section so as to retain the water for water subsidence. All large clods shall be broken up.

In construction of embankment over the culverts or pipe drains care shall be taken to bring the embankment up, equally on both sides and over top of the structure.

Where fill is to be placed on original hillsides or existing embankments with a side slope greater than 5 horizontal to 1 vertical, the existing slope shall have benches excavated to key in the fill; the benches shall be cut to a minimum width of 3000 mm and constructed such that a slip plane does not develop between the existing material and the new fill material.

Proof rolling shall be carried out in the presence of qualified geotechnical personnel by using a rubber-tired roller with 4 wheels abreast, a rear axle load of 15,000 kg and a minimum tire pressure of 550 kPa. A single axle truck with a rear axle load of 10,000 kg and a minimum tire pressure at 550 kPa may be used in lieu of a roller.

The areas to be proof rolled shall receive two complete coverages in two directions at right angles to each other with the truck covering the whole area at a speed between 4km/hr and 8km/hr.

Any areas of soft, rutted or displaced materials detected during proof rolling shall be examined and either recompacted or the existing material removed and replaced with new fill material compacted to the specified density.

5.7 Placement and Compaction of Fill



Fill shall be general engineered fill placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted depth to the lines and grades shown on the drawings.

Clods or lumps shall be broken up and mixed by blading, harrowing or similar method until a layer of uniform density is obtained. Each layer of material shall be uniform as to material, density and moisture content before beginning compaction. Fill material containing excessive or insufficient moisture shall be brought to the proper moisture content prior to rolling to achieve the specified compacted density.

The fill shall be compacted using rollers so as to obtain normally minimum of 90% of proctor dry density. Wherever layers of loose earth over an area has been removed during grading, the area shall be prepared by ploughing to loosen the earth. After addition of soil over the ploughed area, it shall be compacted to the desired density.

Compaction shall be carried out using equipment specifically designed for compaction purposes.

Only hand-held compaction equipment shall be used in the compaction of fill within 500 mm of retaining

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

walls.

5.8 Tank Bases, Dikes and Road Subgrades

Tank bases, dikes and road subgrades shall conform to the dimensions and elevations shown on the drawings.

Material used for tank bases, dikes and road subgrades shall be general engineered fill and the compaction of this material shall be in accordance with this specification.

The bottom of excavations shall be kept dry and free of loose material or debris. Backfill material shall be placed on sound, natural undisturbed soil. All rocks that protrude above the final subgrade shall be removed.

Ponding of water in the excavation area or in the fill shall not be permitted. All materials disturbed by frost or ponded water shall be removed and replaced with compacted granular fill.

Temporary gaps of approximately 6000 mm wide shall be left open in the dikes to provide access during the construction of tanks and tank bases.

5.9 Excavation and Backfill for Trenches

Trenches shall be excavated so that the piping or other facilities can be laid to the alignment and depth shown on the drawings.



Trenches shall be of sufficient width to allow satisfactory jointing of pipe and tamping of backfill under and around the pipe.

Trench walls shall be vertical from the bottom of the trench to at least 100 mm above the top of the pipe and be smooth and free of projecting stones and boulders.

Adequate measures shall be taken to prevent slips, cave-ins and slides. Tunneling shall not be allowed unless approved in writing by OWNER. Slips caused due to negligence of the Contractor shall be cleared and later backfilled by the Contractor at his own expense.

The trench bottom shall be firm and fully capable of supporting the pipe to be installed. Where unstable material such as muck or peat is encountered, the trench bottom shall be over excavated to a depth at which stable material is encountered and the over-excavation shall be backfilled with gravel or other suitable material, compacted in lifts not exceeding 200 mm to 95 percent Standard Proctor maximum dry density.

Where rock, hardpan or other unyielding material is encountered, the bottom of the trench shall be over-excavated to a distance below the pipe of one fourth of the pipe diameter but not less than 200 mm. The over excavation shall be centered about the pipe, be 300 mm wider than the pipe outside diameter and be backfilled with a granular general engineered fill compacted to 95 percent Standard Proctor maximum dry

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

density.

The bottom of excavations shall be kept dry and free of loose material or debris.

Backfill material shall be placed on sound, natural undisturbed soil.

Ponding of water in the excavation area or in the fill shall not be permitted. All materials disturbed by frost or ponded water shall be removed and replaced with compacted granular fill.

Trenches shall be backfilled immediately after the pipes have been laid and inspected, except that 24 hours shall be allowed for cement mortar joints to set before beginning backfill. All temporary blocking or supports shall be removed prior to backfilling above the bottom one-fourth of the pipe.

Refilling of trench around pipe shall be with coarse sand or clean soil free from stones exceeding 5 mm in largest dimension, frozen lumps, chunks or highly plastic clay, or other deleterious materials.

Fill material for the backfill above a plane 300 mm above the top of the pipe may contain gravel and stones under 150 mm diameter except as governed by other applicable sections of this or other specifications.

Backfill material shall be placed equally along both sides of the pipe, in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm loose depth, and compacted by hand, pneumatic tamer or other approved means, to a height equal to the top of the pipe. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled and compacted to a density at least equal to that of the in situ material.

6.0 FINISHED GRADING

6.1 Work Involved

Finished grading shall include the following work: excavation, fill, compaction, disposal of surplus material, borrowing of suitable material, placing of finished gravel, construction of sidewalks, landscaping and related survey work.

6.2 General

The material requirement shall be as shown on the drawings.



Finished grading shall conform to the elevations and grades shown on the drawings.

Finished grade shall be interpreted as the grade shown on the drawings within a tolerance of + 25 mm.

Operating and building areas shall be properly graded so that they are free from low spots and that drainage will be carried away from these areas. Roads shall be suitably crowned and ditched to achieve adequate drainage.

6.3 Roads and Operating Areas

Roads and outside operating areas shall be surfaced with gravel laid on the subgrade prepared in accordance with this specification and as shown on the drawings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

The pit-run and crushed gravel for roads and operating area shall be compacted as shown on the drawings.

6.4 Sidewalks

Where sidewalks are required, excavate 75 mm into the subgrade and place a 75 mm thick layer of 20 mm crushed gravel.

Sidewalks shall be troweled once to a smooth surface and given a broom finish.

After sidewalks have been finished and before concrete sets, round all edges to a 6 mm radius and tool for a width of 50 mm on both sides of the rounded edge.

No traffic shall be allowed on the sidewalk for at least 24 hours after placing concrete.

7.0 SITE DRAINAGE

7.1 Drainage during Construction

During grading and excavating operations sufficient ditches and drains shall be placed to ensure adequate site drainage during construction in accordance with this specification.

7.2 Final Site Drainage

The final site drainage shall conform to the elevations, grades and details shown on the drawings.

Rip-rap shall be installed as shown on the drawings at confluence of main ditches, where lateral ditches enter main ditches above the invert of the main ditch and where turbulence is anticipated at the entrance and exits of culverts.

7.3 Installation of Culverts

Culverts shall generally be laid as shown otherwise on the drawings. Backfill above the culvert to grade shall be installed as described in this specification.

8.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

8.1 General

Contractor shall provide access to the work at all times to OWNER's for checking materials, and fabrication and construction procedures.

OWNER's shall have the right to stop work and required repairs or alterations if, in his opinion, the materials or workmanship do not meet the required specification.



Any omissions or failure on the part of the Inspector to disapprove or reject any work or materials must not be construed as an acceptance of any defective work or materials.

Contractor will bear the cost of repair and additional inspection resulting from faulty material or workmanship.

8.2 Compaction Tests

The required tests and certification of compaction shall be made by an independent testing laboratory acceptable to the OWNER.

Compaction tests shall be carried out on every 600 m² of compacted area for each layer of fill.

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR SITE GRADING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2003 |
| | Subsection – D-3.3 | | Rev : | | A |

Compaction testing shall be carried out on every 300 m² of compacted area for each layer of fill.

Contractor shall allot sufficient time between each lift for the testing to be carried out.

The Contractor shall carry out at his own cost the required tests to prove that the soil has been well compacted to the desired dry density. These tests shall be carried out at different stages of filling and also after the full height has been completed. Since the degree of compaction depends on the moisture content of soil, generally the optimum moisture content to be maintained within plus or minus 2% of optimum moisture content prior to rolling.

Quality control operations shall include but not limited to the following. Lines, levels and grading, checking quality of fill material, checking moisture content of fill material, checking degree of compaction.

If the material fails to meet the required density, the material shall be reworked or replaced and the construction method altered as necessary to obtain the required density.



9.0 RATES

Rates of clearing/grading cutting of trees/weeds as listed in the schedule of items will include the cost of all consumed materials, hire charges of tools. Plants and equipment. Cost of labor, insurances taxes, security and safety arrangement, supervision, transportation required for the work. The rates shall also include the costs to carry out tests for quality of fill materials, soil compaction and submit reports to OWNER as and when required.

10.0 CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION

Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall clean up and remove all loose material and debris resulting from the work from the job site, and dispose of it as waste material as directed by OWNER.

Before leaving the job site, Contractor shall ensure that all existing structures, roadways and graded areas damaged during the work are returned to a condition satisfactory to OWNER and at least equal to that which existed to be.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| Subsection – D-3.4 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| D-3 | SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONCRETE WORKS |
| D.3.4 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT.LTD.

JOB NO. : 20005-D

| | | | | | |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| A | 08-APR-2022 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Rev. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |





| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1. | SCOPE | 3 |
| 2. | CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS | 3 |
| 3. | GRADES OF CONCRETE | 3 |
| 4. | TYPE OF CONCRETE MIX..... | 3 |
| 5. | CONCRETE MIX PROPORTIONING | 4 |
| 6. | BATCHING..... | 5 |
| 7. | CONCRETE MIXING..... | 5 |
| 8. | TRANSPORTATION, PLACING AND COMPACTION | 6 |
| 9. | CONSTRUCTION JOINTS..... | 9 |
| 10. | SEPARATION JOINT | 10 |
| 11. | EXPANSION JOINTS/ISOLATION JOINT | 10 |
| 12. | WATER STOPS | 10 |
| 13. | PROTECTION OF FRESHLY LAID CONCRETE | 10 |
| 14. | CURING..... | 10 |
| 15. | FIELD TESTS..... | 11 |
| 16. | INSPECTION AND TESTING OF STRUCTURES | 11 |
| 17. | FINISHING OF CONCRETE | 12 |
| 18. | WATERPROOF CEMENT PAINT | 13 |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

1. SCOPE

This specification is applicable for Concrete Grade up to M60 and establishes the requirements of materials, mix proportioning, placing, curing, etc. of all types of cast-in-situ and precast concrete (ref. section 1.6) used in foundations, underground and above ground structures, floors, pavements etc. Any special requirements as shown or noted on the drawings shall supersede the provisions of this specification.

2. CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

Construction of plain and reinforced concrete works shall be in accordance with the Indian Standard Code of Practice for "Plain and Reinforced Concrete" IS 456: 2000 along with all amendments till date and other relevant codes mentioned therein.

3. GRADES OF CONCRETE

Characteristic Compressive strength for different grades of concrete shall be as per Table-1.

TABLE —1
GRADES OF CONCRETE

| Group | Grade Designation | Specified Characteristic Compressive Strength of 150 mm cube at 28 days (N/mm ²) |
|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Ordinary Concrete | M10 | 10 |
| | M15 | 15 |
| | M20 | 20 |
| Standard Concrete | M25 | 25 |
| | M30 | 30 |
| | M35 | 35 |
| | M40 | 40 |
| | M45 | 45 |
| | M50 | 50 |
| | M55 | 55 |
| M60 | 60 | |

Note: The characteristic strength is defined as the strength of material below which not more than five (5) percent of the test results are expected to fall.



4. TYPE OF CONCRETE MIX

Unless otherwise noted on drawings, all lean/plain concrete shall be of Nominal Mix type and reinforced concrete shall be of Design Mix type.

4.1 Nominal Mix Concrete

This concrete shall be made (without preliminary tests) by adopting nominal concrete mix with proportions of materials as specified in Table 9 of IS: 456.

4.2 Design Mix Concrete

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

The mix shall be designed as per IS: 10262 in an approved laboratory to produce the grade of concrete having the required workability and characteristic strength not less than appropriate values given in Table-1. The target mean strength of concrete mix shall be equal to the characteristic strength plus 1.65 times the standard deviation.

As long as the quality of materials does not change, a mix design done earlier but not prior to one year may be considered adequate for later work. However, in case the source & quality of materials changes or there is a break in the continuity of construction, the OWNER/PMC shall ask for a new design mix.

Irrespective of the grade of concrete required to be produced as per characteristic strength criteria, the minimum cement content and maximum water cement ratio in the design concrete shall be strictly maintained as stipulated in Table 5 of IS: 456.

5. CONCRETE MIX PROPORTIONING

Proportioning, as used in this specification, shall mean the process of determining the proportions of the various ingredients to be used to produce concrete of the required workability when fresh/green and strength, durability & surface finish, when hardened. The following information shall be collected prior to design of the concrete mix:

The OWNER/PMC shall verify the strength of the concrete mix, before giving his sanction of its use. However, this does not absolve the Contractor of his responsibility as regards achieving the prescribed strength of the mix. If during the execution of the work, cube tests show lower strengths than required, the OWNER/PMC shall order fresh trial mixes to be made by the Contractor. No claim to alter the rates of concrete work shall be entertained due to such changes in mix variations. Any variation in cement consumption shall be taken into consideration for material reconciliation. Preliminary mix designs shall be established well ahead of start of work.

5.1 Maximum Density

Suitable proportions of sand and the different sizes of coarse aggregates for each grade of concrete shall be selected to give as nearly as practicable the maximum density as per clause 10.2.3 of IS 456. This shall be determined by mathematical means, laboratory tests, field trials and suitable changes in aggregate gradation. The contractor shall ensure the same to the satisfaction of OWNER/PMC.

5.2 Consistency

The concrete shall have a consistency such that it shall be workable in the required position and when properly vibrated it flows around reinforcing steel, all embedded fixtures, etc.



5.3 Workability

"Workability of Concrete" shall be as per clause 7 of IS: 456.

5.4 Durability

For achieving sufficiently durable concrete, strong, dense aggregates, low water-cement ratio and adequate cement content shall always be used. Workability of concrete shall be such that concrete can be completely compacted with the means available. Leak-proof formwork shall be used so as to ensure no loss of cement-slurry during pouring a compaction. Cover to reinforcement shall be uniform. Concrete mix design shall always take into account the type of cement, minimum cement content irrespective of the type of cement and maximum water cement ratio and minimum grade of concrete conforming to environmental exposure conditions (refer Table 3 of IS 456) as given in Table 5 of IS: 456.

Generally, following types of cement shall be used for Plain and Reinforced concrete works:

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

- a) 43 Grade Ordinary Portland cement conforming to IS: 8112.
- b) 53 Grade Ordinary Portland cement conforming to IS: 12269.
- c) Rapid hardening Portland cement conforming to IS: 8041.
- d) Portland Slag Cement conforming to IS: 455.
- e) Portland Pozzolana Cement(fly ash based) conforming to IS:1489(Part 1)
- f) Portland Pozzolana Cement (calcined clay based) conforming to IS: 1489(Part-2).
- g) Sulphate Resisting Portland Cement conforming to IS: 12330

Sulphate Resisting Portland Cement shall be used only for specific requirements depending on environmental and process exposure conditions to which the structures may be subjected to like high Sulphate concentrations, processes involving Sulphur handling etc.

5.5 Water Cement Ratio

Once a mix, including its water cement ratio, has been determined and approved for use by the OWNER/PMC, that water cement ratio shall be maintained. The Contractor shall determine the water content of the aggregates frequently as the work progresses, and the amount of mixing water shall be adjusted so as to maintain the approved water cement ratio. Maximum water-cement ratio shall be as per Table 5 of IS: 456 for different exposure condition.

The minimum cement content as mentioned in Table 5 of IS: 456 shall be adjusted for aggregates other than 20mm nominal maximum size as defined in Table 6 of IS 456.

For maximum cement content refer Cl.8.2.4.2 of IS: 456.

5.56 Limits - Deleterious Constituents

Careful selection of the mix and the constituent materials shall be made to limit the presence of deleterious constituents in concrete. The total acid soluble chloride content calculated from the mix proportion and the measured chloride content of each of the constituents shall not exceed 0.6 kg/m³ at the time of placing of concrete. The total water soluble Sulphate content of the concrete mix shall not exceed 4 percent by mass of the cement in the mix.

6. BATCHING

Refer clause 10.2 of IS: 456.

7. CONCRETE MIXING

Ready Mixed Concrete supplied by Ready Mixed Concrete Plants or from on/off-site batching plants (IS: 4926) shall be used for structural concrete.



All records and charts for the batching and mixing operations shall be prepared and maintained by the contractor in accordance with IS: 4926 or as per the instructions of OWNER/PMC.

In case Ready Mixed Concrete is not available, the mixing of concrete shall be strictly carried out in an approved type of mechanical concrete mixer. The mixer shall be fitted with water measuring devices. The mixing shall be continued until there is a uniform distribution of the material and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. If there is segregation after unloading from the mixer, the concrete shall be remixed.

7.1 Mixer

Mechanical Mixers shall comply with IS: 1791 and 12119 and shall be maintained in satisfactory operating condition. These shall be used only for producing lean/ plain concrete and/ or nominal mix concrete wherever permitted.

7.2 Mixing Time

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

Mixing time shall be as indicated in the following Table-2. Excessive mixing requiring additions of water shall not be permitted. Time shall start when all solid materials are poured in the revolving mixer drum, provided that all of the mixing water shall be introduced before one-fourth of the mixing time has elapsed. The OWNER/PMC may, however, direct a change in the mixing time, if he considers such a change necessary.

TABLE —2
MINIMUM MIXING TIME FOR MIXERS

| Capacity of Mixer | Minimum mixing time |
|--------------------------|--|
| 2 m ³ or less | 2 minutes |
| Above 2 m ³ | 3 minutes or as recommended by the mixer manufacturer. |

7.3 Hand Mixing

Hand mixing of concrete shall not be permitted. However, for non-critical applications namely foundations for crossovers, isolated operating platforms etc., using concrete up to grade M20 and located at far away isolated places, this may be permitted by the Engineering-in-charge as a special case. Mixing shall be carried out on a water tight platform and care shall be taken to ensure that mixing is continued until the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. No extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for mixing by hand or for using extra cement due to hand mixing.

7.4 Additives

Additive in concrete shall be used only with the prior approval of the OWNER/PMC and shall comply with Cl. 5.5 of IS: 456. Any additive used for obtaining proper workability or leak proof of concrete or repair/rendering works of concrete due to non-conformance to the specifications, shall not be measured and paid for. All costs relating to such usage shall be borne by the Contractor.



8. TRANSPORTATION, PLACING AND COMPACTION

8.1 General

The entire concrete placing programme including transportation arrangements, deployment of equipment, layout, proposed procedures and methods, shall be submitted to the OWNER/PMC 24 hours prior to concreting for approval. No concreting shall be placed until his approval has been received. Approval of the OWNER/PMC for pouring concrete shall be taken as 'conveyed', when the concrete pour card is signed by him.

8.2 Chuting

The use of long troughs, chutes and pipes for conveying concrete from the mixer to the forms shall be permitted only on written authorization from the OWNER/PMC. In case an inferior quality of concrete is produced by the use of such conveyors, the OWNER/PMC may order discontinuance of their use and the substitution of a satisfactory method of placing the concrete. Open troughs and chutes shall be equipped with baffles and be in short lengths to avoid segregation. Chutes shall be designed so that the concrete is, to some extent, remixed at the lower end by passing down through a funnel shaped pipe or drop chute. Alternatively, they shall discharge into a storage hopper from which the concrete shall be transported to the point of placing by wheel barrows or other means. Where drop chutes are used, a sufficient number of these must be provided, so that the concrete discharged from the chute is not required to flow laterally more than 1.0 metre. Where a drop chute is swung from the vertical, the bottom two sections must be maintained in a vertical position to avoid segregation. The addition of water at any point in the system of transportation, to facilitate the movement of concrete shall not be permitted. All chutes, troughs and pipes, shall be kept clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing them with water after each run; water used for flushing shall be discharged clear of the structure.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

8.3 Vibrators

Concrete shall be compacted with mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented, if necessary to obtain consolidation, by hand spreading, rodding and tamping. The vibrators shall be of immersion type with operational frequency ranging from 8,000 to 12,000 vibrations per minute. All vibrators shall comply with IS: 2505. Screed board concrete vibrators or concreting vibrating tables or form vibrators conforming to IS: 2506, 2514 and 4656 respectively shall be used where specifically required and directed by OWNER/PMC.

Immersion type vibrators shall be inserted in a vertical position at intervals of about 600mm, depending upon the mix, the equipment used, and experience on work. The vibrators shall be withdrawn slowly. The spacing shall provide some overlapping of the area vibrated at each insertion. In no case shall vibrators be used to transport concrete inside the forms. Over vibration or under vibration shall not be permitted as both are harmful. Hand tamping in some cases may be allowed subject to the approval of the OWNER/PMC.

In placing concrete in layers which are advancing horizontally as the work progresses, great care shall be exercised to ensure adequate vibration, bonding and moulding of the concrete between the succeeding batches.

The vibrator shall penetrate the layer being placed and also penetrate the layer below while the under layer is still plastic to ensure good bond and homogeneity between the two layers and prevent the formation of cold joints.

Care shall be taken to prevent contact of vibrators against all embedded reinforcing steel or inserts. Vibrators shall not be allowed to come in contact with forms.

The use of form vibrators shall not be permitted for compaction of in-situ concrete without specific authorization of the OWNER/PMC.

The use of surface vibrators of screed board type shall not be permitted for consolidation of concrete under ordinary conditions. However, for thin slabs (of thickness less than 200mm) surface vibration by such vibrators may be permitted, upon approval of the OWNER/PMC.

Whenever vibration has to be applied externally, the design of formwork and the disposition of vibrators shall be carefully planned to ensure efficient compaction and to avoid surface blemishes.



8.4 Transportation

All concrete shall be conveyed from the mixer to the place of final deposit such as formwork as rapidly as possible using suitable buckets, dumpers, pumps, transit mixers containers or conveyors which shall be mortar leak tight. Care shall be taken to prevent the segregation or loss of the ingredients and maintaining the required workability. For structural concrete produced from Ready Mixed Concrete/ Batching Plants, concrete shall be transported from the plants to the sites only by transit mixers and Delivery Ticket for each delivery of concrete shall be maintained by the contractor.

During hot or cold weather, concrete shall be transported in deep containers. Other suitable methods to reduce the loss of water by evaporation in hot weather and heat loss in cold weather may also be adopted. All equipment used for transporting and placing of concrete shall be maintained in clean condition. All buckets, hoppers, chutes, dumpers and other equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned after each use.

8.5 Placing and Compaction

Before placing concrete, all soil surfaces upon which or against which concrete is to be placed shall be well compacted and free from standing water, mud or debris. Soft or yielding soil shall be removed and replaced, with lean concrete or with selected soils/sand and compacted to the density as directed by OWNER/PMC. The surface of absorptive soil (against which concrete is to be placed) shall be moistened thoroughly so that

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

moisture is not drawn from the freshly placed concrete. Similarly, for concrete to be placed on formworks, all chippings, shavings and sawdust etc. shall be removed from the interior of the forms before the concrete is placed.

Concrete shall not be placed until the formwork, the placement of reinforcing steel, embedded parts; pockets etc. have been inspected and approved by the Engineer- in-Charge. Any accumulated water on the surface of the bedding layer shall be removed by suitable means before start of placement. No concrete shall be placed on a water covered surface.

Concrete shall be discharged by vertical drop only and the drop height shall not normally exceed 1.5 metre throughout all stages of delivery until the concrete comes to rest in forms. However, drop height can be relaxed by the OWNER/PMC as per the provisions given under Cl. 8.1.1. For continuous concreting operation windows of suitable size shall be kept in the formwork or chutes shall be used to avoid segregation of concrete.

Concrete shall be deposited as near as practicable in its final position to avoid re-handling. Concrete shall be placed in successive horizontal layers. The bucket loads, or other units of deposit, shall be placed progressively along the face of the layer with such over-lap as will facilitate spreading the layer of uniform depth and texture with a minimum of hand shovelling. Any tendency to segregation shall be corrected by shovelling coarse aggregates into mortar rather than mortar on the coarse aggregates. Such a tendency for segregation shall be corrected by redesign of mix, change in process or other means, as directed by the OWNER/PMC.

All struts, stays and braces (serving temporarily to hold the forms in correct shape and alignment pending the placing of concrete at their locations) shall be removed when the concrete placing has reached an elevation rendering their service unnecessary. These shall not be buried in the concrete. Concrete shall be thoroughly compacted with vibrators and fully worked around the reinforcement, embedded fixtures and into corners of formwork before setting commences and shall not be subsequently disturbed. Methods of placing shall be such as to preclude segregation and avoid displacement of reinforcement or formwork. The formation of stone-pockets or mortar bondage in corners and against face forms shall not be permitted. Should these occur, they shall be dug out, reformed and refilled to sufficient depth and shape for thorough bonding as directed by the OWNER/PMC. Care shall be taken to avoid displacement of reinforcement and embedded inserts or movement of formwork.

Unless otherwise approved, concrete shall be placed in single operation to the full thickness of foundation rafts, slabs, beams and similar members. Concrete shall be placed continuously until completion of the part of the work between approved construction joints or as directed by the OWNER/PMC.

The method of placing and compaction employed in any particular section of the work shall be to the entire satisfaction of the OWNER/PMC.



During hot weather (atmospheric temperature above 40 degree Celsius) or cold weather (atmospheric temperature below 5 degree Celsius, the concreting shall be done as per the procedure set out in IS: 7861). Concrete that has set standing and becomes stiffened shall not be used in the work.

8.6 Continuous Concreting

Where called out on the drawings, continuous concreting shall be done in a single operation as per the requirements of IS: 456 and IS: 2974. Sufficient "Windows" shall be left in the formwork for pouring & compaction of concrete and inspection. These windows shall be fixed tight once the level of concrete reaches their levels.

8.7 Concreting under special conditions

- a) Work in extreme weather conditions during hot or cold weather, the concreting shall be done as per procedure set out in IS: 7861(Part 1) or IS: 7861 (Part2).

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

b) Under water concreting shall be as per clause 14.2 of IS: 456.

8.8 Items Embedded in Concrete

Concreting shall not be started unless the electrical conduits, pipes, fixtures etc., wherever required, are laid by the concerned agency. The Contractor shall afford all the facilities and maintain co-ordination of work with other agencies engaged in electrical and such other works as directed by the OWNER/PMC.

Before concreting, the Contractor shall provide, fabricate and lay in proper position all metal inserts, anchor bolts, pipes etc. (which are required to be embedded in concrete members) as per relevant drawings and directions of OWNER/PMC.

All embedment, inserts etc. shall be fully held and secured in their respective positions by the concerned agencies to the entire satisfaction of OWNER/PMC so as to avoid any dislocation or displacement during the concreting operations. The Contractor shall take all possible care during concreting to maintain these embedment/inserts in their exact locations.

9. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS



Construction joints shall be provided in position as shown or described on the drawings or as directed by the OWNER/PMC. Such joints shall be kept to the minimum. These shall be straight and at right angles to the direction of main reinforcement and shall be placed at accessible locations to permit cleaning out of laitance, cement slurry and unsound concrete.

In a column, the joint shall be formed about 100mm to 150mm below the lowest soffit of the beams framing into it. Concrete in a beam and slab shall be placed throughout without a joint but if the provision of a joint is unavoidable, the joint shall be vertical and located within 1/3 to 1/4 of the span, unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

When stopping the concrete on a vertical plane in slabs and beams, an approved stop board shall be placed with necessary slots for reinforcement bars. The construction joints shall be keyed by providing a triangular or trapezoidal fillet nailed on the stop board. Inclined joints shall not be permitted. Any concrete flowing through the joints of stop board shall be removed soon after the initial set. When concrete is stopped on a horizontal plane, the surface shall be roughened and cleaned after the initial set and a triangular or trapezoidal groove shall be provided for keying with the new concrete later.

When the work has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, such surface shall be cleared of any foreign materials and roughened to expose the tips of the coarse aggregate. This may be done by manual chipping of concrete, with a high pressure water jet or by any other appropriate means as per OWNER/PMC's directions. It shall then be swept clean and thoroughly washed and wetted before any new concrete is poured. Any set mortar or concrete sticking to the exposed reinforcing rods in and around such joints shall be thoroughly removed. The reinforcements shall be wire brushed and washed just before pouring any cement slurry or mortar. For vertical joints neat cement slurry shall be applied on the surface before it is dry. For horizontal joints the surface shall be covered with a layer of mortar about 10 to 15mm thick composed of cement and sand in the same ratio as the cement and sand in concrete mix., This layer of cement slurry or mortar shall be freshly mixed and applied immediately before placing new concrete.

Where the concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of particles of aggregate. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted and all free water removed. The surface shall then be coated with neat cement slurry. On this surface layer of concrete not exceeding 150mm in thickness shall first be placed and shall be well rammed against old work, particular attention being paid to corners and close spots; work thereafter shall proceed in normal way.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

10. SEPARATION JOINT

Separation joint shall be obtained by using an approved Alkathene sheet stuck on the surface against which concrete shall be placed. Adequate care shall be taken to cause no damage to the sheet.

11. EXPANSION JOINTS/ISOLATION JOINT

Expansion/ Isolation joints in structures shall be formed in the positions and to the shapes shown in the relevant drawings. Joints shall be filled with joint filling material as stipulated in the drawings/schedule of rates. Isolation joints shall be provided around all equipment foundations, columns, pedestals, trenches etc. on grade.

12. WATER STOPS

PVC water stops as per Specification for “Standard specification for Civil and Structural Works - Materials” (provided in this tender document) or materials shall be accurately cut, fitted and integrally joined as per manufacturer's specifications to provide a continuous, watertight diaphragm at all points.

The water stops shall be located and embedded at expansion/contraction/ construction joints as indicated in the drawings or directed by the OWNER/PMC.

Adequate provision shall be made for the support and protection of water stops during the progress of the work. Damaged water stops shall be replaced and/or repaired as directed.

13. PROTECTION OF FRESHLY LAID CONCRETE

Newly placed concrete shall be protected, by approved means, from rain, sun and wind. Concrete placed below the ground level shall be protected from falling earth during and after placing. Surface shall be kept free from contact with such ground or with water draining from such ground during placing of concrete for a period of at least 3 days, unless otherwise directed by the OWNER/PMC. The ground water around newly poured concrete shall be kept to an' approved level by pumping or other approved means of drainage and adequate steps shall be taken to prevent floatation and flooding. Steps shall be taken to protect immature concrete from damage by debris, loading, vibration, abrasion, mixing with deleterious materials that may, in the opinion of the OWNER/PMC, impair the strength and/or durability of the concrete.



14. CURING

Concrete shall be cured by keeping it continuously moist wet for the specified period of time to ensure complete hydration of cement and its hardening. Curing shall be started after 8 hours of placement of concrete in normal weather, and in hot weather after 4 hours. The water used for curing shall be of the same quality as that used for making of concrete.

Curing shall be assured by use of an ample water supply under pressure in pipes, with all necessary appliances such as hose, sprinklers etc. A layer of sacking, canvas, hessian, or other approved material, which will hold moisture for long periods and prevent loss of moisture from the concrete, shall be used as covering. Type of covering which would stain, disfigure or damage the concrete, during and after the curing period, shall not be used. Only approved covering shall be used for curing.

Exposed surfaces of concrete shall be maintained continuously in a damp or wet condition for at least the first 7 days after placing of concrete.

The Contractor shall have all equipment and materials required for curing on hand and ready to use before concrete is placed.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonithi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| Subsection – D-3.4 | Rev : | | A | | |

For curing the concrete in pavements, floors, flat roofs or other level surfaces, the ponding method of curing shall be used. For the first 24 hours after concreting, the concrete shall be cured by use of wet sacking, canvas, hessian etc. The minimum water depth of 25mm for ponding shall be maintained. The method of containing the ponded water shall be approved by the OWNER/PMC.

The ponded areas shall be kept continuously filled with water, and leaks, if any, shall be promptly repaired. Areas cured by ponding method shall be cleared of all debris and foreign materials after curing period is over.

Alternatively, membrane curing may be used in lieu of moist curing with the permission of the OWNER/PMC. Such compounds shall be applied to all exposed surfaces of the concrete by spraying or brushing as soon as possible after the concrete has set. Minimum film thickness of such curing compounds shall be as per the recommendation of the manufacturer so as to obtain an efficiency of 90% as specified by BS-8110. This film of curing compound shall be fully removed from the concrete surface after the curing period specified earlier. OWNER/PMC may not allow curing by curing compounds for those surfaces where use of curing compound may be detrimental to application of future finishes over the concrete. Impermeable membranes such as polyethylene sheeting closely covering the concrete surface may also be used.

For concretes containing Portland pozzolana cement or Portland slag cement, the curing period as given in Cl. 14.1 shall be doubled. Curing by ponding shall, however, commence after the first 24 hours of concreting.

15. FIELD TESTS

Grading Test

Grading test on fine and coarse aggregates shall be carried out as per IS: 2386 at intervals specified by the OWNER/PMC.

16. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF STRUCTURES

Inspection

To ensure that the construction complies with the design, an inspection procedure shall be set up by the contractor and duly approved by the Engineer-in Charge covering materials used, receipt of materials, their test results, records, workmanship and construction etc.



Contractor shall ensure that the surface which is to receive the grout is at proper level and so are the openings for pockets as per Cl. 15.3.9.7 & 15.3.9.8.

Immediately after stripping the formwork, all concrete shall be carefully inspected and any defective work or small defects either removed or made good before concrete has thoroughly hardened.

Testing

In case of doubt regarding the grade or soundness of concrete used, either due to poor workmanship or based on results of cube strength, compressive strength tests of concrete on the basis of clause 17.4 of IS: 456 and/or load test as per clause 17.6 of IS: 456 shall be carried out.

The OWNER/PMC shall be the final authority for interpreting the results of all tests and shall decide upon the acceptance or otherwise. The decision of the OWNER/PMC shall be final and binding on the contractor. In case the results of the tests are unsatisfactory, the OWNER/PMC may instruct the contractor to demolish and reconstruct the structure or part thereof without any extra cost to the Owner.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| | Subsection – D-3.4 | | Rev : | | A |

17. FINISHING OF CONCRETE

On striking the formwork, all surface defects such as bulges, ridges and honey-combing etc. observed shall be brought to the notice of the OWNER/PMC. The OWNER/PMC may, at his discretion allow rectification by necessary chipping and packing or grouting with concrete or cement mortar. However, if honey-combing or sagging is of such extent as being undesirable, the OWNER/PMC may reject the work totally and his decision shall be binding. No extra payment shall be made for rectifying these defects, demolishing and reconstructing the structure. However, quantity of cement actually used for this purpose may be considered for reconciliation of materials. All burrs and uneven faces shall be rubbed smooth with the help of carborundum stone.

The surface of non-shuttered faces shall be smoothed with a wooden float to give a finish similar to that of the rubbed down shuttered faces. Concealed concrete faces shall be left as from the formwork except that honey-combed surface shall be made good as specified above. The top faces of slabs not intended to be covered shall be levelled and floated to a smooth finish to the rises or falls shown on the drawings or as directed. The floating shall not be executed to the extent of bringing excess fine materials to the surface. The top faces of slabs intended to be covered with screed, granolithic or similar finishes, shall be left with a rough finish.

17.1 Repair and Replacement of Unsatisfactory Concrete

Repair shall be made as soon as possible after the forms are removed and before the concrete becomes too hard with prior permission from the OWNER/PMC, in writing. Stone pockets, segregation patches and damaged areas shall be chipped out and the edges undercut slightly to form a key. All loose material shall be washed out before patching. No excess water shall be left in the cavity, but the concrete shall be damp. A good bond between the patch and parent concrete shall be obtained by sprinkling dry cement on the wet surface or by throwing mortar with force on to the wetted concrete, or by brush in a coat of thick cement grout of about 1:1 (1 cement:1 sand) just before applying the patching material. Before this has dried, the remainder of the patch shall be filled with mortar or concrete, depending on the extent of the repair.

Cement concrete/mortar used in repair of exposed surfaces shall be made with cement from the same source as that used in concrete and blended with sufficient amount of white Portland cement to produce the same colour as in the adjoining concrete. The proportions of ingredients shall be same as those used in parent concrete. The mortar shall be as dry as possible and well compacted into the cavity. All filling shall be tightly bonded to the concrete and shall be sound, free from shrinkage cracks after the filling has been cured and dried.



For larger repairs to hardened concrete, necessary formwork bearing tightly at the edges of the cavity shall be provided. Concrete shall be chipped out to a depth of at least 100mm and preferably 150mm. Mortar shall be scrubbed into all surfaces with a wire brush before placing the concrete. Damaged reinforcement shall be adequately spliced with new steel so as to maintain the original strength. Additional reinforcement, if required in the patch, shall be provided as per the instructions of OWNER/PMC.

In case, in the opinion of the OWNER/PMC, defects in the concrete is excessive or beyond repair, the contractor shall either redo the structure or take other remedial measures as instructed by the OWNER/PMC. The decision of the OWNER/PMC shall be final and binding to all in this respect.

All repair works due to non-conformance or non-adherence to specification, if allowed by the OWNER/PMC, shall be carried out free of cost to the owner.

17.2 Curing of Patched Work



Immediately after patching is completed, the patched area shall be covered with an approved non-staining water saturated material which shall be kept wet and protected against sun and wind for a period of 12

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR CONCRETE WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2004 |
| Subsection – D-3.4 | Rev : | | A | | |

hours. Thereafter, the patched area shall be kept continuously wet by a fine spray or sprinkling for not less than 10 days.

18. WATERPROOF CEMENT PAINT

Wherever specified, concrete elements (whether cast-in-situ or precast) exposed to atmosphere shall be provided with three coats of cement based waterproof paint as per IS: 5410 provided these surfaces shall not contain any protective coating. Prior to application of the paint, the surface shall be prepared to remove all foreign particles, loose materials, extra deposited concrete lumps, etc. using appropriate mechanical/manual means.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|-------|---|
| D-3 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK |
| D-3.5 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD

JOB NO. : 20005D

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| A | 08-APR-22 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Rev. No. | Date | Description | Prepared By | Checked By | Approved By |





| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. SCOPE | 3 |
| 2. APPLICABLE CODES | 3 |
| 3. PRIORITY OF REQUIREMENTS..... | 3 |
| 4. CORRUGATED GALVANISED IRON SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING..... | 3 |
| 5. PRE COLOR COATED GALVANISED STEEL SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING | 5 |
| 6. PRE COLOR COATED GALVALUME STEEL SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING | 6 |
| 7. CORRUGATED ALUMINIUM SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING | 7 |
| 8. NATURALTYPE (RIDGE VENT THROAT SIZE 200MM TO 600MM) ROOF MONITOR | 8 |
| 9. TRANSLUCENT SHEETS (FRP / POLYCARBONATE SHEETS)..... | 8 |
| 10. MANGALORE TILE ROOFING..... | 9 |
| 11. RAIN WATER PIPES | 9 |
| 12. ROOF GUTTERS FOR RAIN WATER | 10 |
| 13. UNDERDECK INSULATION TO R.C.ROOF | 11 |
| 14. INSULATION MATS BELOW ROOF SHEETING..... | 11 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the requirement of Galvanized Iron Sheet and Pre color coated Galvanized Iron Sheet, Galvalume steel sheets for roofing and siding including corner ridge pieces, eaves filler pieces, gutters, rain water down takes, roof insulations, vents etc. and all other accessories.

2. APPLICABLE CODES

Wherever reference is made to IS Codes, on any page of this Technical Specification, latest publication of IS Code shall be considered.

The Indian Standard Codes applicable to this section shall include but not limited to the following.

| | |
|----------|---|
| IS 277 | : Galvanized steel sheets (Plain and corrugated). |
| IS 513 | : Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips. |
| IS 730 | : Hook bolts for corrugated sheet roofing. |
| IS 1230 | : Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings. |
| IS 1728 | : Specification for sheet metal rain water pipes upto 100mm Nominal size, gutters, fitting, accessories |
| IS 2629 | : Recommended Practice for hot dip galvanizing on iron and steel |
| IS 2858 | : Code of Practice for roofing with Mangalore tiles. |
| IS 3978 | : Code of Practice for manufacture of burnt clay Mangalore pattern roofing tiles. |
| IS 4671 | : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation. |
| IS 6745 | : Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron and steel articles. |
| IS 8183 | : Bonded mineral Wool. |
| IS 13229 | : Zinc for galvanizing. |
| IS 14164 | : Industrial application & finishing of thermal insulation material at temperature above 80 degree & upto 700 degree Superseding IS 7240 & IS 7413) |

3. PRIORITY OF REQUIREMENTS

In case of any variation and discrepancy in condition between the Job Specific Requirement mentioned in Schedule of Rates or in the Scope of Work, this specification and codes, order of priority shall be as under.

- 1) Job Specific Requirement
- 2) This Specification
- 3) Codes

4. CORRUGATED GALVANISED IRON SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING

4.1. General

This specification covers supply and erection of galvanized iron corrugated sheets including flashings, fittings, valley gutters etc. for roofing and cladding of buildings.



4.2. Material

Material for Galvanized Iron sheets shall be in accordance with IS 277. Thickness of sheet and depth pitch of corrugation should be properly chosen depending on the spacing of purlins and loading. This should be supported by certificate from the manufacturer and approved by Engineer-In-Charge.

Grade of zinc coating shall be as per clause 7.3 of IS 277.

Minimum recommended thickness of Corrugated Galvanized Iron sheet for various use shall be as follows.

- 1) Roofing : Thk. 0.65 mm to 1.0 mm
- 2) Side cladding : Thk. 0.65 mm to 1.0 mm
- 3) Flashings : All necessary galvanized flashings, ridging, capping cable and corner trimmings shall be of Thk. 0.65 m to 1.0 mm

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

The sheets shall be free from cracks, split edges, twists, surface flaws, etc. They shall be clean, bright and smooth. The galvanizing shall be uninjured and in perfect condition. The sheet shall show no signs of rust or white powdery deposits on the surface. The corrugation shall be uniform in depth and pitch and parallel with the sides.

4.3. Spacing of Purlins

One purlin each shall be provided at the ridge and the eaves. Spacing of purlins shall be as per manufacturer's recommendation for adopted sheet thickness and number of corrugations. Purlin shall coincide with the centre line of the end lap.

4.4. Painting for Purlins

The top surfaces of the purlins shall be painted before fixing the sheets and the embedded portion shall be applied with two coats of coal tar.

4.5. Laying of sheets

The sheets shall be laid and fixed in the manner described below unless otherwise shown in the working Drawings or as directed by Engineer-In-Charge.

Sheets shall be laid on the Purlins to a true plain with the lines of corrugations truly parallel or normal to the sides of the area to be covered, unless otherwise required as in special shaped roofs.

The sheets shall not generally be built into gables and parapets. They shall be bent up along their side edges close to the wall and the junction shall be protected by suitable flashing or by a projecting drip course, the latter to cover the junction by at least 75 mm.

4.6. Laps

All roofing sheets shall be provided with double corrugation side laps and 150mm end lap.

All side cladding sheets shall be provided with single corrugation side lap and 100mm end lap.

4.7. Cutting of sheets

Sheets shall be cut according to the dimensions and as per the drawings. Sheets shall be cut with a straight edge and chisel to give a straight finish.

4.8. Fixing of sheets

The sheets shall be fixed to the purlins and cladding runners with J or L polymer coated galvanized bolts, polymer cap, seal washer and thrust washer.

The bolts shall pass through the crown of the corrugations and shall be long enough to project at least 12mm above the top of their nuts.

The grip of J or L hook bolts on the side of purlins shall not be less than 25mm.



There shall be at least three hook bolts placed at ridges of corrugations in each sheet in every purlin and their spacing shall not exceed 300mm.

Sheets shall be joined together at side laps by polymer coated bolts and nuts. Each bolt shall be fixed with polymer cap, seal washer and polymer coated thrust washer.

Bolts shall be placed zigzag on overlapping corrugations. This spacing of the bolts shall not exceed 600mm in each of the staggered rows.

4.9. Holes

Holes for all bolts shall be drilled in the ridges of the corrugations from the underside before placing in position. The holes in the sheet shall be at least 50mm from the edge. The holes in the washers shall be of

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| | Subsection – D-3.5 | | Rev : | | A |

exact diameter of the hook bolts or the seam bolts. The nuts shall be tightened from above to give a leak proof roof. Sheets with holes drilled wrongly shall be rejected.

4.10. Ridges and Hips

The overlap for ridges and hips on either side of G.I. sheet and end legs shall be at least 225mm. Ridges and hips shall be fixed to the purlins with polymer coated hook bolts, thrust washer and polymer cap. At least one of the fixing bolts shall pass through the end laps of ridges and hips on either side. If it is not possible extra hook bolts shall be provided.

Ridges and hips shall fit squarely on the sheets.

4.11. Valleys and Flashings

The edge, wherever the roof sheeting or valley gutter is turned up against a wall shall be made weather proof with flashing. Flashing shall be bent to shape and fixed as specified. Lap over the sheet shall be minimum 150mm. End laps between flashing sheets shall not be less than 225mm.

Flashing shall be inserted into brick work or masonry joints to a depth of 50mm and shall be filled with cement mortar (1:3). When flashing has to be laid at a slope, it shall be stepped at each course of masonry. The steps shall be cut back at an angle of at least 30°.

Valleys shall be bent to shape and shall have at least 225mm end lap and projection on either side under GI sheet. Valleys shall be fixed to the roof members below with polymer coated GI bolts, polymer cap, seal washer and polymer coated thrust washer. At least one fixing bolt shall pass through end laps of the valley piece.

4.12. Gutters

The longitudinal edges shall be turned back by 12mm and beaten to form a rounded edge. The ends of the sheet at junctions of pieces shall be hooked into each other and beaten flush to avoid leakage.

Gutters shall be laid to minimum 1:120 slope. Gutters shall be true to line and slope and shall be supported by brackets as specified.

4.13. Wind Ties

Wind ties shall be of 40mm x 6mm flat section unless otherwise specified. These shall be fixed at the two eaves end of the sheet. Fixing shall be done with the same bolts which secure sheets to the purlins. Slot holes shall be cut in the wind ties to allow for temperature variations.

This work item shall be measured net in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.4 M² in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

5. PRE COLOR COATED GALVANISED STEEL SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING

5.1. Material



The base metal of the roofing shall be cold rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 513 (240 MPa Yield strength). It shall be galvanized by hot-dip process as per IS 277.

Zinc coating mass : 175 gm/m² minimum

Primer coat : Epoxy primer
5 microns minimum

Top coat : Polyester coat
(Top exposed surface) : 20 microns minimum

Back coat : Epoxy coating
(Bottom unexposed surface) : 7 microns minimum

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| | Subsection – D-3.5 | | Rev : | | A |

Overall sheet thickness : 0.50 mm to 0.65 mm

5.2. Properties

The Percolated galvanized steel sheets shall meet the following performance standards.

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Pencil Hardness | : F minimum |
| Salt spray test | : 750 hours |
| QUV Weather meter Test | : 750 hours |
| Humidity Test | : 750 hours |
| Temperature Resistance | : 100° C |

5.3. Profile

The profile shall have a depth of not less than 30mm and pitch of 190mm to 255mm.

5.4. Accessories

All roofing accessories like ridge, gutters, north light curves etc. shall be fabricated out of the approved Pre-coated sheet as per drawing.

Metallic Fasteners and Fixing accessories shall be corrosion proof. Nonmetallic fasteners shall be of neoprene. Sealants shall be neutral cure type and cold setting variety.

5.5. Laying and fixing of sheets

Laying and fixing of sheets shall be as per approved manufacturer's instructions.

5.6. Guarantee

CONTRACTOR shall give a guarantee of 15 years for the coating of sheet.

This work item shall be measured net sloping area covered by sheeting and roof gutter and excluding laps & fixing accessories in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.4 M2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

Work elements to be included:



Providing and hauling Pre color coated galvanized iron sheets to working place at roof level. Placing/fixing sheets in position including overlapping of adjacent sheets as per drawing. Drilling holes, fixing the sheets with special fasteners (corrosion – proof coated) as per Manufacturers' specifications. Making opening for piping, duct, etc. and weathering for opening, including providing and installing flashing as per drawing and as instructed by Engineer- In-charge. Fixing the special fixtures, such as ridge covers, gable covers, etc. with special fasteners as per manufacturer's specifications. Checking alignment and proper tightening of all the screws used for fixing sheets and other accessories. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety Norms.

6. PRE COLOR COATED GALVALUME STEEL SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING

6.1. Material

The base metal of the roofing shall be cold rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 513 (275 MPa Yield strength). It shall be zinc aluminum coated by hot-dip process as per IS 277 & AS 1397. The alloy coating comprises of 55% aluminum, 43.5% Zinc and 1.5% silicon.

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Zinc-aluminum alloy | : 150 gm/m2 minimum |
| Coating mass | |
| Primer coat | : Epoxy primer |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore | | |  |
| | Marketing Infrastructure Projects, | | | |
| | MRPL | | | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | |
| Section – D-3 | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 | |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | |

5-7 microns minimum

Top coat : Polyester coat

(Top exposed surface) : 20 microns minimum

Back coat : Epoxy coating (Bottom unexposed surface) 7 microns minimum

Overall sheet thickness : 0.55 mm to 0.68 mm

6.2. Properties

The Percolated galvanized steel sheets shall meet the following performance standards.

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Pencil Hardness | : HB minimum |
| Salt spray test | : 1000 hours |
| QUV Weather meter Test | : 1000 hours |
| Humidity Test | : 1000 hours |
| Temperature Resistance | : 100° C FOR 24HRS |

6.3. Profile

The profile shall have a depth of not less than 28mm and pitch of 195 mm to 255mm.

6.4. Accessories

All roofing accessories like ridge, flashing, gutters, north light curves etc. shall be fabricated out of the approved Pre-coated sheet as per drawing.

Metallic self-drilling self-tapping Fasteners for fixing shall be corrosion proof. Meeting performance standard as per AS: 3566, CLASS III, having neoprene washers. Nonmetallic fasteners shall be of neoprene washers. Sealants shall be neutral cure type and cold setting variety.

6.5. Laying and fixing of sheets

Laying and fixing of sheets shall be as per approved manufacturer's instructions.

6.6. Guarantee

CONTRACTOR shall give a guarantee of 15 years for the coating of sheet. Work elements to be included:

Providing and hauling Bare Galvalume steel sheets to working place at roof level. Placing sheets in position including overlapping of adjacent sheets as per drawing. Drilling holes fixing the sheets with special fasteners (corrosion – proof coated) as per Manufacturers' specifications. Making opening for piping, duct, etc. and weathering for opening, including providing and installing flashing as per drawing and as instructed by Engineer- In-charge Fixing the special fixtures, such as ridge covers, gable covers, etc. with special fasteners as per manufacturer's specifications. Checking alignment and proper tightening of all the screws used for fixing sheets and other accessories. Erection and dismantling all metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety Norms All safety precautions including use of safety belts shall be observed during work.



Method of Measurement

This work item shall be measured net sloping area covered by sheeting and roof gutter and excluding laps & fixing accessories in square meters in accordance with drawings.

Each opening exceeding 0.4 M2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

7. CORRUGATED ALUMINIUM SHEETS FOR ROOFING AND SIDING

This work item shall be measured net sloping area covered by sheeting and roof gutter and excluding laps & fixing accessories in square meters in accordance with drawings. This work item shall be measured net area covered by siding and

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| | Subsection – D-3.5 | | Rev : | | A |

S-type louvers (with frame), but excluding laps & fixing accessories in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.4 M2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

Work elements to be included:

Providing and hauling corrugated aluminum sheets to working place at roof level. Placing sheets in position including overlapping of adjacent sheets as per drawing. Drilling holes, fixing "L" or "J" bolts, nuts, seal washer, thrust washers including polymer cap as per drawing / as directed. Making opening for piping, duct, etc. and weathering for opening as per drawing and as instructed by Engineer-In-Charge including providing and installing flashing. Fixing the special fixtures, such as ridge covers, gable covers, etc. with "L" or "J" bolts, nuts and bitumen washer including caulking. Checking alignment and proper tightening of nuts to "J" or "L" bolts.. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work as per safety Norms Temporary scaffolding required for the work.

Method of Measurement.

This work item shall be measured net area covered by siding and s-type louvers (with frame), but excluding laps & fixing accessories in square meters in accordance with drawings.

Each opening exceeding 0.4 M2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

8. NATURALTYPE (RIDGE VENT THROAT SIZE 200MM TO 600MM) ROOF MONITOR

The work volume shall be measured in running meters of the Ridge Vent supplied and fixed in accordance with the drawings

Definition and Extent of Work.

Providing and transporting the ridge vent to the work place including special fixtures if any, construction aids, temporary materials, etc. Cleaning of frame work supporting the base of ridge vent which is firmly secured to the superstructure. Cleaning includes removal of all dust scales and other undesirable materials, etc. Ensuring that the top of the frame stays horizontal and in level. Fitting the base of the ridge vent to the frame work with bolts in case of steel frame work. Providing a suitable flashing at the angle between the vertical side of the base and the adjoining roof sheets to drain off the rain water without any leakage. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety Norms.

9. TRANSLUCENT SHEETS (FRP / POLYCARBONATE SHEETS)

The Translucent sheets shall be of clear translucent variety with light transmission coefficient 80% minimum and shall be made from fiberglass reinforced polyester or Polycarbonate sheets of approved manufacturer / vendor. The sheets shall be corrugated, matching with profile of roof sheets / siding sheets.



The sheets shall be fixed to purlins as per manufacturer's specifications and there shall be no leakage of water through joints and fixtures. This work item shall be measured in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.5 m2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

Work elements to be included:

Providing and hauling corrugated FRP sheets to the work place. Storage at work place as per manufacturer's specification. Placing in position, drilling holes and fixing to purlin by "J" or "L" bolts, nuts, seal washer, thrust washer including polymer cap as per drawing as directed. Cutting of sheet if required as per drawing. Keeping opening and caulking wherever required as per drawings. Overlapping of corrugated FRP sheets shall be carried out while lying in position. Checking final alignment. Protecting sheeting from damage and scratches until FINAL ACCEPTANCE. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety norms.

Method of Measurement

This work item shall be measured in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.5 m2 in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  ONGC ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय MRPL | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  nauvata THE INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

10. MANGALORE TILE ROOFING

This work item shall be measured net in square meters in accordance with drawings. Each opening exceeding 0.5 m² in area shall be deducted from the net measurement.

Work elements to be included:

Supply and transporting seasoned teak wood battens finished to specified size and approved Mangalore tiles to work place. Hauling, aligning and fixing teak wood battens to exact line, level, spacing and gradient. Applying two coats of approved wood preservative to Teak wood battens. Laying Mangalore tiles over the battens, starting from eaves and progressing towards the ridge with due care of tile interlock with adjacent tiles. Threading G.I. tie wire through the tiles and properly anchoring it to hold down the tiles over T.W. battens. Providing and fixing special clay moldings like ridge tiles etc. at ridge and along hip line where required. Finishing tile joints along the ridge and hip with cement mortar (1:4) to make them completely watertight. Erection of temporary scaffolding and provision of safety equipment. Protection of work till final acceptance.

11. RAIN WATER PIPES

11.1. Heavy duty cast iron pipes

Heavy Cast Iron (CI) pipes shall be of standard quality conforming to IS: 1230. The supply shall include all necessary accessories e.g. Rain water pipes, pipe shoes, necessary clamps, connections, bends, Tees, heads, etc. complete.

The spigot of the pipe shall be placed fully resting inside the socket and hemp caulked to leave space for lead depths as specified. Lead conforming to IS: 718 in molten state shall then be poured into the joint, filling the same in one pouring. The lead shall be caulked by proper tools to make it even all around.

All pipes shall be fixed to Structural Steel columns, Brick/ Concrete work accurately as shown in relevant drawings with M.S. Clips or as approved by Engineer-In-Charge.

All holes in walls and floors shall be made good by Cement Concrete M20. All welding, erection bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

Method of Measurement

This work item shall be measured on the basis of running meter of pipe installed stating size i.e. Diameter of pipe. The net weight of accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles shall not be measured separately, but it is deemed to be the part of above work. No deduction shall be made for bolt holes and openings on base for down take pipes.

The following items shall be deemed to be forming part of this work.



All welding, erection bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

11.2. Mild steel Drain pipes

M. S pipe for rain water down take shall be made out of M.S sheet

All welding, erection, bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

Work elements to be included:

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| | Subsection – D-3.5 | | Rev : | | A |

Providing and fabrication of M.S. Drain pipe including accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles brackets for fixing, etc. at site as per drawings. Surface preparation, primer paint and painting as per job specific painting specification. Making holes at siding / wall face / columns to support brackets. Erection of pipe including jointing the same for all accessories including bends, tee, branches etc., as per drawing. Fixing the pipes off the wall ace by 25 mm with MS holder bat clamps. All holes in walls and floors shall be made good by cement concrete. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety Norms.

Method of Measurement

This work item shall be measured on the basis of weight in tonnes, using shape, size and thickness of Drain/ Vent pipe and unit weight per unit volume of the material. The Bill of Material shall be prepared from the drawings to calculate its weight in tonnes. The net weight of accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles shall be added to the total weight. However, weight of electrodes and erection bolts shall not be added. No deduction shall be made for bolt holes and openings on base for down take pipes. The following items shall be deemed to be forming part of this work. All welding, erection, bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

11.3. UPVC Drain pipes

UPVC pipe for rain water down take shall be as per Manufacturer's specification all welding, erection bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

Work elements to be included:

Providing and installation of UPVC pipe including accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles brackets for fixing etc. at site as per drawings.

Making holes at siding / wall face / columns to support brackets. Erection of pipe including jointing with approved quality solution for all accessories including bends, tee, branches etc. as per drawing. Fixing the pipes off the wall ace by 25 mm with MS holder bat clamps. All holes in walls and floors shall be made good by cement concrete. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work at higher levels as per safety Norms.

Method of Measurement



This work item shall be measured on the basis of running meter of pipe installed stating size i.e. Diameter of pipe. The net weight of accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles shall not be measured separately, but it is deemed to be the part of above work. No deduction shall be made for bolt holes and openings on base for down take pipes. The following items shall be deemed to be forming part of this work all welding, erection bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include but not limited to straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

12. ROOF GUTTERS FOR RAIN WATER

12.1. Eaves / Valley Gutters shall be fabricated out of M.S. Sheet. Including surface preparation and painting. Metal fixtures like brackets, clamps, bolts etc. shall be galvanized.

12.2. All welding, erection, bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding, grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include, but not limited to, straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

Work items to be included

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

Preparation of fabrication drawing as per Contractor CONSULTANT's Steel Design Drawing. Loading, unpacking and assorting at storage area. Transportation to fabrication shop and/or working area. Fabrication of metal eaves including accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles, brackets for fixing, etc. at site as per fabrication Drawing reviewed by Engineer-in- Charge and making openings into the base for down take pipes as per Drawings. Surface preparation, primer paint and painting as per job specific painting specification. Erection of eaves gutter including jointing in correct level and position as per Drawing. Fixing of eaves gutter to the roof eaves board or eaves rafter purlins etc. with suitable brackets etc. or by drilling and fixing screws or by pop rivets as indicated in the Drawing or Engineer-in-charge's instructions. Providing capping for eaves gutter as per Drawing when extending the length of eaves gutter. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work as per safety Norms Temporary scaffolding required for the work. Disposal of scrap.

Method of Measurement.

This work item shall be measured on the basis of weight in tonnes, using shape, size and thickness of eaves gutter and unit weight per unit volume of the material. The Bill of Material shall be prepared from the Drawings to calculate its weight in tonnes. The net weight of accessories such as support, bend, strainer, funnels, angles, shall be added to the total weight. However, weight of electrodes and erection bolts shall not be added. No deduction shall be made for bolt holes and openings in base for down take pipes. The following items shall be deemed to be forming part of this work. All welding, erection, bolts if required drilling, cutting, welding, grinding and minor modifications at site. Minor modification shall include, but not limited to, straightening cutting, grinding, welding, bolting, touch up paint etc.

13. UNDERDECK INSULATION TO R.C.ROOF

13.1. The entire soffit of rc slabs and beams shall be thoroughly cleaned .bituminous primer shall be applied evenly over the entire surface of r.c slab.

The underdeck insulation shall be fixed only after all fixtures like hooks, clamps, cleats etc. for all services are fixed in position.

Work elements to be included:-

Cleaning the surface of all loose particles, dust, laitance, oil and grease. Providing and transporting the insulation boards, of approved make at site. Cutting the insulation boards of required size and shape. Applying bituminous primer (@ 0.5kg/m²) to the R.C. surface to be insulated. Pressure fixing the insulation board till it sticks to the surface. Covering the insulation board with chicken wire mesh or Hessian cloth where specified. Final fixing of the insulation boards with wooden screws. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work as per safety Norms Temporary scaffolding required for the work

Method of Measurement



This work item shall be measured net in square meters. Any openings exceeding 0.2M² in area shall be deducted from the net measured area.

14. INSULATION MATS BELOW ROOF SHEETING

14.1. Resin bonded mineral wool mat (Rock wool or Fiber glass) with one side aluminum foil faced shall be placed between purlins and underside of roof sheets G.I. mesh with steel frame shall be fixed for insulation support between purlins and underside of roof sheets.

Definition and extent of work.



Providing and fixing prefabricated steel frame with G.I. wire mesh. Placing in position levelling and aligning the frame including surface preparation and primer paint as per painting specification. Providing and laying in position resin bounded fiber glass mat or mineral wool mat to site. Insulation mat shall be without damages, flaws or any other manufacturing defects. Erection and dismantling all necessary metallic scaffolding to work as per safety Norms Temporary scaffolding required for the work.

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonthi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ROOFING & SIDING WORK | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2005 |
| Subsection – D-3.5 | Rev : | | A | | |

Method of measurement.

This work item shall be measured net in square meters mentioned against their respective drawings.

Reference shall be made to Specific Requirement for LSTK B Bid package included elsewhere in the Tender package.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUTING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2006 |
| Subsection – D-3.6 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| D-3 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUTING |
| D-3.6 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |

PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL
OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD
PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD
JOB NO. : 20005D

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| A | 08-04-2022 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Re v. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |





| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUTING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2006 |
| | Subsection – D-3.6 | | Rev : | | A |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. SCOPE..... | 3 |
| 2. CODES & STANDARDS..... | 3 |
| 3. REFERENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS / STANDARDS | 3 |
| 4. MATERIALS..... | 3 |
| 5. CONSTRUCTION DETAIL | 3 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR GROUTING | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2006 |
| | Subsection – D-3.6 | | Rev : | | A |

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the general requirements for grouting of foundation bolts for steel structures foundations, equipment foundations etc.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

| | |
|----------|---|
| IS: 1542 | Specification for Sand for Plaster |
| IS: 2116 | Specification for Sand for Masonry Mortars |
| IS: 8112 | Specification for 43 Grade Ordinary Portland cement |

NOTE: Latest edition of all Codes and Standards shall be followed.

3. REFERENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS / STANDARDS



Following standard specification shall be enclosed as part of the job specifications.
 Technical Specifications - Civil and Structural Works - Materials

4. MATERIALS

Refer specification for materials attached elsewhere in the tender.

5. CONSTRUCTION DETAIL

- 5.1. Prior to positioning of structural columns/girders/ trusses over the concrete Pedestals /columns/brackets, all laitance & loose material shall be removed by wire brushing & chipping. The bearing concrete surfaces shall be sufficiently levelled, hacked with flat chisels to make them rough, cleaned (using compressed air) and made thoroughly wet. All pockets for anchor bolts shall also be similarly cleaned and any excess water removed. Thereafter, the structural member shall be erected, aligned & plumbed maintaining the base Plates /shoe plates at the levels shown in the drawings, with necessary shims/pack Plates /wedges.
- 5.2. After final alignment and plumbing of the structure, the forms shall be constructed all round and joints made tight to prevent leakage. Grouting (under the base plates/shoe plates including grouting of sleeves & pockets) shall be done with non-shrink grout having compressive strength (28 days) not less than 40N/ sq. mm Non shrink grout shall be of free flow premix type and of approved quality and make. It shall be mixed with water in proportion as specified by the manufacturer. Ordinary 1:2 cement/sand mortar grout shall be used only for small, isolated structures e.g. operating platforms not supporting any equipment, pipe supports, crossovers, stairs & ladders. The thickness of grout shall be as shown on the drawings but not less than 25 mm nor more than 40mm in any case.
- 5.3. The grout mixture shall be poured continuously (without any interruption till completion) by grouting pumps from one side of the base plate and spread uniformly with flexible steel strips and rammed with rods, till the space is filled solidly and the grout mixture carried to the other side of the base plate.
- 5.4. The grout mixture shall be allowed to harden for a period as decided by the Engineer-in-Charge of OWNER/PMC. At the end of this period, the shims/wedges/pack plates may be removed and anchor bolts tightened uniformly. The alignment of the structure shall now be rechecked and if found correct, the voids left by the removal of shims/wedges/pack plates (if removed) must be filled up with a similar mixture of grout. In case after checking, if serious misalignment is noticed, the grout shall be removed completely and fresh grouting done after making appropriate correction of alignment at no cost to the OWNER/PMC.
- 5.5. Grouting shall be measured in cubic meter basis of the finished surface. The rate shall include cost of grouting, transportation to place of site or place of work, grouting to required depth, tamping, etc. and all the operations mentioned above.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Docume nt No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| | Subsection – D-3.7 | | Rev : | | A |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| D-3 | STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) |
| D-3.7 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |



PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD



JOB NO. : 20005D

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| A | 08-04-2022 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Re v. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| Subsection – D-3.7 | Rev : | | A | | |

CONTENTS

| | | |
|-------------|--|----------|
| 1.0 | SCOPE | 3 |
| 2.0 | APPLICABLE CODES | 3 |
| 3.0 | PRIORITY OF REQUIREMENTS | 3 |
| 4.0 | MATERIAL | 3 |
| 4.1 | GENERAL | 3 |
| 4.2 | RECEIPT AND STORING OF MATERIALS | 3 |
| 4.3 | MATERIAL TESTS | 3 |
| 5.0 | FABRICATION DRAWINGS | 4 |
| 6.0 | FABRICATION | 5 |
| 6.1 | GENERAL | 5 |
| 6.2 | STRAIGHTENING & BENDING | 5 |
| 6.3 | CUT EDGES | 5 |
| 6.4 | CAPS BASES FOR COLUMNS | 5 |
| 6.5 | SEALING OF TUBES AND HOLLOW SECTIONS | 5 |
| 6.6 | FLATTENED ENDS | 5 |
| 6.7 | WELDING | 5 |
| 6.8 | BOLTING | 6 |
| 7.0 | MARKING FOR IDENTIFICATION | 6 |
| 8.0 | SHOP ERECTION | 6 |
| 9.0 | INSPECTION AND TESTING | 6 |
| 10.0 | SHOP PAINTING, PACKING AND TRANSPORTATION | 6 |
| 11.0 | SITE (FIELD) ERECTION | 6 |
| 11.1 | PLANT AND EQUIPMENT | 6 |
| 11.2 | STORING AND HANDLING | 6 |
| 11.3 | SETTING OUT | 6 |
| 11.4 | TOLERANCES | 6 |
| 12.0 | SAFETY AND SECURITY DURING ERECTION | 6 |
| 13.0 | FIELD CONNECTIONS | 7 |
| 14.0 | 13.0 GROUTING | 7 |
| 15.0 | SCHEME AND SEQUENCE OF ERECTION | 7 |
| 16.0 | PAINTING AFTER ERECTION | 7 |
| 17.0 | DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS | 7 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| Subsection – D-3.7 | Rev : | | A | | |

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the requirements for design, material, fabrication, assembly, tests/ examinations, transportation, erection and painting preparation of fabrication drawings of bolted and/or welded structural steel works using tubular/ hollow sections for general construction work.

2.0 APPLICABLE CODES

Wherever reference is made to IS Codes, on any page of this Technical Specification, latest year of publication of IS Code should be considered.

All work shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the Technical Specifications, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER/PMC. The Indian Standard Codes applicable to this section shall include but not limited to the following.

| | |
|-------------|--|
| IS 800-2007 | GENERAL CONSTRUCTION IN STEEL |
| IS 806 | CODE OF PRACTICE FOR USE OF STEEL TUBES IN GENERAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION |
| IS 816 | CODE OF PRACTICE FOR USE OF METAL ARC WELDING FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION IN MILD STEEL |
| IS 1161 | STEEL TUBES FOR STRUCTURAL PURPOSES - SPECIFICATION |
| IS 4923 | HOLLOW STEEL SECTIONS FOR STRUCTURAL USE-SPECIFICATION |
| IS 7205 | SAFETY CODE FOR ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEELWORK |
| IS 9595 | METAL-ARC WELDING OF CARBON AND CARBON MANGANESE STEELS-RECOMMENDATIONS |

3.0 PRIORITY OF REQUIREMENTS

In case of any variation and discrepancy between the Job Specific Requirement in the Scope of Work, this specification and codes, order of precedence shall be as under: -

- (1) Job Specific Requirement
- (2) This Specification
- (3) Codes

4.0 MATERIAL

4.1 General

All materials shall conform to their respective specifications given in elsewhere in the tender. The use of equivalent or alternative materials shall be permitted only in very special cases and for all such cases prior written approval of the Owner / PMC shall be obtained.

4.2 Receipt and Storing of Materials

Each section shall be marked for identification and each lot shall be accompanied by manufacturer's quality certificate, chemical analysis and mechanical characteristics.

All sections shall be checked, sorted out and arranged by grade and quality in the store. Any instruction given by the Owner/PMC in this respect shall be strictly followed.

All material shall be free from surface defects such as pitting, cracks, laminations, twists etc.

Defective material shall not be used and all such rejected material shall be immediately removed from the store/site. The decision of Owner/PMC in this regard shall be final and binding.



Welding wires and electrodes (packed in their original: arsons) shall be stored separately by quality and lots inside a dry and enclosed room in compliance with IS: 9595 and as per instructions given by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge. Electrodes shall be kept perfectly dry to ensure satisfactory operation and weld metal soundness.

Each lot of electrodes, bolts, nuts etc. shall be accompanied by manufacturer's quality test certificates.

All bolts (including nuts and washers) shall be checked, sorted out and arranged diameter wise by grade and quality in the store.

4.3 Material Tests

The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's quality certificates for all the materials supplied by him. In case

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| Subsection – D-3.7 | Rev : | | A | | |

quality certificates are not available or are incomplete or when material quality differs from standard specifications, such materials shall not be used in the construction. However, the Contractor shall get all appropriate tests conducted in approved test houses for such materials as directed by the Owner/PMC at no extra cost to the owner and submit the same to the PMC for his approval. The PMC may approve the use of such materials entirely at his discretion.

The Contractor shall ensure that all material brought to site are duly approved by the PMC. Rejected materials shall not be used and shall be removed from site forthwith. Any material of doubtful quality for which specific tests are to be carried out as per the instruction of the Engineer- in-Charge shall be separately stacked and properly identified.

5.0 FABRICATION DRAWINGS

Fabrication and erection drawings shall be prepared by the Contractor on the basis of "Approved for Construction" (AFC) design drawings Standards issued to the Contractor. These drawings shall be prepared by Contractor or by an agency engaged by the contractor and approved by PMC.

Fabrication and erection drawings shall be thoroughly checked, stamped "Approved for Construction" and signed by the Contractor's own responsible Engineer irrespective of the fact that such drawings are prepared by the Contractor or his approved agency, to ensure accuracy and correctness of the drawings. Unchecked and unsigned drawings shall not be used for the purpose of proceeding with the work. The Contractor shall proceed with the fabrication and erection work only after thoroughly satisfying himself in this regard.

All fabrication and erection drawings shall be issued for construction by the Contractor directly to his work site. Six copies of such drawings shall simultaneously be submitted to the PMC. However the contractor shall not proceed with the fabrication of such structures whose fabrication drawings are required to be reviewed before taking up the fabrication work as noted on "Approved for Construction" (AFC) design drawings issued to the contractor or as conveyed by the PMC. The fabrication of such structures shall be done only as per the reviewed fabrication drawings.

The review of such drawings by PMC shall be restricted to the following only:

- a) Structural layout, orientation and elevation of structures/ members.
- b) Sizes of members
- c) Critical joint details



Fabrication drawings shall be drawn to scale and shall convey the information clearly and adequately. Following information shall be furnished on such drawings.

- a) Reference to design drawing number (along with revision number, if any) based on which fabrication drawing has been prepared.
- b) Structural layout, elevations & sections (with distinct erection marking of all members).
- c) Framing plans, member sizes, orientation and elevations.
- d) Layout and detailing of rain water pipes and gutters showing all necessary levels, connections and provisions wherever required.
- e) Detailing of shop/field joints/welds, connections, splices, for required strength and erection.
- f) Location, type, size and dimensions of welds and bolts.
- g) Shapes and sizes of edge preparation for welding.
- h) Bill of materials.
- i) Quality of structural steel tubes, hollow sections, plates etc., welding electrodes, bolts, nuts and washers to be used.
- j) Erection assemblies identifying all transportable parts and sub-assemblies with special erection instructions, if required.
- k) Method of erection and special precautions to be taken during erection as required.

4.5 The Contractor shall additionally ensure accuracy of the following and shall be solely responsible for the same:

- a) Provision for erection and erection clearances.
- b) Marking of members.
- c) Cut length of members.
- d) Matching of joints and holes.
- e) Provision kept in the members for other interconnected members.
- f) Bill of materials.

Connections, splices and other details were not shown on the design drawings shall be suitably designed and

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| Subsection – D-3.7 | Rev : | | A | | |

shown on the fabrication drawings based on good engineering practice developing full member strength. Design calculations for such connections/ splices shall be submitted to the Owner/PMC along with the fabrication drawings.

Any substitution or change in section shall be allowed only when prior written approval of the Owner/PMC has been obtained. Fabrication drawings shall be updated incorporating all such substitutions/changes by the Contractor at no extra cost to the owner.

In case during execution of the work, the Owner/PMC on review of drawings considers any modifications/substitutions necessary to meet the design parameters/ good engineering practice, there shall be brought to the notice of the Contractor who shall incorporate the same in the drawings without any extra cost to the owner. The Contractor will be totally responsible for the correctness of the detailed fabrication drawings and execution of the work.

Contractor shall incorporate all the revisions made in the design drawings during the course of execution of work in his fabrication drawings, and resubmit the drawings at no extra cost to the owner. All fabrication shall be carried out only as per the latest AFC design drawing and corresponding fabrication drawings.

The Contractor shall supply two prints each of the final/as-built drawings along with their native soft files to PMC/Engineer-In-Charge for reference and record. The rates quoted shall include for the same.

6.0 FABRICATION

6.1 General

Fabrication of structures using tubular/hollow sections shall be done strictly as per "Approved For Construction" fabrication drawings (prepared by the Contractor based on the latest design drawings) and in accordance with IS:800, IS:806, IS:1161, IS:4923, IS:9595 and other relevant BIS Codes.

Prior to commencement of fabrication, undulations in the fabrication yard, if any, shall be removed and area levelled and paved by the Contractor.

Any defective material used in the work shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense. Necessary care and precautions shall be taken so as not to cause any damage to the structure during any such removal and replacement.

The components of the structure shall be assembled in such a manner that they are neither twisted nor otherwise damaged and be so prepared that the specified cambers, if any, are maintained.

Any faulty fabrication pointed out at any stage of work by the Engineer-in- Charge, shall be made good or replaced by the Contractor at his own cost. Tolerances for fabrication of steel work shall conform to IS: 7215.

6.2 Straightening & Bending

All materials before being assembled shall be straightened, if necessary (unless required to be of a curvilinear form) and shall be free from twist. Tubes shall not deviate from straightness by more than 1/600 of any length. Bending of structural hollow or tubular sections shall be done by cold process to shapes as shown on drawings.

6.3 Cut Edges

Edges shall be dressed to a neat and workman like finish and be free from distortion.

6.4 Caps Bases for Columns

The ends of all tubes and hollow sections for columns (transmitting loads through the ends) shall be ground flush and made True Square to the axis of the member and shall be provided with caps and base plates as shown on the drawings.

6.5 Sealing of Tubes and Hollow Sections



When the end of member is not automatically sealed by virtue of its connection by welding to another member, the end shall be properly and completely sealed against ingress of moisture. Before sealing, the inside of the tubes and hollow sections shall be made dry.

6.6 Flattened Ends

In tubular construction, joints may be formed by flattening or splitting or otherwise formed shapes for welded or bolted connections. The change in section shall be gradual to avoid concentration of stresses and all flattening shall be done by cold process only.

6.7 Welding

Welding shall be strictly in accordance with IS: 9595 and carried out by experienced welders only. For welding (including testing & examining of welds) relevant Structural Steel Works shall be referred to the extent applicable.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| Subsection – D-3.7 | Rev : | | A | | |

6.8 Bolting

Washers shall be specially shaped where necessary to give the nuts and the heads of bolts a full bearing. In all cases where the full bearing area of the bolt is to be developed, the threaded portion of the bolt shall not be within the thickness of parts bolted together, and washer(s) of appropriate thickness shall be provided to allow the nut to be completely tightened.

7.0 MARKING FOR IDENTIFICATION

Each component shall be distinctly marked before delivery, in accordance with the marking diagram and shall bear such other marks as will facilitate erection.

8.0 SHOP ERECTION

The steel work shall be temporarily shop erected complete or as directed so that accuracy of fit may be checked before dispatch.

9.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

The PMC/Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER (or his authorised representative) shall have free access at all times to those parts of the Contractor's Works which are concerned with the storing and fabrication of the steel work and shall be provided with all reasonable facilities for satisfying himself that fabrication is being undertaken in accordance with the provisions of these specifications and other relevant BIS Codes.

Should any structure or part of a structure be found not to comply with any of the provisions of these specifications and other relevant BIS Codes, it shall be rejected. No structure or part of the structure, once rejected shall be resubmitted for inspection, except in cases where the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge or his authorised representative considers the defect as rectifiable.

Defects which may appear during fabrication/erection shall be made good only with the consent of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge and procedure laid down by him.

All necessary gauges and templates shall be supplied free to the Engineer-in- Charge by the Contractor whenever asked for during inspection. The Engineer- in-Charge may, at his discretion, check the test results obtained at the Contractor's works by independent tests at a test house, the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

10.0 SHOP PAINTING, PACKING AND TRANSPORTATION

All components and members of steel work shall be given one shop coat of primer as specified in the tender, immediately after the surface have been properly prepared (i.e. degreased, de-rusted, descaled and cleaned) in accordance with the job specification, as applicable.

All items shall be suitably packed in case they are to be dispatched from the fabrication shop to the actual site of erection so as to protect them from any damage or distortion during transit.

11.0 SITE (FIELD) ERECTION**11.1 Plant and Equipment**

The suitability and capacity of all plant and equipment used shall be to the complete satisfaction of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge.

11.2 Storing and Handling

All steel work shall be so stored and handled at site so that the members are not subjected to excessive stresses and any damage.

11.3 Setting out

Prior to setting out of the steel work, the Contractor shall get himself satisfied about the correctness of levels, alignment, location of existing pedestals/ columns and holding down bolts/ pockets provided therein. Any minor modification in the same including chipping, cutting and making good, adjusting the anchor bolts etc. if necessary, shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own expense. The positioning and levelling of all steel work including plumbing of columns and placing of every part of the structure with accuracy shall be in accordance with the drawings and to the complete satisfaction of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge.



11.4 Tolerances

Tolerances for erection of steel structures shall be as per Specification.

12.0 SAFETY AND SECURITY DURING ERECTION

The Contractor shall comply with IS: 7205 for necessary safety and adhere to safe erection practices and guard against hazardous and unsafe working conditions during all stages of erection.

During erection, the steel work shall be securely bolted or otherwise fastened, and when necessary, temporarily braced to provide for all loads to be carried by the structure during erection till the completion including those

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| | Subsection – D-3.7 | | Rev : | | A |

due to erection equipment and its operation etc. For the purpose of guying the Contractor shall not use other structures in the vicinity without prior written permission of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge.

No permanent bolting or welding shall be done until proper alignment has been achieved.

Proper access, platform and safety arrangement shall be provided for working and inspection at no extra cost whenever required.

13.0 FIELD CONNECTIONS

Field Bolting

Field bolting shall be carried out with the same care as required for shop bolting.

Field Welding

All field assembly and welding shall be executed in accordance with the requirements for shop. Holes for all erection bolts where removed after final erection shall be plugged by welding. Alternatively erection bolts may be left and secured. Proper access, platform and safety arrangements shall be provided for inspection whenever required.

14.0 13.0 GROUTING

Prior to positioning of structural columns/ girders/ trusses over the concrete pedestals/columns/ brackets, all laitance & loose material shall be removed by wire brushing & chipping. The bearing concrete surfaces shall be sufficiently leveled, hacked with flat chisels to make them rough, cleaned (using compressed air) and made thoroughly wet. All pockets for anchor bolts shall be thoroughly cleaned and excess water, if any, shall be removed.

Thereafter, the structural members shall be erected, aligned & plumbed maintaining the base plates/ shoe plates at the levels shown in the drawings, with necessary shims/ pack plates/wedges.

After final alignment and plumbing of the structure, the forms shall be constructed all round and joints made tight to prevent leakage. Grouting (under the base plates/ shoe plates including grouting of sleeves & pockets) shall be done with non-shrink grout having compressive strength (28 days) not less than 40 N/sq.mm. Non shrink grout shall be of free flow premix type of approved quality and made and mixed with water in proportion as specified by the manufacturer. Ordinary 1:2 cement sand mortar grout shall be used only for small, isolated structures e.g. operating platforms not supporting any equipment, pipe supports, cross overs, stairs & ladders. The thickness of grout shall be as shown on the drawings but not less than 25mm nor more than 40mm in any case.

The grout mixture shall be poured continuously (without any interruption till completion) by grouting pumps from one side of the base plate and spread uniformly with flexible steel strips and rammed with rods, till the space is filled solidly and the grout mixture carried to the other side of the base plate.

The grout mixture shall be allowed to harden for a period as decided by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge. At the end of this period, the shims/ wedges/ pack plates may be removed and anchor bolts tightened uniformly. The alignment of the structure shall now be rechecked and if found correct, the voids left by the removal of shims/ wedges/pack plates (if removed) must be filled up with a similar mixture of grout. In case after checking, serious misalignment is indicated, the grout shall be removed completely and fresh grouting done after making appropriate correction of alignment.

15.0 SCHEME AND SEQUENCE OF ERECTION

The Contractor shall furnish the detailed scheme and sequence of erection to match with the project schedule and get the same approved by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge. All necessary co-ordination and synchronization shall be done with the civil contractor where civil works are not included in the scope of structural contractor at no extra cost so as to match with the project schedule.



16.0 PAINTING AFTER ERECTION

Painting of Structural Steel Works using (tubular/ hollow sections) shall be done in accordance with relevant clauses of Specification.

17.0 DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

DESIGN AND DESIGN DRAWINGS

The design and design drawings of the structure(s) shall be prepared by the Contractor on the basis of conceptual drawing(s) furnished to him. These (design and design drawings) shall be prepared in his own design office, or in case such facility is not available with the Contractor, by an approved and established agency. The names of agencies who may be considered for entrusting with this work shall be submitted along with the offer for approval of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge. If none of the agencies so named is approved, the Contractor shall submit a fresh list for approval.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTIONS) | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2007 |
| | Subsection – D-3.7 | | Rev : | | A |

The design shall be done in accordance with IS: 800, IS: 801, IS: 806, IS: 1161 & IS: 4923, and other relevant BIS Codes (latest revisions). The loads to be adopted in the design shall be in accordance with IS: 875 & IS: 1893 except otherwise specified. All design calculations and design drawings shall be prepared in metric units i.e. dimensions in millimeters and levels in meters.

The basic consideration for design of structural framework shall primarily be its stability, ease of fabrication and erection, overall economy satisfying the relevant BIS Codes of Practice and satisfactory performance. All structures shall be designed to withstand the worst combination of loading.

All design calculations (supplemented with necessary explanatory sketches, computer outputs & explanatory notes) shall be done in a neat and systematic manner so as to facilitate review of the same. The design drawings shall include the following:

- a) Structural layout, elevations, sections.
- b) Sizes of members and tables showing forces in members under different loading conditions.
- c) Proposed sizes of sheets and extent of sheeting (to be represented by chain dotted lines)
- d) Blown up details of joints, connections, splices etc.
- e) Size and type of welds/bolts.

0 Quality of tubular/hollow sections and structural steel bolts etc.

g) Approximate quantity (Metric Tons).

h) Chart/table showing loading (under different conditions) and fixing details at base (required for the design of supporting structure/foundations which shall be in the Owner's scope of work)



All design calculation sheets and design drawings shall be thoroughly checked, approved, stamped "Approved For Construction" and signed by a competent design engineer (engaged by the Contractor) prior to their submission to the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge for review.

Unchecked and unsigned design calculations and design drawings shall not be accepted for review and shall be returned forthwith to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall submit the design calculations (3 sets) and design drawings (6 sets) for review to the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge. Any comments/ suggestions given by him shall be incorporated in the design/ design drawings (without any extra cost to the Owner) and resubmitted for review. However, it shall be clearly understood that review by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correctness of design, drawings and execution of the works. Any defect observed either during construction/erection or till the defect liability period of works shall be rectified and removed by the Contractor without any cost implication.

The design calculations and design drawings shall be submitted by the Contractor in one lot so as to facilitate an overall systematic review by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER.

The Contractor shall supply the all native soft copies of all design calculations and design drawings at no extra cost to the Owner, for record purposes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| D-3 | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS |
| D-3.8 | CIVIL STRUCTURAL |



PROJECT : Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL

OWNER : MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICALS LTD

PMC : NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD



JOJB NO. : 20005D

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| A | 08-04-2022 | ISSUED FOR BID | MCM | ST | ASN |
| Re v. No | Date | Purpose | Prepared by | Checked by | Approved by |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----------|
| 1.0 GENERAL | 3 |
| 2.0 REFERENCES | 3 |
| 3.0 MATERIAL | 3 |
| 4.0 ANCHOR BOLTS | 3 |
| 5.0 METAL INSERTS | 3 |
| 8.0 TUBULAR HAND RAILING | 4 |
| 9.0 MILD STEEL RUNGS | 4 |
| 10.0 LIGHT GAUGE STEEL STRUCTURAL SECTIONS | 4 |
| 11.0 EXPANSION FASTENERS | 5 |
| 12.0 CHEMICAL ANCHORS AND DOWELS | 6 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 A11 materials supplied by the Contractor shall conform to specifications given in Specification.

1.2 The Contractor shall furnish test certificates for all materials prior to their use in the works. Structural steel materials not supported by mill test certificates may be used after confirming their quality by carrying out appropriate tests in accordance with the method specified in IS: 1608.

1.3 Other requirements not covered under this specification shall be in accordance with Specification

2.0 REFERENCES

As mentioned in the respective clauses.

3.0 MATERIAL

As mentioned in the respective clauses.

4.0 ANCHOR BOLTS**4.1 Material**

Materials for anchor bolts, nuts, locknuts, washers, pipe sleeves and anchor plates shall conform to their respective clauses given in Specification.

4.2 Fabrication

Fabrication of anchor bolts and their complete assemblies shall be strictly in compliance with the specifications and drawings/standards.

4.3 Placement

Anchor bolt assemblies shall be placed in position strictly as per drawings and securely field during pouring and vibrating of concrete with necessary templates and other dummy structures to prevent their dislocation.

4.4 Tolerances

Tolerances allowed for anchor bolts positioning shall be as below:

- For sleeved bolts, one tenth of the bolt nominal diameter.
- For bolts without sleeves, one twentieth of the bolt nominal diameter.

4.5 Protection

The exposed surfaces of bolts shall be properly covered (after greasing of bolts and packing of sleeves) with jute cloth so as to protect them from damage till final erection of structure/equipment is over.

5.0 METAL INSERTS**5.1 Material**

Materials required for fabricating metal inserts shall conform to their respective specification given in Specification.

5.2 Fabrication



Fabrication of inserts shall be done strictly as per drawings/standards and in compliance with the requirements given in Specification.

5.3 Placement

Metal inserts shall be correctly embedded (in plain concrete/reinforced concrete) as per their location shown on the drawings. Care shall be taken that these are securely held in position and do not get disturbed during concreting. Where necessary, these may be welded to the reinforcement bars. Suitable templates, spacers, dummy structures and temporary staging shall be provided. Necessary cutting in the formwork and adjustment of reinforcement bars shall be done for the placement of metal inserts where required.

5.4 Painting

The exposed surfaces of metal inserts shall be cleaned and given one coat of primer as per job specification, as specified, after fabrication.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

6.0 Chequered Plates

7.0 Gratings

8.0 TUBULAR HAND RAILING

8.1 Material

Materials for fabrication and fixing of Tubular Hand Railing shall confirm to specification given in Specification.

8.2 Fabrication Drawings

As per the requirements given in Specification.

8.3 Fabrication

8.3.1 Hand railing shall be fabricated strictly as per the "Approved for Construction" fabrication drawings prepared by the Contractor based on design drawings and standards. All tubes shall be straight and without any dents/deformations. Tubes shall be cut and ends shall be prepared to a neat and workman-like finish. All elements shall be directly welded. All welded joints shall be cleaned and filed or ground smooth, if required, to have a smooth surface and aesthetically pleasant appearance. Splicing of top rail shall not be allowed. Tubes shall be cold bent to shape and curvature in case of discontinuous ends of handrails.

Ripples, kinks and/or dents at bends shall not be accepted.

8.3.2 Lower ends of vertical posts shall be cut and splayed (for grouting in pockets in the concrete members). For removable type of hand railing, suitable base plates (with provision for bolting) shall be welded to the lower end of vertical posts. All units shall be given distinct erection marks in accordance with the marking drawing.

8.4 Erection/Fixing

Hand railing, shall be fixed to the bearing members by welding/ bolting/ grouting as indicated on the drawings. Local notching shall be made in the floor plate/ grating to accommodate vertical posts/their base plates which shall always be welded to the main supporting member. When the posts are to be fixed in concrete members, suitable pockets shall be made in concrete for grouting as shown on drawings/standards.

8.5 Painting

All hand railing components shall be cleaned and given one coat of primer/ galvanization as per job specification, as specified, after fabrication.

9.0 MILD STEEL RUNGS

9.1 Material

All **materials** shall conform to specifications given in Specification.

9.2 Fabrication

Rungs shall be fabricated as per standards/drawings. Mild steel bars shall be straightened if required, cut, bent to shape and given one coat of primer and two coat of finish paints per job specification as specified, on exposed portions after fabrication.

9.3 Fixing

Rungs shall be fixed in position as per detailed drawing and firmly tied/welded with reinforcement to prevent their displacement during vibration of concrete.



10.0 LIGHT GAUGE STEEL STRUCTURAL SECTIONS

10.1 Material

All materials required for fabrication and fixing in position of Light Gauge Steel Structural Sections shall be as per IS Standards.

10.2 Fabrication Drawings

As per the requirements given in Specification.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

10.3 Fabrication

10.3.1 Fabrication of members shall be done strictly as per the "Approved for Construction" fabrication drawings prepared by the Contractor based on the latest design drawings and in accordance with IS:800, IS:801 and other relevant BIS Codes.

10.3.2 All members shall be straight and free from any dents/deformations/ twists. Members shall be cut to the required sizes and ends prepared to a neat and workman like finish. Holes (for sag rods and cleat bolts) of appropriate size shall be drilled and all members/ components shall be given distinct erection marks in accordance with the marking drawings. Holes shall not be formed by gas cutting process.

10.4 Erection

Structural members shall be erected in proper sequence and aligned properly without causing any twist. Permanent bolting/welding shall be done only after proper alignment has been achieved. Proper access, working platforms and safety arrangements shall be provided by the Contractor for working and inspection.

10.5 Painting

All structural components shall be cleaned and given one coat of primer as per job specification, as specified, after fabrication.

11.0 EXPANSION FASTENERS

11.1 Material

Expansion fasteners (medium and heavy duty) shall be of mild steel/high tensile steel with rust proof coating.

11.2 Classification

The expansion fasteners shall be designated as medium and heavy duty depending on their usage. The broad classification is given below for general guidance.

11.2.1 Medium Duty (Mild steel/ High tensile steel)

- Ladders and stairs supports.

Cables and cable trays supports.

Electrical panels and fixtures.

Hangers for pipes and cable trays.

Pipe supports.

11.2.2 Heavy Duty (Mild steel/High tensile steel).

Platform supports (beam and columns)

Knee brackets for pipes/multi tiers cable trays/walkways etc.

Note:- Expansion fasteners shall not be used for

- Members supporting equipment and pipes subjected to vibrations.
- Cantilever connections designed to cater for effective cantilever spans greater than 1000mm and 1 000Kg of concentrated load at the free end.

11.3 Selection



The Contractor shall procure the expansion fasteners from the approved manufacturers as per Vendor List.

11.4 Testing

If so desired by the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge, the Contractor shall carry out all the requisite tests (pullout test, torque test etc.) of specimen expansion fasteners (representative of those to be used) from approved laboratory/ test house and submit the report to him for approval. The decision of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge regarding the adequacy of strength and load carrying capacity of the expansion fastener shall be final and binding to all. The cost of all such tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.5 Installation

The Contractor shall install the expansion fasteners at their correct location (to suit the requirement of fixtures as shown in drawings) as per the procedure laid down by the manufacturer. Location of all holes shall be pre-marked on the concrete surfaces and then holes drilled carefully with an electric drill to the correct recommended size and depth. Holes shall be exactly round and true perpendicular to the concrete surface. Edge distance and pitch of fasteners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. The contractor shall

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | |  | |
| | Part – D | SPECIFICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS | Tender No : | | 3200000798 |
| | Section – D-3 | | Document No: | | 20005D-GEN-S-SPE-2008 |
| Subsection – D-3.8 | Rev : | | A | | |

suitably Shift the hole with the approval of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER in case any reinforcement bar is met with while drilling the hole in RCC structure. Necessary staging shall be provided for working and the Contractor shall take requisite safety precautions so as not to cause any damage to the existing structure/ equipment. Any damage done while executing the job shall be made good by the Contractor at his cost.

11.6 Protection

The exposed surfaces of expansion fasteners shall be properly greased & covered with jute cloth so as to protect them from damage.

12.0 CHEMICAL ANCHORS AND DOWELS

12.1 Material

Chemical Anchors shall be of high tensile steel rods of minimum grade 5.8 galvanised to at least 5 microns. Grade of Re bars for chemical anchoring shall be as per the General Notes of the project.

12.2 Selection

The Contractor shall select the chemical anchors based on the parameters such as Loads and re bars for dowels as specified in the AFC drawings/ documents. The chemical anchors shall be procured from the approved manufacturers as per Vendor List.



12.3 Testing



The Contractor shall carry out, at the work place, the requisite tests like pull out test, shear test, etc. for chemical anchors and pull out test for dowels. The chemical anchors shall withstand the load specified in the drawing/ documents and the Dowels shall be tested for full tensile capacity of the re bars. The decision of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER regarding the adequacy of strength and load carrying capacity of the anchors/ dowels shall be final and binding to all. The cost of all such tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

12.4 Installation

The Contractor shall install the chemical anchors/ dowels at their correct location (to suit the requirement of fixtures as shown in drawings) as per the procedure laid down by the manufacturer. Location of all holes shall be pre-marked on the concrete surfaces and then holes drilled carefully with an electric drill to the correct recommended size and depth. Holes shall be exactly round and true perpendicular to the concrete surface. Edge distance and pitch of fasteners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. The contractor shall suitably shift the hole with the approval of the PMC/Engineer-In-Charge of OWNER in case any reinforcement bar is met with while drilling the hole in RCC structure. Necessary staging shall be provided for working and the Contractor shall take requisite safety precautions so as not to cause any damage to the existing structure/ equipment. Any damage done while executing the job shall be made good by the Contractor at his cost.



CONFIDENTIAL AGREEMENT: ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE REPRODUCED / STORED IN RETRIEVAL SYSTEM OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, PHOTOCOPYING, XEROXING OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION from mrpl / nel.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|------|
| | | | | | | | |
| A | IFR | 08-June-2022 | ISSUED FOR REVIEW/COMMENTS | CMM | SDK | ASN | |
| Revision | Status | Date | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | MRPL |
| Client |  MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICAL LIMITED | | | | | | |
| Eng. Partner |  NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD | | | | | | |
| Project | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | | | |
| Document Title | STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | | Location: | BANGALORE | |
| Scale | Project Code: | Tender No.: - | | Document No.: | | Sheet No.: | |
| A4 | JBGD20005 | 3200000798 | | 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | | 1 OF 7 | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | 3 of 7 | Rev : A |

CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|---|----------|
| 1 | SCOPE..... | 4 |
| 2 | CODES & STANDARDS..... | 4 |
| 3 | MATERIAL | 4 |
| 4 | EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION FOR TRENCHES / PITS FOR PIPELINES..... | 4 |
| 5 | BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION..... | 6 |
| 6 | TRANSPORTATION OF SURPLUS EARTH..... | 7 |
| 7 | PAYMENT..... | 7 |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | 4 of 7 | Rev : A |

1 SCOPE

- 1.1 This specification deals with earthwork in trenches and pits (for Pipe line, valves, manholes, catch pits etc.) for underground piping.

2 CODES & STANDARDS

IS: 783 CODE OF PRACTICE FOR LAYING OF CONCRETE PIPES.

IS: 458 PRECAST CONCRETE PIPES (WITH AND WITHOUT REINFORCEMENT - SPECIFICATION

IS: 784 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PIPES (INCLUDING SPECIALS) - SPECIFICATION

IS: 7322 SPECIFICATION FOR SPECIALS FOR STEEL CYLINDER REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPES

IS: 1200 (Part-I) METHOD OF MEASUREMENT OF BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS.

IS: 3764 EXCAVATION WORK — CODE OF SAFETY.

NOTE: - Latest Edition of all Codes and Standards shall be followed.

3 MATERIAL

All workmanship and materials shall conform to the provisions of IS: 1200 (Part-1) and IS: 3764.

4 EARTHWORK IN EXCAVATION FOR TRENCHES / PITS FOR PIPELINES

4.1 Excavation.



Plant, machinery and equipment for excavation shall be selected and deployed to provide optimum mechanization in excavation of trenches and pits. The selection for excavation and earth movement machinery etc. shall take into account type of materials to be excavated, method of excavation, prevailing weather conditions and type of transport to be used. The excavation of area of cut shall be so timed that the bottom level is not exposed to the deteriorating influence of the weather for longer duration. Excavation and earth moving equipment shall be deployed such that minimum damage is caused to the natural sub-soil structure of exposed formations. The monitoring of soil deformations, ground water levels during and possibly after construction work shall be taken into consideration.

In the event, when excavation works are carried out in the vicinity of structures of any importance, the above monitoring shall be carried out within a distance, from the edge of the excavation of 5 to 15 times the excavation depth, depending upon the subsoil conditions and the stability of the neighboring structures.

- 4.2 Trenching work shall be carried out in all classes of soil including soft rock and excluding hard rock and shall be for all depths.

- 4.3 The trench shall be cut true to the line and level as per drawings.

- 4.4 If the trench is excavated below the required level than that indicated in the drawing, the extra depth shall be filled with concrete 1:5:10 or approved equivalent materials, as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge/PMC/Owner, at no extra cost to the owner.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | 5 of 7 | Rev : A |



- 4.5 In case of pressure piping, the trench shall be excavated generally as to provide a cover of 1000 mm or Dia of pipe whichever is more. In case of gravity sewers/ pipes, the trench shall be excavated to conform to invert levels as per drawings. However in certain cases, the pipes may run at shallower levels or at deeper levels depending upon drawing, site condition etc. No rebate for lesser excavations, nor extra payment due to deeper excavations, shall be admissible in those cases where pipeline laying rates are inclusive of earthwork items. The rates quoted shall be deemed to cover all works connected with trenching, whether trenches are with single pipeline or have multiple pipelines in common trenches including road cutting and making good the same.
- 4.6 The width of the trench shall be sufficient to give free working space of personnel, equipment, supports and ancillaries on each side of the pipe. The free working space shall conform to IS: 783. Generally it shall not be less than 150 mm on either side or 1/3 Dia of outer diameter of the pipe, whichever is greater.
- 4.7 When pipelines are running parallel, whether the trenching shall be individual or common, shall be decided by the Engineer-in-Charge and such decision shall be final and binding on the contractor. No extra shall be payable for common excavations.
- 4.8 All earthwork involved in excavations of all types of manholes, catch pits, valve chambers, inspection chambers, chambers for instrumentation tapping etc., which are coming on the alignment of U/G piping or as defined by drawing as a part of U/G piping work, shall be paid extra under Earth work in excavation, back filling and removal of surplus earth etc. under relevant clauses of the SOR.
- 4.9 Aspects such as variations in the soil conditions and the geological structure, depth of excavation, the existence of ground water and surface water, the type and extent of excavation, the topography of site, the proximity of items such as roads, buildings and buried services, construction traffic and activities near the excavation e.g. Stock piling shall be taken into account when determining whether the sides of excavation should be free standing, sloping or temporary supported.

Suitable drainage and / or dewatering system like Well Point method / Bore well method etc. shall be provided to prevent or limit ingress of surface or sub surface water into excavation.

Serviceable materials intended for reuse should be used as soon as possible after excavation otherwise they should be stock piled at a location beyond 1.5m from the top edge of the excavation or beyond a distance equal to the depth of the excavation whichever is higher at a location approved by the Engineer-in-charge. If excavated serviceable material is not possible to be stacked within the limits specified above, due to some constraint, it shall be stacked away at a location approved by Engineer-in-Charge and paid separately under relevant item.

Areas used for temporary stockpiling of excavated material shall be kept clean and orderly, with excavated material kept by the side of road to avoid traffic movement. Excavated areas shall be restored to their original condition before completion of works.

All types of shoring and strutting, wherever necessary, shall be adopted to withhold the face of earth or cutting in slope, as per site requirements and direction of Engineer-in-Charge. Supports shall be maintained such that the integrity of the sides of the excavation is not impaired.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | 6 of 7 | Rev : A |



- 4.10 Any obstacle encountered during excavation shall be reported immediately to the Engineer in-Charge and shall be dealt with as instructed
- 4.11 The contractor shall maintain all excavated trenches and pits, in a dry and trim condition
- 4.12 Necessary barricading and protection of slopes against slips due to traffic movement shall be provided to the satisfaction of Engineer-in-Charge. Necessary warning flags and lights shall be provided to caution traffic in the areas where trenches and/ or pits are provided
- 4.13 In case of road cutting, all road material i.e. metal etc., shall be taken out carefully and kept separately for reuse and road work shall be redone up to the original level, as it was prior to cutting the road, with the excavated road materials after laying and testing of the pipeline, within 10 days from the date of starting this work, at the cost of the contractor. The contractor shall provide suitable warning signs and barricades to prevent accidents. Contractor shall also provide reasonable bye pass at his own cost when a road is cut for laying pipeline. Tankage dykes cut due to laying of the pipes, shall be redone conforming to the original specifications, by the Contractor at his own cost. Secondary dykes, to take care of any eventuality during construction, shall be provided by the Contractor at his own cost.
- 4.14 Dewatering shall be done in advance of the installation of the pipe to allow adequate inspection of padding of the bottom, if required. Dewatering shall be continued throughout during installation and backfilling. The trench shall follow the gradient of pipeline as specified in the drawing. The contractor shall keep the trench in good condition, until the pipe is laid and tested. No extra claim shall be entertained due to its caving or setting down, either before or after the pipe is laid. In case, pipe is lowered in caved trench and backfilled before being inspected by the Engineer-in-Charge, the Contractor shall re-excavate the trench for inspection and backfill it at his own cost

5 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

Backfilling

Trenches shall be back filled with suitable materials which should be compacted to the same degree or better as the surrounding soils.

- 5.1 The soil used should be selected and approved by Engineer-in-Charge. Suitable material can be extracted from available excavated material. The soil should be free from rubbish, grass, organic matter, stones, building waste and Black Cotton Soil etc. It should be free from clods and hard lumps. In case good soil is not available from excavated material for back filling, trench shall be filled back with locally available coarse sand up-to 30 cm. thick above the pipe and rest of trench shall be filled back with excavated soil up-to required level.'
- 5.2 The filling should commence only after approval of Engineer-in-Charge is obtained and after the structures or pipes to be buried are tested and approved. Otherwise, if required, contractor shall uncover buried portion and refill at his own cost. Temporary excavation supports should be removed as back filling and compaction proceeds, such that unacceptable movement of the supported ground does not occur. Voids caused by extracted supports should be filled and compacted.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK & UNDERGROUND PIPING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2011 | 7 of 7 | Rev : A |

- 5.3 Filling should be done in layers. Each layer should be not more than 15 cm thick when loose and should be well rammed, with necessary watering, to obtain at least 90% of maximum laboratory dry density. Compaction trials should be carried out on each soil type to be placed in backfill, in order to confirm the type of machine and number of passes required to obtain optimum compaction for given soil moisture contents. These trials should also be used to determine the variability of the proposed fill material for different weather conditions.
- 5.4 Care must be exercised to protect cables, pipes, joints, and other features from damage due to backfilling and consolidation.
- 5.5 Filling should extend up to the level of original ground surface or as per drawing or as directed by Engineer-in-Charge. The finished surface should be properly trimmed and dressed. The adjoining area should be cleaned and no heaps of surplus earth should be left out.



6 TRANSPORTATION OF SURPLUS EARTH

- 6.1 Unserviceable materials and serviceable materials not intended for re-use shall be removed from the work site and disposed off at a location as approved by Engineer-in-charge. The surplus earth is generated due to pipe laying, valve chambers, and manhole construction etc. Surplus earth is also generated due to voids in the back filled volume of earth. The removal of surplus earth shall include excavation, loading, transportation, dumping, stacking or spreading, as per the directions of Engineer-in-charge.

7 PAYMENT

- 7.1 Unless specifically stated in the schedule of rates, no separate payment for earthwork in excavation, backfilling, transportation, dewatering etc. shall be admissible and the payment for the same is deemed to have been included in the relevant items of the contract.
- 7.2 In case payment for earthwork is specified separately in the Schedule of Rates, the payment shall be based on the actual quantity of excavation, backfilling and transportation done, taking into consideration the slopes authorised by the Engineer-in-Charge for excavation, volume of backfilling calculated on the basis of excavation reduced by the volume of pipes.
- 7.3 In cases where hard rock excavation is involved, the matter shall be referred to Engineer-in-Charge, before proceeding with the work.

CONFIDENTIAL AGREEMENT: ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE REPRODUCED / STORED IN RETRIEVAL SYSTEM OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, PHOTOCOPYING, XEROXING OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION from mrpl / nel.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|------|
| | | | | | | | |
| A | IFR | 17-June-2022 | ISSUED FOR REVIEW/COMMENTS | CMM | NR | ASN | |
| Revision | Status | Date | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | MRPL |
| Client |  MANGALORE REFINERY AND PETROCHEMICAL LIMITED | | | | | | |
| Eng. Partner |  NAUVATA ENGINEERING PVT LTD | | | | | | |
| Project | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL | | | | | | |
| Document Title | STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING | | | | Location: | BANGALORE | |
| Scale | Project Code: | Tender No.: - | | Document No.: | | Sheet No.: | |
| A4 | JBGD20005 | 3200000798 | | 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | | 1 OF 8 | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 3 of 8 | Rev : A |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|---|----------|
| 1. | INTRODUCTION..... | 4 |
| 2. | CODES AND STANDARDS | 4 |
| 3. | MATERIALS..... | 5 |
| 4. | WHITE WASHING, COLOUR WASHING AND DISTEMPERING | 5 |
| 5. | PAINTING..... | 6 |
| 6. | ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA..... | 7 |
| 7. | RATES..... | 7 |
| 8. | METHOD OF MEASUREMENT | 8 |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 4 of 8 | Rev : A |

1. INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the requirements in respect of materials, workmanship and quality for finishing works to masonry, concrete and steel such as white washing, color washing, dis tempering and painting.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, all applicable codes and standards in their latest editions as published by the Indian Standards Institution and all other such as may be published by them during the currency of the Contract, shall govern in respect of design, workmanship, quality and properties of materials and method of testing. Some of the relevant available codes are listed under:

White washing, color washing and distempering

| | |
|----------|--|
| IS: 427 | Distemper, dry color as required |
| IS: 428 | Distemper, oil emulsion, color as required |
| IS: 6278 | Code of practice for white washing and color washing |

Painting

| | |
|----------|--|
| IS: 5 | Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels |
| IS: 102 | Ready mixed paint, brushing, red lead, non-setting, priming |
| IS: 123 | Ready mixed paint, brushing, finishing, semi-gloss, for general purposes |
| IS: 1477 | Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings |
| IS: 2074 | Ready mixed paint, 'air drying, red oxide- zinc chrome, priming |
| IS: 2338 | Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials |
| IS: 2339 | Aluminum paint for general purposes in dual container |
| IS: 2395 | Code of practice for painting, concrete masonry and plaster surface |
| IS: 2932 | Enamel, synthetic, exterior. a. undercoating b. finishing |
| IS: 2933 | Enamel, exterior, a. under coating b. finishing |
| IS: 5410 | Specification for cement paint, color as required |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 5 of 8 | Rev : A |

3. MATERIALS

3.1 DISTEMPER

Dry Distemper shall be made from suitable pigments, extenders lime proof tinters, water soluble binders confirming to IS: 427. Oil bound washable distemper shall be of oil emulsion type containing suitable preservatives confirming to IS: 428.

3.2 GUM AND BLUE PIGMENT

Gum and blue pigment for white wash shall be of best quality and of approved make.

3.3 WATER PROOF CEMENT PAINT

Water proof cement paint shall be made from best quality white cement and lime resistant colours with accelerators, water proofing agents and fungicides. The paint shall confirm to IS: 5410.

3.4 PAINT

The painting and finishing materials for use in the work shall conform to relevant Indian Standards specifications and shall be best brands of approved make produced for each kind of work. Aluminium paint shall be in two back containers and shall resist weathering.

The acrylic emulsion paint, after it is dried, shall be able to withstand washing with mild soap and water without any deterioration in colour or without showing flaking, blistering or peeling.

3.5 PRIMER COAT

Unless otherwise specified, the primer coat for concrete steel and iron work shall be as specified by the manufacturer.

4. WHITE WASHING, COLOUR WASHING AND DISTEMPERING

4.1 Mixing

The slaked lime shall be screened to pass through a sieve of 49 meshes per sq.cm. and dissolved in a tub with sufficient quantity of water and shall be well mixed to give a thin creamy consistency. It shall then be strained through a clean coarse cloth and clean gum dissolved in hot water added to it at the rate of 2 kg for each cubic meter of lime and ultramarine blue added to the mixture in small proportion just sufficient to give a very light bluish tint.

Colour wash shall be prepared in the same way as for white washing except that necessary amount of colouring matter shall be added to lime wash to obtain the colour specified. No blue shall be added in this case. The entire quantity shall be mixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions unless these are varied by the Engineer.

Distemper shall not be mixed in a larger quantity than is actually required for a day's work and hot water shall be used in preparing the mixture.

4.2 Preparation of Surface

Before white wash is laid on new wall, the surface of wall shall be well cleaned and brushed and all patching must be scraped properly. After cleaning the surface, all holes, cracks and patches shall be made good with approved materials.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 6 of 8 | Rev : A |

Masonry cracks shall be cleaned out and patch filled with mortar similar to the original surface and finished with cement wash. For all internal painting the surface shall be made smooth by application of approved paste fillers before applying primer.

The distemper shall not be applied on damp walls and shall be applied in dry weather. The surface to be distempered shall be thoroughly cleaned of dust, dirt, grease, oil marks, and cement marks, loose scales etc. and rubbed with sand paper to give a uniform smooth surface.

4.3 Workmanship

White wash shall be applied with brush, each coat consisting of vertical stroke from top downwards followed by opposite stroke upwards over the first stroke and horizontal stroke from left to right followed by stroke right to left. Each coat must be allowed to dry before the next coat is applied. On completion, the surface when it becomes dry, shall present a uniform white appearance. When dry, no coat of white wash shall show any patches, hair cracks or streaks nor shall it come off when rubbed with hands. White washing shall be done in 3 coats unless otherwise specified. Doors, windows, floors etc. must be protected from white wash splashes. Any splashes and droppings shall be removed and cleaned.

Colour wash shall be applied in the same manner as specified for white wash. During application, the solution shall be stirred continuously and wash shall be applied with care to avoid any cut shade or brush marks on the walls when the work is complete. For all new work, the surface to be colour washed shall first be treated with a priming coat of lime wash. Unless otherwise specified, two coats of white wash shall first be applied before colour wash is applied. Number of coats of colour wash shall be as specified in the drawings or in the Schedule of Rates. The colour wash, whether applied inside or outside of a building shall be of uniform tint and shade.

The workmanship for distempering shall conform to IS: 427 and IS: 428 unless specified otherwise. Distempering shall be done with proper distemper brushes of approved quality. The finished surface shall be of absolutely uniform shade throughout and free from brush marks. On drying, the distemper shall not come off on touch and shall not crack. Distemper shall be applied in two coats over one coat of priming. The priming coat shall be as specified and the primer shall be in accordance with the recommendation of the manufacturer. Before applying the primer, the plastered surface shall be washed with a solution of 100 gm of zinc sulphate to one litre of water and then allowed to dry. Succeeding coats shall not be applied until the previous coat has been approved by the Engineer. The first coat all always be of a lighter tint and shall be applied with care. In case the finish is not up to the standards, the entire surface shall be sand-papered and a fresh coat or coats of distemper shall be supplied without any extra cost.

All decorative mouldings, cornices, bands etc. shall be finished according to detailed drawings. All splashes of distemper shall be removed by the Contractor at his own cost.

The surface to be coated with water proof cement paint shall be washed and brushed down. As soon as the moisture has disappeared, the surface shall be given one coat of paint. Care shall be taken so that the paint does not dry out too rapidly. After four to six hours, water shall be sprinkled over the surface to assist curing and prevent cracking. After the first coat has dried (24 to 48 hours), the second coat shall be applied in a similar manner. The finished surface shall be kept moist by occasional sprinkling with water for seven days after painting.

5. PAINTING

5.1 Preparation of surface

The surfaces of iron and steel work to be painted shall be cleaned free of dirt, oil, rust, mill scale and be thoroughly dry before painting. Cleaning, degreasing, derusting and descaling wherever necessary shall

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 7 of 8 | Rev : A |

be carried out as specified in IS:1477 (Part I). All galvanised iron surfaces shall be pre-treated with a compatible primer according to the manufacturer's direction.

The surfaces of wood shall be rubbed down smooth. All nails and screws shall be sunk below the surface and filled with mastic after applying an under coat. Small knots that do not justify cutting and sap streaks shall be covered with minimum two coats of pure shellac coating applied thinly and extended 25 mm beyond the area. All large, loose or resinous knots shall be removed and filled with sound wood. All work shall be done as per IS: 2338.

5.2 Application

Painting of iron and steel work shall generally be carried out as per IS: 1477.

The paint manufacturer's specification/instructions shall be followed as far as possible at all times. Particular attention shall be paid to the following:

- a. Proper storage to avoid exposure, as well as extremes of temperature.
- b. Surface preparation prior to painting
- c. Mixing and thinning
- d. Application of paints and the recommended time limit on time intervals between coats.

Painting operations shall not proceed until the Engineer has the opportunity to inspect the condition of prepared surface to be painted. Paint shall be thoroughly mixed and not more than 1/2 kg of recommended thinner per 4.5 kg litres of paint shall be added if thinning is necessary.

Exterior paint shall not be performed during the period of inclement weather. Interior painting may proceed during such periods only with the approval of the Engineer. Prior to application of subsequent coat, the Engineer shall be given the opportunity to inspect the prior coat. Should the work be judged by the Engineer be inferior, a supplementary coat shall be applied at no additional cost.

The number of coats including the primer coat shall be applied as specified. Each coat shall be allowed to dry sufficiently before the succeeding coat is applied.

The type of intermediate and finish coat and the number of coats to be applied shall be as specified. Intermediate and finish coats may be oil bound, bituminous, aluminium or other types of paints. Aluminium paint shall conform to IS: 2339. The intermediate and finish coats for structural steel work, sheet metal work and cast iron work shall be applied as specified in IS:1477 (Part II).

6. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

- a) All the painted surface shall be uniform and pleasing in appearance.
- b) The colour, texture etc. shall match exactly with those of approved samples.
- c) All stains, splashes and splatters of paints shall be removed from surrounding surface.

7. RATES

Rates shall be unit rates for complete items described in the Schedule of Items. No extra payment will be made for preparation of surface before painting for cleaning up after the work is complete for curing or for formwork.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  | |
| Title : STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PAINTING | | | |
| Project No. : JBGD20005 | Doc. No.: 750-20005-GEN-S-SPE-2012 | 8 of 8 | Rev : A |

8. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- i) All structural steel work whose any or all faces to be painted shall be measured and paid in weight of steel unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Items. The weight of structural steel shall be obtained from the bill of materials approved by the Engineer for structural steel work.
- ii) Painting to concrete or masonry shall be measured on the area painted as per approved drawings. For measurement of openings, jambs, sills, soffits etc. to be painted the following procedure shall be followed:
 - a) For openings up to 0.5 sq.m. Each, no deductions shall be made and no additions shall be made for jambs, sills, etc.
 - b) For openings exceeding 0.5 sq.m. But not exceeding 3.0 sq.m each deductions shall be made for half the area of openings, and no additions shall be made for jambs, sills, etc.
 - c) For openings exceeding 3.0 sq.m. Each deductions shall be made for the whole area, and additions shall be made for the jambs, sills, soffits, reveals etc.
- iii) For openings, pipes, sleeves, etc. whose sides are not finished no deductions shall be made for openings, etc. up to 0.1 sq.m. in area each, and full deductions shall be made for all openings above 0.1 sq.m. in area each.
- iv) No extra payment be paid for painting etc. done around openings, sleeves, pipes, ducts, inserts etc.
- v) No extra payment shall be made for paintings, etc. on wall features such as grooves, ducts, beads projections, cornices, etc. unless given different finish or otherwise specified in the schedule of Items. The area of the features shall be calculated from drawings and included in the wall measurements.
- vi) For painting of uneven surfaces in doors, windows, ventilators, louvres, guard bars, allastrades, gratings, railings, gates, etc. equivalent plain area shall be measured as given in clause 17.2 (Table II) of IS:1200.
- vii) Corrugated surfaces shall be measured flat as fixed and not girthed. The quantities so measured shall be multiplied by the following factors to get equivalent plain areas:
 - a) Corrugated steel sheets - shall be multiple by 1.14.
 - b) Corrugated asbestos cement sheets with large corrugations shall be multiplied by 1.20.
 - c) Semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets shall be multiplied by 1.10.
 - d) Any other non-standard corrugated surfaces shall be measured as decided by the Engineer.
- viii) For painting pipes for sanitary and plumbing work, measurement shall be made on work done as per approved drawings in R.M. for different diameters. Measurement shall be along the central lines of pipes laid. No deductions or additions shall be made for valves, fittings, etc.
- ix) Unless specifically stated on the Schedule of Items, all painting, varnishing or polishing of wok work shall be measured and paid on the area treated. For measurement of uneven surfaces, equivalent plain areas shall be measured as per clause 17.2 (Table II) of IS: 1200.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA CORRIGENDUM 01 |  |
|---|--|---|

CORRIGENDUM 01

To

MRPL Tender No. 3200000798 dated 04.01.2024

MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE.

With reference to the above tender, Bidders are requested to note the following:

The items, conditions, specification and stipulations of the Bidding Documents are modified to the extent indicated as follows

a. Annexure 01 - Commercial Corrigendum.

The implications of the same, elsewhere in the tender shall be taken care of appropriately by the bidders. All other terms and conditions, stipulations and specifications of tender shall remain unaltered.

Note:

Bidders shall upload the copy of these documents along with the technical- commercial bid, **Digitally Signed**, as a token of having read and understood the same.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | MRPL Marketing Terminal Project at Devangonhi, Bangalore Marketing Infrastructure Projects, MRPL |  |
| | MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS IN MRPL MARKETING TERMINAL, BANGALORE, KARNATAKA CORRIGENDUM 01 | |

ANNEXURE 01 – COMMERCIAL CORRIGENDUM

| Sl. No. | Volume | Section No./Clause No. | Page No. | Existing Tender Clause | Addition / Deletion / Modification |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1. | VOLUME 1 – COMMERCIAL SECTION | PART-II: PRICE PART / SCHEDULE OF PRICE / ANNEXURE -I | 395 of 615 to 398 of 615 | - | <u>Modification</u> ANNEXURE -I has been revised and attached |



Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
(A subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited)

FORM: SP-1 CIVIL and STRUCTURAL

Tender No: -

Tender Description : MARKETING INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS, REFINERY SITE, MANGALORE

Name of Bidder :

| | | QTY | UNIT | Service Tarrif Code/ HSN Code | Unit rate in INR (Excluding GST) | GST % | Amount in INR (Excluding GST) |
|-----------|---|------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| I | EARTHWORK | | | | | | |
| 1 | Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth upto 1.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting. | 3872 | m ³ | | 300.00 | | 1,161,600.00 |
| | BACK FILLING | | | | | | |
| 2 | BACKFILLING after execution of the WORK to proper grade and level with selected materials from available excavated soil from spoil heaps within a LEAD OF 100M, including re- excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, breaking clods, laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 Cms. watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/ mechanical compactors to achieve 90% laboratory maximum dry density, dressing, trimming etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches, pits etc. all complete. | 600 | m ³ | | 175.00 | | 105,000.00 |
| | Transporting & Disposing the surplus earth and debris | | | | | | |
| 3 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 100M AND UPTO 1KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 450.00 | | 225,000.00 |
| 4 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 1.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 3.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 550.00 | | 275,000.00 |
| 5 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 3.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 5.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 650.00 | | 325,000.00 |
| 6 | Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 5.0 KM AND UPTO ANYWHERE within the plant boundary including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, loading, transportation, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. | 500 | m ³ | | 700.00 | | 350,000.00 |
| 7 | "Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction areas to areas ANYWHERE OUTSIDE THE PLANT BOUNDARY, including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, loading, transportation, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. DISPOSAL AREAS OUTSIDE PLANT BOUNDARY TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. Royalty as applicable for disposal outside plant limits to be borne by the Contractor. " | 500 | m ³ | | 750.00 | | 375,000.00 |
| II | CONCRETE | | | | | | |
| | PCC | | | | | | |



Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
(A subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited)

| | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------|----------------|--|-----------|--|---------------|
| 8 | Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE for all depths below and upto plinth level in foundations, drains, fillings, non-suspended floors, pavements & ramps or any other works etc. including shuttering, tamping, ramming, vibrating, curing, etc. all as specified in any shape, position, thickness and finishing the top surface rough or smooth as specified and directed all complete for concrete of nominal mix M10 1:3:6 by mass (1 Cement: 3 Coarse Sand: 6 Crushed Stone Aggregates/Gravels) with 40mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/Gravels. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 1355 | m ³ | | 5,900.00 | | 7,994,500.00 |
| | RCC | | | | | | |
| 9 | Below plinth- Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-30 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 2026 | m ³ | | 8,500.00 | | 17,221,000.00 |
| III | FORMWORK | | | | | | |
| | Centering and Shuttering | | | | | | |
| 10 | Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in foundations, footings, raft beams, retaining walls, counter-forts, trenches, equipment/machine foundations, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, steps etc. for all depths below and upto & inclusive of plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed. | 4350 | m ² | | 450.00 | | 1,957,500.00 |
| IV | Shuttering Above plinth | | | | | | |
| 11 | Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in superstructures in retaining walls, jambs, counter-forts, buttresses, equipment/ machine foundations, abutments, columns, lintels, suspended slabs, beams, staircases, landings, steps, non-circular tunnels/ bunkers/ silos/ shafts/ hoppers/ liquid storage structures etc. for all heights above plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed | 1000 | m ² | | 550.00 | | 550,000.00 |
| V | STEEL | | | | | | |
| | HYSD Bars / MS Bars - Non FIM Items | | | | | | |
| 12 | Supplying and placing in position HIGH YEILD-STRENGTH DEFORMED STEEL BARS REINFORCEMENT of Grade Fe500D TMT conforming to IS:1786, for RCC work including transporting the Steel, straightening, cleaning, decoiling, cutting, bending to required shapes and lengths as per details, binding with 18 SWG black soft annealed binding wire at every intersection, supplying and placing PVC cover blocks, supports, chairs, overlaps, welding, spacers etc. for all heights and depths etc. all complete as directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. Measurements in accordance with IS 1200 and approved Bar bending schedule. Authorised laps and splices only will be measured. Chairs of any shape & profile, Spacer bar of any shape & profile, cover block, wastage and binding wire will not be measured and shall be included in the quoted rates. Quoted rate shall be deemed to have considered the above stipulation. Quoted rate to include lead, lift, placing at all levels and as directed. | 84.75 | MT | | 89,000.00 | | 7,542,750.00 |
| VI | STRUCTURAL STEEL | | | | | | |
| | General Steel Works | | | | | | |



Mangalore Refinery and Petrochemicals Limited
(A subsidiary of Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited)

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|----------------|--|------------|--|--------------|
| 13 | Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250A / E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified (measurement for the grouting will be paid in the relevant item separately), including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT) after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. | 88 | MT | | 100,000.00 | | 8,800,000.00 |
| 14 | Supplying and applying FIELD PAINT SYSTEM of approved quality and shade including a coat of primer over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat. For steel structures at all levels and locations, all complete as specified, for OFFSITE areas considering CORROSIVE Environment. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Measurement will be done based on per MT of Structural steel) | 0 | MT | | 9,500.00 | | - |
| VII | ANCHOR BOLTS | | | | | | |
| 15 | Supply of all material, fabricating and Installing Galvanized Anchor bolts to correct level and alignment including supply & fixing necessary MS templates, Nuts, Lock nuts & Washer etc. all complete as required as per Project specifications and drawings. Anchor bolts shall be Chromate treated (if applicable) in addition to hot dip galvanized, the projection of the bolts shall be painted after installation. All anchor bolts shall be rigidly fixed in position using a template before casting concrete, with the projection as indicated on the vendor/standard drawings and minimum edge distance as specified in drawings/project specifications. | 800 | KG | | 165.00 | | 132,000.00 |
| VIII | INSERT PLATES | | | | | | |
| 16 | Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating and fixing in position M.S. METAL INSERT (with lugs) of any shape made out of flats, plates, rolled sections, pipes etc. providing necessary templates, staging, cutting, straightening, if required, bolting, welding as required and embedding in position on both Plain and Reinforced Cement concrete members inclusive of adjusting shuttering & reinforcement/ any other fixture, welding where necessary, tying and holding to correct level, line and position, any auxiliary dummy structures to support the heavy inserts, painting exposed surfaces with a coat of primer. all complete for all depths and heights as specified and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). | 1.5 | MT | | 100,000.00 | | 150,000.00 |
| IX | GROUTING-Non shrink grout | | | | | | |
| 17 | Non Shrink grout: 25 mm thick Non shrink Cementitious grout having minimum 28 days compressive strength of 35 N/mm ² used for pedestals/foundations of steel structures, towers, pipe-racks, vessels, small pumps and all non vibrating machinery etc. as per project specification & drawings. | 17 | m ³ | | 58,000.00 | | 986,000.00 |
| X | PLASTERING | | | | | | |
| 18 | Providing 16mm thick average cement plaster in cement mortar 1:3 (1 cement: 3 sand) on brick walls/stone masonry/pitching or on concrete surfaces for manholes, valves pits, inspection chambers, septic tanks, Compound wall, culverts, wing walls, etc. including cleaning and preparation of the surface, scaffolding, curing etc. for all depths and heights complete as per drawings specifications and direction of Engineer-in-Charge. | | | | | | |
| | 1:3 (1 cement: 3 fine sand) | 40 | m ² | | 250.00 | | 10,000.00 |
| XI | ROOFING/SHEETING | | | | | | |



| | | | | | |
|--|--|-------|----------------|----------|----------------------|
| 19 | Providing and laying in position approved quality profiled, pre-coated, steel sheets (for roofing, cladding etc.) made from cold rolled high tensile Zincolume/ Galvalume Steel of 550 MPA yield stress conforming to IS:513, IS:15961 and ASTM AS: 1397; the substrate shall be hot dip metallic coating of aluminium-zinc alloy (150 grams per sq. mtr. Total on both sides, coating class AZ150); the bottom unexposed surface shall be provided with alkyd backer of minimum 5 microns over a 5 micron coat of primer; top exposed surface shall have SDP (Super Durable Polyester) paint system MINIMUM 20 microns in approved shade applied over 5 microns primer; overall coated thickness of sheets not less than 0.52 mm having base metal thickness of minimum 0.45mm (negative tolerance not acceptable), profile depth not less than 28mm and pitch of 195 to 255mm; including cutting, mitering, laps, providing cutouts for fixing accessories, necessary fasteners (approved quality anti corrosive polyester polymer coated, rivets, nuts, bolts, self drilling screws/ fasteners with integral washers and EPDM seals, and nylon colour caps and natural cure type joint sealants etc.) All complete as per approved manufacturer's specifications. | 250 | m ² | 800.00 | 200,000.00 |
| XII | GRATINGS/ HANDRAILS | | | | |
| | GRATINGS | | | | |
| 20 | Supplying, fabricating and erecting in position at all levels and locations ELECTROFORGED GALVANISED GRATING (purchased from approved manufacturer by the Contractor) in walkways, platforms, stair treads etc. and in catchbasins, drains, etc. including cutting to required size, shape, making holes, notches, openings of required size, nosing, straightening if required, making the edges smooth, removing the burrs, fixing with manufacturer's supplied galvanised clamps, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings, all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). | 14500 | KG | 200.00 | 2,900,000.00 |
| | HANDRAILS | | | | |
| 21 | Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high INCLINED & HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for staircases, platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade M.S. Tubes conforming to IS:1239 including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, hot-dip galvanising (80-85 micron as per IS:4759, IS:2629, IS: 4736, IS:2633), shop primer (1 coat of P6 of 40 micron) as per Job Specification, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed). | 4000 | RM | 6,800.00 | 27,200,000.00 |
| | | | | | |
| XIII | BRICK WORK | | | | |
| 22 | Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in any shape (excluding circular/curved brick masonry) at all depths & levels including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. | 50 | m ³ | 9,720.00 | 486,000.00 |
| XIV | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| 23 | Supply of LDPE Sheet | 8000 | sqm | 87.00 | 696,000.00 |
| 24 | Supply of M-sand | 900 | MT | 650.00 | 585,000.00 |
| 25 | Deployment of civil labour along with required tools and tackles, any other requirement as and when required as per the instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. One man-day is 8 Hrs duty. | 500 | man days | 600.00 | |
| 26 | Supply of Tractor-Trailer of 3T to 5T capacity with driver/operator and with fuel. The cost shall be inclusive of transporting the material loaded from the site and offloading/dumping it within a distance of 5kms from the site and vice-versa, if applicable. One day is 8 hrs duty. Time shall be calculated from the time of entry inside the site premises up to the time of exit from the site. The cost shall include mobilization and demobilization cost. | 25 | day | 3,000.00 | |
| 27 | Supply of Dump Truck of up to 10T capacity with driver/operator and with fuel. The cost shall be inclusive of transporting the material loaded from the site and offloading/dumping it within a distance of 5 kms from the site and vice-versa, if applicable. One day is 8 hrs duty. Time shall be calculated from the time of entry inside the site premises up to the time of exit from the site. The cost shall include mobilization and demobilization cost. | 25 | day | 4,000.00 | |
| 28 | Supply of tyre-mounted excavator and backhoe loader (JCB or any other make) for backhoe bucket capacity of 2.4cum and loader bucket capacity of 1cum with driver/operator and with fuel. Time shall be calculated from the time of entry inside the site premises up to the time of exit from the site. The cost shall include mobilization and demobilization costs. | 200 | hours | 900.00 | |
| Total Cost (For Supply & Services, Excluding GST) | | | | | 80,227,350.00 |
| GST@ 18% | | | | | |
| Total Quoted Price | | | | | |